PCjr's Great Graphics

PC WORLD

January 1985 $2.95
Canada $3.75

The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles

The Creative Side of Word Processing

Idea Processors, Grammar Checkers, Outline Organizers, Spelling Checkers, and Other Writing Aids

The Three Laws of Robotics

On-Line Stock Trading

PC Price Breakthrough! The New Tandy Compatible

William Shakespeare, Famous Writer Who Didn't Have a Word Processor

The right network isn't a matter of choice. It's a matter of fact.

Fact: You can't buy smarter than an OMNINET™ Network.

Whether you have 2 microcomputers or 200, you bought them to handle information. If each micro has to handle it separately, both your equipment and your people are working inefficiently.

Because they could network with OMNINET. Sharing information — as well as the printing and data storage equipment that really puts information to work.

Add CORVUS' SNA Gateway, and you can link your entire network directly to your mainframe.

That's why an OMNINET Network uses simple, telephone-type line. Even relocating the system to a whole new building is just a move. Instead of a construction project.

Fact: OMNINET Networks offer unmatched compatibility.

From Apples to Zeniths, OMNINET handles more varieties of computers than any other network.

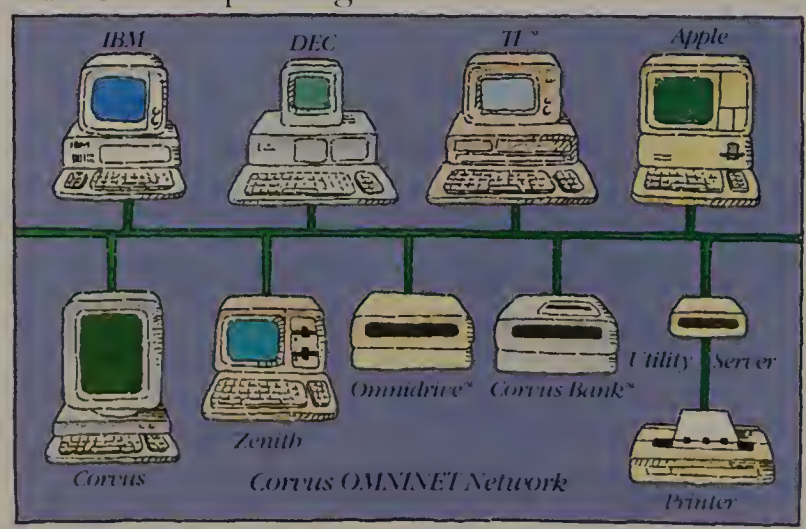
So keep the DEC's in Data Processing and the PC's in Purchasing. OMNINET will keep them all on speaking terms.

The price? At under $500 per hookup, OMNINET is the most cost-effective network you can install. Or expand.

Fact: This network was designed for microcomputers.

Micros get moved. Businesses expand.

Your network should be able to grow and change just as fast as your business does.



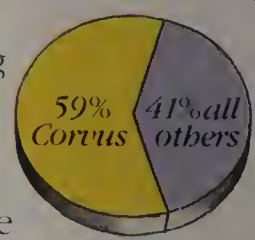
Fact: The experts network with OMNINET.

Over 30 of the major computer companies have licensed OMNINET for networking their micros. So you don't have to worry about support tomorrow for the system you pick today.

And OMNINET already has the most software options around — over 500 programs to choose from, according to your people's needs. Not their network's limitations.

Fact: The facts have made us #1.

CORVUS pioneered local area networking for microcomputers, and we've never stopped working on ways to improve it.



Just give us a ring at **800-4-CORVUS** to find out more.

Because while calling ourselves the best is a matter of opinion, telling you that 3 out of every 5 locally networked micros work on a CORVUS network is something else.*

It's a matter of fact.

CORVUS
The Networking Company.

*59% of all locally networked micros operate in a CORVUS network, according to *InfoCorp.* CORVUS, THE NETWORKING COMPANY, OMNINET, OMNIDRIVE and CORVUS BANK are trademarks of CORVUS SYSTEMS, INC. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines. APPLE is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER INC. DEC is a trademark of DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION. Zenith is a trademark of Zenith Corporation.

Circle 49 on reader service card

I fell 20,000 feet and lived.

There I was flying Microsoft® Flight Simulator over Chicago's O'Hare Airport, having the time of my life. Suddenly my carburetor started icing. My RPMs started falling. My altimeter spun backwards. The Sears Tower loomed ahead.

I was behind the controls of a Cessna 182. As an experienced Microsoft pilot, I had taken off and landed at 80 different airports. Created different flying challenges (using my Microsoft Mouse and my joysticks). Altered the weather, time and season. Even flown the World War I dogfight mode and successfully battled enemy aircraft.

Whether you're using an RGB, composite or monochrome monitor, nobody flies the IBM® PC and PCjr like Microsoft. Because Microsoft's MS-DOS™ operating system tells them how to think. And Microsoft BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

The next time I flew they had repaired the Sears Tower. My next stop? The World Trade Center.

Sound fun? Then fly Microsoft. Call (800) 426-9400 for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada (206) 828-8088.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

Microsoft is a registered trademark and MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Microsoft Mouse and joysticks are not required.

PC WORLD

The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles
January 1985

42 New Dimensions in Word Processing

Word processing software is changing with the addition of aids to composition and organization that go beyond the processing of words to the management of ideas.

68 Dialing for Dividends

Wall Street is no further than your PC's keyboard, now that some discount brokerage firms are enabling you to order stock from your home or office. A look at a new way to remove the inconvenience from investing.

176 Personal Robots: The PC on Wheels

Will the next generation of PCs walk, talk, and serve drinks? The personal robot industry is emerging from garages and living rooms and promises to be a major force in the marketplace.

Getting Started

42 New Dimensions in Word Processing, *Janette Martin*

Community

68 Dialing for Dividends, *Michael Shapiro*

Review

100 Word Processing '85, *Eric Brown*
A new wave of word processing programs represents the trends of software integration and emulation of mainframes and dedicated machines.

108 THOR: New Thunder, *Elizabeth Wallace*
THOR's color graphics and text data management system signal a new direction for word processing.

126 WordMARC: An Office Powerhouse, *Merrily Shinyeda*
WordMARC offers complete business word processing, including mail merge, a spelling checker, stored formats, and glossaries, in a package that is impressively easy to use.

138 DisplayWrite 2: In the Corporate Mold, *David D. Beckman*
IBM's *DisplayWrite 2* brings the functions and menu-driven ease of Big Blue's dedicated word processor to the PC.

148 GeoGraphics, *Richard W. Orloff*
Making maps on the PC–*Atlas, DIDS JR*, and *Statmap* show their colors.

PCjr World

164 The Graphics Advantage, *Peter von Stackelberg*
Learn the ins and outs of the PCjr's enhanced color graphics while putting more color in your BASIC programs.

State of the Art

176 Personal Robots: The PC on Wheels, *Dana Blankenhorn*

Hands On

192 Due Processing, *Paula Giese*
Lawyers can take advantage of *The Idea Processor*'s text data management system to help formulate a case.

208 Well-Chosen Words, *Robert E. Gruber and Susan Gruber*
Meet a different kind of mail merge. *Microsoft Word*'s newly added Print Merge function combines traditional merge features with programming-like statements to create custom documents that pick their contents.

Departments

11 David Bunnell
19 Letters
34 PC World View, *Katie Seger*
57 The Help Screen, *Karl Koessel*
84 Compatibles Update, *Ken Greenberg*
221 *.*, *Edited by Steven Cook*
233 Just Announced, *Seth Novogrodsky*

PC World Directory

245 A classified guide to products and services

Indexes

285 Products
286 Advertisers

PC World Annual Index–Volume 2

269 Articles
276 Editorials
277 PCjr World
279 The Help Screen
281 Star-Dot-Star

Photo/illustration credits; Gary Canaparo, 176, 179; Andrzej Dudzinski, 43; John Hersey, 208; Ed Kashi, 34, 180; Jerry McDonald, 127; Marjorie Phillips, 71; Fred Stimson, 36, 37, 68, 193; Stephen Vance, 108; Mick Wiggins, 139. Telephone on page 68 courtesy of Z Gallery, San Francisco. Robots on pages 176, 179 courtesy of Clayton Bailey and The Robert Chowning Gallery.

PC WORLD

Volume 3, Number 1
January 1985

David Bunnell
Publisher

Andrew Fluegelman
Editor-in-Chief

James E. Martin
Associate Publisher

Jacqueline Poitier
Associate Publisher

Cheryl Woodard
Associate Publisher

Harry Miller
Editor

Editorial
Associate Editors: Eric Brown, Ken Greenberg, Robert Luhn
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Assistant Editors: Darcy DiNucci, Reed McManus, J. Schaffner, Katie Seger
Product Review Editor: Christine Whyte
Editorial Mgr.: Cynthia Hamburger
Senior Copy Editor: Tema Goodwin
Copy Editors: Kathleen Christensen, Barbara Lewis, Joe Matazzoni, Bonnie Monte, Peggy Nauts
Editorial Assistant: Wesley Nihei
Contributing Editors: Burton L. Alperson, Keith Richard Cook, Steven Cook, Eddie Currie, Danny Goodman, Larry Jordan, Lawrence J. Magid, Janette Martin, Seth Novogrodsky, Stuart R. Schwartz, Merrily Shinyeda, Andrew T. Williams

Art
Designer: Marjorie Spiegelman
Associate Designer: Monica Ames
Art Director: Mick Wiggins
Design Associates: Leslie Barton, Donna Sharee, Molly Windsor-McLeod
Assistant to the Art Director: Nan Cassady

Production
Production Director: Herbert Linden
Senior Production Mgr.: Frances Mann
Production Mgr.: Lee R. Trevino
Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament
Production Editor: James Felici
Ad Traffic Coordinator: Jayne Boyer
Telecommunicators: Mark L. Duran, Susan M. Ford, Len W. Shirts
Production Assistant: Otto Waldorf

Advertising Sales
Director of Advertising & Marketing: James E. Martin
Marketing Services Mgr.: Charles Abrams
Account Managers
Northern California (San Francisco): Meredith Browning, J. Mark Doss
Northwest (San Francisco): Patricia Navone
Southwest (San Francisco): Linda Crawford
Southern California (Los Angeles): Robin Mozak
New England (Boston): Larry Hilderbrand
Southeast (Atlanta): Judy Sutter
Midwest (Chicago): Richard Arzaga
Mid-Atlantic (Philadelphia): P. J. Boatwright
Action Ad/Directory Sales Reps.: Niki Stranz, Carol Watson
Marketing Services: Rodney Brooks

PC World Books
Editor: Jeremy Joan Hewes
Editorial Production Mgr.: Betsy Dilernia
Assistant Editor: Joanne Clapp

Circulation
Circulation Director: Penny Ertelt
Fulfillment Manager: Russell Smith
Services Coordinator: Phil Semler
Promotion Coordinator: Laurie King
Corporate Sales: MaryAnn DePietro
Single Copy Sales
Director: George Clark
Single Copy Sales Mgr.: William B. Cox
Dealer Sales Mgr.: Mary Ruth Kristoff
Account Mgrs.: Elaine McMahon, Jo Muilenburg

Corporate Development
National Sales Mgr.: Roderick B. Conklin
Special Projects: Susan R. Keller
International: Karen G. Dowell
Publishing Assistant: Randi Glaser
Sales: Jeffrey S. Glines

Communications
Manager: Noreen A. Browning

Administration
Director: Janet D. McGinnis
Personnel Mgr.: Sarah Cox
Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy
Facilities Mgr.: Joseph Wollenweber
Assistant to the President: Christina W. Spence

Corporate
PC World Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell
Chairman

Bartlett R. Rhoades
President & CEO

Andrew Fluegelman
Vice President

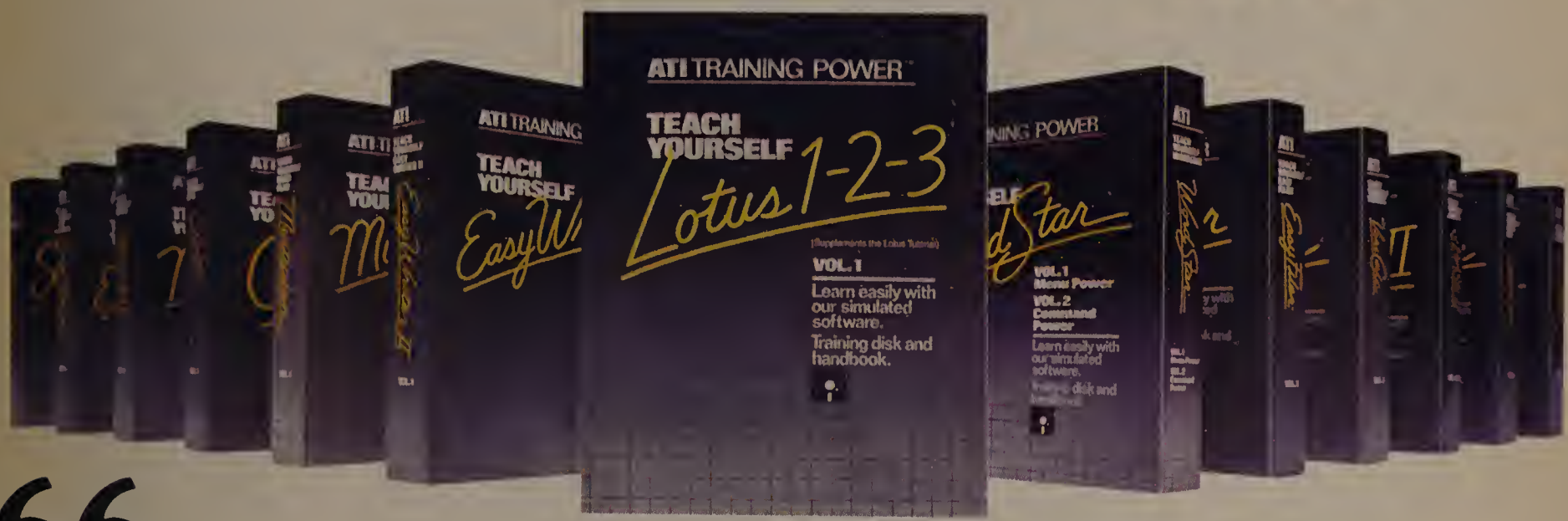
Herbert Linden
Vice President

Jacqueline Poitier
Vice President

Cheryl Woodard
Vice President

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly except semimonthly in March, June, September, and December at $28 for one year (16 issues), $48 for two years (32 issues), $68 for three years (48 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Additional postage outside the U.S. and Canada $30 per year surface mail, $130 per year airmail. Outside the U.S. all orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. For questions regarding subscriptions and to place subscription orders call toll-free 800/247-5470 (in Iowa: 800/532-1272). Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and at additional mail offices.
POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC World, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 6700, Bergenfield, NJ 07621. Editorial and Business Offices: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861.
CompuServe 74055,412
The Source STE908
PC World™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1985, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *.*, PC World. *PC World*™ is a member of the CW Communications, Inc., group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 53 computer publications in 24 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the publication group include Argentina: *Computerworld/Argentina;* Asia: *The Asian Computerworld;* Australia: *Computerworld Australia, Australian Micro Computerworld Magazine, Australian PC World and Directories;* Brazil: *DataNews, MicroMundo;* China: *China Computerworld;* Denmark: *Computerworld/Danmark, MicroVerden;* Finland: *Mikro;* France: *Le Monde Informatique, Golden* (Apple), *OPC* (IBM); Germany: *Computerwoche, Microcomputerwelt, PC Welt, Software Market, CW Edition/Seminar, Computer Business, Commodore Magazine;* Italy: *Computerworld Italia;* Japan: *Computerworld Japan, Perso ComWorld;* Mexico: *Computerworld/Mexico, CompuMundo;* Netherlands: *CW Benelux, Micro/Info;* Norway: *Computerworld Norge, MikroData;* Saudi Arabia: *Saudi Computerworld;* Spain: *Computerworld/España, MicroSistemas;* Sweden: *ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn, Min Hemdator, Svenska PC World;* United Kingdom: *Computer Management, Computer News, Computer Business Europe;* United States: *Computerworld, Hot CoCo, In-Cider, InfoWorld, Macworld, Micro Marketworld, Microcomputing, PC World, Run, 73 Magazine, 80-Micro.*
Printed in the United States of America.

Who says ATI is the best way to learn software?



"ATI could be the best learning tool yet." *(Popular Computing, Feb. 1984)*

"ATI's on-screen approach to training deserves a salute…" *(PC Magazine, August 1983)*

"(ATI) tutorials are a bargain." *(Washington Times, Sept. 13, 1983)*

"The tutorials from ATI are competent, coherent, and efficient. They are well structured to accomplish their purposes." *(List Magazine, October 1983)*

"The ATI method reduces the frustration level to zero." *(Los Angeles Times, October 30, 1983)*

"ATI makes the best use of the tools available to teach you dBASE II: the computer you use it on." *(Microcomputing, July 1984)*

"PC World readers have voted for the ATI Training Power series as their favorite in its category." *(PC World, July 1984)*

"The ATI program does everything it's supposed to do: teach someone WordStar." *(Peter McWilliams, May 1984)*

"The ATI program is an ideal introduction to Lotus 1-2-3 that is designed to supplement the Lotus tutorial." *(Interface Age, March 1984)*

"ATI impressed me with its $12.95 sampler…" *(InfoWorld, July 1984)*

ATI Skill-Based Learning Systems™

Please rush me the following programs:

$75 Training Power™ Programs

- ☐ MacCoach
- ☐ Lotus 1-2-3
- ☐ SuperCalc³*
- ☐ dBASE II
- ☐ Microsoft Word*
- ☐ WordStar
- ☐ Multi Mate*
- ☐ Perfect Writer*
- ☐ Spellbinder*
- ☐ Multiplan
- ☐ Perfect Calc*
- ☐ Microplan
- ☐ TK! Solver*
- ☐ PeachCalc*
- ☐ BPI Gen. Acct*
- ☐ Peachtree General Ledger*
- ☐ Peachtree Accounts Receivable*
- ☐ Peachtree Accounts Payable*
- ☐ Peachtree Inventory Control*
- ☐ Peachtree Sales Invoicing*

$39.95 Skill Builder™ Programs

- ☐ How to Use Your IBM PC
- ☐ How to Use Your IBM PCjr.
- ☐ How to Use Your COMPAQ
- ☐ How to Use Your TI Professional
- ☐ Teach Yourself PC DOS
- ☐ Teach Yourself MS DOS
- ☐ Teach Yourself CP/M
- ☐ Teach Yourself BASIC
- ☐ Teach Yourself APPLESOFT BASIC
- ☐ Teach Yourself VisiCalc
- ☐ Teach Yourself Volkswriter*
- ☐ Teach Yourself the Home Accountant*
- ☐ Introduction to Word Processing*
- ☐ Introduction to Business Software*
- ☐ Introduction to Accounting*
- ☐ Introduction to Databases*

*PC (MS) DOS formats only.

Please enclose the appropriate amount plus $2.50 shipping. (CA add 6.5%)

Name _____ Phone ( ) _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My computer brand is: _____

For rush order call:
(213) 823-1129
(800) 421-4827

VISA MasterCard

PCW

My computer uses:
☐ PC DOS ☐ APPLE II CP/M
☐ MS DOS ☐ APPLE IIe 80 col.
☐ CP/M

Dealers:
call for sales kit
(213) 823-1129
(800) 421-4827

ATI Money Back Guarantee
If you're not completely satisfied with how fast you learn with ATI Interactive Training Power Programs, simply return within 3 days for full purchase refund.

Mail order form to:
Software Training Company
A Division of ATI
12638 Beatrice Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066

The following names are trademarks of the following companies: ATI Training Power, and Skill Builder, of American Training International; CP/M, of Digital Research; PC-DOS, of IBM; WordStar, of Micropro; MS-DOS, Multiplan, Microsoft Word, and BASIC, of Microsoft; dBASE II, of Ashton-Tate; SuperCalc³, of Sorcim; VisiCalc, of VisiCorp.; Microplan, of Chang Laboratories; Peach Calc, of Peachtree Software; Spellbinder, of Lexisoft; Perfect Writer, and Perfect Calc, of Perfect Software; Lotus, of Lotus; Compaq, of Compaq; IBM PC and IBM PC jr., of IBM; TI Professional, of Texas Instruments; Multimate, of Multimate International; TK! Solver, of Software Arts; Volkswriter of Lifetree, Inc.; Home Accountant of Arrays, Inc.
©1984 American Training International.

Circle 7 on reader service card

PC-AT®

The ultimate in PC performance.

Introducing Advantage! From AST.

The first and only multifunction board for your PC-AT, Advantage! lets you add millions of characters of memory capacity, two serial ports, a parallel port and a game port. All in a single expansion slot.

The Memory Advantage! Advantage! provides the extra memory you need to run sophisticated integrated software such as Framework,™ Lotus 1-2-3™ and Symphony.™ To operate multitasking programs such as IBM's TopView™ or multiuser operating systems such as XENIX.™ To handle larger amounts of data, faster. Or for RAM disks.

Our unique memory addressing technique rounds out your system board to 640K, and continues memory expansion at 1 Megabyte. You can add up to 3 Megabytes of parity checked user memory in a single slot using combinations of 64K or advanced 256K memory chips. And of course, Advantage! supports your AT's high performance bus and faster program processing speed.

The I/O Advantage! Connect printers, plotters, mice and joysticks. Add a modem to tap into CompuServe,® EasyLink,® Dow Jones® and other information networks. Or with the appropriate software, connect other terminals and create multiuser environments.

An AT compatible serial port and a parallel port are standard Advantage! features. With our optional second serial port you can attach even more peripherals,

Advantage!™

Ultimate performance enhanced.

while our optional game port lets you plug in joysticks and other cursor-control devices for business or just for fun.

The Future Advantage! Advantage! from AST means your future is open to expansion. When you use precious slot space to your best advantage, you save space for the state-of-the-art in your PC-AT's future.

The Quality Advantage! AST's reputation is built on quality products, quality support and quality service. Our complete documentation makes the Advantage! exceptionally easy to install and use, but if it's not enough we're always here to help.

The Advantage!—only from AST. It's the advantage your IBM PC-AT needs today. Call our Customer Information Center (714) 863-1333 Ext. 5249 for more information on the Advantage! multifunction board and other AST products, or the location of your nearest dealer.

AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714 TWX: 753699AST UR

FEATURES

Memory Expansion
- 128Kb to 3.0Mb in a single slot
- User Upgradeable with either 64K or 256K memory chips
- Split Memory Addressing rounds out AT's system memory to 640K and continues memory expansion at 1Mb

I/O Expansion
- Up to 2 Serial Ports (1 optional)
- Parallel Printer Port
- Optional Game Port

Advantage! Supports AT's Full Program Processing Speed

AST RESEARCH INC.

IBM PC-AT and TopView trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Framework trademark of Ashton-Tate. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Dow Jones trademark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc. EasyLink copyright Western Union. CompuServe is a H&R Block company. XENIX trademark of Microsoft Corp. Advantage! trademark of AST Research, Inc.

Circle 18 on reader service card

Two very important reasons for using an amber monitor.

Amberchrome™. The "easy viewing" amber monitor from Quadram.

Working in front of a PC can be tough on your eyes. But now you can get your work done without giving your eyes a workout. With Amberchrome, the "comfortable" monochrome monitor from Quadram.

Amberchrome combines a soft amber-tone display with sharply focused characters for a no-smearing, no-ghosting, state-of-the-art screen image that's easy on the eyes. Amberchrome lets you spend more time at the computer, reducing irritating eye strain caused by other monitors.

Amberchrome. More than just a sight for sore eyes.
Amberchrome gives you more than just easy viewing. Like a 12" high resolution (720 × 350) screen image that's perfect for any data processing task. Word processing to complex business graphics. Plus Amberchrome features a special dark glass, anti-glare tube; full IBM compatibility; and low power, stay-cool operation.

The Comfortable Choice in personal computer displays.
All this adds up to one lesson that's easy to learn. Visit your local authorized Quadram dealer today and ask to see Amberchrome in action. One look and you'll agree: Amberchrome is the comfortable choice in personal computer displays.

Look for this seal. It's your assurance that you're buying the best in personal computer enhancements.

4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

INTERNATIONAL OFFICES
Interquadram Ltd. 442 Bath Road Slough, England SL16BE Tel 6286-63865 Tlx 847155 Auriema G **Interquadram GmbH** Fasanenweg 7, 6092 Kelsterbach West Germany Tel 6107-3089 Tlx 417770 Seva G **Interquadram s.a r.l.** 41 Rue Ybry, 92522 Neuilly Tel 758-1240 Tlx 630842 Iso Bur **Chevco Computing** 6581 Kitimat Road Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5N-2X5 Tel 416-821-7600

IBM® PC, XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. ©Copyright 1984 Quadram Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 149 on reader service card

Now you can get personal with a Datasouth.

Say hello to the Datasouth Personal Printer—an office-quality dot matrix printer that makes itself right at home next to your personal computer.

Technically speaking, the Personal Printer is "Epson compatible." But it's better than the competing Epson because it also does near-letter-quality printing.

Personally speaking, the Personal Printer is "checkbook compatible." So you don't have to sacrifice the money you need to get the printer you want. And it comes in two models—one with a 10-inch and one with a 17-inch carriage.

Make a personal visit to your local computer store, and bring home legendary Datasouth performance for an affordably personal price. The Personal Printer. Only from Datasouth.

personal

datasouth

HIGH PERFORMANCE MATRIX PRINTERS

Find Datasouth Printers At Participating **ComputerLand**® Stores And Other Fine Dealers.

Datasouth Computer Corporation
Box 240947 · Charlotte, NC 28224
704/523-8500 · Telex 6843018 DASOU UW

CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-222-4528

Circle 685 on reader service card

NOW. INTEGRATED SOFTWARE, BY THE PEOPLE, FOR THE PEOPLE.

Until now, most personal computer software was designed by engineers. Which is great, if you think like an engineer.

But thanks to a revolutionary new product from Alpha Software, you only have to think like a person.

It's called Electric Desk,™ and it's the first integrated business software developed in close association with people like you. People with jobs to do, deadlines to meet, and more important goals in life than mastering the mysteries of software.

Electric Desk gives you all the functions and features you're ever likely to need. Word processing, spreadsheet, data base management and communications, all on a single floppy disk, with one set of instinctive commands.

But it's also easy to learn, use, and grow with. So it's the one software package that's right for everyone in the office.

In short, Electric Desk gives you the same power and productivity of complex computer software. But now it's on your terms.

And the best part may be the price. Electric Desk for the IBM® PC and XT costs only $345, and just $295 for the PC*jr*. Neither one needs a lot of expensive memory like the best known, complex integrated packages.

An American Revolution in Software

Send $3 for a full-function demo disk to try out at home or the office. Or call us at 1-800-451-1018 (in MA 1-800-462-2016) for the name of the Alpha Software Dealer nearest you. With Electric Desk, you can throw off the tyranny of high-technology once and for all. And finally get down to business.

ALPHA SOFTWARE CORPORATION

30 B St., Burlington, MA 01803

Electric Desk is a trademark licensed to Alpha Software Corp. by Electric S... 1984 Alpha Software Corp. Tel. (617) 229-2924 TELEX 466168 Alpha Burl CI. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Co...

Circle 6 on reader service card

Surveying the PC Marketplace

David Bunnell

A new PC World subscriber survey reveals who our readers are and tells us what they think is important—to buy, own, and use.

Now that *PC World* has been around for two years, the personality traits of our readers are starting to emerge. *PC World* subscribers are still a diverse group, but they all have at least two things in common: They are high achievers and use IBM or compatible personal computers. A recent survey conducted by Erdos and Morgan helped us shed a little light on our *PC World* melting pot and the IBM audience.

Our subscribers have some impressive credentials. Samples from a broad cross section of subscribers in businesses, industries, and professions revealed that 90 percent of *PC World* readers are employed as executive professionals and managers, 34.9 percent hold postgraduate degrees, and the average individual income is $52,821.

The IBM Personal Computer has achieved a strong presence in the corporate world; according to our survey 85 percent of our readers own or use an IBM PC. Big Blue has captured quite an influential following, since 40 percent of our subscribers work in corporations with gross sales or revenues of over $100 million. Our readers' entrepreneurial spirit as well as corporate professionalism is revealed by the 27.5 percent involved in companies valued at under $1 million.

IBM is not the only major influence on our audience, though; Compaq computers are the most popular compatibles owned or used by our subscribers. The breakdown of compatibles users shows that 13.4 percent own or use Compaqs, while only 3.8 percent own or use Columbia-brand compatibles and 1.6 percent own or use Eagles. The results also show that one computer is not enough to satisfy our readers' needs: 34.8 percent say they own or use three or more personal computers, 81 percent for use at work and 70 percent for use at home.

Our readers have clout in the PC marketplace. An amazing 61 percent report that they supervise

or are involved in the procurement of computer hardware and software for their companies. During the next 12 months, 66 percent of these micro experts expect that their companies will buy personal computers, and 31 percent plan to buy a PC for their personal use.

Despite the gloomy predictions of the industry's economists, the personal computer market is obviously still going strong. The number and variety of computers on our readers' shopping lists are remarkable: 84 percent intend to purchase IBM or compatible desktop computers, 34 percent are considering transportable models, while 5 percent are evaluating PCjrs. The survey results bode well for the peripheral market as well: over half of those individuals or companies planning to buy personal computer equipment are checking out hard disk drives; 43 percent are looking at modems; and 40 percent are considering color monitors. So much for the crash of '84.

Our readers' responses not only foretell considerable computer sales, their preferences point to a trend toward more powerful and flexible systems. We can probably expect a growth in on-line systems and business graphics. That an incredible number of companies are planning to network their systems is indicated by the greater than 20 percent of our subscribers who say they or their companies are considering network hardware and software purchases. The bottom line is that our audience represents and influences a huge, dynamic marketplace.

While many enterprises will not survive, much less succeed, in what has become a brutally competitive environment, pessimistic observers need to refresh their view of the future with an occasional peek through a PC Telescope. It is clear from this *PC World* subscriber survey that as the power and the use of personal computers grow, all facets of the market are affected. For example, as hard disk storage becomes a PC standard, it will trigger a burst of activity in software development and add a whole new dimension to the general use of personal computers.

Big Blue's recent move into the software realm might seem intimidating, but even if IBM corners the top four or five categories in a major way, there will still be a huge market for new PC software from other publishers. There are already 11 categories of software that more than 15 percent of our readers say they or their companies are planning to buy. These include investment/financial management (16.2 percent), networking (21.1 percent), profession/industry specific (23.4 percent), accounting (19 percent), education/training (22.1 percent), communications (35.5 percent), graphics (32.6 percent), integrated applications (32.8 percent), data management (38.6 percent), spreadsheet (39.2 percent), and word processing (41.4 percent).

The personal computer is continuously being revised and improved. We can expect several generations to pass before we have the ultimate PC model with enough longevity and versatility to be a standard for even ten years. As the nature of the machine changes, the profile of those using personal computers evolves as well. It was encouraging to note that the number of female subscribers (11.4 percent) has almost doubled since last year's study. I want to thank our subscribers who responded to this survey, and I hope that sharing it with all our readers will be of some value to the PC community.

© 1984 Cosmos Inc.

Revelation®. Because the object is to win.

Winning isn't easy when you have to work harder than your PC because your relational database falls short.

That's why experienced users power their PC's with the Revelation® "Applications Environment" from Cosmos.

More than a relational database. Revelation gives you the tools and flexibility you need to prototype and develop even the most exotic microcomputer applications with relative ease and efficiency. Revelation uses plain English to create files, fields, entry screens and menus, process information, make simple inquiries or generate complex reports.

Revelation's R/DESIGN applications generator does the work for you, or you can switch to Rev's structured R/BASIC language for precise program customization. You can make changes in programs, screens or data structures in a matter of seconds without having to start from scratch.

Revelation works with MS/DOS™ so you can take advantage of all your favorite microcomputer software packages, and Rev's "Open Environment" communications concept allows interactive access to many mainframe and minicomputer systems. Networking and runtime versions are also available.

When you need more than a simple database, Rev up your PC with Revelation, the "Applications Environment" from Cosmos.

Contact us by phone or write and we'll arrange an unforgettable demonstration for you with a Cosmos representative in your area.

MS/DOS™ of Microsoft Corp.

COSMOS™

Circle 436 on reader service card

Cosmos Inc. 19530 Pacific Highway S. Seattle, WA 98188, (206) 824-9942

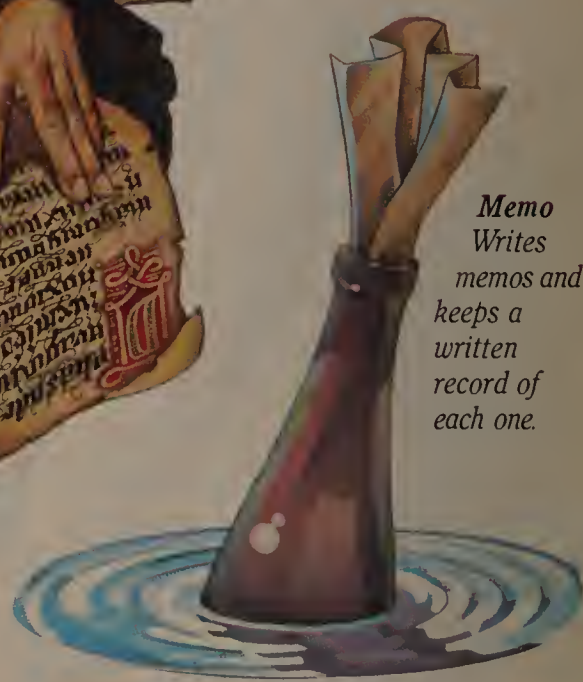
Clock/Calendar
Automatically inserts the date and time when you turn on your computer.

Encode/Decode
Ensures the security of your files.

Appointment Reminder
Lets you know where to be and when.

Personalized form letters
Uses your file to personalize your letters and make labels.

Calculator
Does your figuring in background mode so you won't have to change programs.



Memo
Writes memos and keeps a written record of each one.

Tecmar thinks your PC

As your business grows, so should your computer. Only Tecmar offers you this unique package of hardware and free software. With it your PC can grow to its full potential.

Tecmar Multifunction Boards...

"extremely powerful."—PC World

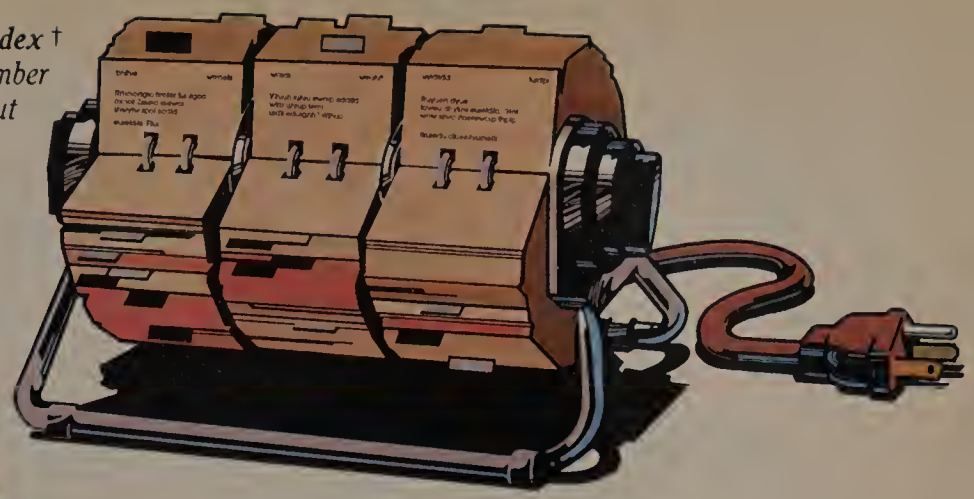
A Tecmar board will expand your computer's memory and increase its speed and efficiency. It will give you additional ports to accommodate a wide range of peripherals from modems and plotters to dot matrix and letter quality printers.

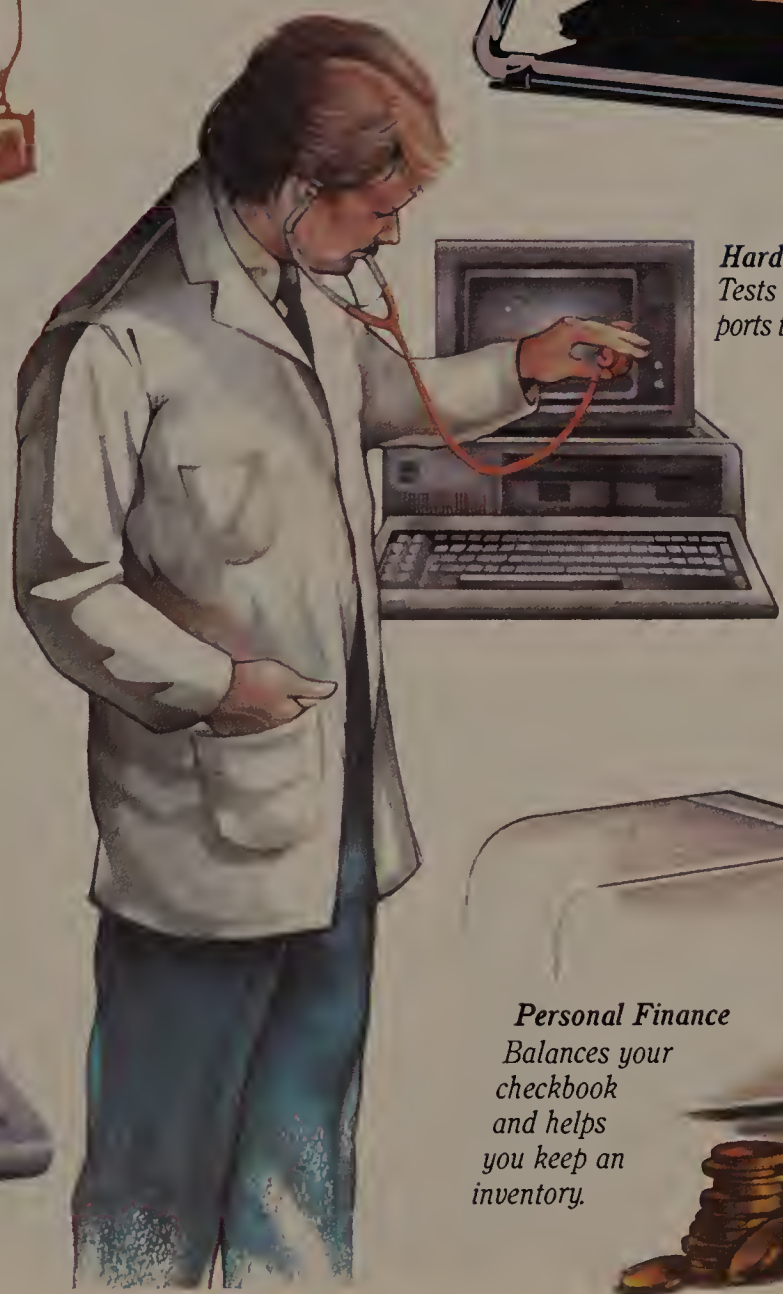
With a Tecmar board you can run powerful programs like Lotus 1-2-3™* and WordStar®†† on a PCjr. The RamSpooler makes printing a background task and frees your PC for other jobs. A built-in clock/calendar automatically inserts the date and time at power on and is independently powered by an easily replaced battery.

Every Tecmar multifunction board is run through a series of rigorous tests to ensure quality. Our incredibly low failure rate (0.4%) is unparalleled. All boards are additionally backed by a full one-year warranty.

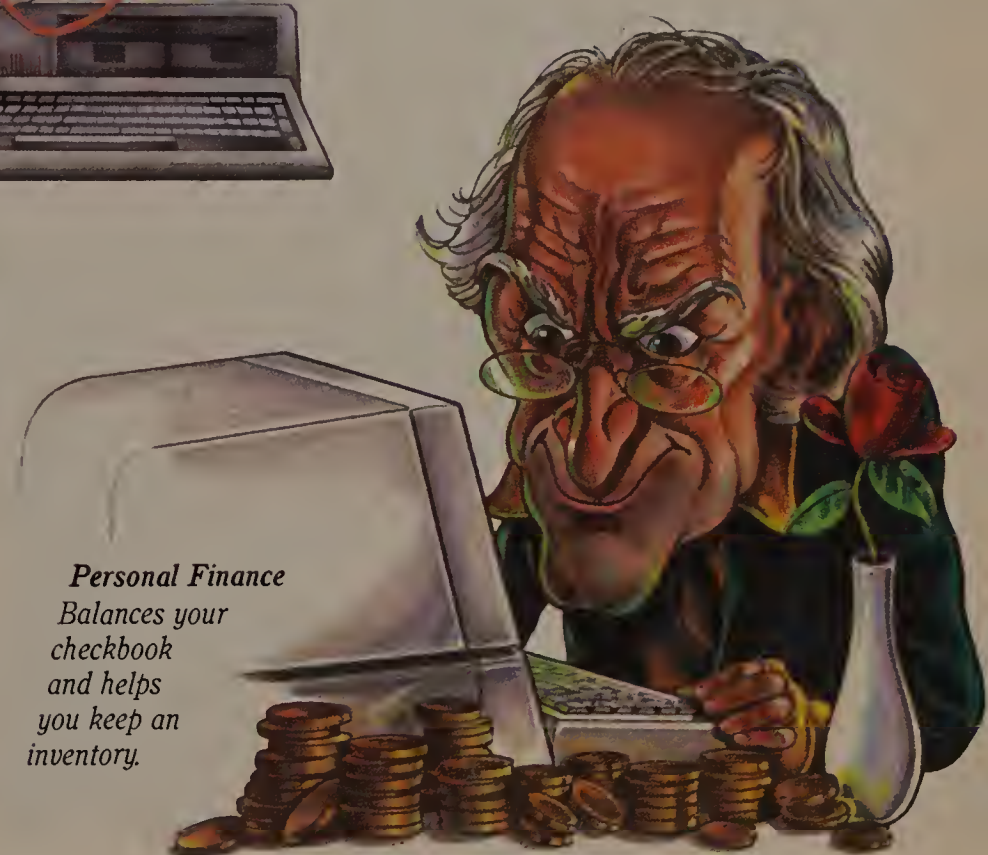
Banner
Allows you to print in a variety of type sizes. Even large banners!

Rolodex †
Finds the name and number you need instantly without changing programs.





Hardware Diagnostics
Tests your PC's memory and parallel ports to stop problems before they happen.



Personal Finance
Balances your checkbook and helps you keep an inventory.

should do all of the above.

Free Software *"...a chest of Jewels."—PC Week*
Great hardware deserves great software. So, if you buy a Tecmar board we'll give you our Treasure Chest™ of Software at no extra charge. The Treasure Chest consists of 24 programs that include business applications, a calculator, a security system, hardware diagnostics, even games! Most of these can be run in background mode with programs like Lotus 1-2-3 and WordStar. Using these features is as easy as a couple of keystrokes, and without changing disks. No other company offers you such an extensive array of software with their multifunction boards.

So, ask your dealer for a demonstration of any of Tecmar's multifunction boards. And check out the free software while you're there. Or call 216-349-0600 for the dealer nearest you.

Tecmar
THE POWER BEHIND THE PC

Circle 190 on reader service card

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of the Lotus Development Corporation
†Rolodex is a registered trademark of the Rolodex Corporation ††WordStar is a registered trademark of the MicroPro International Corporation

If you're not sure what's the best multi-function board for your PC, don't give up. Persyst.

Before you look at the board, look at the warranty.

A warranty tells you how much confidence a company has in its products. While other boards get a warranty for just one year, every Persyst board carries a full two-year warranty. Of course, we couldn't afford to give such a strong warranty if we didn't have such a strong product.

Now, look at the quality that goes into our boards.

Every Persyst board gets the best of everything; in materials, design and testing. For instance, they go through a 24-hour burn-in process and system-level testing in an IBM PC with IBM software. The result: a return rate that's the lowest in the industry -- just .01%.

Now, it's time to take a look at our SB384 multi-function board.

With our SB384, you get all the innovations and features you need and want. You can have up to 384K in memory. Along with a serial port, a parallel port, game port and a calendar clock. And, it's all on one board!

Plus, the SB384 comes with software for RAM-Disk emulation and print spooling: a total of seven functions in just one slot.

Now you can decide.

As you can see, the best way to decide on which multi-function board is right for you is to look at more than just the board. Examine the warranty that stands behind that board, the quality that goes into it, and the features it offers. This way you'll discover that Persyst is way ahead of the others in every area.

The Persyst SB384 is a product of Emulex Corporation, an industry leader in the development of high-performance controllers, communications products and packaged subsystems for PCs, micro, mini and super minicomputers. For more information call or write us today. Persyst Products, 3545 Harbor Boulevard, P.O. Box 6725, Costa Mesa, CA 92626. Tel. (714) 662-5600.

EMULEX PERSYST PERSYST PERSYST

IBM and IBM PC are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

Circle 243 on reader service card

"Spreadsheets, proposals, day in, day out. That's why I insist on Princeton's Max-12."

I'm in front of the computer most of the day. That's why I need a dependable monochrome monitor that's easy to work with.

Princeton designed Max-12 for maximum productivity.
For me, Princeton's Max-12 is the only solution. Max-12's crisp 800 × 800 center resolution and dynamic focusing circuitry make for an extra-sharp image. Not only in the center of the screen, but around the edges and in the corners, too. Plus, Max-12 features a nonglare amber display that's less likely to strain my eyes than-comparable green screen competitors. After a long work session I can actually feel the difference.

The performance and quality I depend on.
Max-12 is built to work as hard as I do. Day in and day out. And at just $249, Max-12 is one IBM compatible monitor that's as easy on the budget as it is on the eyes.

Visit Computerland, Entre, or your local computer store today. Ask about Max-12, the maximum productivity monitor that helps you get your work done fast. (With complete service available at nationwide Bell & Howell, Xerox and MAI Service Companies.) And remember, for all your monitor needs, look to the Princeton name.

Now, for a limited time, pick up Princeton's Undergraduate tilt/swivel monitor stand free when you purchase Max-12 from your local dealer. A $39.95 value.*

*Suggested retail price. Offer good while supplies last.

IBM® PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

© Copyright 1984 Princeton Graphic Systems. All rights reserved.

PRINCETON™
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

Circle 296 on reader service card

Princeton Graphic Systems
170 Wall Street, Princeton, N.J. 08540
(609) 683-1660/(800) 221-1490
Telex: 821402 PGS PRIN

Draw Your Way to the Top

PC-Draw Will Increase Your Office Productivity. And Upward Mobility.

Imagine. You now have the capability to graphically depict your best ideas, plans, designs and proposals. *In color or black & white*. Accurately. Completely. Dramatically. Concepts presented so forcefully—yet so simply—that you leave that critical meeting with upper management... *totally* confident of success.

And you win. Your secret weapon? PC-Draw. A powerful interactive graphics program for the IBM PC or XT™—*unlike anything else* on the market. Using PC-Draw you create virtually anything that can be drawn with pencil and paper. Quickly. Easily. With far greater detail.

10 DAY TRIAL PERIOD

PC-Draw is ideal for presentation graphics, proposals, systems design, forms, diagrams... and an endless variety of charts, graphs and illustrations. PC-Draw allows you to produce drawings *up to 99 pages* long. Several templates come with PC-Draw including Flowcharting, Electrical Design, Office Layout, and Alternate Text. In addition you create and store your *own* unlimited supply of user defined symbols.

PC-Draw includes an *easy-to-follow* interactive tutorial. Requires IBM PC or XT™ or compatible, graphics adapter and graphics monitor. Version for PCjr available. Graphic boards, plotters at competitive prices.

Shhh! Don't tell your office competition about PC-Draw. They'll catch on soon enough. For free brochure or to order call 800/2PC-DRAW. In Texas or for customer service call 214/234-1769. Micrografx, Inc., 1701 N. Greenville Ave., Suite 305, Richardson, Texas 75081.

MICROGRAFX

(Most popular plotters and printers supported.)

The Picture of Success.

Circle 332 on reader service card

Letters

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

Long-Distance View

This letter is in response to David Bunnell's recent column "Does AT&T Still Ring True?" [*PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 11]. Mr. Bunnell obviously sees AT&T's PC through a tunnel. Networking and decentralized processing are becoming popular with businesses as centralized processing costs rise. Networking is also one of AT&T's greatest strengths, with the new PC fortifying the weakest link—computer terminal equipment. Why use extensive R and D resources to compete in an overcrowded PC market? Mainframe/mini/micro integration is a substantial market that AT&T plans to fill, with UNIX a key player. The one-time telephone giant intends to become a communications giant.

Tommy Maruaso
Arlington, Virginia

Waiting for ROM Keys

So John Swanson isn't going to release his company's engineering analysis program to the PC market because PC manufacturers won't build in a ROM serial number for software protection ["Piracy and ROM Keys," *Letters, PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 11]. Somehow I don't feel threatened. If Mr. Swanson's program is worthwhile, some other software company will undoubtedly come out with a package that does the same thing on PCs. For every company that chooses to stay out of the PC market because of the lack of built-in "protection," there are ten or a hundred more willing to compete with essentially the same program.

Mr. Swanson notwithstanding, David Bunnell's comments on the foolishness and futility of trying to build software protection into microcomputers were hardly a disservice to the industry. Indeed, they were very much to the point. In addition to the problems of cost and manufacturers' reluctance, there are a couple of other problems with the idea that Mr. Bunnell didn't mention.

First is the problem of standards. Anyone who seriously thinks that the hundred or so manufacturers out there can agree on the kind of number to assign to each computer and where to put it hasn't had much experience with microcomputers.

The second problem is that such a system is a royal pain to users. The Fortune 1000 companies Mr. Swanson sees as so important will tolerate this kind of nonsense, but that doesn't mean they like it, and smaller firms and ones that know more about microcomputers will be much less willing to go along. Mr. Swanson's contention that manufacturers will have to include such protection because Fortune 1000 companies insist on dealing with "established software houses" is wishful thinking. How many executives in the Fortune 1000 had heard of Software Arts when they started snapping up *VisiCalc?*

The final, and the most damning, problem is that this kind of hardware protection scheme isn't secure. A knowledgeable programmer can defeat such a scheme by tricking the program into thinking it is running on the right computer. And it takes only one knowledgeable programmer who is willing to spread the word to make this sort of thing worthless.

Anyone who decides to wait to enter the micro market until there is a foolproof method of protecting programs had better settle in for a long wait. The answer to program stealing is not copy protection but reasonably priced software with adequate documentation. The manufacturers who understand that will be the ones who succeed in the next phase of the software business.

Rick Cook
Phoenix, Arizona

Last-Minute Changes

After reading all the favorable reviews of *ThinkTank* (including the one in *PC World* ["ThinkTank," *PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 2]), I purchased a copy of the program. I found the copy-protection scheme outrageous! Maybe my brain has turned into lime Jello from staring at the video screen, but I don't remember any review I read discussing the protection scheme I found on *ThinkTank.*

I went to my growing stack of back issues of *PC World* to re-read the review, and sure enough, there it was: "Those with little experience on the PC will appreciate the simplicity of copying DOS onto the *ThinkTank* disk." Not on my disk!

On the contrary, the only way to boot up *ThinkTank* version 1.000 is to use a separate DOS disk. The disk swapping is ridiculous. And forget about using *ThinkTank* with a RAM disk; it doesn't work unless the master is in drive A:. The same is true using a hard disk.

I saw similar comments about the lack of copy protection and the difficulty in writing DOS to the disk in several magazine reviews. I don't think the reviewers were lying, but I am curious about the nature of the preproduction copies of software that are given to magazines for evaluation.

Joseph J. Pasky
Scottsdale, Arizona

PC World *occasionally reviews prerelease versions of software. The manufacturer of* ThinkTank, *Living Videotext in Palo Alto, California, informed us that the evaluation copy of* ThinkTank *was very close to the final version.*

The manufacturer states that copy-protected version 1.001, an upgrade to version 1.000 released in February 1984, lets you copy DOS onto the ThinkTank *disk and copy* ThinkTank *onto a RAM disk or hard disk. You can update version 1.000 free if you have already sent in your registration card or if you register now when requesting version 1.001.* PC World *makes a point of stating whether a program is copy-protected when we are aware of this fact.–Ed.*

Not FORTRAN's Fault

I am writing to inform owners of the IBM version of the UCSD p-System that there is a bug in the program if you use it with the FORTRAN 77 compiler. The compiler cannot handle the uses of adjustable array dimensions in a call to a subroutine.

Upon discovering this problem, I informed IBM and was told that they had no plans to release a p-System revision. Meanwhile, I contacted SofTech Microsystems, another company that manufactures a UCSD p-System FORTRAN 77 compiler, and was told that as of November 1983 this problem had been resolved in their compiler.

I recommend that all owners of the IBM version of the p-System complain about the lack of support. I think it very unfair that in order to have the UCSD p-System FORTRAN 77 compiler run properly, you have to purchase a new compiler from SofTech Microsystems. Charging a nominal fee to revise the compiler is more acceptable than forcing users to purchase a new compiler.

V. P. Mangiacapra
Bridgeport, Connecticut

Strokes for Jr

In reference to Mr. Gene Doremus's letter ["Jr Canine," *Letters, PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 9], why are so many people so narrow-minded when it comes to a new computer? The PCjr is not a dog, it is an IBM home computer. What other machine sells for $1000 and has as much support? It is expandable to 640K, and additional disk drives–hard and floppy–are available. It runs business programs, including *1-2-3* and *Symphony,* as well as home programs.

Many people cannot afford a full-size machine but prefer to add to a basic machine one step at a time. That's what I did. My IBM

And you thought we only ran 1-2-3.

Hercules™ is famous for being the only high resolution graphics card authorized by Lotus™ to run 1-2-3.™ Now we are the only graphics card authorized to run a couple of other programs you may have heard about —Symphony™ and Framework.™

When these hot new programs wanted hot graphics, they chose to support the undisputed leader, Hercules. When you've sold over 100,000 graphics cards, the world takes notice.

At Hercules, we believe that the most important feature in a graphics card is that it should run lots of software —with true full-screen, high resolution graphics on the IBM® PC Monochrome Display. So when you buy a Hercules Graphics Card, you can rest assured that it will run more high-res graphics software than anyone else. Even on the new AT.™

Call **800 255-5550 Ext 401** for the name of the Hercules dealer nearest you. See why the company that made the first graphics cards for the IBM PC still makes the best.

Hercules.
We're strong on graphics.

Address: Hercules, 2550 Ninth St. Berkeley. CA 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063 **Features:** IBM Monochrome Display graphics resolution of 720 × 348; parallel printer port; full text mode software compatibility, free programming software; 2 year warranty. **Foreign distributors:** Compuserve/Canada; Reflex/U.K.; Computer 2000/W. Germany; Edisoft/France; Imagineering/Australia; Holland Info Products/Holland; DataTeam/Scandinavia **Trademarks/Owners:** Hercules/Hercules Computer Technology; Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony/Lotus Development. Framework/Ashton-Tate; IBM, AT/International Business Machines.

Circle 77 on reader service card

PCjr has 640K, using Tecmar jr-Captain and jr-Cadet boards, a Riteman A-1 printer, a Panasonic RGB monitor, and a Key Tronic KB5151jr Keyboard. I will be adding a disk drive and a modem as soon as I find the ones that suit my needs. The cost for hardware so far is about $2500, including the PCjr.

P. C. Kaiser
Englewood, Colorado

Oops

Katie Seger's article "Plug In More Power" [*PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 9] is an admirable concept blown by sloppy implementation. The statement "the only tool you need is a flathead screwdriver" isn't quite true. You also need a mirror for Figures 2, 3, 5, and 7, because the photographs were published flipped. Unfortunately, the PCjr owner who needs this article to install boards probably won't realize that some of the photos were reversed.

George T. Preston
Palo Alto, California

Anybody Out There?

This past spring I read a favorable review by Keith Richard Cook of a disk magazine called *Mentor* ["Direct to Disk," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 3]. The review mentioned a special introductory offer of two *Mentor* disks for $14.95. I was intrigued and sent in my check for two disks and additional subscription information. Although the company cashed my check, I never received either the disks or the subscription information–even after a second request. I hope this incident is an isolated one.

John Clarence Chinn
New York, New York

Mentor *is no longer being published, and the company is no longer accepting orders. However, they assure us that all orders received for introductory issues will be filled as soon as possible, and they apologize for the delay.–Ed.*

FORTH and BASIC

I read with interest Martin Knebel's letter ["Prime Point," *Letters, PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 10] in response to my article "Four FORTHS" [*PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 5] regarding his timings of FORTH and Compiled BASIC.

Mr. Knebel suggests that his is a "true" comparison, in contrast to the one between FORTH and Interpreted BASIC. My comparison seems as valid as his. I compared the performance of FORTH in common use against that of the BASIC in common use–Interpreted BASIC.

Even on the grounds Mr. Knebel defined–comparing two compiled languages–I do not think his comparison is valid. The FORTHs that I tested compile only to an intermediate level, a kind of p-code, whereas the BASIC compiler, like some FORTHs available, compiles all the way down to machine code. A true comparison on this ground would include one of these FORTH compilers–not the FORTHs in the review.

I think people want comparisons of products that are commonly available and commonly used. And since Interpreted BASIC and the FORTHs I reviewed fit those criteria, and since both offer the interactive development environment that most programmers prefer, the comparisons as published seem to be as true as any.

Michael Ham
Santa Cruz, California

Corrections

Our company and its products were mentioned in "Professional Presentations" [*PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 9]. Unfortunately, some of the information was incorrect. Our products, *PC-Title* and *PC-Projector,* are sold as one package for $49.95. The correct company name and address is PC Resources, Inc., 620 Hobart Terr., Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/242-4169.

Tom D. Hall
PC Resources, Inc.

Please correct our address as it appeared in the September 1984 issue of *PC World* ["Blackout Backups," *The Help Screen, PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 10]. The correct address is SAFT America, Inc., Electronic Systems Division, 2414 W. 14th St., Tempe, AZ 85281, 602/894-6864.

Rod Pullen
SAFT America, Inc.

The new HERCULES™ Color Card gives you the parallel port IBM® forgot-for $1 more.

The new Hercules Color Card gives you these five important features in a color graphics card.

1. Full IBM color card compatibility.[1] Any program that runs on IBM's color card will run on the new Hercules Color Card at the same resolution.

2. A parallel printer port—standard on the Hercules Color Card, but forgotten by IBM on theirs.

3. It's short. The pint-sized Hercules Color Card fits in the short slot in an XT or *Portable*.[2] And it's AT™ compatible.

4. It can work in your system at the same time as the famous high resolution Hercules Graphics Card.[3] And it will continue to work backed by our 2 year warranty.

5. Low price. At a suggested list price of $245, the Hercules Color Card is only $1 more than IBM's card.[4] And our Graphics Pak™ saves you even more money when you buy both Hercules cards at the same time.

Call **800 255-5550 Ext 421** for the name of the Hercules dealer nearest you. See why the company that made the first graphics cards for the IBM PC still makes the best.

	IBM Mono Display Compatible	IBM Color Display Compatible	Hi-Res Text	720 × 348 Hi-Res Graphics	320 × 200 Color Graphics	640 × 200 B&W Graphics	Parallel Printer Port
Hercules Color Card		▪			▪	▪	▪
Hercules Graphics Card	▪		▪	▪			▪
IBM Mono Card	▪		▪				▪
IBM Color Card		▪			▪	▪	

Hercules. We're strong on graphics.

Address: Hercules, 2550 Ninth St, Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph:415 540-6000 Telex:754063 **Foreign distributors:** Compuserve/Canada; Reflex/U.K.; Computer 2000/W. Germany; Edisoft/France; Imagineering/Australia; Holland Info Products/Holland; DataTeam/Scandinavia **Trademarks/Owners:** Hercules, Graphics Pak/Hercules Computer Technology; IBM, AT/ International Business Machines **Notes:** (1) An adapter is supplied for composite video. (2) The IBM Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter must be removed from the *Portable* before the Hercules Color Card is installed. (3) Model GB101 or later. (4) Based on the list price as of 7.1.84 for the IBM Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter.

Circle 77 on reader service card

YOUR PC CAN BE YOUR NEXT SMART TERMINAL.

SmarTerm software can make your personal computer a lot more intelligent than it really is.

Our terminal emulators have the features that do the job: Full keyboard emulation. Multiple setups. "Smart" softkeys. Printer support. TTY mode. Help screens. And a friendly user manual.

Built-in text and binary file transfer is powerful and simple to use, and does not require any special host software. SmarTerm also features automatic file transfer and two different "error-free" protocols, including XMODEM.

There's a SmarTerm emulator that matches your needs: **SmarTerm 100**—for emulation of DEC VT100, VT102 and VT52. This program now features 132-column display mode support, using either horizontal scrolling or special 132-column video display boards. **SmarTerm 125**—includes all the features of SmarTerm 100, plus VT125 ReGIS graphic support **SmarTerm 400**—for emulation of Data General Dasher D100, D200 and D400.

Over 15,000 customers have discovered just how smart their PCs can be with SmarTerm. We think you'll agree. Try it for 30 days with full refund privilege. Call today for more information.

Available through your local software dealer, or **Persoft, Inc.**, 2740 Ski Lane, Madison, WI 53713. Phone (608) 273-6000. TELEX 759491.

IN A WORLD OF CHANGE, THE SMART GET SMARTERM™

SMARTERM is a trademark of Persoft, Inc. • DEC, VT & REGIS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. • Dasher is a trademark of Data General Corp. • IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 142 on reader service card

persoft

"The Compatibles Line Up" [*PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 4] had a few pertinent errors regarding the STM product. The product name should have been the STM-PC, not the STM Pied Piper. Also, although a few customers may wish our price were $3000, it is $3449. Last but not least, our product boasts a 25-line LCD, not a 16-line LCD.

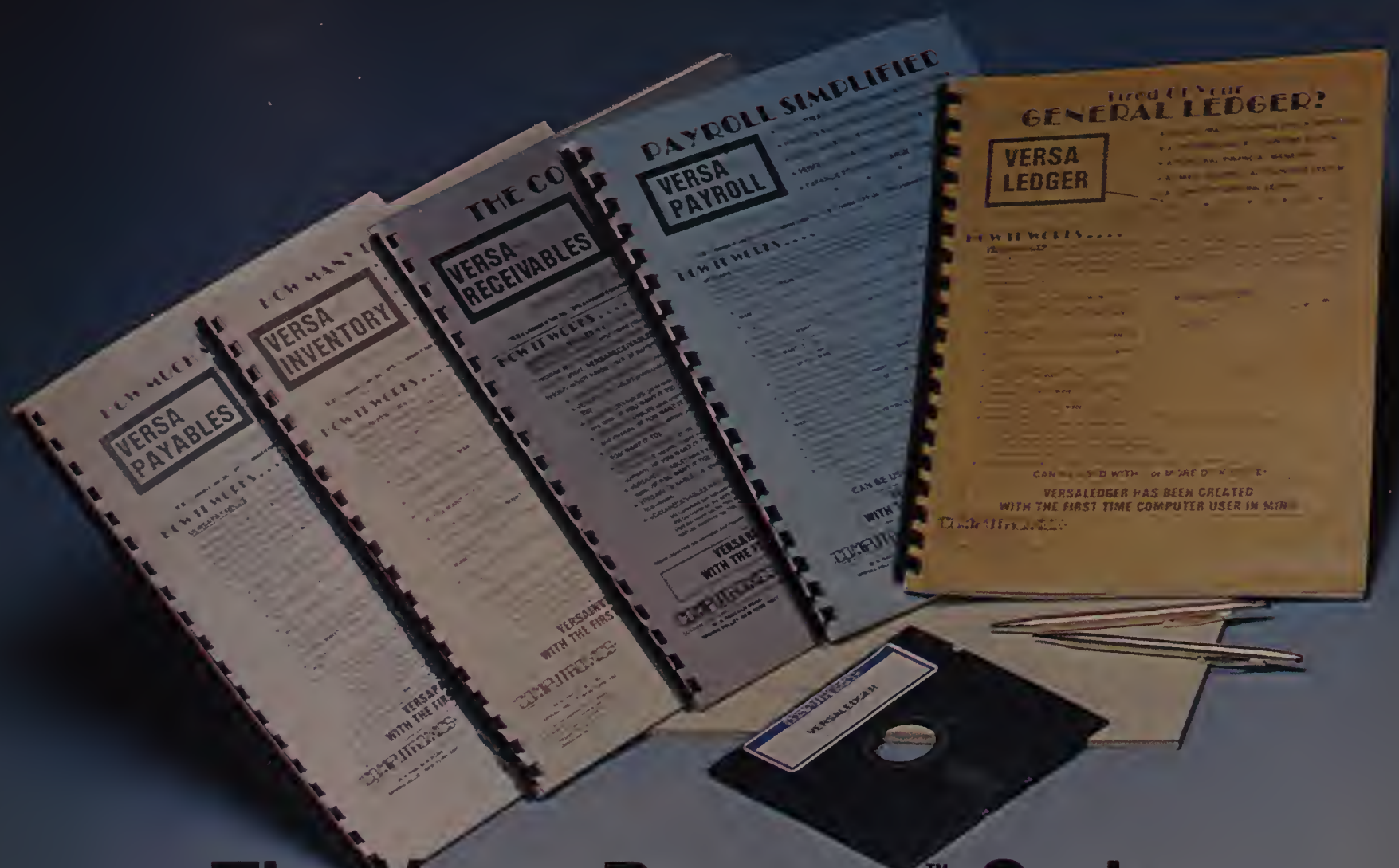
Lisa Williams
President, STM Electronics Corporation

In "Interactive Video: Calling the Shots" (PCW, Vol. 2, No. 11) we failed to give credit where credit was due. The third and fourth photographs on page 103 of the article were taken by Roger Burnard, a professional photographer and biology professor at Ohio State University. The shots were commissioned by Videodiscovery of Seattle, Washington, for their Bio Sci Video Disk *program.* PC World *regrets the omission.—Ed.*

Letters should be mailed to Letters, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD, CompuServe 74055,412 or The Source STE908. We reserve the right to edit letters. Letters should not exceed 300 words.*

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR TRS-80 • IBM • APPLE • KAYPRO • COMMODORE 64 • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.
All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

*The VersaBusiness Series is available for TRS-80 · IBM · APPLE · KAYPRO · COMMODORE 64 · OSBORNE · XEROX · TELEVIDEO · SANYO · ZENITH · NEC · DEC · TI · EPSON · MORROW · MICRO DECISION · NORTHSTAR · MSDOS and CP/M computers with 8" disk drives (Computer names are tradenames and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers).

The best IDEA

We're IDEA. The best IDEA since the IBM PC. We have a full line of peripherals that are compatible with the IBM PC. But, more importantly, they're compatible with each other.

The Product Integration IDEA

If you try combining lots of different companies' pieces into one system, you'll discover that the pieces don't fit. Combining one company's boards with another's disk drives and still another's network can cause you a lot of aggravation. And besides, who do you call for support?

With IDEA, you won't have these problems. We develop our product line in-house and design the pieces to work with one another. We guarantee it. And more importantly, we support it.

Quality IDEAs

Every IDEA product is subjected to rigorous testing.

IDEAmax 384

The Multifunction Card with the unique backplane

• Serial, parallel and game ports cabled directly from the back of the board. • Up to 384KB of parity checked memory. • Includes disk emulation, printer spooler, printer selector, perpetual calendar and diagnostic software. • IDEA multifunction family includes IDEAmini I/O card, IDEAplus disk host adapter card. • Purchase only as many options as you need.

From $269

IDEAcomm 1200

Internal modem for 300/1200 baud communications

• Slim profile construction uses only one slot in the IBM PC or IBM PC/XT. • Easy-to-use, menu driven software for your communications applications. • Runs Smartcom®, Crosstalk®, PC Talk and most other software. • Extra serial port for COM1 or COM2 configuration.

$495

IDEAcomm 3278

The performance leader for PC-to-mainframe communications

• Unique dual-ported memory design enables 20 % –40 % faster file transfers. • Includes file transfer (upload/download) software for VM/CMS, TSO. • Software configurable keyboard for customizing your application. • 3278 Emulation, Bisync and SNA/SDLC support; coax connection to IBM 3274/3276 controllers.

$995 includes board and software

IBM and the IBM logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. IDEAmax 384, IDEAmini, IDEA Minimax, IDEAplus, IDEAcomm 3278, IDEAcomm 1200, IDEAdisk, IDEAdisk Plus, IDEAshare, IDEAnet and IDEAgraph are registered trademarks of IDEAssociates, Inc.

since the IBM PC.

Piece by piece and as a subsystem. Our one-year limited warranty on all products, even disk drives, is your assurance of quality and reliability.

The IDEA Upgrade Plan

No matter what IDEA product you buy today, our unique buy-back policy lets you trade up tomorrow. We give you credit for your initial purchase when you're ready to upgrade your system. You only pay for what you need.

Where to Get the IDEA

You'll find IDEA products at all Math Box, Computer Depot, Amerisource, and Schaak Electronics stores, as well as many Computerland and MicroAge locations. Call **800-257-5027** for the IDEA store nearest you.

You'll see why the best IDEA *since* the IBM PC is the best IDEA *for* the IBM PC.

IDEAdisk

The high capacity disk system with built-in backup

• Removable Winchester cartridge: Faster, more reliable, easier to use than tape backup. • Wide range of storage capacities: 5, 10, 15, 25 and 45 megabytes. • Internal or external mounting versions. • Includes high performance software for disk caching, dynamic partitioning, public or private files, self booting. • **IDEAdisk Plus** version lets you add memory, serial and clock options without using another expansion slot.

From $1695

IDEAnet and IDEAshare

Cost-effective networking products for the IBM PC

• IDEAshare software for up to four users. • Fully upgradable to IDEAnet hardware and software for up to 20 users. • All PCs on the system remain fully operational. • No dedicated file server required. • Security features include User ID's, passwords, file and record locking. • Includes software for remote printing, print spooling, disk and file sharing. • IDEAnet and IDEAshare are totally integrated with IDEAdisk.

From $275 to $475 per node

IDEAgraph

High resolution, high speed color graphics card

• Transforms the IBM PC into a powerful graphics workstation for CAD/CAM, medical imaging, broadcasting, graphic arts. • 256 colors displayable at one time; up to 1024x1024 resolution. • Analog, digital TTL and composite video outputs.

From $995

IDEAssociates

The best IDEAs for personal computers.

IDEAssociates, Inc., 35 Dunham Rd., Billerica, MA 01821 (617) 275-4430 Telex 94 8245
IDEAssociates S.A., 5, Route de Chêne, CH1207 Geneva, Switzerland (22)86.11 19 Telex 428 388 KBSCH

Circle 153 on reader service card

NEW from the makers of Keyswapper™ and Keyswap 1.4™

Keyswap 3.0

The **ULTIMATE IBM PC*** Keyboard Utility! From the Designer Software Series

Case Study:

DON'T LET THIS HAPPEN TO YOU!

Nick Coolman - Used Software Dealer

"I must have used the wrong macro!"

POOR NERD! HE SHOULD HAVE USED

Keyswap 3.0

THE UNIQUE KEYBOARD UTILITY WITH:

- ONLINE MACRO LISTING
  (See a listing of your macros any time - instantly!)
- ONLINE FULL SCREEN MACRO EDITOR
  Modify your macros from within your favorite software programs.
- USER DESIGNABLE HELP MENU CREATION
  Quickly and easily create your own help menus that can be displayed from within your programs.

AND MANY MORE FEATURES

FOR THE IBM PC*, XT* AND COMPATIBLES

SPECIAL OFFER:
Trade in your old macro programs:
KEYSWAP (PER), PROKEY*, etc.
(Call or write for details.)

RICKERDATA, INC.
P.O. BOX 998
MELROSE, MA 02176
(617) 662-0856

PRICE $129.00-Retail
+2.50 Shipping & Handling
MA. Residents 5% Sales Tax.

*KEYSWAPPER AND KEYSWAP ARE TRADEMARKS OF RICKERDATA, INC.
*IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
*ProKey is a registered trademark of RoseSoft.

Circle 160 on reader service card

International Connections

With the industry's most popular data communications program, the world is at your command.

An import/export office in New Jersey can instantly check the London market for current dollar exchange rates ... send Hong Kong an updated production schedule ... print-out the week's sales results from the Dallas branch.

There's virtually no limit to how far you can reach with your microcomputer, ordinary telephone lines, and CROSSTALK.

Even if your own business and personal needs are closer to home, you'll appreciate CROSSTALK's compatibility with a wide user base ... smart terminal characteristics ... total modem control ... and the ability to capture data at a high speed for later off-line editing. CROSSTALK has extras you may not find in other programs. Data capture to memory buffer (and on-line display). Protocol error-checking file transfer. Modem/telephone hangup, and display of elapsed time of call. Command file power and flexibility. Remote takeover and operation. And much more.

There is a CROSSTALK version for almost every CP/M, CP/M-86, or IBM DOS based microcomputer system. See your dealer, or write for a brochure.

CROSSTALK™

MICROSTUF® 1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway / Roswell, Georgia 30076

CROSSTALK is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc., CP/M and CP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc., IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 275 on reader service card

Available for the IBM PC, AT, XT, jr., and true compatibles*

CLEAR THE DESK, SIDEKICK'S HERE!

The Super Organizer

ALWAYS JUST A KEYSTROKE AWAY . . .

No matter what software you're running!

WHETHER YOU'RE RUNNING LOTUS, WORDSTAR, dBASE OR WHATEVER . . .

JUST A KEYSTROKE AND A SIDEKICK WINDOW OPENS . . .

- A CALCULATOR
- A NOTEPAD
- AN APPOINTMENT CALENDAR
- AN AUTO DIALER
- A PHONE DIRECTORY
- AN ASCII TABLE

"IF YOU USE A PC, GET SIDEKICK. YOU'LL SOON BECOME DEPENDENT ON IT."
Jerry Pournelle, BYTE

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

$49.95

Copy Protected Version

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Here's Sidekick in action. That's Lotus 1-2-3 running underneath. In the Sidekick Notepad you can see data that's been imported from the Lotus screen. On the upper right, that's the Sidekick Calculator.

NOW . . . Whether you're working in dBase, Lotus, Wordstar or whatever . . . you can unleash the full power of your computer . . . and make a lot of extra space on your desk at the same time.

Whenever you're using your computer . . . from start to finish of your session . . . Sidekick™ will be there . . . ready to serve. And it's as lightning-fast and compact as only Borland knows how to make it.

There's a notepad that has a full-screen editor that can time and date stamp your notes, and then save them to disk. You can even pull information into the notepad directly from the screen of your "underlying" software.

Suppose you're working in Lotus and the phone suddenly rings. Give your Sidekick a call and it pops right up over Lotus with the notepad you need. Or an appointment calendar . . . one you can never misplace.

What if you need to do a quick calculation? A keystroke instantly brings up the calculator. And the results of your calculations can even be transferred to your "underlying" software.

Need to make a phone call? Up pops your personal phone directory. Type in the name you want . . . and Sidekick jumps right to the phone number. Another keystroke, and the phone is automatically dialed for you.†

There's lots more, too. You can move the Sidekick windows anywhere on the screen you like. And you can have as many on screen at a time as you need. There's even an on-line help window for each of Sidekick's features.

We designed it because we needed it. If you've ever been writing a report and needed to do a quick calculation, or jot down a note, then you need Sidekick, too.

†Only with Hayes Smartmodem and compatibles.

GOT *YOUR* SIDEKICK YET?

YOU CAN ORDER YOUR COPY OF SIDEKICK™ TODAY!

For VISA and MasterCard orders call Toll Free **1-800-255-8008** in California **1-800-742-1133**
(lines open 24 hours, 7 days a week) Dealer Distributor Inquiries Welcome 408-438-8400

SIDEKICK™ $49.95 ☐
Non-copy protected Version: $79.95 ☐
(Plus $5.00 shipping and handling.)

Check ☐ Money Order ☐
VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐
Card # _____
Expiration Date _____
*PC jr. runs non-copy protected version only.

Please be sure your computer is an IBM PC, AT, XT, jr., or true compatible!

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP _____
TELEPHONE _____

California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside U.S.A. add $15.00. (If outside of U.S.A. payment must be by bank draft payable in the U.S. and in U.S. dollars.) Sorry, no C.O.D. or Purchase Orders.

THE SOFTWARE CHAMPIONS

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Borland International
4113 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, California 95066
TELEX: 172373

Circle 760 on reader service card

the closest thing to perfect is WordPerfect by SSI.

Reference Magazine

When it comes to software, nobody's perfect. But according to many of the experts, one word processing program is as close as you can get. No wonder it's called WordPerfect.

What are all the critics raving about?

Simplicity. Most WordPerfect functions require only one keystroke, a simple press of a finger. So you can concentrate on writing, not programming.

Speed. Because it is document-oriented instead of page-oriented, WordPerfect won't make you wait between pages. No matter how fast you type, WordPerfect won't slow you down.

> WordPerfect isn't flawless word processing software, but it comes very close.
>
> *Digital Review*

> WordPerfect is my favorite because it is easy, simple and powerful. The people
>
> *List Magazine*

Features. From writers to doctors, accountants to lawyers, WordPerfect has built-in special functions to meet a wide variety of specific needs. And at SSI, every day is spent upgrading and improving WordPerfect — reaching for perfection.

Get your hands on the critics' choice, WordPerfect word processing from SSI. It's the closest thing to perfection.

For more information, see your dealer. Or call or write:
SSI Software
288 West Center Street
Orem, Utah 84057
Information: (801) 224-4000
Order Desk: 1-800-321-4566, Toll-free

SSI Software
Reaching for perfection.

Circle 868 on reader service card

Hard Disk, Soft Shell

The Complete Hard Disk Solutions For Desktop & Portable PC's 10 Megabytes $794, Or 20 Meg $1288.

We have the whole package you need to add a hard disk to your IBM PC or compatible. Our half-height 10 and 20 megabyte drives have the lowest current draw in the industry. Unlike most aftermarket hard disks ours can "boot" direct from the hard disk. No software patches, or drivers to install just a copy of IBM PC DOS 2.0 or 2.1.

1dirfully Easy with the popular *1dir* menu driven "visual shell" software. It replaces complicated DOS commands with menus that allow you to just point at what you want to do. Help files explain DOS commands and give you on-line advice when you need it. *1dir* takes the wonder out of the tree structured subdirectories so useful in organizing a hard disk.

Hard Problems like excessive current draw and heat have until now been unsolved problems with aftermarket hard disks. Most drives draw lots of power. If your PC has many expansion boards in it, power to run a hard disk is probably not available. Hard disks have also been easily damaged by vibration and movement. And of course the problem any non-IBM product must face, compatibility with the IBM PC. We have tackled all these problems and come up with the best solutions available at any price.

Cool & In Control with half-height drives so efficient they *draw the same amount of power as a floppy disk drive.* This means a minimum of heat inside your PC with more power available for expansion boards. The controller uses LSI technology to provide fewer components, drawing less power, and giving significantly im proved performance over the IBM XT.

The Portable Plus is 10 or 20 megabytes to go. In fact, the drives we use have been selected by several computer makers for use in their portable computers. Their plated recording media helps withstand vibration, and allows the drive to be used at any angle.

Total Compatibility is a necessity. Our hard disks have the ability to boot directly from the hard disk. Check around, very few aftermarket systems can. In fact, all you need is a copy of DOS 2.0 or 2.1 and you are ready to go, no software drivers to install, or DEBUG patches to apply.

Why Buy From Us? It's simple really. Better value, and no hassles. You see, the price advertised is the whole price. No extra for freight, credit cards, COD fees, or insurance. Perhaps the best part is if you have a question you deal direct with Qubie'. We have the knowledge and ability to help you quickly. And, *if you do have a hardware problem during the warranty period it is fixed or replaced within 48 hours!*

No Risk. Don't be afraid to save. Our manual is written so even the novice can successfully install his own system. And remember, if for any reason you are not happy within 30 days of purchase you may return it for a full refund, and we'll pay the freight back! Get our competition to make the same offer, and find out which system is best. We know which one you will choose.

System Requirements: Any IBM PC with 64k RAM and PC DOS 2.0 or later. Compatible owners call for application information.

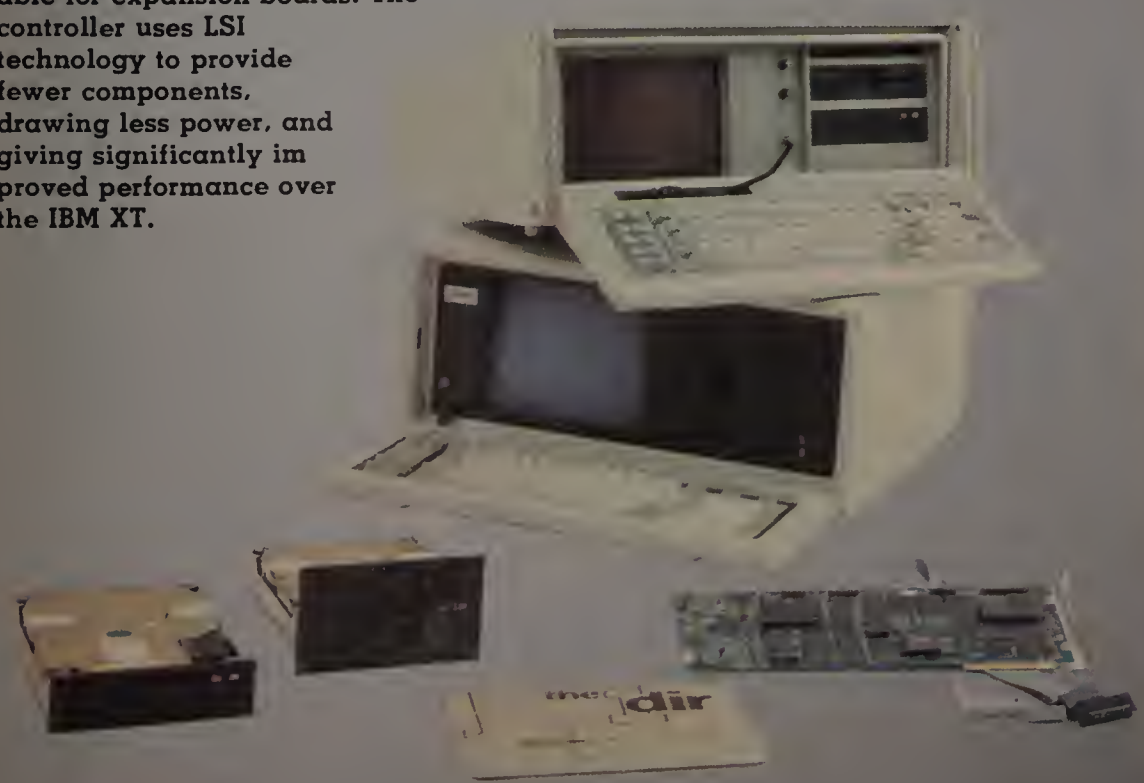
PC10: Includes 10 Megabyte drive, controller, cables, installation instructions, *1dir* software, and 1 year warranty. **$794**

PC20: Same as above with 20 Megabyte drive. **$1288.**

Options: Auxiliary power supply, for those with computers already full of power hungry expansion boards. #PCPWR $88.

Half-height bezel (specify computer), #HHBZL $15.

DEALER AND QUANTITY PURCHASE INQUIRIES INVITED



Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!

Price includes UPS surface freight and insurance. Add $12 for two day air service. For fastest delivery send certified check or credit card. Personal checks take 18 days to clear. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Corporations and Institutions call for purchase order details.

(800) 821-4479
Toll Free Outside California

(805) 987-9741
Inside California

QUBIE'

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, CA 93010

Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road,
London SW11, United Kingdom

9/62 Blackshaw, Mortdale
2223 N.S.W., Australia

Circle 905 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Break Dancing in Budapest?

Michael Katz, president and CEO of Epyx Computer Software, won't be surprised if Hungarian computer programmers study American fads and events and incorporate them into successful computer games. Epyx, the Sunnyvale, California, game manufacturer, has cashed in on such trends and events as break dancing and the Los Angeles Olympic Games, incorporating them into new computer games.

Capitalizing on current trends was one of the tips Katz gave when he addressed approximately 200 software programmers in Budapest last summer. Katz described the audience as programmers who either work for or are interested in working for Novotrade, a government-sponsored software firm, and freelance programmers. He spoke to the group at the invitation of Andromeda Software, a London-based company that creates arcade-style computer games for European software publishers. Andromeda acts as an agent for Novotrade.

Michael Katz

Katz described Hungarian computer games and animation as "prosocial," with much of the work based on national folklore and fables. "It's nonaggressive and nonviolent," he said. "It's very nice and positive, but it wouldn't cut it in the United States market. That was the purpose of my trip—to tell them what our standards are."

Katz also said that the games he viewed were less sophisticated than American-made games in elements such as graphics and sound effects. But he stressed that the games were "coming along." He thinks that the Hungarians will be able to overcome technical difficulties as well as more challenging cultural differences. "They can pay someone to watch United States trends," he said. "Once a perceptive marketer is aware of these things, he or she can act on them."

PC World View *reports new developments in computer technology, items of interest to computer enthusiasts, and the most significant and enticing speculation about industry trends and personalities. We've reserved the "Grapevine" section of this column for industry reports that are still at the speculative stage.*
—Katie Seger

View

News and notes for the computing community

Potential Member of the Family

Sytek could become more than an IBM supplier. The two companies have signed an agreement that allows IBM to buy stock in the Network parts company.

In a move that appears to mirror its business dealings with Intel and Rolm, IBM purchased a $6 million convertible debenture from Sytek in early September. Although the details of the agreement are confidential, Sytek's president and CEO, Michael S. Pliner, said that the debenture gives IBM the option to take up to a 4.9 percent stake in the Mountain View, California, company. Sytek, a privately held company, supplies the boards and translator units for the PC Network that IBM announced in August.

Pliner said he sees the move as IBM's "vote of confidence" in his company, but he would make no comment about whether or when IBM might exercise its option. Many industry watchers think that IBM will repeat the action it took with Intel and Rolm, two suppliers that Big Blue subsequently invested in. At present IBM owns 20 percent of Intel and recently acquired 100 percent of Rolm.

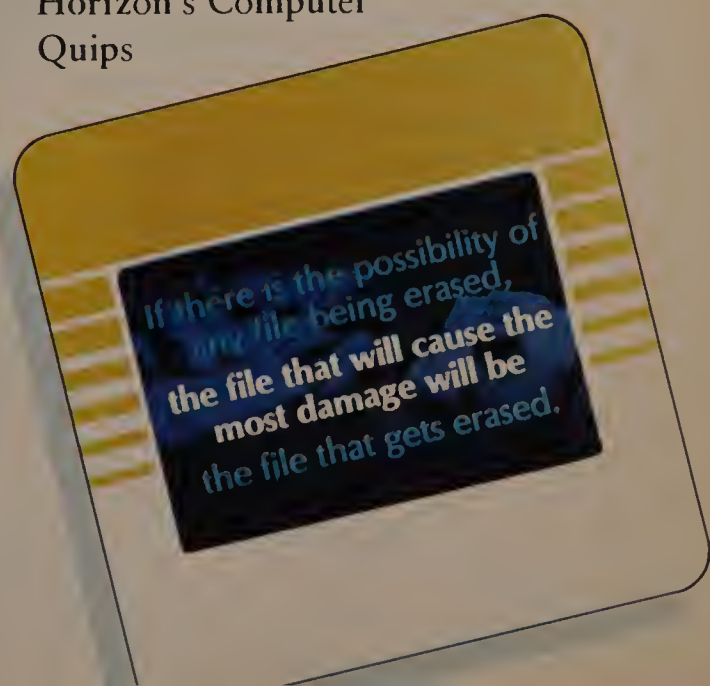
One analyst, though, thinks that IBM will play it cautiously. Melody Johnson, with the Seattle brokerage firm Cable, Howse, Ragen, said that buying a stake in large companies like Intel and Rolm is different from investing in a smaller company like Sytek. She thinks that IBM will wait to judge Sytek's dependability as a supplier before exercising its option. Johnson expects Sytek to go public within the next 12 to 16 months, "given good market conditions." She added, "Being a supplier to IBM will help Sytek's public offering."

Slide One By

The computer revolution touches many people in the industries served by Visual Horizons, said company founder, Stanley Z. Feingold. Visual Horizons, for 15 years manufacturer of audio-visual materials, ships six million slides a year to its educational and business customers.

"Customers kept asking for some humorous, computer-related slides," Feingold said. And so, "Computer Quips" were born. The set of 20 35mm slides (see Figure 1) pokes fun at the high-tech world of computers and software. The Quips, which include such on-the-money axioms as "A bug will not appear until a program has passed final inspection" and "Any given program, when finished, is obsolete," were introduced last summer. Thousands of Quips were sold in their first months of availability, Feingold said.

Figure 1: One of Visual Horizon's Computer Quips



Private Parts

In a bid to maintain its marketplace lead and keep its franchisees happy, ComputerLand announced a new line of private-label products. The company has established Sysdyne Technology, a subsidiary incorporated in Hong Kong, to acquire and supply the products to the computer store chain.

The first products announced are all IBM compatible and include three monitors, a hard disk drive, a floppy disk drive, cables, and surge suppressors. ComputerLand officials acknowledged that half their products will come from overseas manufacturers but declined to give more details. *PC World* has learned that the 13-inch RGB/green/amber monitor is made in Taiwan, and the 12-inch monochrome green and 12-inch monochrome amber monitors are made in Korea. The Sysdyne products are expected to be competitively priced, while allowing dealers a 40 to 50 percent markup.

In another marketing area, ComputerLand scored a nice coup by signing tennis star Martina Navratilova to a three-year contract. The almost-indomitable Navratilova, who has won six consecutive Grand Slam singles titles, certainly fits in with ComputerLand's "There's Only One Number One" television advertising campaign. According to a ComputerLand spokesperson, Navratilova uses a personal computer to plan her strictly regimented diet.

Navratilova and ComputerLand chairman William Millard met at last year's U.S. Women's Indoor Tournament in Livingston, New Jersey, where ComputerLand was a sponsor. The tennis star's contract calls for her to wear a ComputerLand patch during tournaments and to appear in "tennis tips" commercials for the retail chain. She will also be featured in point-of-purchase advertising.

Big Blue's News

In a reorganization last summer that a spokesperson described as "more internal than external," IBM "realigned" its World Trade Europe/Middle East/Africa Corporation into five operating units, each divided into 13 business-area management groups. The reorganization should have "no direct impact on customers," the spokesperson said.

Four of the units—France, Italy, West Germany, and the United Kingdom—were existing divisions; the fifth unit, which serves the remaining countries in Europe as well as the Middle East and Africa, is headquartered in Paris.

According to a prepared statement, the company "believes that the realignment will increase IBM's responsiveness and competitiveness in a rapidly expanding industry by placing more decision-making authority and staff support closer to the marketplace."

Grapevine

New IBM enhancements for the PC AT may boost the computer's disk storage to more than 100MB. That's the word from an industry source who says that IBM is developing a large-capacity 5¼-inch Winchester drive at its unit in Rochester, Minnesota.

Intelligent Life Found

The IBM booth at the American Association for Artificial Intelligence (AAAI) '84 Conference attracted many curious onlookers, according to Howard Dicken, president of DM Data, a Scottsdale, Arizona, consulting firm that specializes in semiconductors, computers, and artificial intelligence. Not only was the IBM booth one of the biggest of the summer conference, but Big Blue also demonstrated several artificial intelligence (AI) projects in the research and development stage.

"I think IBM wanted to make its presence [in AI] known," Dicken said. He suggested, however, that the larger reason for IBM's presence at the conference was to get feedback. "AI experts from around the world walk by and can tell you if you have a good product." Dicken also pointed out that IBM had researchers rather than marketing division people staffing the booth.

Most IBM products unveiled at the conference were aimed at mainframes, but Dicken sees *Epistle,* an expert system to check spelling, grammar, and style, as "a good candidate for the personal computer market." He said that IBM may also have AT or XT versions of products under wraps.

Dicken noted that IBM was not the first company to produce a personal computer. "It waited to see what the market was like. I think it will follow the same marketing plan with AI products," he said. "IBM will bring out products when there's enough acceptance and when the demand warrants them."

On the Razor's Edge

The Gillette Company has acquired 20 percent of Digital Learning Systems, an OEM software firm best known for two disk-based tutorials, *Exploring the IBM Personal Computer* and *Exploring the IBM PCjr.* The agreement, signed last summer, allows the billion-dollar Gillette Company to acquire the remaining 80 percent of Digital Learning Systems over the next four years.

The deal was another move in Gillette's plans to become a major player in the computer supplies, peripherals, and software markets. It already owns Misco, a New Jersey mail-order computer supplies company, and last spring it acquired 40 percent of Datasoft, a California computer games and education software firm.

Stephen Shapiro, Gillette's director of new business development, said that his company sees computer services as a high-growth business area and is acquiring noncompetitive, nonstart-up computer supplies and software companies. Said Shapiro, "Gillette's strength is in mass-produced, mass-merchandised items. We're looking to position ourselves for the 1990s," when computer supplies and software will also be mass-marketed items.

PC World View *welcomes contributions from readers, and we'll pay up to $50 for the items we use. Please include your name, address, and phone number with your contributions; send them to* PC World View, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

Hayes. Leading the way with quality telecomputing systems for the personal computers that businesses use most.

When it comes to communicating—computer to computer—Hayes says it best. All you need is a Hayes Smartmodem (it's like a telephone for your computer) and Smartcom II® software, to get you into all the right places.

In no time at all, and with no assistance at all, you can create, send and store files, and automatically log on to information services. The communication possibilities are endless!

Introducing our new Smartcom II. More connection capabilities. More convenience.

Now Hayes goes even further to streamline your communications and optimize your connections.

Smartcom II software is currently available for more than 21 personal computers (with even more to come). That means you can communicate, Smartcom to Smartcom, with an IBM PC and IBM PC AT, AT&T 6300, COMPAQ,* and others.

And that's not all! Smartcom II also emulates the DEC* VT52 and VT100/102, now in widespread use in many businesses. This feature lets your personal computer "pretend" it's a DEC terminal, opening the door to a vast installed base of DEC minicomputers!

We stand on protocol.

In addition to the popular Hayes Verification protocol, the new Smartcom II also includes the XMODEM protocol, ensuring accurate transmission to a wide range of personal computers and mainframes at information services. By matching the protocol (or "language") of a remote computer to yours, Smartcom II can transmit information error-free, regardless of interference on the phone lines.

"When I got this computer I thought my problems were over. Then it dawned on me I needed to talk to the IBM PC in sales and the AT&T 6300 in accounting. What I needed was the right modem and software, so I went with the leader!"

Voice to data–in the same call!

With Smartcom II, you can easily switch from voice to data transmission (and back again), all in the same phone call. This saves you time and money, since you don't have to hang up and dial again.

Your Hayes telecomputing system works–totally unattended.

Smartcom II makes telecomputing simple, even when you're not there. It allows your Smartmodem to receive a message for you when you're out, and leave it on your disk or printer. And you can tell Smartcom II to "save" the messages you've created during the day, and automatically send them at night, when phone rates are lowest.

Get your hands on the leader.

With an unsurpassed record of reliability, it's a small wonder Smartmodem is such a smart buy! Smartmodem 300™ (the first of the Smartmodem series) dials, answers and disconnects calls automatically. Smartmodem 1200™ and Smartmodem 1200B™ (it plugs into an expansion slot inside an IBM PC or compatible), provide high-speed, high performance communications for businesses of all sizes.

And, when Smartmodem is purchased with Smartcom II, you have the most dependable telecomputing system available for your personal computer.

Everything we do at Hayes is designed to make communications easier for you. Feature-rich, direct-connect modems. Menu-driven software. Concise documentation. *And* a customer service organization, second to none!

See your dealer right now for a hands-on demonstration of Smartmodem and our latest version of Smartcom II. From the telecomputing leader. Hayes.

Hayes™

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, Georgia 30092 404/441-1617.

Circle 815 on reader service card

Smartcom II is a registered trademark and Smartmodem 300, Smartmodem 1200 and Smartmodem 1200B are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
*Trademarks of their respective companies. ©1984 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

A few smart reasons to buy our smart modem:

Features	Ven-Tel 1200 PLUS	Hayes
1200 and 300 baud, auto-dial, auto-answer	Yes	Yes
Compatible with "AT" command set	Yes	Yes
Can be used with CROSSTALK-XVI or Smartcom II software	Yes	Yes
Regulated DC power pack for cool, reliable operation	Yes	**No**
Eight indicator lights to display modem status	Yes	Yes
Speaker to monitor call progress	Yes	Yes
Attractive, compact aluminum case	Yes	Yes
Two built-in phone connectors	Yes	**No**
Compatible with The Source and Dow Jones News Retrieval	Yes	Yes
Unattended remote test capability	Yes	**No**
Phone cable included	Yes	Yes
Availability	Now	
Price	**$499**	**$699**

The Ven-Tel 1200 PLUS offers high speed, reliable telecommunications for your personal computer or terminal. Whether you use information services or transfer data from computer to computer, the Ven-Tel 1200 PLUS is the best product around. Available at leading computer dealers and distributors nationwide.

Also from Ven-Tel: internal modems for the IBM and HP-150 Personal Computers with all of tne features of the 1200 PLUS.

You choose. The Ven-Tel 1200 PLUS – the smartest choice in modems.

Ven-Tel Inc.
2342 Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 727-5721

Crosstalk is a trademark of Microstuf; Hayes and Smartcom II are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products.

Circle 193 on reader service card

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

THIS DIAMOND IS FOREVER

Available at all ComputerLands, Entre Computer Centers, Inacomp, Micro Age, Eczel, or your local microcomputer dealer. Over 1000 locations nationally! In Canada: Micro-Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 924-7803

Curtis Manufacturing Co. Inc.
305 Union Street
Peterborough, N.H.
03458

Curtis Electronic Surge Protection costs less and is warranteed for a lifetime of protection, which should make you and your computer very happy.

With our Diamond's advanced circuitry and semiconductor technology, we promise to honor the laws of electricity.

To protect your computer hardware and software from dangerous overvoltage "surges, spikes and glitches" that can create disk read/write errors, destroy data and create instant hardware failure or drastically shorten system life. Diamond's color also blends perfectly with any modern office or home environment. If the Diamond is just not your type, come over some time and meet our other precious jewels — Ruby, Emerald, and Sapphire.

DIAMOND SP-1

Switched surge protector; adapts duplex outlet; six outlets.

SPECIFICATIONS:
•6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total •125 Volts, 1875 Watts •Operating Temperature: −40°C to +85°C •Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 100 Sec. •Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (normal mode) and Line to Ground (common mode) •Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanoseconds (1 × 10/−9 sec.) •Dielectric Test: 3000VAC 60 Sec. •Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps For 1/120 Sec.

$49.95

UL/CSA pending

EMERALD SP-2

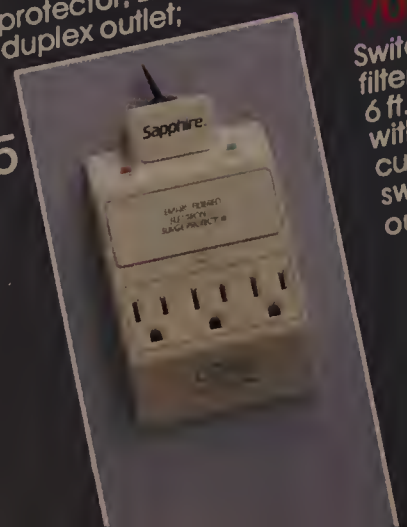
Switched surge protector; plugs into duplex outlet; 6 ft. power cord with built-in circuit breaker/switch; six outlets.

$59.95

SAPPHIRE SPF-1

Switched surge protector; EMI-RFI filtered; adapts duplex outlet; three outlets.

$79.95



RUBY SPF-2

Switched surge protector; EMI-RFI filtered; plugs into duplex outlet; 6 ft. power cord with built-in circuit breaker/switch; six outlets.

$89.95

A1-11

New Dimensions in Word Processing

Current PC word processing software rivals the capabilities of dedicated machines, and adjunct programs such as spelling and grammar checkers, outline organizers, and text data management systems are cultivating new terrain.

Janette Martin

"We speak when we are awake, and we speak in our dreams. We are always speaking, even when we do not utter a single word but merely listen or read." Philosopher Martin Heidegger was obsessed with language as the ever-present basis of self-expression and communication. Whether you consider it a necessary evil or a divine right, self-expression is the soul of the written word. And just as we clarify our speech with qualifiers, illustrations, and repetition, we clarify written language by refining, rephrasing, and restating our thoughts. Communication through writing demands rewriting.

The language of business is generally communicated via the typewritten page. But with a typewriter, the process of revising text is difficult and time-consuming. If you don't have time to retype an entire document after revisions, you must use scissors, correction tape, and white-out to make changes, and a copy machine to get a reasonable facsimile of a polished page.

Enter computerized word processing, and language becomes flexible. On a computer you can create documents and then change text quickly and easily before the final printing.

From the first days of computerized word processing more than 20 years ago, users have been able to perform basic editing functions such as moving, copying, inserting, and deleting text. Changes during the last couple of years, however, signal a dramatic departure from mere editing and printing. Driven by an intensely competitive market, PC word processing is changing from helper to mentor by providing not only editing tools but creative aids to help us organize and even compose what we want to communicate.

A Brief History

Word processing began in the first decade of the twentieth century with the mechanical typewriter, a vast improvement over handwriting. During the 1930s automatic typewriters used paper cylinders coded with repetitive text for reproducing documents. During the 1950s paper cylinders were replaced with paper tape, which allowed two documents to be merged.

In 1964, while the Beatles were revolutionizing music with the smash hit "I Want to Hold Your Hand," IBM revolutionized word processing with the introduction of the MT/ST (Magnetic Tape/Selectric Typewriter) (see Figure 1). The MT/ST used a tape

a
WORD

Courtesy of IBM

cartridge, similar to a tape cassette, for sequential data access. The machine was a singular improvement in word processing because in addition to storage and retrieval of repetitive text, it allowed insertions, deletions, and corrections. Five years later IBM went a step further, introducing an MT/ST that used magnetic cards. Each card equaled a page of text, making page access easier.

In the early 1970s Lexitron and 3M introduced video display word processors that let users see and change text on screen rather than on paper. Corrections and additions were instantaneous. In 1973 Vydec introduced a word processor with the floppy disk, which offered random rather than sequential data access and marked a significant step forward in data accessing speed.

Early electronic word processors were costly and large, but by the mid-1970s word processors had appropriated the microprocessor chip, which brought about reduced cost and higher performance in a compact package. The advent of the personal computer in the 1970s introduced early programs such as *ED Editor Program* (Digital Research) and *Electric Pencil* (Michael Shrayer Software). *WordStar* (MicroPro) quickly rose to prominence with its ease of use and powerful features. Thanks to these early microcomputer programs, the powers of word processing came within reach of anyone who could afford a microcomputer.

Mainframe and Dedicated Word Processing

PC word processors are often composite mainframe and dedicated word processing programs with a bit of originality thrown in. My experience with word processing began on a Burroughs mainframe computer, which incorporated many features of past and present text editors. The program was called PETT, an acronym for Pretty Easy Typing at the Terminal. *Easy* was a misnomer in this case, however.

PETT text files contained embedded codes, such as a '*C' on one line to signal centering the subsequent line of text. Paragraph indentations and other formatting codes were typed into the body of text in a similar fashion. A separate file contained cryptic codes for margins, tabs, and other formatting instructions. To see a formatted document as it would look in print, you had to run a separate printing program that merged the text file with the format file. After trying PETT, many people fought to get their typewriters back.

Although mainframe word processing programs are still in use, most word processing departments long ago switched to dedicated word processors, which were a blessing for people who didn't need to write programs or process massive amounts of data. Dedicated word processors are computers that do only one thing—word processing. They are generally easy to use, fast, and extremely good at producing many kinds of business documents (see Figure 2).

In addition to closely matching dedicated features, personal computers let you choose from a wide range of hardware configurations and application software.

The keyboards on these word processors are dedicated to editing features, and the key functions are typically printed on the keys. Unlike mainframe word processing, what you see on a dedicated word processor's screen is very close to what you get on paper.

Until recently, dedicated word processing seemed like the answer to all documentation needs. But the first machines cost about $15,000 for a system unit, a monitor, disk drives, and a printer. Only large businesses could afford dedicated machines or had room for them—most units were about the size and weight of a small refrigerator. Furthermore, they were limited to one application—word processing. Although dedicated word processors now cost and weigh less, they are still limited in processing versatility.

Figure 1: The first word processor—IBM's MT/ST. The MT/ST used a tape cartridge for sequential data access.

Figure 2: The old and the new in Wang dedicated word processors. Above is the popular WP 55, introduced in 1976, which was used strictly for word processing. On the facing page is the new Wang Office Assistant, which includes a multitasking operating system and can run other applications besides word processing.
Courtesy of Wang Laboratories

Word processing on the PC did not initially threaten the dedicated word processing market, because early PC software was not as easy to use or as powerful as dedicated systems. But in recent years word processing software on the PC has significantly challenged dedicated systems. In addition to closely matching dedicated features, personal computers let you choose from a wide range of hardware configurations and application software to maximize versatility. And lower costs have expanded word processing beyond the typing pool and placed it in the hands of corporate executives, owners of small businesses, and other individuals.

A Growing List of Features

From the simplest to the most complex, word processing programs offer something for everyone. When you are shopping for a word processor, look for features in the following categories: ease of use, screen formatting, printing, editing, file management, and writing aids. For a comprehensive list of features, see Table 1 in "Word Processing '85."

Screen features control the way the program displays menus and pages of text. A "menu-driven" program is one in which screens offer choices for document handling and frequently used editing features such as deleting or moving text. Help menus show step-by-step instructions for performing editing functions. On-screen display of the current page, line, and column number is essential. These counters keep you attuned to how the text on screen will appear on the printed page.

Pages are often displayed on screen in a scrolling format with page breaks represented by dotted lines. The end of one page and the top of the next are contiguous. With some programs, adding or deleting text on one page affects text on following pages.

Other programs show pages as separate entities so that editing text on one page doesn't affect subsequent pages.

The method of accessing pages varies dramatically with different programs. The scroll page format may require you to press <PgDn> several times to get to a distant page. With the discrete page format, you can go directly to the page you want by entering the page number.

The most important editing functions to look for in a word processing program are quick and easy moving, copying, and deleting features. To locate text, you should be able to move the cursor at least by character, word, line, and screen of text. Once you edit text, automatic reformatting of surrounding text may be desirable.

Formatting and shaping text should be simple and straightforward. Some programs provide format blocks or on-screen rulers where you can enter numbers for line spacing, margins, and tabs. Centering, underlining, and boldface should look similar to what you will see on the printed document, with no embedded codes.

You might also want some advanced features. But more features usually mean that you will need more memory in your system, that the program will cost more, and that there will be more commands to remember. Most programs have keystroke-saving features such as search and replace and copying or moving text between documents. Some programs provide macros, which reduce lengthy command and text strings to one or two keystrokes. Other programs offer libraries for storage and recall of repetitive boilerplate text and frequently used format lines or style sheets. If you generate repetitive letters or forms, you will probably want a program that has mail merge capability so you can combine a form document with a list of variables such as names and addresses.

You will probably want a word processing program that can take advantage of the special capabilities of your printer. If your printer supports proportional spacing, subscripts and superscripts, italics,

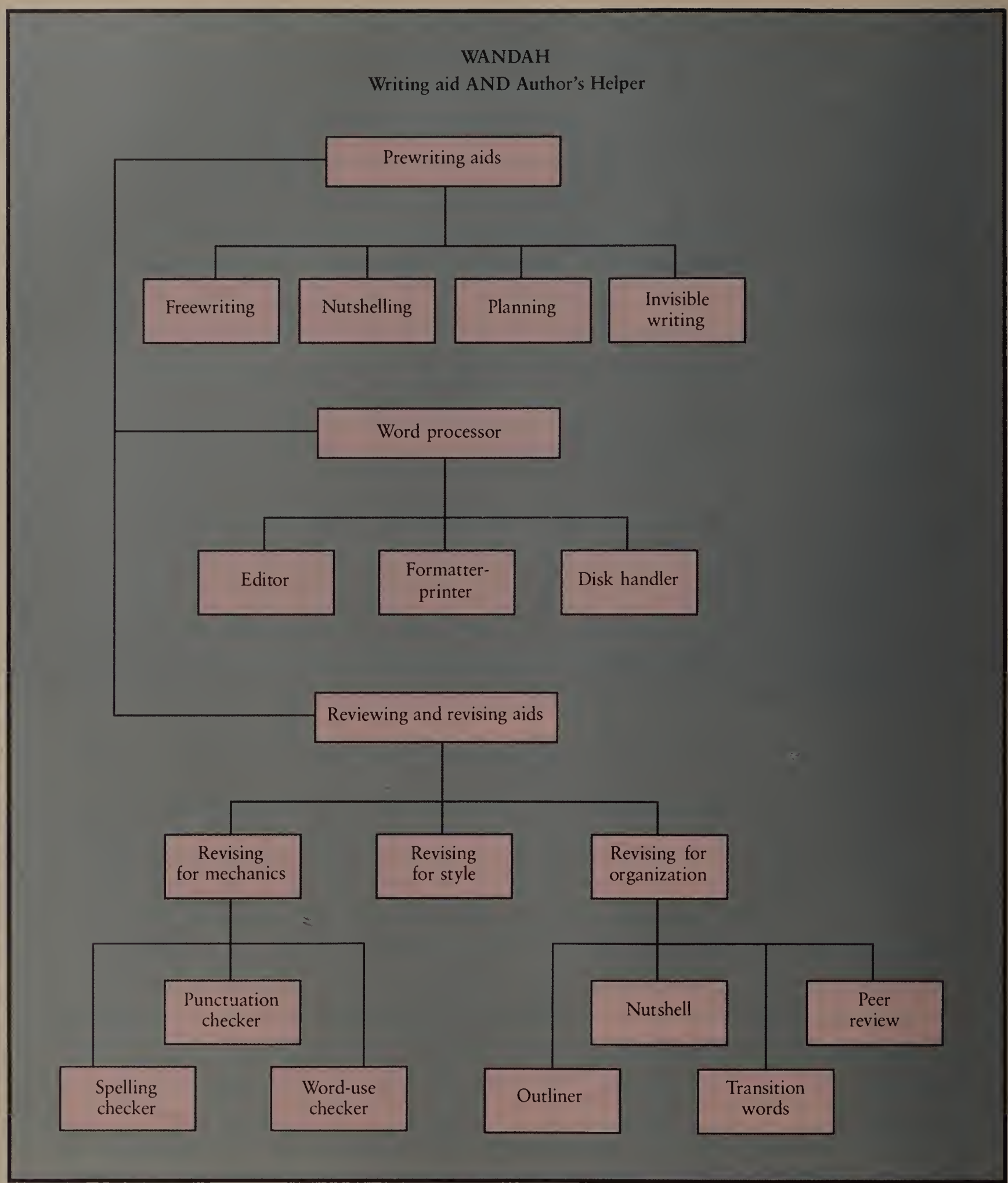


Figure 3: The conceptual design of WANDAH, a new word processing program developed at UCLA, which incorporates writing aids that assist the user in composing and writing text

and scientific and foreign language characters, you may want a word processor that does too. Other special printing features provide print queuing (lining up several documents to print), print spooling (a print buffer that permits you to edit while the printer prints), printing of selected pages, and interrupting the printer for input from the keyboard.

People who work with statistical documents have specific word processing needs. Statistical features include decimal tabs (which automatically align columns of numbers to the left and right of the decimal point), column moves (for moving selected columns of numbers), column centering (for centering titles over one or more columns), horizontal scrolling (for viewing and editing wide tables), and on-line math capability (for doing simple calculations without having to exit the program).

During the last few years, a major trend in word processing programs for the PC has been the emulation of dedicated word processors.

If you create complex reports or academic papers, you should look for a program that supports alternating headers and footers (the header or footer appears on the left on one page and on the right on the facing page). Other report features include automatic footnote formatting, dual-column text formatting, and automatic indexing and table of contents generation.

Word processing companies strive to have their programs stand out in the crowd by loading them with features. Many features may be useless to some people but indispensable to others. These extras include flush-right tabs (typed characters appear to the left of the cursor), soft hyphenation (automatic hyphens that appear or disappear during editing according to the position of words in a paragraph), hard indent word wrap (all lines in a paragraph are indented from a tab), and character transposition (switching the order of characters). Other features include changing the case of highlighted characters, renumbering and indenting lists, and widow and orphan control (fixing page breaks to prevent single lines from being separated from their paragraphs). Many new word processing programs cater to human indecisiveness by offering an undo command for recalling deleted text or reversing the last action.

The Latest Trends

During the last few years, a major trend in word processing programs for the PC has been the emulation of dedicated word processors. Since many large companies that bring the PC into the corporate environment have experience with dedicated word processors, there is a ready-made market for dedicated look-alikes that run on the PC.

IBM recently introduced *DisplayWrite 2* for those who want to give up their DisplayWriter dedicated word processors and switch to the PC (see "DisplayWrite 2: In the Corporate Mold" in this issue). NBI, manufacturer of the NBI dedicated word processor, recently cut its losses by offering *NBI* word processing for the PC.

Wang, which has the largest installed base of dedicated word processors in the world, is the progenitor of many PC programs from companies quick to recognize Wang's prominence in the marketplace. Multimate International was the first company to introduce a Wang look-alike for the PC about two years ago with *Multimate*. Recently introduced Wang-like products include *Leading Edge Word Processor* (Leading Edge Products), *Symphony* (Lotus Development), and *OfficeWriter* (Office Solutions).

To encourage the corporate conversion of dedicated word processing files to PC word processing files, manufacturers are producing software and hardware that can transfer files between the dedicated systems and PC programs. These file transfer products keep control codes intact to minimize cleanup of files on the PC (see "Media Conversion," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 9).

Applications integration is another major trend in software, and the word processed document tends to be the most common output medium for the various applications. Word processing is normally included in integrated packages along with spreadsheet, data management, and graphics functions. Integration aims to provide more software at one low price, fewer keystrokes to move data between programs,

and similar functional keystrokes to process data in all applications. With integrated packages, windows and mice will continue to open new vistas for word processing.

A more direct type of integration is the increased use of supplementary writing aid programs such as spelling and grammar checkers and thesauruses. Some programs come with these aids built-in or installable for extra cost. Adjunct programs that work with most word processing programs are also available from third-party vendors.

Some writing aid programs straddle the line between educational and word processing software. *WANDAH,* a program developed at UCLA, is a word processor that also provides various modes of writing, including outlining, summarizing, and invisible writing. With this last feature, the screen does not display what you type. This helps eliminate writer's block and control the tendency to compulsively edit. Editing aids include the traditional spelling checker as well as analysis of punctuation, word usage, and paragraph transitions (see Figure 3).

Graphics are increasingly being incorporated into text documents to illustrate ideas. Some programs enable you to import graphics files and place them directly in the text. If you have an appropriate graphics printer, you can print graphics and text in a single pass. Laser printers in particular make this process easier.

You can also buy a list or data manager with a direct interface to your word processing form-letter files to give you greater flexibility in sorting and selecting data. Other writing aids include sample business letter programs that contain files you can copy and modify with your word processor.

Outline processors can help you organize and rearrange the contents of a document. After producing an outline, you can flesh out and edit the document with your word processor.

Perhaps the most significant trend in integrated word processing is the emergence of the text data management system (TDMS), which combines word processing and data management text retrieval. TDMS software helps keep you organized by storing blocks of text with keywords so you can reference and cross-reference text files. A TDMS enables you to pull together files into a word processing document through keyword and Boolean (AND, OR, NOT) searches (see "THOR: New Thunder" and "Due Processing" in this issue).

Artificial Intelligence

Electronic word processing has undergone monumental improvements during the past 20 years. As artificial intelligence (AI) comes of age in the coming decades, we're likely to see word processing influence the way we think, write, and express ourselves. Some dreamers see a Hal-like (*2001*) word processor that provides commentary, advice, and criticism for our written endeavors. Such a "mentor" system would act as a sounding board for ideas and analyze our work. Today limited AI programs, called expert systems, are being developed to provide knowledgeable advice in such diverse fields as locomotive repair and medical diagnosis. An expert system for writing may not be far away.

Since human generation of language still baffles linguists, it isn't surprising that AI investigators are finding computerized generation of language a tough nut to crack. While many imagine that voice recognition will soon free us from the antiquarian keyboards

we seem harnessed to, voice recognition depends on significant advances in AI and improvements in the fabrication of increasingly sophisticated chips, all of which require expensive research for results that seem intangible at best. It is unlikely that we'll see voice recognition technology used for large-vocabulary data entry in the near future.

We are more likely to see increasing integration of word processing and electronic mail, which links us to the widening audience of the electronic global village. Public data bases are becoming centers for group novels and reports written by hundreds of people. Vast electronic libraries are opening up the world's literary treasures for extraction and editing by remote word processors. For example, you could search by keyword for quotes that might support a report you're writing or assemble a boilerplate document of your favorite quotes throughout history. Already there are programs that can help a clergyman extract a sermon by electronically scanning the Bible and pulling out appropriate passages.

The widespread use of word processing and telecommunicating may lead to interesting legal and aesthetic problems. In an environment in which rewriting and editing are so facilitated by technology, the mark of an individual writer may well be diluted. Original creative efforts may largely be abandoned in favor of a new literature of compilation and collage. The nature of our language and the changeable way we express ourselves mean that rewriting is and will forever be part of writing. Advances in electronic word processing will continue to make rewriting as spontaneous and effortless as possible—and raise questions we may not be able to answer so easily. ●

Janette Martin is a Contributing Editor for PC World. *She specializes in PC software training.*

Q: How can you increase the capabilities of your PC and save thousands of dollars doing it?

A: RTCS Software Development Tools

Give your PC/MS-DOS based systems professional development capabilities with a family of operating software tools. Call RTCS today for detailed information. We'll show you how you can extend the capabilities of your PC for less money than you'd expect.

RTCS/UDI —	PC/iRMX	INTEL LANGUAGES	OTHER UTILITIES
UNIVERSAL DEVELOPMENT INTERFACE Run Intel Series III software on the IBM PC/XT and other MS-DOS computers. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft	Real-Time, Multiuser, Multi-tasking Operating System for IBM PC and others. iRMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation	Pascal 86/88 Compiler Fortran 86/88 Compiler PLM 86/88 Compiler C 86/88 Compiler ASM 86/88 Macro Assembler	Software Debugger Hardware Debugger Target System Development Link **INTEL UTILITIES** Link 86 Linker Loc 86 Locater

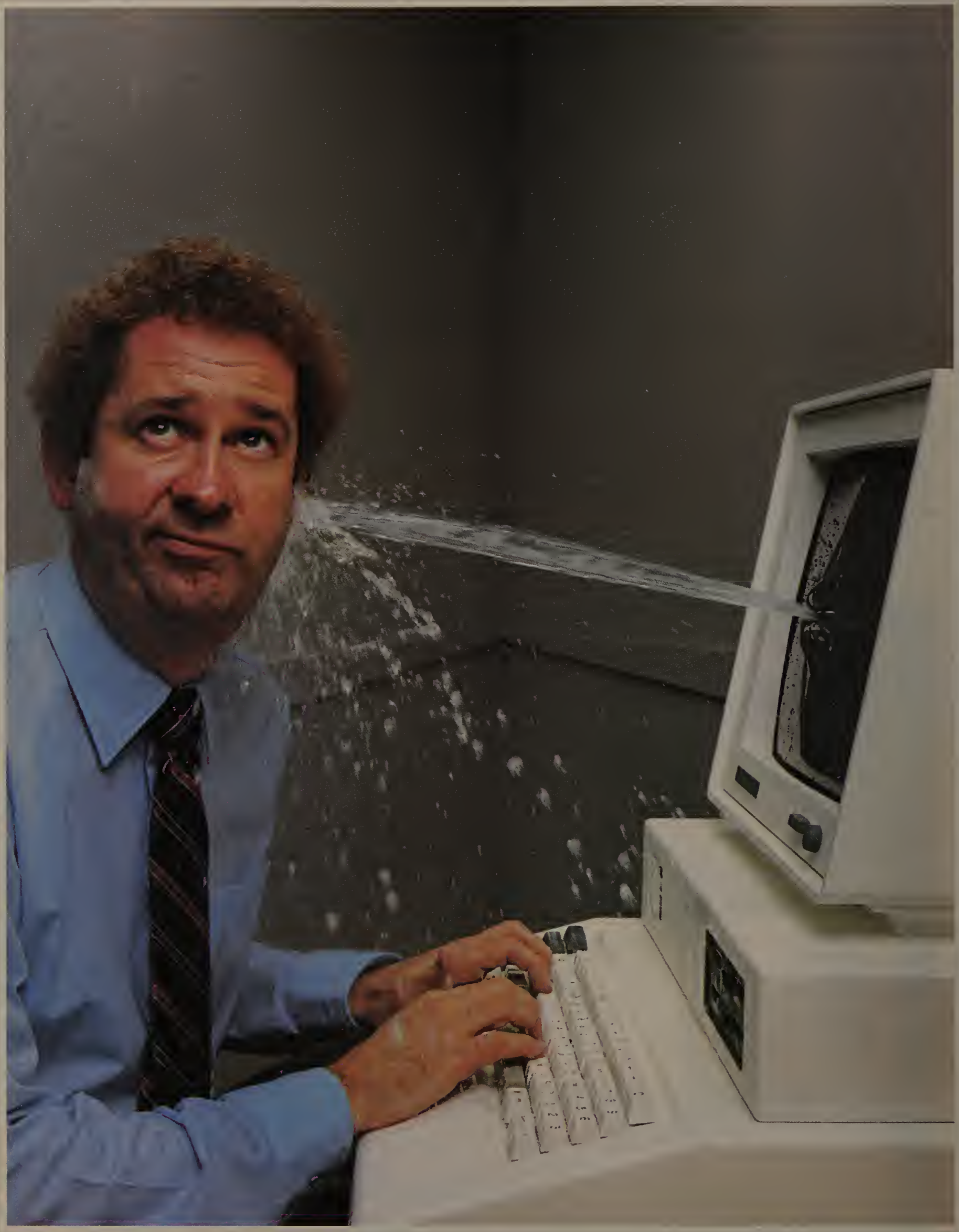
Distributed in: Japan by SYSCON CORP., Tokyo; Europe by MICRO-TECH ELECTRONICS, Paris; Israel by MLRN ELECTRONIC LTD., Zahala

RTCS REAL-TIME COMPUTER SCIENCE CORPORATION

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS
ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS

P.O. BOX 3000-886, CAMARILLO, CALIFORNIA 93011 • PHONE NO. (805) 987-9781 • TELEX 467897

Circle 163 on reader service card



SOFTWARE SHOULDN'T MAKE YOU FEEL ALL WET.

INTRODUCING ABILITY.™
THE BUSINESS SOFTWARE THAT WORKS WITH YOU. NOT AGAINST YOU.

These days you have a flood of software to choose from. You might even know enough not to like some of what's out there.

Today, business software is extremely powerful stuff. Truth is, it can help you to be great...if you learn to use it. That's the unfortunate catch: powerful software is often powerfully tough to learn.

We don't think it should be that way and we don't think you do, either.

So guess what: it isn't anymore. Because now there's ABILITY.™

It's the new business software for people who want to get ahead. For the smart folks, who don't want a computer to be their only passion.

Yes, ABILITY is powerful, and yes, it's very sophisticated. Sophisticated enough to be easy.

ABILITY is easy to use, because it's so easy to understand. We took the time and the effort to make it that way.

To us, that's the whole point. Software shouldn't make you struggle.

ABILITY–spreadsheet, database, word processing, telecommunication, graphs,–and "Presentation!", an exclusive feature to present ideas with new impact.

You can learn ABILITY in less than a day. It will make your job easier, faster and even more fun.

Think about it. That's what "powerful" really is.

Turn the page, and see what we mean.

You've always had the ability to succeed.

Now you can have ABILITY.

Ability™ is a trademark of Xanaro Technologies Inc. © 1984 Xanaro Technologies Inc.

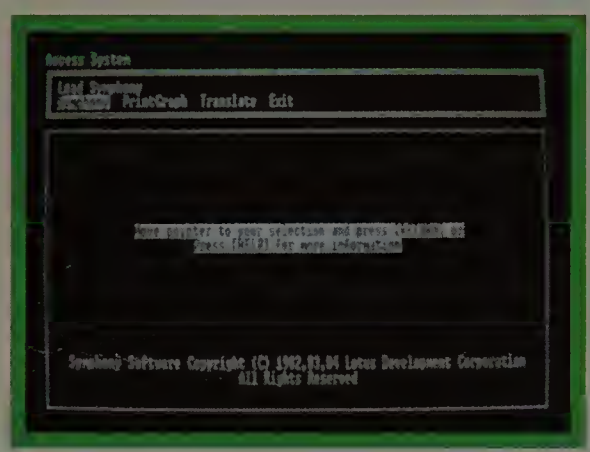
Circle 915 on reader service card

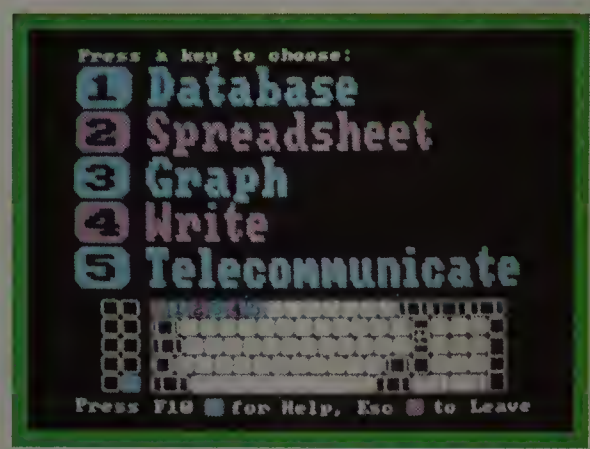
a·bil·i·ty *n.*

ABILITY is the power, mental or physical, to do something and usually implies doing it well.

LOOK AT US. LOOK AT THEM.

From Symphony™





From Framework™

Right from the start, ABILITY is easier to use. Look at these first screens from Symphony™, Framework™ and ABILITY.

The entire ABILITY program is organized in a natural way, so it's easier to learn, easier to use.

THE LIBRARY...

...More than a library, it's a personal librarian.

This LIBRARY is unique to ABILITY. It's the place where all your work is organized for you.

With some business software, even adding a simple file is a hassle–and a deletion can require awkward commands and changes. Not with ABILITY.

You want to make a change? No problem. It's like having your own librarian handle all the red tape for you. Simple. Logical. ABILITY.

	ABILITY	SYMPHONY	FRAMEWORK
Data Base	Limited by Disk Size Only	Limited by RAM	Limited by RAM
Faster with 8087	Yes	No	Yes
Memory required to load full product	256K RAM	320K RAM	384K RAM
Can custom make a diskette presentation screen	Yes	No	No
Keystroke "flip" back to previous screen	Yes	No	No
"Free Form" spreadsheet	Yes	No	No
Suggested retail price	$495	$695	$695

Symphony™ is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

Framework™ is a trademark of Ashton-Tate

a b i l i t y

ABILITY business software is a breakthrough in ease of use. You get the power to succeed–easily–with more functions, in less time, than virtually any comparable software.

ABILITY gives you power in a number of significant ways. Graphs and words, for example, can be used together to appear on the same screen. You don't have to go hunting them down from separate parts of the program.

ABILITY saves you time. Make a change in one number. If you wish, that change and its results are calculated automatically everywhere else that it matters.

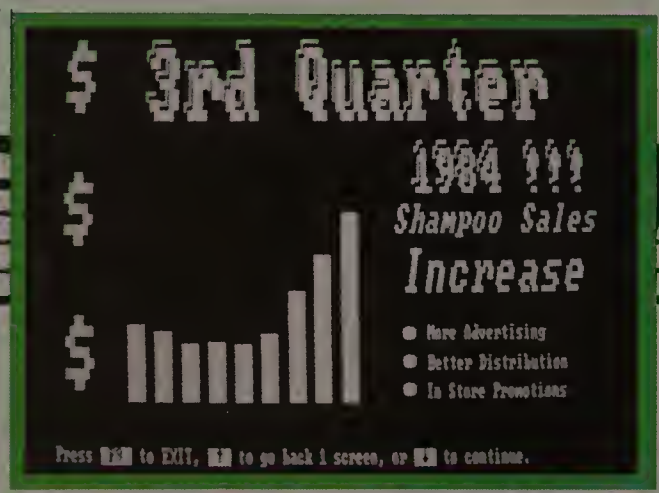
It even protects you from losing information by mistake. ABILITY double-checks with you first on major information changes. (Nice to know.)

Help is just a keystroke away. ABILITY keeps it simple–so you're not deluged with "hints" that don't pertain to what you're doing.

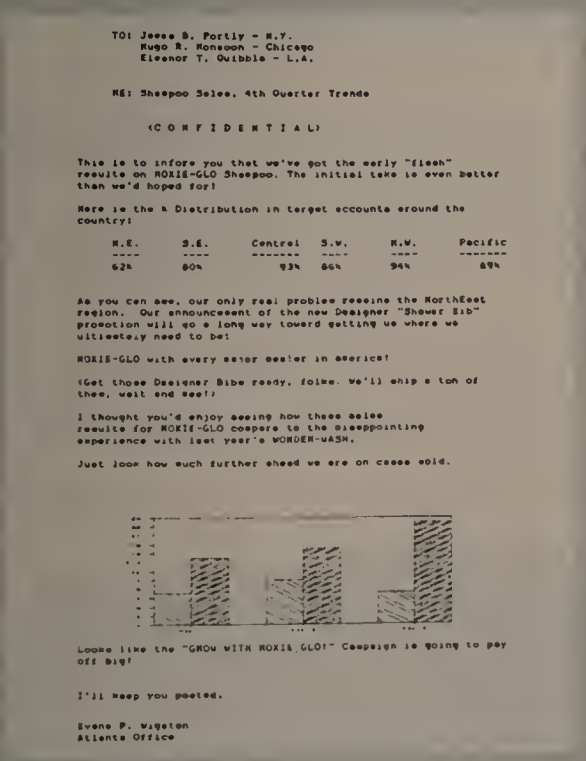
And don't worry about remembering codes and numbers of spreadsheet files. You can ask for what you want by its actual name (like "Sales" instead of C14).

Your ABILITY will grow as you grow. When you're ready to get more advanced, you'll find additional ways to be easier and faster. It's built right into ABILITY.

PRESENTATION!



WHAT YOU SEE IS WHAT YOU GET.



TO: Jesse B. Portly - N.Y.
Hugo R. Monsoon - Chicago
Eleanor T. Quibble - L.A.

RE: Shampoo Sales, 4th Quarter Trends

(C O N F I D E N T I A L)

This is to inform you that we've got the early "flash" results on MOXIE-GLO Shampoo. The initial take is even better than we'd hoped for!

Here is the % Distribution in target accounts around the country:

N.E.	S.E.	Central	S.W.	N.W.	Pacific
62%	80%	93%	86%	94%	69%

As you can see, our only real problem remains the NorthEast region. Our announcement of the new Designer "Shower Bib" promotion will go a long way toward getting us where we ultimately need to be!

MOXIE-GLO with every razor dealer in America!

(Get those Designer Bibs ready, folks. We'll ship a ton of them, wait and see!)

I thought you'd enjoy seeing how these sales results for MOXIE-GLO compare to the disappointing experience with last year's WONDER-WASH.

Just look how much further ahead we are on cases sold.

Looks like the "GROW WITH MOXIE GLO!" Campaign is going to pay off big!

I'll keep you posted.

Evans P. Wigston
Atlanta Office

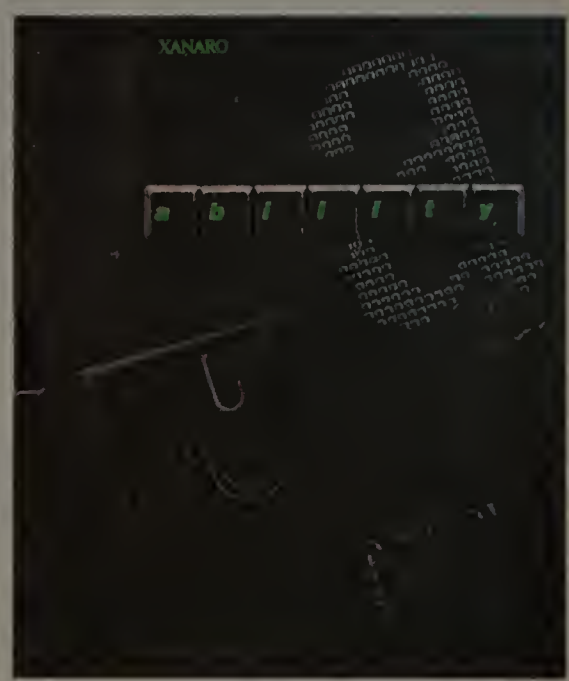
Print a complex, convincing letter using graphs and charts as you wish. Place whatever you want where you want it. What you see is what your printer prints.

This useful feature has never been included in a product like this before. It's a new presentation medium that's exclusive to ABILITY. It's like the basic ABILITY package, a snap to master and a joy to use.

PRESENTATION! lets you create your own slide-like presentation. Use a selection of graphic symbols, words, lettering styles and add them to graphs, text or spreadsheets. Plus, when you want, electronic musical punctuations. You can even control the timing of each screen.

Make vivid and powerful printouts. Or tell your business story on a disk. You can transmit complete presentations by telephone, to any ABILITY user, anywhere in the country.

For more information about ABILITY, the most significant business software available, see the expert at your computer products store. Try it out. We think you'll be very pleased.



NOW YOU HAVE THE ABILITY.

Ability™ is a trademark of Xanaro Technologies Inc. © 1984 Xanaro Technologies Inc.

Circle 915 on reader service card

Now there's no excuse to drop dead.

Producing a brochure. Introducing a new product. Moving your entire company across town. Every project has a start date, a completion date, and a date beyond which you absolutely, positively cannot go. The drop dead date. Blow that date and you've got positively, absolutely no excuses.

Better to arm yourself with Microsoft® Project, the new software tool for business managers and their IBM® PCs. Microsoft Project tells you which activities are essential to keeping your schedule. And which you can let slide.

Microsoft Project keeps you on a healthy track.

What a spreadsheet does for financial planning, Microsoft Project does for start-to-completion scheduling. Give it your best to worst "what-if" scenarios. It tells you what must be accomplished. By whom. By when. At what cost.

When management needs detailed status or budget reports, it prints them out. In text and bar charts. And it can also send budgeting information to programs like Multiplan,® Microsoft Chart, or Lotus™ 1-2-3.™

Get Microsoft Project. No excuses.

Microsoft Project is easy to use. Especially if you're familiar with electronic spreadsheets. It saves your company time, work, money. Makes you an on-time, on-budget manager. Not to mention it's from Microsoft. We're the people who designed the MS™ DOS operating system that tells the IBM PC how to think. And our BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, please call 800-426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska and Hawaii 206-828-8088.

Should you decide you can face another drop dead date without Microsoft Project, tell us where to send the flowers.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

The Help Screen

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Single-sided disks formatted for double-sided use, floppy disk terminology, making a BASIC program disk self-starting, and WordStar control keys' positions for the Dvorak keyboard

Karl Koessel

This month we review the many terms used to describe floppy disks, make a disk that automatically starts up a BASIC program, and learn how to redefine the IBM PC's keyboard so that a Dvorak keyboard will produce the proper *WordStar* control key commands using the familiar keystrokes of the QWERTY keyboard arrangement.

Floppy Facts

Q. I recently bought some single-sided, double-density disks for my PC XT. By mistake I formatted one of them as a double-sided disk, and to my surprise the DOS command CHKDSK confirmed that the disk had 360K free bytes. I tested the disk, and it seemed to function properly as a double-sided disk. Is it okay to use single-sided, double-density disks in the double-sided format, and could you explain the terminology used to describe floppy disks?

Michael Abajian
Burlington, Vermont

A. Yes, you can use single-sided disks formatted to be double-sided; however, such disks are likely to develop problems sooner than disks certified for double-sided use. The problem is that floppy disks—all of them—eventually wear out. To understand how a disk wears, you must examine how it is made and used.

First, a mylar disk is dipped into a solution of magnetically sensitive material, which coats the mylar. When the coating is dry, the disk is inserted into a square *jacket* whose inner surfaces are lined to reduce friction (see Figure 1). The disk is then tested to ensure that every part of it will hold a magnetic charge. Single-sided disks, however, are tested on one side only. The disk is then placed inside a paper *envelope*, ready to be sold.

The term *density* refers to the number of bytes a disk can store on a single *track*. A track is a thin, circular portion of the disk on which data has been written. The PC's double-density floppy drives write 40 tracks per side. Double-density disks use a higher grade of recording material, which can store more bytes per track than single-density media. The PC does not use single-density disks.

When you close the door of a floppy disk drive, the disk is centered by a spring-backed *cone*, which also *clamps* the disk against a belt-driven flywheel. At the same time, a magnetic *read/write head* (double-sided drives have two read/write heads, one on each side of the disk) similar to that used in a tape recorder is pressed against the disk inside the disk *window*, or *head slot* (the oblong cutout in the jacket where the disk is exposed—the same place we have all learned not to touch so that dirt and oil from our fingers will not contaminate the read/write head). The read/write head can be moved to 40 distinct positions (thus creating 40 tracks) inside the head slot. As the disk spins under the read/write head, it wears, until finally some portion of the recording material is so thin that it cannot hold a magnetic charge. The disk is then no longer usable, and you must use a backup copy.

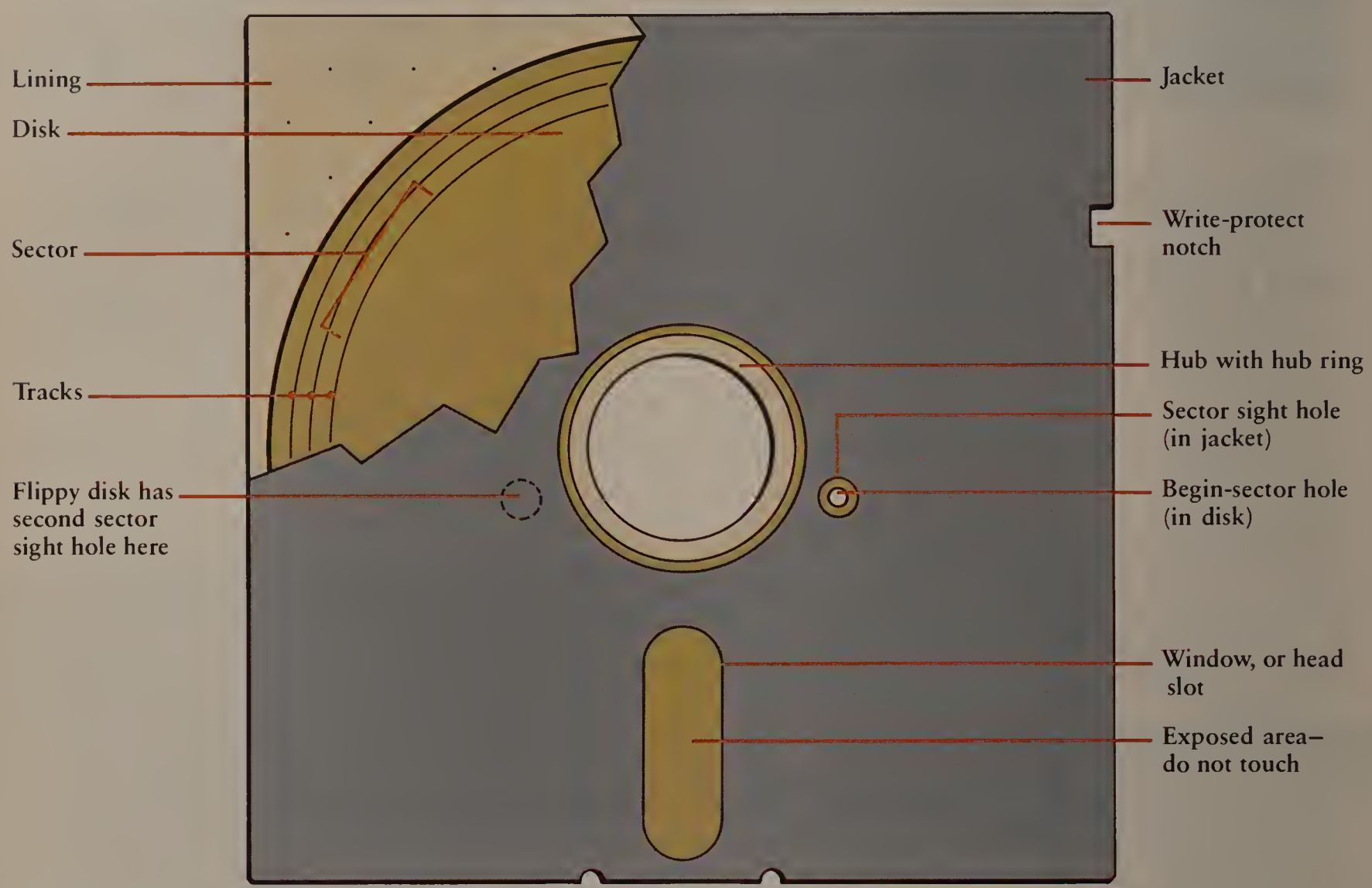


Figure 1: A cross section of a floppy disk

In addition to the previous terms, you may also encounter the following:

Write-protect notch. The rectangular notch in the side of the disk jacket, which can be covered by a piece of tape to prevent the drive from writing data on the disk.

Hub. The edge of disk surrounding the large hole in the center of the disk. Because the cone clamps the hub to the belt-driven flywheel, the hub suffers the most stress when the disk is used. Many disks come with *hub rings*, which reinforce the hub.

Sector. A portion of a track. DOS divides each track into eight or nine equal sectors that hold 512 bytes each.

Sector sight hole. The small hole in the jacket near the hub. A light-sensitive sensor is triggered when the *begin-sector hole* (see next term) of the disk passes the sector sight hole of the jacket.

Soft-sectored and *hard-sectored.* Terms that describe how sectors are determined. A soft-sectored disk has one begin-sector hole in the disk itself; the hole marks the start of the first sector. DOS divides the rest of the track into sectors by measuring how far the disk has turned since the begin-sector hole passed the sector sight hole. DOS 1.10 and earlier versions divide each track into eight sectors; DOS 2.00 and later versions can divide each track into eight or nine sectors. Hard-sectored disks have a begin-sector hole at the start of each sector and thus cannot be used by the PC.

Cluster. The number of sectors that DOS reads or writes at a time. Disks formatted as single-sided have one sector per cluster; double-sided disks have two.

High-capacity floppy disk. The new disk for the IBM PC AT's high-capacity disk drives. DOS 3.00 formats this double-sided disk with 15 sectors per track and 80 tracks per side, yielding 1.2 megabytes (MB) of data storage space per disk.

Flippy disk. A disk whose jacket has two sector sight holes and that has been formatted as a single-sided disk on both sides. Thus, when you flip the disk "upside down," a single-sided drive reads information from the other side of the disk. Although a flippy allows users of single-sided drives to store twice as much data on each disk, this practice is not advised. When the disk is flipped, the disk spins backward within the jacket. This sometimes loosens dirt caught in the jacket lining, soiling the read/write head.

Automatic BASIC

Q. I found "DOS for Beginners" [PCW, Vol. 2, No. 4] to be an excellent article. The article, however, did not touch upon BASIC. Would you please let me know what must be done so that a BASIC program will run automatically when the PC is booted? This is often described as a turnkey system. Also, can anything be done to prohibit the BASIC program from being listed or copied?

Donald Holland
Berkeley, California

A. In order for a disk to boot the PC and automatically start a BASIC program, it must contain the operating system (DOS), the BASIC language interpreter (BASIC.COM or the advanced version, BASICA.COM, which supports additional commands and statements such as PLAY and DRAW), the BASIC program itself, and an automatic startup file called AUTOEXEC.BAT. Whenever the PC is started up or reset

To get a lot out of your printer, you need a lot of programs, right?

Wrong.
Sure, you could buy one package to change type sizes, another to create fonts, and still another to print sideways.
Or you could get one simple program to do it all!

Printworks.™
It's loaded.

SoftStyle™
SoftStyle, Inc. 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy. Suite 205
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 Phone (800) 367-5600
$69.95. Enhances over 30 dot matrix printers, including Epson and Okidata. IBM PC or compatible.

Circle 587 on reader service card

IF POWER FAILS, DATASAVER® TAKES OVER!

PROTECTION – saves data during power failures.
– saves hardware from overvoltage transients.
PORTABILITY – allows mobile or extended holdup time using auxiliary 12 volt battery.
FEATURES – internal battery provides 5 min. + operating time – AC line conditioning
– audible and visual alarms, interrupt signal – compact, desktop styling
– no installation required.

200 WATT—$495 / 90 WATT—$350
IBM PC/XT PCjr.

Instant power order line
805-541-4161

CUESTA SYSTEMS, INC.
3440 Roberto Court, San Luis Obispo, California 93401

INSTANT AC POWER

Circle 50 on reader service card

Arlington Computer Products
312-882-3724

IBM PC $1795
2 360K DRIVES, 256K
CONTROLLER & KEYBOARD

IBM PC $2295
2 360K DRIVES, 256K,
CONTROLLER, KEYBOARD,
MONOCHROME/PRINTER ADAPTER,
AMDEK 310A

PRINTERS

EPSON RX80 ..... call
RX80FT ..... call
FX80 ..... call

MONITORS

AMDEK 300G $125
300A $139
310A $155
COLOR 300 ..... $259
COLOR 600 ..... $429

GORILLA MONITORS G/A $82/$89

MODEMS

HAYES
SMART MODEM 300 $209
SMART MODEM 1200 $479
SMART MODEM 1200B with software $419

★★★ $PECIAL$ ★★★

CDC 9409 $165
TANDON TM 100-2 $159
SHUGART SA455* $125
TEAC 55B* $134
TEAC 55F* $159
64K RAM CHIPS (BANK OF NINE) $35
*Free mounting kit with each pair 1/2 ht. drives.

★ NAME BRAND DISKETTES ★
DS/DD 2-PAK $3.40

ACCESSORIES

AST SIX PAK PLUS 64K $265
AST SIX PAK PLUS 384K $449
COLOR/PRINTER ADAPTER $169

SOFTWARE

HOME RECORD SYSTEM $59
Records your expenses and sorts them for tax purposes. Also gives you an automated bank reconciliation.

Arlington Computer Products
1329 ELGIN LANE
SCHAUMBURG, IL 60194
master charge VISA
312-882-3724
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Circle 825 on reader service card

by <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Del>, DOS is loaded from the disk, and the disk directory is searched for a batch file called AUTOEXEC.BAT. If that file is found, DOS will skip its usual request for the date and time and execute the contents of that file as if they were commands typed from the keyboard.

To create such a disk, use the command **FORMAT A:/S** to format a new disk in drive A:. The /S parameter tells DOS to copy the three system files onto the new disk. Two of these files, IBMBIO.COM and IBMDOS.COM, are hidden files and do not appear when you list the directory with the command DIR. The third file is called COMMAND.COM and is also known as the DOS command processor. Copy BASIC.COM (or BASICA.COM if the BASIC program requires Advanced BASIC) from the original DOS disk onto the new disk. Next, copy the BASIC program onto this disk.

The last step is creating the AUTOEXEC.BAT file. Type **COPY CON: AUTOEXEC.BAT** and press <Enter>. Type **DATE** and press <Enter>. Type **TIME** and press <Enter>. Type **BASIC** (or **BASICA** if you are using Advanced BASIC), a space, and the file name of the BASIC program (without the .BAS file name extension), and press <Enter>. Finally, press function key <F6> (you will see '^Z' appear) and press <Enter>. The drive will spin, and then you should see the message '1 file(s) copied' displayed. Now whenever the PC is started up or reset with this disk in drive A:, you will be asked for the date and the time, and then the BASIC program will begin.

To prevent a BASIC program from being listed or edited, bring up BASIC, LOAD the program, and then SAVE it with the command **SAVE** *"filename"*,**P**. The ,P (for protected) parameter does not, however, prevent the program from being copied, and there are ways to unprotect the program file. To prevent any file from being copied in a usable form, you must either encrypt it so that a copy is unusable or employ sophisticated copy-protection schemes not available with DOS. Such copy protection is available from mass disk-duplicating companies. Encryption schemes employing software, hardware, or both are discussed in "Encrypting Sensitive Data," *The Help Screen, PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 11.

IBM now sells *Data Encoder*, a program that encrypts (and deciphers) data and program files. *Data Encoder* uses a security technique developed by IBM (the Data Encryption Algorithm), which has been adopted as a national standard (ANSI X3.92-1981) and as a United States government standard (FIP546-Data Encryption). This program and its documentation are released in the United States only and must be licensed by the U.S. Department of State prior to export.

Dvorak WordStar

Q. I recently bought a Dvorak keyboard from Key Tronic for my PC, hoping to improve–maybe even double–my dismal 35-words-per-minute typing speed on a standard QWERTY layout. After a bit of practice and breaking some old habits, I did boost my typing speed. But there's still one problem: I use WordStar, *and making most common keystroke combinations–among them <Ctrl>-F, <Ctrl>-T, and <Ctrl>-Q–is now more difficult. The speed improvements gained from the Dvorak layout are largely displaced by the control key combinations I use for* WordStar. *Is there any way I can bring these often-used keystrokes back to their original keyboard positions?*

Alan Wamsley
Qualicum Beach, British Columbia, Canada

A. The keys of the PC keyboard can be reassigned by a number of key redefining utilities, such as *ProKey* and *SmartKey*. These packages are very easy to learn and use. Information about them can be found at the end of this column.

The PC's keys can also be reassigned with the ANSI.SYS (extended screen and keyboard control) device driver under DOS 2.00 or later versions. Once the ANSI.SYS driver is installed, you

RETURNABLE SOFTWARE FOR THE IBM-PC®

(AND AT 20% TO 50% OFF MANUFACTURERS' LIST)

Eliminate the risk of buying software that doesn't meet your needs.

With Computer Inventory Control, you eliminate the risk of buying software that doesn't meet your needs. Buy any of the most popular IBM-PC® software programs at our discount prices of 20% to 50% off manufacturers' list. If it doesn't meet your needs, return it within 15 days for a refund of your purchase price less a restocking fee of only 20% of the manufacturer's list price.

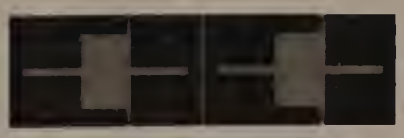
	LIST	DISCOUNT PRICE	RESTOCK FEE
WORD PROCESSING			
MicroSoft WORD	$375	**$239**	$ 75
MicroSoft WORD w/mouse	475	**289**	95
Word Plus speller for MicroSoft	150	**99**	30
MultiMate	495	**279**	99
Volkswriter Deluxe	285	**179**	57
Word Perfect	495	**259**	99
WordStar	495	**198**	99
WordStar Propak	695	**279**	139
Samna Word III	550	**385**	110
DATABASE			
Knowledgeman 1.07	500	**289**	100
Kgraph 1.07	225	**149**	45
Kpaint 1.07	100	**69**	20
Ktext 1.07	175	**115**	35
R:BASE 4000	495	**279**	99
R:BASE Clout	195	**129**	39
R:BASE Ext. Report	150	**99**	30
dBASE II	495	**279**	99
dGRAPH	295	**159**	59
Quickcode	295	**159**	59
dBASE III	700	**379**	140
dBASE III Upgrade	200	**149**	
Quickcode III	295	**159**	59
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
Harvard Proj. Mgr.	395	**229**	79
MicroSoft Project	250	**179**	50
UTILITIES			
Crosstalk XVI	195	**109**	39
Norton Utilities	80	**49**	16
PROKEY 3.0 (NEW)	130	**85**	26

	LIST	DISCOUNT PRICE	RESTOCK FEE
INTEGRATED/SPREADSHEETS			
FRAMEWORK	$700	**$389**	$140
Lotus 1-2-3	495	**299**	99
Open Access	595	**319**	119
Symphony	700	**429**	140
VisiCalc	99	**59**	20
COMPILERS			
BASIC (MicroSoft)	395	**259**	79
PROF. BASIC (Morgan)	345	**249**	69
C Compiler (MicroSoft)	500	**319**	100
Lattice C (Lifeboat)	500	**299**	100
FORTRAN (MicroSoft)	350	**239**	70
FORTRAN (SuperSoft)	425	**179**	85
Macro Assembler	100	**69**	20
BUSINESS ACCOUNTING			
BPI Systems	595	**395**	119
IUS Business Acct.	595	**369**	119
Open Systems	695	**495**	139
Peachtree Business	595	**439**	119
Real World/MBSI	695	**495**	139
OTHER SOFTWARE			
Desk Organizer	295	**179**	59
Home Accountant +	150	**79**	30
Statpac (Walonick)	400	**259**	80
Think-Tank	195	**129**	39
Cdex Training	70	**45**	14
ATI Training	75	**49**	15
HARDWARE			
AST 6 Pack-OK	340	**229**	
AST Megaplus-OK	340	**229**	
Hayes 1200	699	**489**	
Hayes 1200B	599	**399**	
PC LOCK II	349	**249**	

PLUS HUNDREDS OF OTHER ITEMS AT 20% TO 50% OFF
SAME DAY SHIPMENT FOR ORDERS RECEIVED BY 1 PM

Copyright and licensing requirements of the software package manufacturers must be observed.

To place your order call TOLL FREE (800)647-1200 (outside PA)
For more information and our FREE catalog call (412) 687-2000



COMPUTER INVENTORY CONTROL, INC.™

Above prices represent a 2% CASH discount

159 Techview Terrace • Pittsburgh, PA 15213 • (412) 687-2000

FREE UPS SHIPPING
NO HIDDEN CHARGES

Dot Matrix
BROTHER/DYNAX
Brother 2044L ..... $ 1039.88
C. ITOH
Prowriter BPI (PC) ..... CALL
HotDot ..... CALL
EPSON
RX/FX/LQ Series ..... CALL
OKIDATA
Microline 92 (PC) 419.88
Microline 93 (PC) 679.88
Microline 84 (PC) 769.88
NEC
P-2 Pinwriter (PC) 699.88
P-3 Pinwriter (PC) 959.88
STAR MICRONICS
Gemini 10X (PC) 279.88
Gemini 15X (PC) 399.88
Delta 10 (PC) 379.88
Delta 15 (PC) 529.88
Radix 10 (PC) 579.88
Radix 15 (PC) 679.88
TOSHIBA
P-1351 ..... CALL
P-1340 ..... CALL

Letter-Quality
BROTHER/DYNAX
HR/DX-15 ..... $ 399.88
HR-25 ..... 669.88
HR-35 ..... 939.88
C. ITOH
A-10 ..... CALL
F-10/40 ..... CALL
F-10/55 ..... 1379.88
Diablo Series ..... CALL
NEC
2010/2030 ..... 739.88
2050 (PC) 759.88
3510/3530 ..... 1379.88
3550 (PC) 1499.88
7710/7730 ..... 1779.88
Tractor 359.88
QUME
Sprint 11/40 ..... 1519.88
Sprint 11/55 ..... 1679.88
LetterPro 20 ..... 459.88
SILVER REED
EXP-770 ..... 979.88
EXP-550 ..... 469.88
770/550 Tractor 129.88
EXP-500 ..... 389.88
EXP-400 ..... 329.88
500/400 Tractor 119.88
STAR MICRONICS
PowerType 359.88

Modems
HAYES
Smartmodem 300 ..... $ CALL
Smartmodem 1200 ..... CALL
Smartmodem 1200B ... CALL
NOVATION
SmartCat+ 349.99
US ROBITICS
Password 1200 ..... 369.88

Monitors
AMDEK
300G (gr) ..... $ CALL
300A (am) 159.88
PGS
HX-12 ..... CALL
Max-12 ..... 199.88
ROLAND
DG-121 ..... 144.88
DG-122 ..... 169.88

PC Peripherals
64K Memory ..... $ CALL
ALLOY
16MB Disk/Tape ..... CALL
41MB Disk/Tape ..... CALL
PC Backup ..... CALL
HERCULES
Graphics Card ..... CALL
Color Card ..... CALL
KEYTRONICS
KB-5151 ..... 219.88
MICROSOFT
Mouse (par) 149.88
MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC-Mouse (3.0) 149.88
QUADRAM
384K Quadboards ..... CALL
Quad 512 + (64K) 239.88
Quad 512 + (512K) ... 609.88
QuadColor-1 ..... 219.88
QuadColor-2 ..... 229.88
QuadVue (TTL) 259.88
QuadDisk ..... CALL
Parallel, RS-232C, or Clock/
Calendar Card 79.88
Memory Boards
(64K) 209.88
(128K) 269.88
(192K) 319.88
QuadLink 509.88
for Columbia 539.88
for Compaq 539.88
STB
Graphics+ II 359.88
I/Q 169.88
RIQ (64K) 289.88
RIQ+ (64K) 309.88
TANDON
DSDD Drive 199.88
TITAN
Cygnus (Par) 149.88
Cygnus (Ser) 169.88
TG Joystick 59.88

Accessories
CURTIS
PC-Pedestal II ..... $ 39.88
System Stand 21.88
Keyboard Cable 29.88
Monitor Cables 39.88
Surge Protectors
Diamond 34.88
Emerald 44.88
Sapphire 54.88
Ruby 64.88
IDE
Switch Boxes
Parallel, 2-way 109.88
Parallel, 4-way 159.88
Cross Switch 129.88
INLAND
Monitor Stand 39.88
Printer Stand (80) 39.88
Printer Stand (132) 49.88
KENSINGTON
PC-Saver ..... CALL
QUADRAM
Microfazer Print Buffers
Parallel-Parallel 8K ... 139.88
64K 184.88
Parallel-Serial 8K 149.88
64K 199.88
Serial-Parallel 8K 149.88
64K 199.88
Serial-Serial 8K 149.88
64K 199.88

TECHNICAL INFORMATION/SALES
(603) 881-9855
TOLL-FREE ORDER DESK
(800) 343-0726
Hours: 9:00 to 5:30 EST, Mon-Fri

- FREE UPS ground shipping on all orders over $50 (under $50 add $2.50 handling)
- MasterCard, VISA, American Express, Diners Club & Carte Blanche credit cards accepted
- No surcharges on credit card orders
- Credit cards are not charged until your order is shipped from our warehouse
- CODs accepted up to $1000 (add $10 for COD handling). Payable with certified check, money order or cash.
- Allow 10 days for shipping from date of order
- All personal checks held 30 days for clearance
- Full manufacturer's warranty on all products sold
- Sorry, no APO/FPO or foreign orders

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES
THE BOTTOM LINE
Milford, NH 03055-0423 ■ Phone (603) 881-9855
Circle 208 on reader service card

can use a batch file (see "Changing Keys," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 3) or an assembly language program (see "ANSI.SYS Key Reassignment," *.*, *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 6, and "Key Reassignments With DEBUG," *.*, *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 13) of keyboard reassignment commands to reassign the control key combination you need for *WordStar*.

The ANSI.SYS driver can reassign a key to produce a single character or a string of characters. The article and the *.* items mentioned have more information on the use of the ANSI driver, but an example here will demonstrate how easily keys are reassigned.

To install the ANSI.SYS driver, copy the ANSI.SYS file (it's on the DOS disk) to the disk you use to start the PC (your "boot" disk). Next, place that disk in drive A:, type **A:**, press <Enter>, and check the disk for the existence of a CONFIG.SYS file with the command **TYPE CONFIG.SYS**. If the message 'File not found' appears, you must create a CONFIG.SYS file that contains the line 'DEVICE=ANSI.SYS'. (If the file is found, its contents will be displayed on the screen. If the file contains the line 'DEVICE=ANSI.SYS', you can skip the next two paragraphs. If the file exists, but the line is not present, you need to add the line to the file; skip the next paragraph.)

To create a new CONFIG.SYS file, type **COPY CON: CONFIG.SYS** and press <Enter>. Then type **DEVICE=ANSI.SYS**, press <F6> (which displays a '^Z'), and press <Enter>. You should receive the message '1 file(s) copied'.

To add the line to an existing CONFIG.SYS file, type **COPY CONFIG.SYS + CON** and press <Enter>. Then press <Enter> (to ensure that what is typed next is on its own line), type **DEVICE=ANSI.SYS**, press <F6> (which displays a '^Z'), and press <Enter>. You should receive the message '1 file(s) copied'.

Now reboot the computer, and the ANSI.SYS driver is installed. As an example, here's the procedure to reassign <Ctrl>-Y to be <Ctrl>-T. Type **PROMPT $e[**" and then hold down the <Ctrl> key and tap **Y**. Now type ";" and hold down the <Ctrl> key while you tap **T**. Finish by typing **;p**, and the command should read (ignore the single quotes):
'PROMPT $e["^Y";"^T";p'

Press <Enter>. Try the new key definition; pressing <**Ctrl**>-**Y** should produce '^T' on the display. The keystroke between the first set of double quotation marks has been reassigned to produce the keystroke between the second set of double quotation marks. One last note: Although you have pressed <Ctrl>-Y, the *WordStar* status line will display '^T', the QWERTY equivalent of the Y key's Dvorak position.

Do you have any questions concerning the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to The Help Screen, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 74055,412 or The Source STE908.*

Data Encoder
IBM
Systems Products Division
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
800/447-4700, 800/447-0890
Alaska and Hawaii,
800/322-4400 Illinois
List price: $100
Requirements: 192K for full implementation, 128K without full-screen interface, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version

ProKey 3.0
RoseSoft Inc.
4710 University Way NE
Seattle, WA 98105
206/524-2350
List price: $129.95
Requirements: DOS

SmartKey II Plus
Heritage Software, Inc.
3757 Wilshire Blvd. #211
Los Angeles, CA 90010
213/384-5430
List price: $99.95
Requirements: DOS

CopyWrite backs up IBM PC Software

We have not found anything yet we can't copy. Copy-protected software is copied readily. **CopyWrite** needs no complicated parameters.

Requirements: IBM Personal Computer or XT.
128k bytes of memory.
one diskette drive.
CopyWrite will run faster with more memory or another drive.

CopyWrite is revised monthly, to keep up with the latest in copy protection. You may get a new edition at any time for a $15 trade in fee.

CopyWrite makes back up copies to protect you against accidental loss of your software. It is not for producing copies for sale or trade, or for any other use that deprives the author of payment for his work.

To order **CopyWrite**, call with your credit card or mail a check for $50 US funds to:

Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles Street East, Sixth Floor
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2
Telephone (416) 961-8243

Ask about **Zerodisk** to run protected software from a hard disk.

The only Project Planning System that gives you this flexibility:

Main Menu
1 → INPUT
2 → EDIT
3 → RANK / PROCESS
4 → DISPLAYS
5 → REPORTS
6 → VERSION
0 → TO EXIT

Quick•Plan™

The Executive Project Planning System

- Quick•Plan runs on MS DOS* for: Data General Desktop Generation*, DEC RAINBOW+*, HP 150* IBM Compatibles*, Texas Instruments PC*, and WANG PC*.
- Requires: 384K RAM, graphics option - 80/132 column reports.

Mitchell Management Systems Inc.

FORMERLY STRUCTURAL PROGRAMMING INC.
Westborough Office Park, 2000 West Park Drive, Westborough, Mass 01581 U.S.A
Telephone (617) 366-0800 TWX 710-347-1054

*Registered trademarks of Data General, Digital Equipment Corp., Hewlett Packard, International Business Machines, Micro-Soft, Texas Instruments and Wang Laboratories.

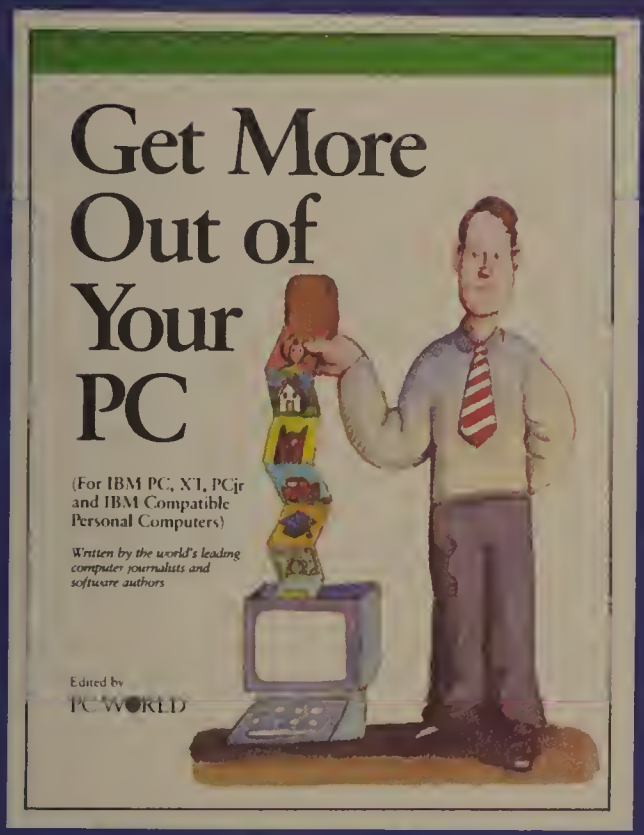
Circle 111 on reader service card

Subscribe to

PC WORLD

- Save $26 off the newsstand price
- Have *PC World* delivered right to your desk
- Get a free book to help you get started

Save $33 and get this book free . . .



. . . when you subscribe to *PC World*!

YES Enter my subscription for the term checked below and rush my FREE copy of *Get More Out of Your PC*. I'll save 68% off the newsstand price and 43% off the regular subscription rate.

☐ 16 issues/$15.95 ☐ 32 issues/$30

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/247-5470 (in Iowa 800/532-1272)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Please allow 6-8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Outside the U.S., orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $30/year for surface mail or $130/year for airmail. Offer expires June 30, 1985.

PC WORLD

JDAA8

YES Enter my subscription for the term checked below and rush my FREE copy of *Get More Out of Your PC*. I'll save 68% off the newsstand price and 43% off the regular subscription rate.

☐ 16 issues/$15.95 ☐ 32 issues/$30

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/247-5470 (in Iowa 800/532-1272)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Please allow 6-8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Outside the U.S., orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $30/year for surface mail or $130/year for airmail. Offer expires June 30, 1985.

PC WORLD

JDAA8

GET MORE OUT OF YOUR PC

SEE OTHER SIDE FOR DETAILS

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

PAINLESS CHOICE.

Albany Medical College chose OfficeWriter™ word processing software for good reason: It was the most effortless PC word processing they tried.

And they aren't alone. Frito-Lay, Wisconsin Power & Light and many other companies across the country have discovered OfficeWriter's Wang-like similarity to dedicated word processing.

Software Digest evaluators gave it a four-star rating — their highest commendation in a comparison of 30 IBM PC word processing software systems appearing in the January 1984 issue of *The Ratings Newsletter.*

Our 30-minute on-screen tutorial puts OfficeWriter at the top of its class for easy start-up.

No other system is easier to use.

Our new OfficeSpeller feature integrates the Proximity/Merriam-Webster electronic dictionary with our newest release for goof-proof text every time.

And a complete set of editing features get high marks for speed, productivity, versatility and performance.

So when you're faced with the problem of which word processing software to choose, take the painless route.

Ask us about our free 30-day trial. (Return the coupon or call **1-800-228-0747**. In Wisconsin call **1-608-274-5047**.) It could mark the end of your word processing software selection headaches once and for all.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Wang is a trademark of Wang Laboratories Inc.

OfficeWriter™

FREE 30-DAY TRIAL

Please send me more information about a free 30-day trial of OfficeWriter!

Name/Title _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone # _____

Return coupon to:
OFFICE SOLUTIONS INC.
5708 Odana Road, Dept. PCW94
Madison, WI 53719
Or telephone: 1-800-228-0747
(1-608-274-5047 in Wisconsin)

VISA

Circle 533 on reader service card

Sigma Designs' Trail Guide To High Performance.

The trail to high performance starts with a company which builds added-value and rugged reliability into everything they make: SIGMA DESIGNS' boards are multilayered for superior noise protection, their software is developed for *full* compatibility and thoroughly debugged, interfacing is consciously made easy, and all products are subject to rigorous burn-in and quality control testing.

These are just a few of the added-value procedures that SIGMA DESIGNS routinely provides for its customers to ensure that they not only get on the high performance trail, but stay there as well.

Expansion Cards

Start your climb to the top with our full line of boards to provide added functionality to your PC: 1) RAM only *SDI-384*, which fits into the short PC XT or the PC portable slots; 2) the *SDI-SSC*, which offers a parallel and serial port plus clock, game adapter, *Spool* (a print buffer) and *Softdisk*, a virtual disk in RAM; 3) the *MAXIMIZER*, which provides both RAM and multifunction in one powerful multilayered board; and 4) our *Floppy Controller II* which supports both standard and high density (1.2, 2.6 MB) drives.

Mass Storage Kits

SIGMA DESIGNS' mass storage kits open up the trail to increased power, with several products to choose from: Winchester drives in 10, 20, 33, and 120 MB capacities. For maximum utilization of space in your PC, half height configurations are available in 10, 20, and 32 MB sizes. All hard disk kits include high performance controllers with SIGMA DESIGNS' own ROM BIOS, written for direct boot-up from hard disk, handling data twice as fast as your XT with complete software and DOS compatibility. Other kits, such as our 2.6 MB MegaFloppy, 5 and 10 MB Removable Hard Disk, and 45 and 60 MB Streaming Tape Backup, offer either an alternative to hard disk storage or dependable means for backing up your irreplaceable data. Our proprietary Tape

IBM PC, IBM XT, SUPERCALC, and Lotus 1-2-3 are respective trademarks of IBM, Sorcim, and Lotus.

Utility software allows you to back up a 10 MB disk in 3 minutes in image mode. Other features include: file-by-file, menus, recursive directory, directory creation, multi-tape, and indirect file list.

Stand-Alone Subsystems

For the rugged individualist who wants transportable stand-alone, high performance with the best of both mass storage and reliable data backup, our SWS Series of subsystems let you mix and match all the options available in kit forms. These are compact, self-powered cabinets, capable of housing one full height or any

combination of two half height Winchester, Megafloppy, Streaming Tape, and Removable Cartridge drives.

Expansion Chassis/Subsystem

What if you need both expansion cards and mass storage, but have run out of space in your PC? Take a side trip to our Expansion Chassis. The *EWS* model accommodates up to 9 expansion cards with full DMA support, has room for two full size or four half height drives (or any combination thereof), and packs a heavy duty power supply, to keep all components working at a fast pace. The *MWS* model, with its five expansion slots and space for one full size storage device, benefits from the same good looks and no-nonsense functionality which earned its big brother an enviable reputation for beauty with brawn.

Graphics Cards

Now that you're really marching along, how about adding some color and sophistication to your gear? In addition to our IBM compatible Monochrome and Color Graphics cards, you will find high resolution (640x400), expanded display memory (1024x1024), and a full palette of 16 colors in our *Graphics Dazzler* and *Enhancer* card combination. With the same features but a smaller display memory (640x400), the *Dazzler II* board completes this series of cards, making them perfect for specialized CAD/CAM applications. To run your Lotus 1-2-3, SuperCalc or other popular graphics packages at twice their normal resolution, 16 colors, and without software modification, try the *Color 400* card with our *High Resolution Monitor*. They'll put you on the high trail to graphics you never dreamed of.

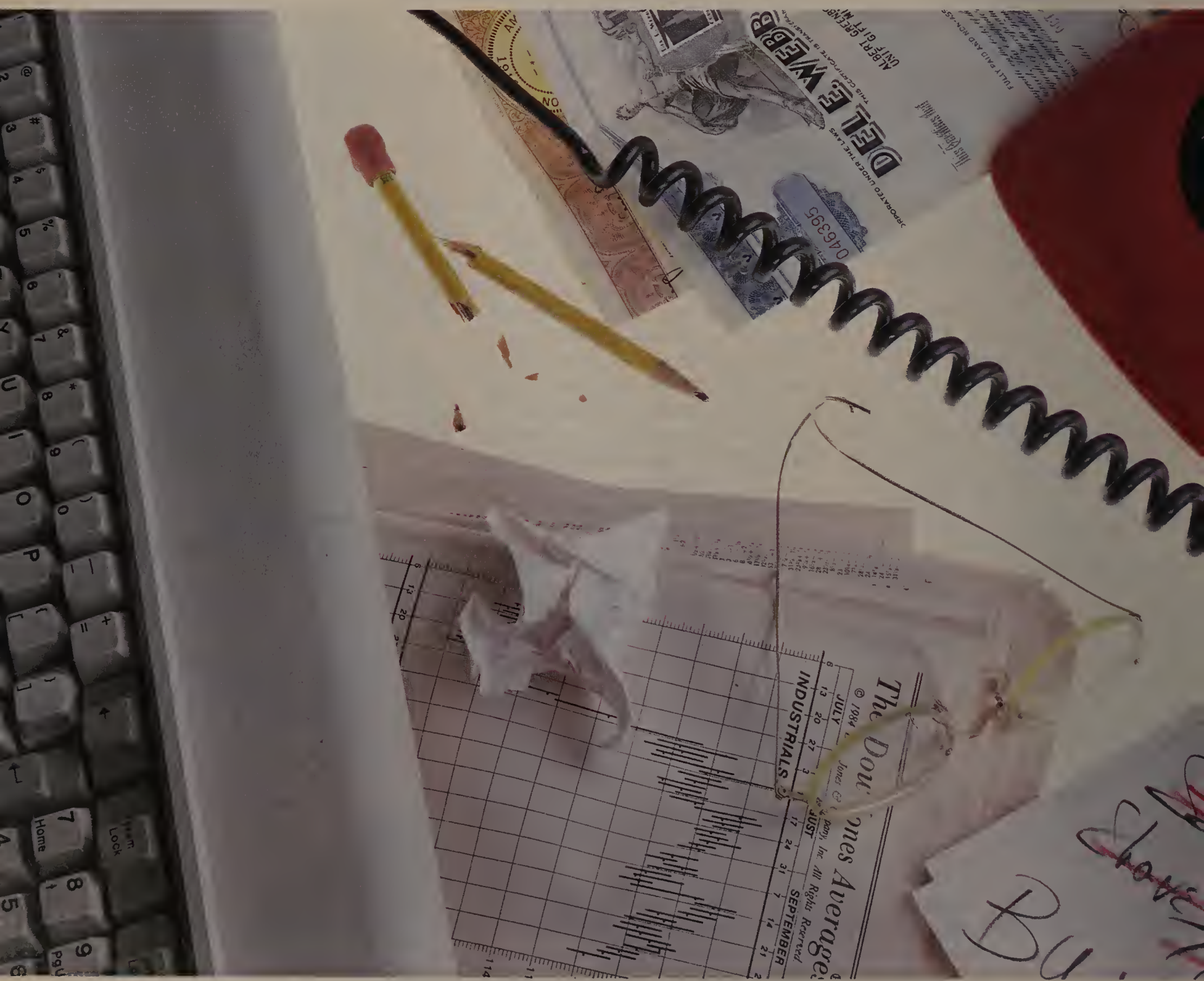
Just Whistle

If you can't find us in one of your local stores, call or write us. We'll be happy to put you in touch with someone close to you. Sigma Designs, 2023 O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 943-9480, Telex: 171240.

SIGMA DESIGNS

Circle 169 on reader service card

Dialing for Dividends



For some time a host of communications packages has enabled investors to access investment information via the PC. Another breed of software has brought investment analysis to the desk top, helping extensively with the market tracking and calculating that are needed for informed investment decisions. But now a new family of services currently in its infancy enables you to place orders from your home or office at any hour of the day or night.

Michael Shapiro

A small but growing number of brokerage firms are offering on-line trading services that allow investors to enter buy and sell orders from their dens or offices. The key word here is *enter.* The brokerage firm still does the actual trading, but the investor is now closer than ever to the Big Board or to the stock exchange or market of choice.

These on-line services–most of which are offered by discount brokerage houses–vary in features and sophistication but share certain traits. All are

Table 1: On-line trading services

Account/Firm/Telephone Number	Initial Fee	Minimum Investment	Monthly Fee	Connect Charges to Trade
Desktop Broker C. D. Anderson 300 Montgomery St. #440 San Francisco, CA 94104 800/822-2222	$50	None	$15, includes 1 hr. free connect time	Yes
Investor's Express Fidelity Investments 82 Devonshire St. Boston, MA 02109 800/225-6197	$49.95	None	$15, includes 1 hr. free connect time	Yes
Micro Computer Account Unified Management Corp. 600 Guaranty Bldg. Indianapolis, IN 46204 800/862-7283	No fee	$1000	None	No
NAICO-NET North American Investment Corp. 800 Connecticut Blvd. East Hartford, CT 06108 800/243-4322	$19.95	None	$3.50 **	Yes
The Source Investor Service Spear Securities 626 Wilshire Blvd. #708 Los Angeles, CA 90017 800/336-3366, 800/321-6116 California	$49.95 *	None	$10	Yes
Tickerscreen Max Ule & Co., Inc. 6 E. 43rd St. New York, NY 10017 800/223-6642	No fee	None	None	No

* This is the fee to subscribe to The Source. Source subscribers are not charged an extra fee to an on-line account with Spear Securities.

** Waived if peak charges are paid with a major credit card.

menu-driven, relatively easy to learn and use, accessible by modem (in every case, a local phone call), and provide the investor unprecedented convenience. The services are of special value to busy professionals or other investors who can't easily talk to their brokers during market hours. This kind of convenience is the major selling point of what, for lack of a better term, is becoming known as on-line trading.

A subscriber to an on-line trading service can enter orders at any hour of the day or night. In virtually every case, orders are transmitted to the brokerage firm and executed when the market opens. Once an order is entered, there is no need to confirm by telephone.

Technically, none of the on-line trading services is on line to the market itself; instead, each functions as a message service. Every order that an investor enters at home is checked by brokerage personnel before being sent to the exchange floor or the trading desk.

Still, on-line trading represents a big departure from the conventional means of trading securities—making a telephone call—although it's unlikely that most investors will immediately abandon their phones for PCs and modems. But because time is money, this

Connect Charges	Minimum Brokerage Commission
$24/hr. peak $ 6/hr. off peak	$30
$24/hr. peak $ 6/hr. off peak	$30
$15/hr. peak $ 5/hr. off peak	$35
$16.80/hr. peak $ 6/hr. off peak	$35
$20.75/hr. peak $ 7.75/hr. off peak	$60
None	$25

new method of investing looms as a powerful and handy option for the independent investor equipped with a PC.

Independence is almost essential if you want to trade on line. Selecting a discount broker means paying rock-bottom commission rates in exchange for the execution of a buy or sell order, but you're on your own when choosing what to buy or sell. Discount brokers provide no research or advisory services. If you already do business with a discount broker, the transition to on-line investing will be fairly simple. If you've been using a full-service broker to help choose stocks, the decision to go on-line may be tougher.

On-Line and Growing

During the past year a handful of firms unveiled on-line trading services for the individual investor: C. D. Anderson; Fidelity Investments; Texas Securities; North American Investment Corporation; Unified Management Corporation; The Source Investment Service; and Max Ule & Company (in association with CompuServe), a division of the New York securities firm of Rosenkrantz, Ehrenkrantz, Lyon & Ross (see Table 1). At press time, New York's Chemical Bank was scheduled to begin offering on-line brokerage services to the 11,000 families on its automated home banking service, Pronto. (Chemical also licenses Pronto to other banks around the nation. On-line trading will soon appear as an option on the Pronto menu.)

Also slated to hit the market soon are on-line trading services from California's Security Pacific Bank (through Security Pacific Brokers) and Charles Schwab & Company, the nation's largest discount broker and a Bank of America subsidiary. It's a good bet that other large discount brokers and major banks with discount brokerage subsidiaries will eventually enter the game—assuming the service takes off as the first group of players hopes.

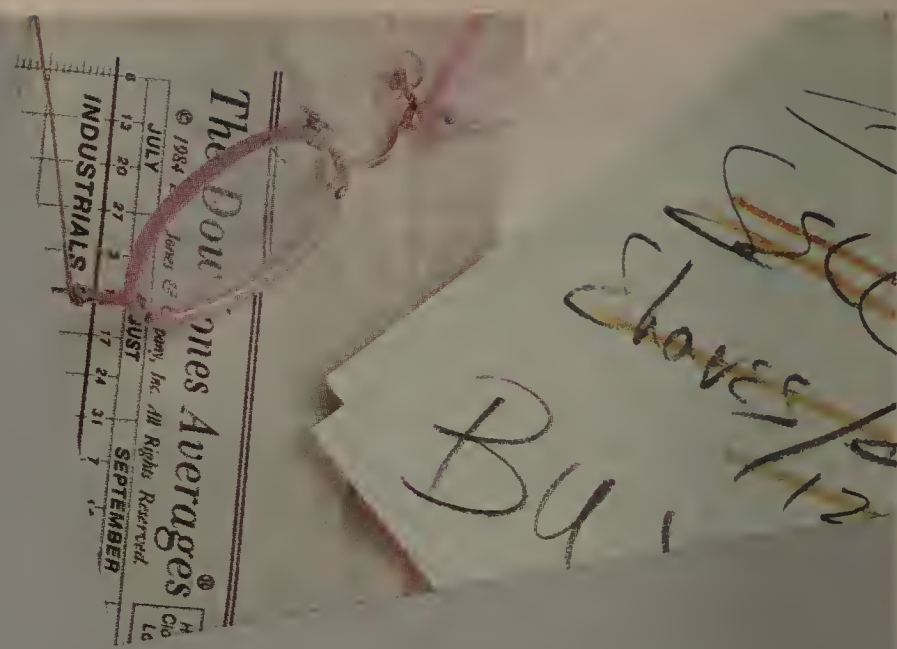
The Options Market

Although on-line trading is in its infancy, investors who want to trade by personal computer can choose from a range of services, features, and prices. Analysis, real-time stock quotations, and research are but a dial-up away (see "Your Modem to the Market").

The least expensive service (it happens to be free) is also the simplest. Offered by New York-based discount broker Max Ule & Company, the system is called Tickerscreen. It enables Ule customers who have personal computers and modems to place orders after the market has closed. The system supplies closing New York Stock Exchange quotes on request, includes a calendar of new issues, and summarizes the latest activity on ten major market indexes.

Max Ule takes a pragmatic approach to his "no-frills" on-line service. "Our system is not sophisticated, but it's free," he says. "We could offer real-

Your Modem to the Market



Depending upon your circumstances, on-line trading may be a staple or a frill. The following steps should help you clarify your aims, the nature of the on-line services, and their limitations.

1. First, evaluate your needs. Why do you want to trade on line? Do you want to enter orders after market hours? Do you need up-to-date market information to make a trade? What features (portfolio updates, proprietary research, a spreadsheet interface) are essential to your trading objectives? Features tend to be expensive, so choose only what you truly need.

2. Obtain additional information on brokerage firms that offer on-line services. As more discounters enter the on-line trading marketplace, monitor your newspaper's financial pages. Because on-line trading is a new service in a volatile industry, you can expect to find differences among proprietors of the service–and the fees they charge.

3. Always negotiate. On Wall Street, money really talks. Brokers want to do business with customers who will generate commissions. If you are an active trader or intend to invest substantial sums, mention your intentions up front. It's possible that a firm with an initial fee will waive it or allow you to pay it in commission dollars rather than in cash.

4. Open an account. Before you can trade on line, you must fill out a new-account form and select a cash or a margin account. Once you open your account, you will receive a password and instructions for using the on-line service.

5. Begin trading. Remember that all on-line services are being improved and enhanced, so keep track of shortcomings as well as features that you'd like to see, and then convey that information to your brokerage firm. A conscientious firm has a vested interest in improving its system and should welcome your comments.

6. Be cautious. If you're new to on-line services in general, be aware that they can be addictive. Making calls during market hours often results in hefty bills for connect charges. Think carefully about your needs. Usually you can economize by planning your routine before you go on line.

time quotes, portfolio updates, and all the other bells and whistles, but the firms offering these services don't appear to be making money with them."

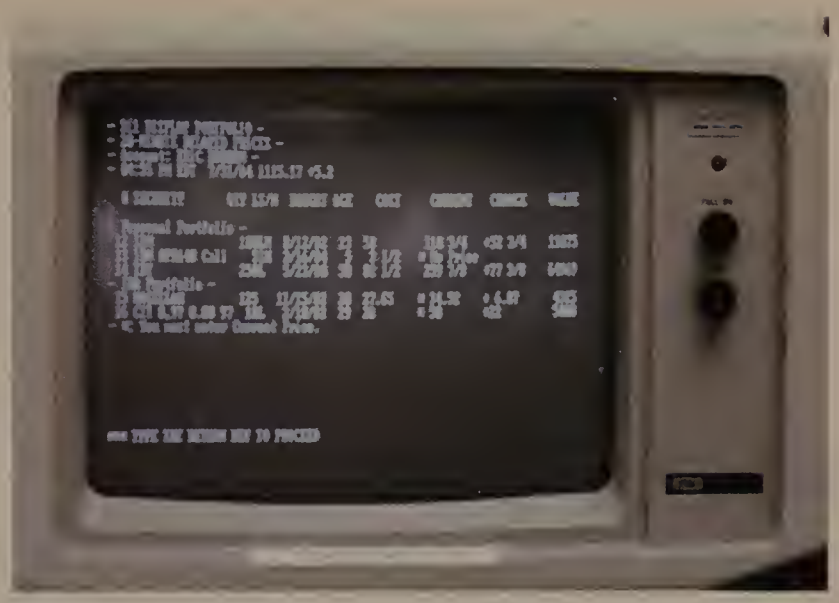
To increase access to his system, Ule recently linked up with CompuServe, an on-line information service network. The arrangement makes most Tickerscreen features free to all CompuServe Executive Information Service (EIS) subscribers and to all Ule customers who have CompuServe EIS accounts. (Ordinary CompuServe connect charges still apply, of course.) There is one caveat, however: direct order entry is restricted to EIS subscribers who are also Max Ule clients. All other Tickerscreen features are open to any EIS customer. Technically, Tickerscreen isn't absolutely free; if you're not a Ule customer, stock quotes will cost you 2 cents each.

If Ule represents the modest branch of the on-line trading business, Boston-based Fidelty Investments is the acknowledged giant of this emerging industry. Fidelity, a discount broker and mutual fund manager with 28 offices nationwide and $25 billion in assets, is marketing a service called Investor's Express. For its service, Fidelity relies on a host computer provided by Trade-Plus of Palo Alto, California. (C. D. Anderson's Desktop Broker and Texas Securities also use the Trade-Plus host, and Chemical intends to put its on-line trading service on the system as well.)

Fidelity is aggressively promoting Investor's Express through a combination of advertising and pricing. Late last summer the firm trimmed the registration fee from $195 to $49.95 and added features at no charge.

"We see using personal computers for investing as analogous to using ATMs [automatic teller machines] for banking," says Eric Kobren, Fidelity's director of marketing. "When ATMs were first introduced, experts were skeptical. Now it's clear that consumers are actively choosing the convenience and efficiency of electronic banking. We believe that the same trend is going to develop in discount brokerage."

In part because they both rely on Trade-Plus, the Fidelity and C. D. Anderson services are similar. Both offer investors an array of features, including automatic on-line portfolio updates, the ability to enter holdings purchased from other brokers into an on-line portfolio, access to stock and options quotations, and a "stock-watch" feature, which monitors up to 18 selected stocks according to predesignated buy or sell signals (see Figure 1).



Fidelity's Investor Express offers an on-line personal portfolio option that features an up-to-the-minute glance at your holdings.

The quotes included in both services are on a 20-minute delay—a lag that can be crucial if you're following a particularly volatile issue. Trade-Plus allows C. D. Anderson and Fidelity subscribers to receive real-time quotes for a $75 monthly surcharge, which covers licensing fees from the New York and American exchanges and NASDAQ.

Both Fidelity and C. D. Anderson claim that you can download on-line data to a spreadsheet program such as *1-2-3, Multiplan,* or *VisiCalc*. Fidelity imposes an additional charge for this service; C. D. Anderson does not.

Although both discount brokerage houses currently offer largely similar products, you can expect that to change soon. Both firms plan to tack enhancements onto their services. Fidelity has already added a few features, enabling investors to obtain margin and cash account balances on line and use a direct computer-to-computer link. The new link connects the Trade-Plus host directly to Fidelity's computer, which in turn receives data from the floor of the New York Stock Exchange. For order entry, this link is transparent to the individual investor, but the direct connection spares Fidelity personnel from having to rekey data manually—and that means faster trade confirmation for Fidelity's clients. The link also relays transaction reports to the investor's PC.

In addition, Fidelity is planning to allow subscribers to switch between the various mutual funds in the Fidelity family, buy and sell gold and other precious metals, and access Fidelity's asset management account. The monthly fee for Investor's Express remains $15, plus time-sharing fees (40 cents a minute during peak periods, 10 cents during off-peak hours).

Bargain Hunting

Like Fidelity and Max Ule, Unified Management Corporation of Indianapolis is attempting to lure investors to its on-line service—called Micro Computer Account—by keeping the entry cost low. In this case, there's no initial fee if you open an account of at least $1000.

John Formo, Unified's marketing director, suggests that service charges hinder acceptance of on-line trading. "Other services bill you for trading by imposing connect charges while you enter orders," he says. "We call that unfair." Accordingly, when you first sign on to Micro Computer Account, you're greeted by a menu that splits services into those that are free and those that bear a fee. There's never any charge for order entry, viewing your account, or leaving an electronic message concerning your account.

Fees are imposed for quotations and information from Unified's data base of more than 38,000 securities. Unified's quotes are neither real time nor on 20-minute delay; when you ask for a quote, a company representative must key your request into the system manually, which delays the process slightly. Connect charges run $15 per hour for peak time and $5 per hour for off-peak time.

If punching your order in and getting off line quickly is all you need, North American Investment Corporation is happy to oblige. North American claims that its NAICO-NET account provides the fastest on-line order entry in the industry. Company spokesperson Gary Lavigne notes that NAICO-NET orders don't need to be rekeyed when they are verified, thus expediting order entry. North American charges an initial $19.95 sign-up fee. Beyond that fee, North American bills connect time only for access to market data and research information.

In addition to promoting the speed of its service, North American is touting its information-retrieval capabilities. According to Lavigne, NAICO-NET's library of information sources (primarily industry and investment newsletters) is sizable—and growing rapidly. Interestingly, he notes, a number of North American's customers first learned of the on-line service while doing investment research on NAICO-NET.

Browse—Then Invest

The notion that investors hunting for information will also partake of on-line brokerage services is behind the new Investor Service offering from The Source. Developed in association with Spear Securities of Los Angeles, the service is designed to appeal to current Source customers, who can trade without an initial fee.

Salient features of this Investor Service include automated portfolio management (with up-to-date record keeping and tax information), on-line trade confirmation, and access to an array of investment data bases. The Source is courting active investors by offering real-time stock quotes for a monthly fee of $18.50, significantly lower than charges imposed by Fidelity or C. D. Anderson. Delayed quotes for stocks and options are also available at no extra charge.

Spear Securities imposes a higher minimum brokerage commission than some other discount brokers, but Ira Belsky, Spear's executive vice president, attributes the difference to the firm's bid to attract high-volume traders (who pay proportionately less per transaction). "We see a market for discerning, independent investors who appreciate the new technology—and who want to do business with a firm that lets them use this technology to make better investment decisions," Belsky says.

Bound for Glory?

It seems inevitable that the role of the PC in serving the individual investor will expand, especially as personal computers proliferate. But beyond such a general assessment, it is difficult to gauge the future of on-line investing.

If on-line investing is to become a major force in the investment community, investors must clearly demonstrate that these services are in demand, and brokerage firms must be able to offer on-line trading at a profit. The jury is still out on both requirements.

Substantial numbers of investors have yet to embrace these still-emerging services. Most firms have between 200 and 500 subscribers. At this writing, slightly more than 1000 clients have reportedly

hopped aboard Fidelity Investor's Express. Still, at these totals, all services are loss leaders; that is, they're more a means of attracting new clients and holding on to existing ones than of generating big profits.

The low numbers can be attributed to a relatively quiet marketing effort among on-line services. Numerous market veterans contacted in connection with this article professed ignorance about the existence of on-line trading. With the exception of Fidelity, The Source, and Chemical Bank, the firms offering on-line services are small discount brokers who lack the funds to promote their services aggressively.

But the services themselves may also need to be refined further. System documentation is generally poor, and products are not always as clear as they could be. Both factors may be deterring computer novices from taking the on-line investment plunge.

In addition, as long as on-line trading remains the province of discount brokers, those investors who seek advice will have to stick to their phones. For good or ill, there are some compelling reasons why on-line trading is apt to be the bailiwick of discounters for some time.

Cut-Rate Brokerage

Discount brokerage firms, which didn't exist before brokerage fees were deregulated in 1975, provide services that differ from those of full-service brokerage firms (such as Merrill Lynch and Shearson/American Express). Discounters sell only execution services and rely on volume to ensure profits. Because they advertise low rates and toll-free telephone numbers, they don't need commissioned brokers to bring in business. Their account executives are salaried; thus their incomes are not affected by customers placing orders by computer. Full-service firms, by contrast, have problems with any order entry system that bypasses the broker.

It's a safe assumption that on-line investment will grow in lockstep with the discount brokerage industry, so electronic trading is likely to experience slow, steady growth in the years ahead. Since 1975 discounters have done quite well. According to the Securities Industry Association, a trade group, discount brokerages have increased their market share of retail commissions from 12.6 percent in 1982 to 18 percent in 1983. As more money center banks offer discount brokerage services, on-line trading will probably benefit from increased promotional efforts.

Although full-service brokerage firms are not letting this latest innovation pass them by completely, some remain skeptical about the value of on-line trading. Among the skeptics is E. F. Hutton's Lee Greenhouse, vice president of PC services. "Most investors do not need real-time quotes and electronic order entry," he says. "The real need is for better information to support the investment decision."

Although full-service brokerage firms are not letting this latest innovation pass them by completely, some remain skeptical about the value of on-line trading.

Toward that end, E. F. Hutton recently introduced Huttonline, an on-line service that offers instant account access, electronic mail, quotes on 20-minute delay, and selected research information to people equipped with PCs. Huttonline is a unique service from a full-service brokerage firm, but it does not permit trade order entry. E. F. Hutton charges $17 per month for the service, which entitles subscribers to 2 free hours of use. Beyond the 2 hours, Huttonline costs 12 cents per minute.

Safe at Home

If on-line trading flourishes, it will do so because it enables investors to enter orders at any hour of the day or night, any day of the week. As Max Ule points out, "Most people who have personal computers at home work during the day and don't have access to their hardware." Fidelity's Eric Kobren estimates that at least 50 percent of all on-line orders are entered during evening hours or over the weekend. Since all the on-line services can execute orders during off-hours, it is likely that investors will choose

View From Wall Street: An Interview With Ulric Weil

Roy Katz

PCs and modems have made executing stock trades a snap, but investing wisely has not become any easier. Although high technology has put brokerage firms on the desk top, the high-tech field itself is no longer enjoying an unrestrained heyday on Wall Street–as Ulric Weil knows.

Weil, a principal with the New York investment banking firm of Morgan Stanley & Company, is among the financial community's most respected computer industry analysts. Weil makes the buy and sell recommendations on computer securities for his firm's corporate clients.

Weil joined Morgan Stanley a decade ago after a period with Lehman Brothers. Before moving to Wall Street, he spent 15 years in management with IBM. Weil has predicted that the personal computer industry and its associated technologies (dedicated word processors, small business computers, and work stations) will grow from the current worldwide market of $15 billion to $50 billion by the end of the decade.

PCW: Until quite recently a great deal of venture capital was going into small "garage-type" operations that manufacture personal computers and the like. Into which technologies is venture capital now flowing?

Weil: Money continues to flow in some of these traditional directions, but computer-aided design and computer-aided engineering companies are in substantial favor right now. Venture capital is also going into such fields as advanced work stations and into the telecommunications side of personal computers–networks and voice recognition.

PCW: What factors do you consider when making your buy and sell recommendations for Morgan Stanley's clients?

Weil: I look at the size of a company's market share and whether that market share is increasing, staying the same, or decreasing. I review that company's research and development spending, profitability, and operating margins. In all of these areas the rate of change is critical. I also compare rates of growth versus industry expectations. Is a company growing as fast as, faster than, or not as fast as its industry generally?

I also scrutinize the firm's balance sheet to determine whether the company has enough cash to fund itself. Is external financing necessary to maintain growth? What are its equity and cash flow ratios [the total of current assets divided by current liabilities]? Then I feed most of this information into my computer–an Apple, by the way.

Still, most of the real analysis is of a judgmental nature. Once you have a feel for the various quantitative things, there's a subjective element

Investment analyst Ulric Weil

that resists quantification. It's often a matter of meeting the management and then making a judgment on the basis of having looked them in the eye. Is management really competent? Entrepreneurial? Forward looking? Do managers really understand their industry? Is their orientation more toward marketing or engineering?

PCW: Smaller firms are thought to have more nimble, responsive managers, which is particularly crucial in the computer field. What we're seeing more of today, however, is the entrance of companies closer to IBM in size and stature. How do you think such heavyweights as AT&T, ITT, and NCR will fare in the personal computer marketplace?

Weil: As far as AT&T is concerned, its real impact will be felt in the area of operating systems. UNIX is becoming an industry standard, although there is some question about which version will emerge as most popular. Most hardware vendors will eventually offer UNIX or are offering it now. Even IBM has adopted a version of UNIX, and that mutes the battle somewhat.

PC-DOS and UNIX each have a place, although for sophisticated multiuser, multitasking applications, UNIX is the operating system of choice.

PCW: Do you believe that AT&T, Burroughs, and other data processing giants will be able to carve out decent-sized market shares?

Weil: I don't know what could be considered decent, but offhand I'd say those firms will have to be content with single-digit market shares. Getting a substantial share of the market is a difficult thing to do at this stage of the game.

PCW: In the long run, are software firms likely to do better for their investors than hardware firms, particularly in light of the apparent glut in personal computer hardware?

Weil: Not necessarily. I anticipate a glut in software—and soon.

PCW: That seems to fit with your prediction that the retail price of software will eventually settle at around $25 a package. How does that figure square with the very real prob-

lem of copy protection and development costs that often run from $10 to $20 per line of code?

Weil: It's the lack of any serious manufacturing costs that will bring the price of software down. Success in software is strictly a matter of volume. You may spend $10 million to develop a software package, but if you anticipate that perhaps 5 million users will buy the program at $25 a package, that's $125 million. There's potential for huge profits.

PCW: What do you believe are the critical factors for success in the high-tech marketplace during the 1980s and beyond?

Weil: Aside from offering a product that the market needs and wants, a company must have a product—hardware or software—that is technologically advanced. That's a prerequisite. Beyond those requirements, good marketing is the key to the game. Because of the intense competition, marketing outweighs just about everything else.

For example, IBM did almost everything right when it introduced the PC in 1981. At the time, the PC was the first serious 16-bit machine on the market. IBM correctly identified the market and addressed it in a major way. What's more, IBM priced its product right and struck a very responsive chord in the marketplace.

By contrast, the message that emerged from the collapse of Osborne Computer is simple but powerful: high-tech businesses have to be managed by people who understand business and are not only entrepreneurs.

their service on the basis of other factors: market information, proprietary research, and cost.

On-line trading has not yet caught fire on Wall Street, but the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) is already assessing the impact of electronic trading on markets and investors. While questions still outnumber answers, the regulatory agency generally supports the new technology.

"We have a few concerns, but on balance we're very positive about using personal computers to trade," says Michael Simon, senior special counsel at the SEC. These concerns broadly touch three areas: market information, surveillance, and suitability. All three are expected to form the substance of a forthcoming SEC statement concerning on-line trading. Simon says the SEC is committed to ensuring that all investors, on line and off, are privy to the same market information (such as real-time quotes). As increasing numbers of investors trade on line, the impact of using instant market data is certain to be significant. (Obviously, real-time quotes are an issue only when the market is open.) For now, however, there appear to be no other regulatory obstacles to the growth of on-line trading.

Thomas Meyers, president of the American Association of Microcomputer Investors, a New Jersey-based nonprofit organization that publishes a newsletter for investors with PCs, is optimistic about the prospects for electronic trading. Meyers suggests that growth will be "substantial, but not dramatic—at least initially.

"I see the computer as a natural extension of the way that people invest," says Meyers. "I think that eventually all brokerage firms will offer discount rates. I also believe they will unbundle their services to individuals as they now do for institutional investors. When this happens, you'll be able to buy research, investment advice, and trading through a computer and pay only for what you actually use."

Whatever its future, on-line trading is a viable service right now. It offers distinct benefits to certain investors, and more than one user has reported a sense of power at trading stocks from the comfort of an easy chair.

Michael Shapiro, a financial writer based in New York City, is the author of a forthcoming book on computerized investing.

Qubie' gives you the three pluses: Quality, Service & Low Prices

The AST Plus of Quality is the reason they are the leader in expansion products for the IBM PC. The Qubie' Plus of Service has made us the largest AST dealer. You don't supply companies like IBM, Exxon, General Motors, and Lockheed, unless you have first-rate products and service. Top it all off, with the Qubie' Plus of Low Prices, and you have the reason tens of thousands of corporations, institutions, and PC owners have come to Qubie' for their expansion needs.

Take Your Choice

We have the range of multi-function boards for IBM PC's and compatibles that gives you the choice of functions right for your needs. The AST Research MegaPlus II™ is the most flexible expansion product available for the PC. It's younger brother, SixPakPlus™ is the standard the competition measures themselves against. I/O Plus II™ is the answer for those who need serial and printer ports and automatic time and date loading, but already have their memory needs satisfied. Monograph-Plus™ is a multi-function monochrome graphics board. It offers the high resolution of the IBM Monochrome board, along with flicker-free 1-2-3™ graphics, clock/calendar, printer port, and optional serial port.

Standard with MegaPlus II,™ SixPakPlus™ and I/O Plus II™ is the award winning AST SuperPak software. You get SuperDrive™ electronic disk emulation and SuperSpool™ print spooling software.

MegaPlus II™

$219 includes:

- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Asynchronous communications port, (RS232C serial. COM1 or COM2)
- Memory sockets for up to 256K
- AST SuperPak Software

Options:

64K memory	$35	Game Pak	$40
2nd async post	$35	MegaPak 256K	$299
Printer port	$35	MegaPak 128K	$199

I/O Plus II™

$149 includes:

- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Asynchronous communications port, (RS232C serial. COM1 or COM2)
- AST SuperPak Software
- One year Parts & Labor warranty

Options:

Game port	$35
Printer port	$35
2nd Async Port	$35

SixPakPlus™

$219 includes:

- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Asynchronous communications port, (RS232C serial. COM1 or COM2)
- Memory sockets for up to 384K
- Parallel Printer Port (LPT1 or LPT2)
- AST SuperPak Software

Options:

64K memory	$35
Game Option	$35

Monograph Plus™

$449 includes:

- IBM PC Compatible Monochrome Card
- 720 x 348 1-2-3™ compatible graphics
- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Parallel Printer Port (LPT1 or LPT2)
- AST SuperPak Software

Options:

Serial Port	$35

The Qubie' Plus

Good serivce starts with answering your questions before and after you buy. It continues with same or next day shipment of your order. Since we only sell a few selected products, we have the information and the inventory to help you fast. If your board ever needs service, we perform repairs in our own service department within 48 hours.

New Exciting Prices!

MegaPlus II-64K $254
MegaPlus II-256K $359

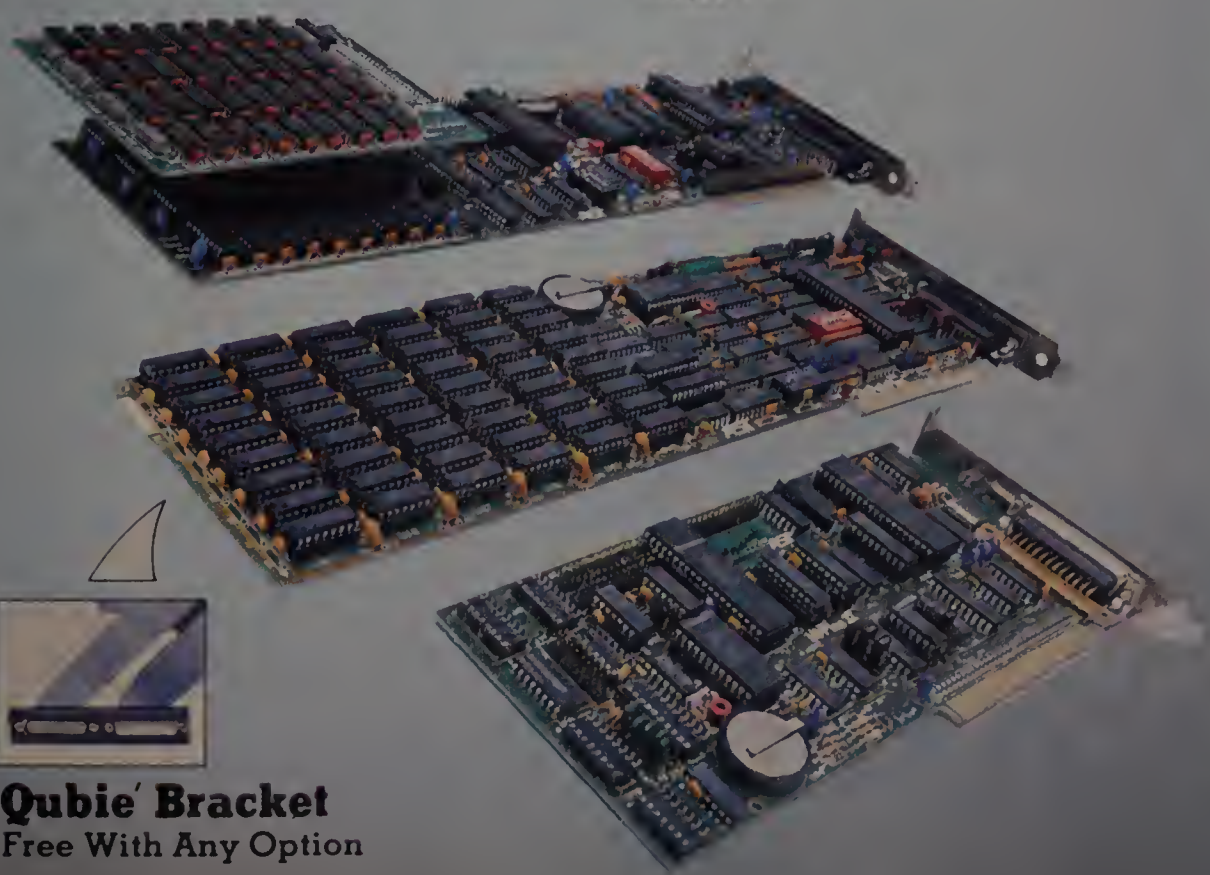
SixPakPlus-64K $254
SixPakPlus-384K $429

Free Monitor Stand with purchase of MegaPlus II-256K or SixPakPlus-384K. $39 value.

You also get no-cost extras like the Qubie' Bracket, which allows cables to be mounted without interfering with other expansion slots.

No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with the board, you may return it within 30 days of purchase, for a full refund including the cost to send it back. If you can get any of our competitors to give you the same guarantee, buy both and return the one you don't like. We know which one you'll keep.



Qubie' Bracket
Free With Any Option

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!

No extra charges for credit cards or CODs. All prices include UPS surface charges and insurance. For two-day UPS air service, add $5. For fastest delivery, send cashiers check, money order, or order by credit card. Personal checks — allow 18 days to clear. California residents, add 6% sales tax. Corporations and institutions, call for purchase order information.

(800) 821-4479
Toll Free Outside California

(805) 987-9741
Inside California

QUBIE'

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, CA 93010

Hours:
Mon-Fri:
8 AM-6 PM PST
Saturday:
9 AM to 1 PM PST

Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road,
London SW11 2PH, United Kingdom

Copyright Qubie' 1984

Circle 906 on reader service card

The One-Price Printers.

One low price includes everything... but the paper.

The Brother M-1009 dot matrix printer comes standard with high-priced features like a bidirectional logic-seeking 9-pin print head, parallel interface, tractor feeder, and acoustic cover. And it's the smallest dot matrix printer on the market today. But don't let its small size fool you. The M-1009 has a full 96 ASCII character set, as well as graphics and international characters. Front panel controls make it easy to operate. And it's compact, quiet, and reliable—or personal and portable computing.

M-1009
(under $250)

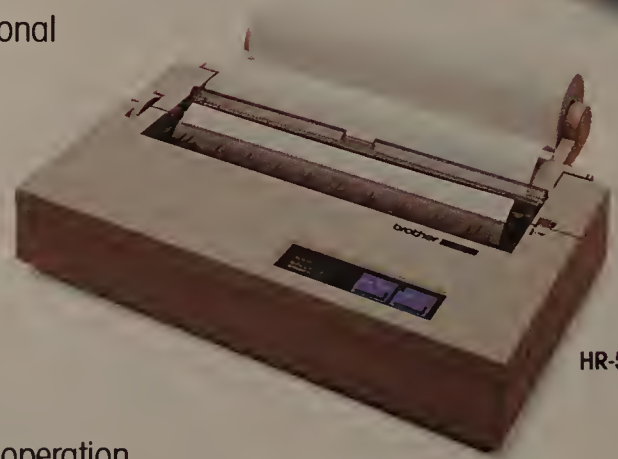
2024L
(under $1500)

When you need letter quality, the Brother 2024L dot matrix printer gives you word processing or draft printing at the press of a button. The 2024L printer's 24-wire print head gives extremely high print quality by producing a dense high resolution dot pattern. And features like the bidirectional tractor and parallel interface are standard.

The briefcase Brother HR-5 is a battery-operated thermal printer small enough to fit next to your computer in a standard-sized briefcase. Switch from thermal paper to smooth-finish plain paper using a cartridge ribbon. And the parallel interface is included in its low price.

In fact, our only option is the automatic sheet feeder you can add to your 2024L printer. Choose letter size or an adjustable large-sheet feeder for smooth, unattended operation.

Let us tell you more about one-price printing. Call or write today:



HR-5

Suggested retail prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

BROTHER INDUSTRIES, LTD.
Nagoya, Japan

brother®

BROTHER INTERNATIONAL CORP.
HEADQUARTERS:
8 Corporate Place, Piscataway, N.J. 08854
(201) 981-0300
WESTERN REGIONAL OFFICES:
20 Goodyear, Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 859-9700

Circle 896 on reader service card

Dynamic Software™

FOR IBM PC/XT/jr, AT&T, and other IBM compatibles with 128K and 2 disk drives

A Bulletin from H & E Computronics, Inc., 50 N. Pascack Rd., Spring Valley, NY 10977

NO MANUALS!

Dynamic Software Introduces a New Family of User Friendly Software Packages

DYNAMIC SOFTWARE spent *five years* developing a software package with one very important unique feature: it doesn't include a manual. Most businessmen are not computer programmers, and don't have the time to decipher long technical manuals. Dynamic Software is so user-friendly that it doesn't have a manual . . . Oh yes, each DYNAMIC SOFTWARE package does come with a quick reference pac containing all of the information needed to get started!

Dynamic Ledger $149.95

DYNAMIC LEDGER is a complete General Ledger based on the DYNAMIC CHECK REGISTER system. DYNAMIC LEDGER stores all check register and account information forever, gives an instant cash balance at any time, and prints 17 customized reports (including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports and account listings). Capacities include 6-digit account numbers and 2400 transactions per month, making the DYNAMIC LEDGER the ideal choice for a small-to-medium sized business. DYNAMIC LEDGER includes the complete DYNAMIC CHECK REGISTER SYSTEM.

Dynamic Payroll $99.95

DYNAMIC PAYROLL is a powerful payroll system that keeps track of all government-required information and prints all required payroll reports. All payroll calculations can be performed automatically or the user may enter individual payroll deductions manually. It may be used for an "after-the-fact" payroll, with the employee's payroll deductions entered at the end of each payroll period. Checks may all be printed automatically, or just one check at a time. The system may be used in any of the 50 states by any business with one to 350 employees. DYNAMIC PAYROLL can be used as a stand-alone program, or can interface with the DYNAMIC LEDGER.

Dynamic Receivables $99.95

DYNAMIC RECEIVABLES is a complete accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. DYNAMIC RECEIVABLES prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports to give the user complete control over both current and historical accounts receivable activity. Capacities are virtually unlimited, depending on available disk space (for example, if you have 500 customers, you can store over 16,000 transactions on a floppy disk system). DYNAMIC RECEIVABLES can be used as a stand-alone program or can interface with the DYNAMIC LEDGER.

Dynamic Payables $99.95

DYNAMIC PAYABLES is a complete accounts payable system that helps you stay in touch with exactly how much money you or your company owes. DYNAMIC PAYABLES provides up-to-the minute information that will help you pay your bills on time, track the discounts available to your, and allow you to take advantage of credit terms. DYNAMIC PAYABLES has a virtually unlimited capacity, depending on available disk space (for example, if you have 500 vendors, you can store over 14,000 transactions on a floppy disk system). DYNAMIC PAYABLES prints nine different user-defined reports plus accounts payable checks (with payee addresses). DYNAMIC PAYABLES can be used as a stand-alone program or can be interfaced with the DYNAMIC LEDGER.

Dynamic Inventory $99.95

DYNAMIC INVENTORY is a comprehensive inventory control system that keeps track of descriptions, pricing, and vendor information for every item in stock, what is being sold (and removed from stock), what stock has been depleted to a user-defined reorder point, and what items are actually out of stock. DYNAMIC INVENTORY has a virtually unlimited capacity, depending on available disk space (up to 1,000,000 inventory items). DYNAMIC INVENTORY can be used as a stand-alone program or can be interfaced with the DYNAMIC LEDGER.

Dynamic Accountant $99.95

DYNAMIC ACCOUNTANT is a complete business accounting system that has been specially developed for small businesses with ten or fewer employees. The DYNAMIC ACCOUNTANT keeps track of all income and expenditures and prepares monthly, year-to-date and annual summaries, generates balance sheets, check register summaries, payroll register summaries and profit and loss statements. The DYNAMIC ACCOUNTANT stores all information necessary for income tax forms and government-required payroll forms. DYNAMIC ACCOUNTANT prints checks and automatically stores check information.

At anytime, the touch of a key will display a "Help Window" in the center of the screen, giving the user all information needed to run the program.

Dynamic Check Register $99.95

DYNAMIC CHECK REGISTER stores every check detail necessary for your home or small business needs. All information is stored permanently. The system allows for automatic monthly bill payments, gives access to an instant account balance at any time, permits multiple account categories for each check, prints complete names and addresses of payees on your checks, and stores a 255 character comment for each item in your check register. DYNAMIC CHECK REGISTER is an excellent income tax preparation aid, which provides you with monthly and yearly totals of all tax deductible and non-deductible transactions by category. DYNAMIC CHECK REGISTER has a virtually unlimited capacity, depending on available disk space (up to 2400 checks per month and the availability of multiple check registers).

Dynamic Mail $99.95

DYNAMIC MAIL is a mailing list program that allows the user to store, modify and sort up to 1,000,000 names and addresses (depending on available disk space). DYNAMIC MAIL allows up to a 5-line address (or 4-line address plus an optional line for comments such as a telephone number or user-assigned code). DYNAMIC MAIL will print on any tractor-feed labels (1, 2, 3 or 4 across — even labels with a pre-printed return address can be used). Mailing labels or a mailing list directory can be printed in your choice of zip code, numerical or alphabetical order.

To order, call **800-431-2818** — N.Y.S. Residents call **914-425-1535**

VISA, MasterCard and American Express cards are accepted.

All prices & specifications are subject to change
delivery subject to availability

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

ADD $3 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD $4 FOR C.O.D. or NON-UPS AREAS
ADD $5 TO CANADA or MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE ELSEWHERE

Circle 97 on reader service card

SOLOMON III

It's easy to recognize SOLOMON III as the choice accounting software for the IBM PC/AT . . .

. . . but upon a closer look, you'll also discover a powerful management information system. The CEO, controller, marketing director, purchasing director and payroll manager will think SOLOMON III was designed specifically for them (even if they all happen to be the same person).

The truth is SOLOMON III is a series of eleven accounting modules built around a true central data base. Wise business decisions are the natural by-product of accurate and up-to-date information. SOLOMON III includes over 120 standard reports plus the ability to create an unlimited number of user-defined financial reports. In addition SOLOMON III's Database Reporter allows you to generate Ad Hoc reports which can link directly to your spread sheet and word processing programs. Powerful reporting in tandem with over 800 pages of on line help-text make SOLOMON III the easiest software *to use.*

That's why it's quickly becoming the software that business counts on. Small businesses, Fortune 500 companies, Federal agencies, contractors, wholesalers, and banks across the country, are installing and raving about SOLOMON III. Almost every major accounting firm is placing it on their suggested or recommended list.

The 16 and 32 bit microcomputers of today are naturals for accounting programs . . . but not so when they run programs for older generations of computers . . . not so until TLB invested over $2.5 million and 35 man-years to develop the first truly mature and professional accounting software package for microcomputers. SOLOMON III has the accounting features found on large machines coupled with the ease of installation and use you've come to expect from microcomputer software.

The good executive is a skeptic. And computer software claims often promise you the world. However, SOLOMON III is for real. We could list all of the many features of SOLOMON III. But by the time you'd finish reading them, you could have visited an authorized SOLOMON dealer and received an actual demo. So use the electronic coupon and find out who are your closest authorized SOLOMON dealers. We've put in 35 man-years. Why don't you invest a few seconds right now?

Solomon III Specifications

- Runs on IBM PC, IBM XT, IBM AT, DEC Rainbow, Texas Instruments PC, COMPAQ+, and AT&T 6300.
- Requires 256K RAM, 132 Column Printer, 1-320K floppy with hard disk.
- Built around MDBSIII database management system
- Solomon III modules available:
  - General Ledger
  - Accounts Payable
  - Accounts Receivable
  - Payroll
  - Purchasing
  - Inventory
  - Order Entry/Invoicing
  - Fixed Assets
  - Sales Analysis
  - Job Costing
  - Address & Mail List
  - Solomon Database Reporter
  - Tutorial & Support Plan

ELECTRONIC COUPON

Contact your authorized PC dealer or call us today toll-free to locate your nearest authorized SOLOMON dealer to arrange for a demonstration

1-800-633-2252, Ext. 960

TLB, Inc. P.O.Box 271, Main Line Industrial Park, Frazer, PA 19355

Circle 819 on reader service card

Solomon Series® Software
For Wise Business Decisions™

Quickly becoming the software that business counts on.

© 1984 TLB Inc IBM PC XT and AT are registered trademarks of IBM DEC Rainbow is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation Texas Instruments PC is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments COMPAQ + is a registered trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation AT&T 6300 is a registered trademark of AT&T MDBS III is a registered trademark of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc

Word Processing doesn't have to be a mystery.

Spellbinder, the word processing software that explains itself.

These days, buying any software package is a pretty mysterious business. Take word processing for instance. Chances are that by the time you finally get around to buying a word processing program you've already read a dozen brochures, waded through a slough of technical information and listened to an army of computer "experts," all of whom say their software package is the simplest and most sophisticated on the market. Your mind is probably on overload.

At this point we suggest you investigate Spellbinder.

First of all, Spellbinder is extremely easy to understand. We use logical keyboard commands and simple manual explanations written in regular, honest-to-goodness English. You can begin using Spellbinder for simple word processing almost immediately. Then, as you become more familiar with your computer and the Spellbinder program, the manual will take you on to more sophisticated and specialized functions. It's easy, even fun.

You will, of course, want to get your money's worth from any software package you buy. With Spellbinder you get not only word processing, but also other powerful features that would normally double (or triple) the price of a software package.

For example, you'll get Electric Webster, a simple-to-use proofreading function that can proofread a 100-page document in just six minutes. You'll get a built-in calculator and a special office management system with which you can generate forms and documents of all descriptions. You'll get Spellbinder's remarkable mailroom capabilities. And best of all, all these functions and systems are included in the price of your Spellbinder word processing program.

You'll find that Spellbinder really is the simplest and most sophisticated software on the market. But don't take our word for it. Ask your dealer for a demonstration and let Spellbinder explain itself.

A product of Lexisoft, Inc.
Box 1378, Davis, CA 95617
(916) 758-3630
Telex: 446 007

Circle 916 on reader service card

Compatibles Update

The latest developments in the PC-compatibles marketplace

Tandy pursues the PC standard with a pair of aggressively priced machines, and Rolm breaks ground with a computer/phone. Compatibles Update also assesses the ITT Xtra and visits an all-compatibles retailer in New England.

Ken Greenberg

Compatibles Update keeps tabs on the growing market of personal computers that emulate the IBM standard. The column features news on hardware and software as well as brief system reviews and insights into the legal and marketing issues that affect compatibility.

Trends

Tandy's Price Wars

Tandy Corporation has recently expended a good deal of energy attempting to shed its image as a purveyor of "schlock" merchandise. Tandy, Radio Shack's parent firm, is big and ubiquitous (its outlets outnumber McDonald's nationwide) and longs to be regarded as a serious player in the personal computer derby.

Both the Tandy 2000, an 80186-based machine, and the Model 100 lap-size computer have succeeded in winning plaudits for the company. With the Tandy 1000, the company's newest offering, the folks at Radio Shack have done little to dispel another popular notion about their products: they're comparatively easy on the wallet.

The company's slogan for the highly PC-compatible Tandy 1000 is designed to hit you where it counts: "The best computer $2000 can buy . . . for only $1199." That's a mighty nice price for a machine that in many ways resembles the PC. Some of the specs are familiar—an 8088 microprocessor, 128K of RAM installed, one 5¼-inch half-height 360K floppy disk drive, and a 640- by 200-pixel display—but Tandy is also including as standard equipment a number of items that are available as options on the PC. The 1000 comes with three-voice sound, a combination monochrome/color graphics board, a parallel port, joystick and light-pen ports, MS-DOS, GW BASIC, and Tandy's proprietary *DeskMate* integrated software. *DeskMate* features six applications (word processor, spreadsheet, filer, calendar, mail, and telecommunications) as well as a calculator, a phone list, and an assortment of other functions.

The machine's 90-key keyboard is identical to the Tandy 2000's. Tandy has departed from the PC's design by putting the function keys across the keyboard's top row. The layout is consistent with the general compactness of the unit—the 1000 occupies less desk space than the PC.

The Tandy 1000 promises PC compatibility and sports a price tag of $1199.

A monitor is not included in the machine's $1199 list price, however. Principal options for the 1000 include an internal 300-bps

modem, an RS-232C interface, a 128K RAM expansion board, a second floppy disk drive, and a hard disk.

Tandy seeks to position the 1000 as a full-fledged PC compatible–at PCjr prices. But all this economizing hasn't come about without a compromise or two. The 1000's three expansion slots accept boards up to 10 inches long; the PC's five slots accept boards that are slightly more than 13 inches long. Unlike the PC (but like the PCjr), the 1000 lacks a DMA (direct memory access) chip and a DMA socket on the motherboard. (A DMA chip speeds up program execution by handling the movement of data from RAM to peripherals, freeing the CPU from this chore.) The DMA for the 1000 is available on a memory expansion board that brings the machine's total RAM to 256K.

PC software compatibility seems assured. The company reports that the machine runs *1-2-3* and *Flight Simulator* off the shelf, both of which make direct calls to the BIOS ROM. Radio Shack will be stocking some 40 major packages, including *Multiplan, Friday!, Microsoft Word, DR Graph,* and the *pfs:* family of programs. Tandy has even sought PCjr software compatibility, where possible.

Why enter the clone market now, more than a year after the initial explosion of PC workalikes? "Our goal was to capitalize on the availability of PC-compatible software and provide good price/performance value at the same time," says Tandy marketing executive David Frager. Frager credits Tandy's "distribution strength" for the company's ability to offer its PC compatible "at an unsurpassed price."

The Tandy 1200, a PC XT compatible reportedly manufactured by Tandon Corporation

It's been an active season for the Fort Worth-based company. The 1000 premiered in November, six weeks after Tandy introduced the Tandy 1200 HD, its PC XT compatible. Unlike the 1000, an entirely homegrown product, the Tandy 1200 is reportedly the handiwork of Tandon Corporation, the southern California disk drive manufacturer.

Tandy describes the 1200 as "functionally identical" to the XT. The unit includes an 8088 CPU, a 10MB hard disk, one 360K 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, 256K of RAM expandable to 640K, an 8087 socket, a parallel port, an 84-key IBM-style detachable keyboard, and five expansion slots. A video display board and a monitor are not included in the Tandy 1200's $2999 list price. Both new Tandy models are available at Radio Shack stores everywhere. Of course.

Rolm, This Is IBM Calling

It's probably somewhat cynical to view certain new products from certain vendors as evidence of an ongoing parry-and-thrust between IBM and AT&T. But it may be more than happenstance that Rolm, the telecommunications firm that IBM has recently acquired, is now brandishing a PC compatible that has a built-in digi-

tal phone. Known as Cedar, the unit features an 8088 microprocessor, 384K of RAM, a detachable keyboard, two half-height 5¼-inch 360K floppy disk drives, a parallel printer port, MS-DOS, GW BASIC, a dual-mode (text and graphics) display, and the ability to transmit voice and data simultaneously.

Cedar isn't your garden-variety PC clone, however. At $4995 ($4245 when purchased in quantities greater than 100), Cedar is fully equipped but not exactly an open-architecture machine. It lacks expansion slots and doesn't accept a hard disk. It won't run any PC communications packages (although Cedar is bundled with its own sophisticated communications software and a 19,200-bps modem). Nor will you be able to see or buy Cedar at retail outlets; Rolm's direct sales force is the exclusive source of supply.

In fact, Cedar isn't a standalone PC at all, and you can't use it in lieu of a phone. You need a nearby Rolm CBX, the company's proprietary PBX (private branch exchange). Rolm has installed 15,000 CBXs to date, representing an aggregate of 2.5 million lines. Rolm is hoping that Cedar will boost sales of its CBX system and enable current customers to get more from the CBXs already in place.

Enter the IBM connection. Rolm, a major supplier of PBX systems, will be IBM's major source of future telecommunications products. If nothing else, Rolm is in the forefront as IBM jousts with AT&T for a Fortune 1000 market share.

Rolm's Cedar features crisp graphics, communications software, and a digital phone—all you need is a Rolm CBX.

Might IBM have had a hand in designing Cedar? "No comment," says a Rolm spokesperson. Published reports indicate that some IBM sales reps received training in the Rolm product line at the company's Silicon Valley headquarters. Other sources speculate that Rolm had carte blanche to duplicate IBM's copyrighted BIOS ROM.

If Cedar is a hit, who knows what will follow? Your move, AT&T.

For Compatibles Only

In the true spirit of competition, what was once a cacophony of MS-DOS voices has been reduced to a mild roar. But the recent

muting of the chorus of PC-compatibles manufacturers appears to have little to do with the strength of MS-DOS as the operating system of choice among consumers.

CompuShop, a Dallas-based retail chain that maintains outlets throughout the Southwest, has dropped Apple from its tree. The 50-store operation now limits itself to the PC and a few clones (Compaq, AT&T, and Mindset, primarily). CompuShop officials publicly described the move as a software decision, a means of paying fealty to one operating system.

Norman Prevett, the proprietor of Systems Innovations of Lowell, Massachusetts, and Peterborough, New Hampshire, understands the move and has gone CompuShop one better. It isn't that he dropped Apple or IBM; he never bothered to carry either.

Prevett's game is PC compatibles–without the PC. For virtually every PC work-alike, snuggling up next to IBM on dealer shelves is an arduous task. At Systems Innovations, there are nothing but clones: Zenith 150s, Seequa Chameleons, Coronas, a few Eagles, a NorthStar Dimension here and there. Like CompuShop, Prevett's aim is to eliminate confusion and unite behind a single operating system.

Systems Innovations isn't a curiosity because Prevett is stocking IBM look-alikes and not the real thing but because his operation confirms that PC compatibility has assumed a life of its own in retail channels.

Prevett's loyalty to compatibles reflects his business judgment more than an unflagging devotion to MS-DOS or the PC standard per se. Prevett says his customers want a product capable of handling software that solves their business problems. "From a practical standpoint, PC compatibility may not be a big factor to a given customer, but it is a major consideration for the market as a whole," he observes.

Half of Prevett's customers wear corporate pinstripes; the other half hail from small retail and professional operations. He intends to wean corporate buyers from the PC to something as efficient but less expensive.

"Corporate types definitely want the big blue letters," he says. "Some purists won't even talk if they don't see 'IBM'. For them we keep a PC in our showroom. Once they compare price and performance against IBM, we find that a sale [of a compatible] is self-evident."

Prevett began his computer retailing career firmly under the Zenith umbrella and moved with that company into MS-DOS. "The PC standard has been adopted; it's not great, but it seems to exist, even if it's archaic," Prevett says. "Anyway, who's going to throw away their PCs?"

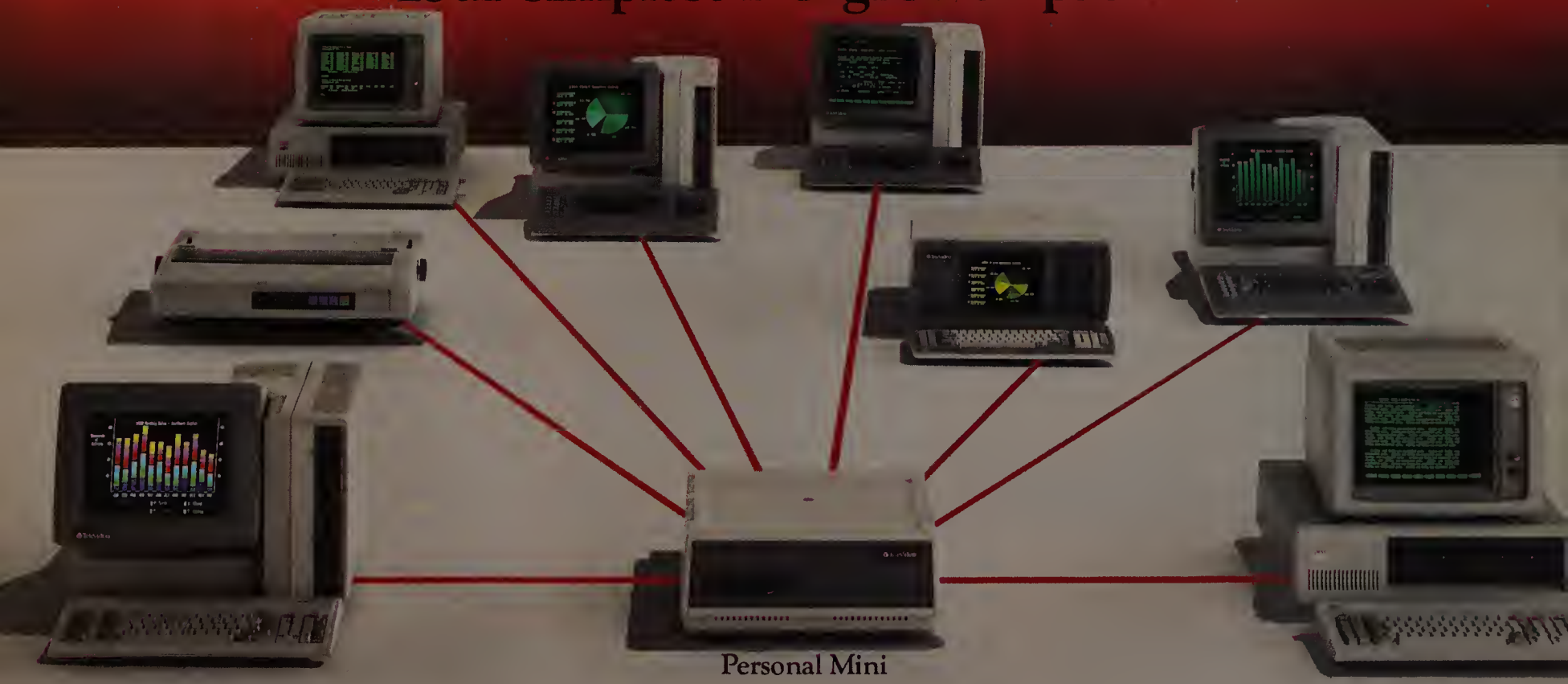
Discarding is one thing, but not buying is another. In the wake of the hectic summer of 1984, Prevett isn't sanguine about the prospects for the compatibles market in general. "IBM's price cuts stimulated the market a bit," he notes. "It had been expected, so people held back, then made a buying decision, and that produced a burst of activity. I don't think the cuts harmed any manufacturer's sales, but the cuts did hurt the profitability of smaller companies."

Eagle Computer is one of those smaller companies feeling the squeeze these days. Not surprisingly, the Eagle line of PC compatibles has lately become scarce at Systems Innovations. Prevett continues to stock Eagle-compatible peripherals and support Eagle's installed base, but that's it. "When it comes to Eagle, we're idling," Prevett says with a seeming tinge of regret. "In terms of performance, Eagle's machines were always very good. The majority of their problems lay in distribution–the company tried to bite off too big a chunk and now may be choking on it. The trouble is that if there's the slightest taint to a company, dealers are suddenly scared stiff and cut stock to the bone, reducing sales and fulfilling the prophecy right there."

Prevett predicts that when the shakeout can shake no more, the survivors will be the established, well-funded companies–not the start-ups. He suggests that smaller firms will soon run for specialty niches if they haven't already. "The ultimate end for most PC clone companies is acquisition by somebody big. Just watch, that will happen piecemeal during the next two years."

You've probably already outgrown your personal computer.

Introducing the TeleVideo Personal Mini. Your simplest PC growth path.



You'll know you've outgrown your personal computer the first time you realize it won't let people share resources or work on the same job simultaneously.

The fact is, the isolated, standalone PC is only the beginning of how computers can meet today's business needs.

The fact is, your next step to growth is the new TeleVideo® Personal Mini.™ Simply plug it in and grow.

Runs PC, mini and multiuser software.

With the TeleVideo Personal Mini, users of IBM® or TeleVideo PCs, XTs, and portable computers can share data and expensive peripherals like printers and plotters.

The Personal Mini dramatically increases computing power. So it not only runs PC software, but also hundreds of popular, fast minicomputer and multiuser software programs in your established PC environment.

And, unlike less advanced networks, the Personal Mini never sacrifices performance or speed regardless of how many workstations are on line. It also offers multitasking.

Enhance your original PC investment.

Even system expansion costs are substantially less than what you'd pay to add new IBM PCs. And your original investment in hardware, software and personal computer education is never lost.

Your TeleVideo dealer now has the Personal Mini. Arrange to see it today by calling toll free, **800-521-4897.** In California, call **800-821-3774.** Ask for operator 10.

This is the first PC compatible multiuser, multitasking system. And the computer solution you'll never outgrow.

Regional Sales Offices: Northwest (408) 745-7760, Southwest (714) 476-0244, Southcentral (214) 258-6776, Midwest (312) 397-5400, Southeast (404) 447-1231, Mid-Atlantic (703) 556-7764, Northeast (617) 890-3282, East (516) 496-4777, Rocky Mountain (408) 745-7760.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

TeleVideo Computers
TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

The TeleVideo Personal Mini. The first PC compatible multiuser system.

Sperry Taps Corona

Another computer industry giant has turned to Corona Data Systems for a ready supply of PC compatibles. Sperry Corporation has struck a $46 million deal with Corona for an undisclosed number of repackaged Corona floppy disk drive and hard disk portables. The 18-month agreement lends credence to Corona's claim to be the dominant OEM (original equipment manufacturer) house in the PC-compatibles crowd. Corona also does private labeling for Docutel/Olivetti, Wordplex, and N.V. Philips.

Sperry is targeting the portable at industrial firms and selected vertical markets in the United States and Canada. Sperry reportedly gave Corona the nod over NCR, TeleVideo, Eagle, and Columbia. Mitsubishi Electronics supplies Sperry's PC-compatible desktop computer, quantities of which have been severely limited since the machine was introduced last year.

In Review

Xtra! Xtra! Another Clone!

What do you do if you're an enormous corporation specializing in telecommunications, and you see IBM making a killing in personal computers? If you're ITT or AT&T, you quickly come out with a clone to grab a market share and then sit back and decide what you're really going to do. Although AT&T's announcement caused more of a stir, ITT's Xtra beat AT&T's PC 6300 to market by about three months.

The ITT Xtra may be just another clone, but it's a well-designed one. The Xtra is solidly built, boasts near-total PC compatibility, and takes up 30 percent less desk space than the PC. It also has a company name that, for good or ill, projects a stable corporate image. International Telephone & Telegraph Corporation is hardly a fly-by-night concern.

The Xtra comes in four models, ranging from a 128K-RAM, one-disk-drive model to the top-of-the-line Model 4, which comes with 640K and a 10MB hard disk. You can expand one step at a time. For all models the attractive system unit measures 5½ inches tall by 14 inches wide by 15½ inches deep. This small size will be welcome if you've got an already cramped desk. The system unit can also be mounted vertically.

Inside the Xtra you'll find a motherboard with an 8088 microprocessor, 32K of ROM, and 256K of RAM. A parallel port and a serial port are built in, leaving free five full-length expansion slots, one of which will undoubtedly be taken up by a monochrome or color display board. The 5¼-inch floppy disk drives, which sit atop one another, can store 360K apiece.

The Xtra's power supply churns out 128 watts and can switch between the American standard voltage (95 to 132 VAC) and the European standard (180 to 264 VAC) at 47 to 63 Hz. The power supply is ventilated by an exceptionally quiet fan.

The Sperry Portable is equipped with Corona's high-resolution monochrome display.

LOTUS 1-2-3™ TEMPLATES

From

Oceana Microsystems, Inc.

Type I:

1.a – 1984 Tax w/ **$49.99**
Forms 1040, 2106, 2119, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 5695, 6251, W-2
Schedules A,B,C,D,E,G, R,SE,W

2.a – 1984 Tax w/ **$29.99**
Schedules A,B,D,E,G,R,W

4.a – Corporate Tax w/ **$79.99**
Forms 1120, 3468, 4136, 4255, 4562, 4626, 4797, 5884, 6765
Schedules A,C,D,E,J,L, M-1, M-2

AP – Accts Pay. System **$49.99**
AR – Accts Rec. System **$49.99**
PO – Purchase Order System **$49.99**

Type II: each only $9.99 w/one from Type I, $19.99 without.

CF – Credit Card Filer
BF – Business Card Filer
AS – Amortization Schedules
RF – Record Filer

- MENU DRIVEN
- EASY TO USE MARCOS
- USER FRIENDLY
- FAST!!!
- USE 1-2-3™ 1.0 OR 1.a
- EXTENSIVE DOCUMENTATION
- IRS TAX FORMS INCLUDED
- ALL TAXES COMPUTED
- LINE NUMBER REF TO IRS FORMS
- PRINTS ALL TAX WORKSHEETS

To Order Mail To:
Oceana Microsystems, Inc.
Suite 483
584 Castro Street
San Francisco, CA 94114-2588

_____ $_____
_____ $_____
_____ $_____
_____ $_____
_____ $_____
_____ $_____
Total $_____
CA Residents add 6.5% $_____
Shipping & Handling 5.00
Total $_____

☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
Card #_____
Expiration Date_____/_____/_____

Circle 911 on reader service card

Trouble with the fan was the only problem I encountered with the Xtra I tested. When my Model 3 first arrived, the system unit continually shut itself off. Upon opening the unit, I found that the fan was not spinning properly, which caused the system unit to overheat and shut off. Apparently, the last person to work on the computer's insides had applied pressure to the casing, prompting the fan to stick. *PC World* Technical Editor Karl Koessel came to the rescue with a screwdriver and levered the casing off the fan. That was the last problem I had with the Xtra during several months of heavy use.

The keyboard is a Key Tronic with indicator lights on both the <CapsLock> and <NumLock> keys. The keys are set in an 8-inch-deep panel that provides ample room to rest your palms. The keyboard connects to the back of the system unit with a 6-foot-long shielded coil. For an extra $300 you can buy a mouse and a VisuALL mouse interface board from ITT.

The 14-inch monochrome monitor's claim to fame is its tilt-and-swivel base. Text display is available in green or amber (the amber is more yellow than orange), and the monitor supports 640- by 200-pixel graphics resolution.

The Xtra comes with ITT DOS 2.10 and ITT Advanced BASIC, a version of GW BASIC. Other standard software is available with ITT's name on it, but you don't have to buy these packages. I have yet to find any software written for the PC that doesn't work on the Xtra.

So why not buy an ITT Xtra? One reason is the price. Even after a 17 to 24 percent price reduction in June, various models are still selling for somewhat more than similar IBM configurations.

That could be why the machine is reportedly languishing on ComputerLand shelves. Officials of the retail chain—currently the exclusive channel for the Xtra—are said to be less than enthusiastic about the machine's sales. Despite ITT's hefty print and TV ad campaign for the Xtra, lagging sales have prompted a shake-up in the Information Systems Division executive suite.

Corporate politicking aside, if features like good ergonomics, a swivel monitor, and a small footprint are important to you, the Xtra may be worth its cost. Otherwise, you may want to wait for the next round of price cuts.
—Eric Brown

Software

Tandy Promotes Accounting Series

Breaking with tradition, Tandy Corporation has begun marketing software that doesn't wear the Radio Shack logo. Radio Shack out-

lets are now carrying Great Plains Software's *Hardisk Accounting Series* for the Tandy 2000. Modules include *General Ledger With Financial Reporting and Budgeting, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll,* and *Inventory Management With Point of Sale Invoicing.* All modules can be integrated or used individually and are available through Tandy's Express Order Software program.

dBASE II for the HP Portable

Ashton-Tate has released a version of *dBASE II*, its popular data management package, for the HP 110, Hewlett-Packard's 9-pound portable. HP dealers are distributing the program at a list price of $500.

Rallying Around AT&T

Although AT&T's PC 6300 has crept slowly onto dealer shelves, software vendors continue to hop aboard the (expected) AT&T juggernaut, and Fox & Geller is among the latest to do so. AT&T Information Systems (AT&T-IS) has begun distributing Fox & Geller's line of *dBASE II* and *dBASE III* enhancement products, including *Quickcode, dGRAPH,* and *dUTIL.* AT&T-IS is also distributing *OZ,* Fox & Geller's office management package.

Graphics Package for Rainbow

DEC has given *GrafTalk,* Redding Group's business graphics package, its Classified Software Program stamp of approval for the Rainbow. *GrafTalk* relies on both menu and command modes and includes a custom chart creation feature, a built-in editor, and a mini-spreadsheet.

For information on other new PC compatibles, see Just Announced. Compatibles Update *welcomes contributions from readers, and we'll pay up to $50 for the items we use. Please include your name, address, and phone number with your contributions. Send them to* Compatibles Update, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

FOR CAD ADD THESE ITEMS TO YOUR PC:

SAVE WHEN MORE THAN ONE ITEM IS PURCHASED!!! FOR EXAMPLE:

#1 SYSTEM FOR THE IBM-PC OR AT:
• AUTOCAD SOFTWARE • MODEL 41 OR 42 PLOTTER • HERCULES MOND CARD • MONO 400 600 MONITOR • 8087 • MOUSE • QUADRAM 2 SERIAL PORT CARD • PLOTTER CABLE $5.295

#2 SYSTEM FOR THE IBM-AT:
• AUTOCAD SOFTWARE (ADE) • MODEL 51 OR 52 PLOTTER • TECMAR 16 COLOR CARD • ZENITH FLICKER FREE MONITOR • MULTIFUNCTION CARD WITH 256K TWO SERIAL PORTS ONE PARALLEL CLOCK • HITACHI DIGITIZING TABLET WITH 12 BUTTON PUCK • 80287 MATH CO-PROCESSOR • CABLES FOR PLOTTER AND TABLET • SURGE PROTECTOR $9.295

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

PLOTTERS FROM HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS WITH 64K BUFFER FROM PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
MODEL 41 & 42 22 · 34 & 24 · 36 $2.995
MODEL 51 & 52 22 · 34 & 24 · 36 $4.495
ADDITIONAL BUFFER RAM IS $179 PER 64K
EXPANDABLE TO 256K

CALCOMP'S NEW PLOTTER FOR 11 TO 36 WIDE D & E SIZE CUT SHEETS — SOLD AS PART OF AMCAD S TURNKEY MICROCAD SYSTEM SERVICE BY CALCOMP MODEL #1043 8 PENS

SIX SHOOTER 6 PEN 14 INCHES SECOND 8½ · 11 11 · 17 $1.095

BUFFER (64K) FOR YOUR PLOTTER WHILE KEEPING YOUR COMPUTER FREE TO WORK SPECIFY HI HP OR CALCOMP ADDITIONAL 64K MODULES $179 EACH FOR UP TO 256K RAM $349

DIGITIZING TABLETS OR MOUSE
HITACHI TIGER 11 · 11 12 BUTTON CURSOR $1.129
GTCO DIGI 12 · 12 4 BUTTON CURSOR $1.040
KURTA 11 · 11 STYLUS $695
MOUSE SYSTEMS MOUSE $195
LARGER TABLETS ARE AVAILABLE

SOFTWARE — PHONE FOR PRICE

MONITORS AND GRAPHIC CARDS
ZENITH MODEL ZVM-136 FLICKER FREE WITH AUTOCAD $799
TECMAR GRAPHICS CARD FOR 400 · 640 RESOLUTION $695
OTHER MONO AND COLOR MONITORS AVAILABLE

8087 MATH CO-PROCESSOR FOR FASTER NUMBER CRUNCHING $200

80287 MATH CO-PROCESSOR FOR THE IBM-AT $375

CABLES FOR CONNECTING YOUR SYSTEM TOGETHER $40 EA

AMCAD
1-214-323-0700
1355 WHITLOCK LANE
CARROLLTON (DALLAS), TEXAS 75006

PAY NO SALES TAX IF OUTSIDE TEXAS

SEND $5 FOR FULL LITERATURE, SERVICE AND WARRANTY INFORMATION, AND A SPEC SHEET TO USE TO CALCULATE YOUR OWN QUOTE

TO ORDER: PHONE WITH MASTER CARD OR VISA NUMBER OR WITH COMPANY PURCHASE ORDER DELIVERY IS COD TO INDIVIDUALS AND TO ACCOUNTS WITHOUT ESTABLISHED CREDIT DISCOUNTS FOR CASH WITH THE ORDER

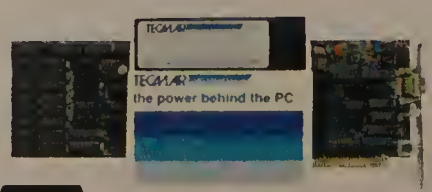
Circle 903 on reader service card

Now make your PC paint.

Make it draw. Shade. Color. Erase. Create perfect circles. Ellipses. Rectangles. With the touch of a button. Print on screen and off in a variety of type fonts. Gothic. Roman. Old English. Script. Print in light. Medium. Bold. Italicize. Underline. Outline. Kern. Make it print in a wide range of point sizes. Make it cut. Make it paste.

Make it all happen in one package. With Tecmar's Graphics Master™ Board and PC Paintbrush*Software.

Make a trip to your dealer for a demonstration. Or, make a call to Tecmar for the dealer nearest you. (216) 349-0600.



Tecmar

THE POWER BEHIND THE PC

*Registered trademark of the ZSoft Corp.

Circle 190 on reader service card

Thinking of buying a modem? You owe it to yourself to check out the Qubie' 212A modems.

Inside Outside

Just a few years ago, computers needed big air-conditioned rooms to operate in, balefuls of money to buy, and a team of wizards to keep them running. The constant march of technological progress has given more and more powerful machines which cost less and less. Desktop computers more powerful than the early mainframe computers are the result of the evolution. The Qubie' modems represent the latest extension of this progress. Because up until now, a 212A compatible modem cost at least $500. Through the use of four low-cost, state of the art microprocessors, we can now offer two versions of our full featured 212A modem at prices the competition sells 300 baud modems for.

In The Beginning

In September of 1983 we introduced the first 212A modem card for the IBM PC available for under $300. The PC212A/1200 is a complete communications package including PC-TALK III software, modular phone cable, card edge guide, and instruction manual. The modem is an auto-dial, auto-answer type, which uses all the Hayes software commands so it can be used with any of the popular software packages including Crosstalk,™ and Smartcom.™ We picked the best software package we could find based on it's ease of use and features, PC-TALK III. Our modem includes features the old industry standard missed out on. Like being able to fit in one slot in a Portable PC or PC/XT. Or an optional connector to use the modem's serial port when not using the modem. Of course the topper is the $299 price, hundreds less than the competition.

Now Available Outside

Our standalone modem, the 212A/1200E can be used with any computer or terminal with a RS-232C serial port. You can use any Hayes compatible communications software on anything from an Apple to a Zenith. Many owners of IBM PC's are using it because they lack available expansion slots, or have more than one computer they want to use their modem with.

It's attractive gold anodized case houses seven status lights (who says low prices means a shortage of features). It fits comfortably under a standard telephone. It is also a 212A compatible auto-dial, auto-answer modem which supports all Hayes software commands. Even the switch settings are the same, so any software giving recommended switch settings for a Hayes modem can be used, without knowing what the switches do. There is a volume control knob for easy adjustment of the speaker's output. Included in the package is modular phone cable, a cable to hook it to your computer or terminal, and instruction manual. Choose the communications package right for your needs, and you're ready to go!

Four Hearts

The heart of the Qubie' modems are four digital signal microprocessors. Two handle sending, and two do the receiving. Rather than attempt to filter all but the relevant tones used for modem communications, the microprocessors measure the tones digitally. This allows them to overcome line noise and static better than analog filter based modems

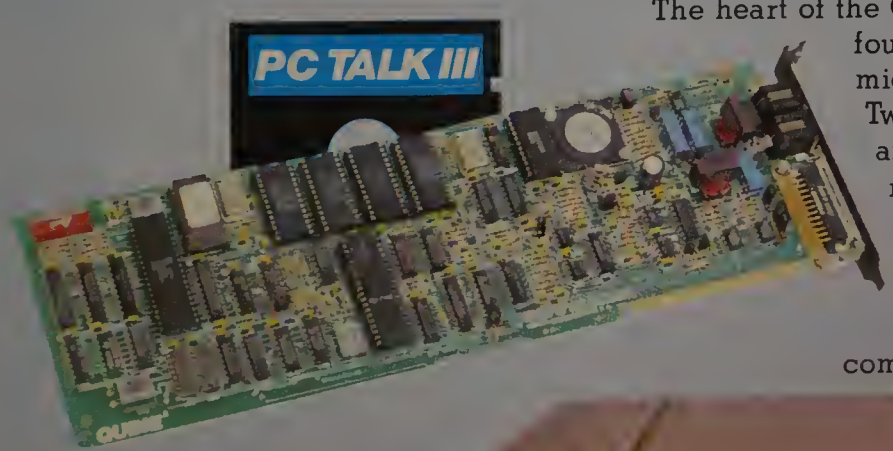
Why Buy From Qubie'

Because you will get a product as good or better than any available, pay less for it, and get factory direct help if you need it. If at any time during the one year warranty period your modem should require service, we will fix it or replace it within 48 hours. Notice also there are no hidden charges in our prices. No extra for freight, insurance, credit cards, or COD fees. In a hurry? UPS 2nd day air service is just $5 extra. If you are like many who say, "Nah, it's too good to be true," just apply the acid test and find out. Then you will be asking yourself, "Why should I pay what these modems used to cost?"

The Acid Test

Qubie' gives you a 30 day satisfaction guarantee on your modem. If you are not completely satisfied we will refund the entire amount of your purchase including the postage to return it. If you can, get anyone selling another modem to give you the same guarantee. Buy both, and return the one you don't like. We know which one you will keep.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
Crosstalk is a registered trademark of Microstuf Inc
PC-Talk III is a registered trademark of The Headlands Press In



PC212A/1200 Includes: Modem Card, PC-TALK III software, card edge guide, modular phone cable, quick reference card, and instruction manual. **$299**
Optional external serial port connector **$20.**

212A/1200E Includes: Standalone modem with cable (specify male or female), modular phone cable, and instruction manual. **$329.**

Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!

All prices include UPS surface freight and insurance. Add $5 for two day air service. For fastest delivery send certified check or credit card. Personal checks take 18 days to clear. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Corporations and Institutions call for purchase order details.

(800) 821-4479
Toll Free Outside California

(805) 987-9741
Inside California

QUBIE'
4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, Ca. 93010

Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road,
London SW11 2PH, United Kingdom

Copy ... Qubie

Circle 907 on reader service card

In an ever changing world...

LOGICFORMS

DEAR PC WORLD READER,

ARE YOUR COMPUTERIZED MAILINGS MISSING THE PERSONAL TOUCH?

THEY DON'T HAVE TO ANY LONGER...

BY UTILIZING LOGICFORMS CUSTOM CONTINUOUS LETTERHEADS & ENVELOPES YOU **NOW** CAN MAINTAIN COMPUTER SPEED AND ACCURACY WITHOUT SACRIFICING "THE PERSONAL TOUCH".

CALL TODAY FOR A **"FREE STATIONERY KIT"** TO HELP YOU MAKE YOUR FIRST MOVE TOWARDS ENJOYING THE MONEY SAVING BENEFITS OF QUALITY CONTINUOUS STATIONERY.

QUALITY IS WHAT SEPARATES US FROM THE COMPETITION.

LOGICFORMS

DEAR PC WORLD READER,

ARE YOUR COMPUTERIZED MAILINGS

EPSON

Maintain the edge!

The clean edge of our continuous letterheads & matching envelopes...

Logicforms has developed a unique method for ordering continuous stationery. We give you the choice of duplicating your existing letterhead or selecting one of our distinctive designs.

With the largest selection of layout/design, typestyles, method of printing, paper and color of ink, you are actually receiving **custom continuous stationery at stock prices.**

To help you make the proper selection, we have designed a **stationery kit** which depicts the various methods of printing and show the assortment of quality papers.

LOGICFORMS OFFERS YOU MORE!

©1984 LOGICFORMS, GARDEN CITY, N.Y.

CALL TODAY FOR YOUR FREE CONTINUOUS STATIONERY KIT

1 800 645-3491

NEW YORK STATE 516 741-0043
CANADA 416 283-2354

LOGICFORMS
A MEMBER OF THE LOGIC GROUP

300 GARDEN CITY PLAZA
GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK 11530

Circle 95 on reader service card

IT'S ABOUT TIME.

If you're losing time because of missed connections, garbled messages, wrong numbers and never ending busy signals, your time has finally come.

Because now there's a way to combine the power and speed of your IBM® PC with the practicality of your telephone.

And wind up with a personal productivity tool that's far greater than the sum of its parts.

Its name is Watson.™ And its function is to save you time. A *lot* of time.

Just slip Watson into your PC, hook up your telephone, and *instantly* both become part of a personal office automation and communication system that can double, triple, even quadruple your productivity.

How? By providing instant access to the people and information you need. No matter where you happen to be.

In the office or on the road, Watson will have you doing things you never thought a telephone or PC could do. Even while you're asleep.

Watson will forever eliminate the wasted time and frustration of "telephone tag," unclear or garbled messages, the tedium of looking up numbers, dialing and redialing wrong numbers and busy signals.

You get sophisticated digital voice messaging, powerful information management, electronic mail capability, scheduling, time billing, remote-editing dictation and more. *Plus* a built-in 300/1200 baud modem.

And all this includes time-sharing and function switching, so you can run other programs like Lotus 1-2-3™ and Wordstar™ while Watson is taking care of your telephone.

Take this ad to your computer products dealer today, and ask for a demonstration. You'll be amazed.

Or, call Watson directly at 1-800-6-WATSON and we'll send you some helpful information plus tell you where to find the Watson dealer nearest you.

Do it today. After all, time *is* money.

Watson

Instant access to people and information.

Natural MicroSystems™
Natural MicroSystems Corporation
6 Mercer Road, Natick, Massachusetts 01760
Telephone 617/655-0700

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Watson and Natural MicroSystems are trademarks of Natural MicroSystems Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Wordstar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corporation. © Natural MicroSystems Corporation, 1984

Circle 531 on reader service card

CONFIDENCE

For the New Personal Computer User

The PC WORLD starter kit is brought to you by PC WORLD, *The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles*, and D-COMP, the leader in value packed confidence building Starter Kits for personal computers.

DCOMP

Contact: D-Comp, Inc., 123 North Broad St.
Lancaster, Ohio 43130; (614) 687-4637

IBM is a registered trade mark of International Business Machines Corp. BASIC SHORTIES and PlaceSavers are trade marks of D-Comp, Inc. PC World is a trade mark of PC World Communications, Inc.

Until now, mass storage systems were as smart as any other piece of office furniture.

Which is to say, they weren't smart at all.

Great places to store things, but that's about it.

The fact is, most mass storage systems today consist of a Winchester disk drive, a tape drive backup, a controller, a power supply, and a fan. But no real on-board intelligence. So they have to rely on your PC for it. And that makes it quite difficult, and quite time-consuming, to back up your data. Among other things.

Happily, we at Lancore Technologies, Inc. have just changed all that. Because our PC-Core™ 45 and PC-Core™ 75 systems (backed up by a 60M byte tape drive) are built around a powerful 16-bit 8 MHz microprocessor. Our microprocessor performs most disk and tape functions, giving you backup at the mere turn of a key, and leaving your computer free to do what it's designed to do. Which means you get better speed and reliability—at the same time.

And they're easy. To use, and to install. You can hook either one of them up to your PC yourself in minutes, and be using it almost immediately. Try doing that with some of those other systems out there, the next time you have a few hours.

But it's not just our hardware that's intelligent. We use some of the smartest software in the industry, at the heart of which is a multitasking, real-time system kernel.

Plus, we included caching. Disk sharing. File sharing. File streamlining. And IBM PC/AT™-compatible bus sockets for network expansion.

So if you're looking for the most intelligent way to add storage to your PC, give us a call at Lancore.

Because we're the people who gave storage a mind of its own.

LANCORE

We gave storage a mind of its own.

31324 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91361 (818) 991-5100 Telex: 532044

PC/AT is a trademark of IBM Corporation. PC-Core is a trademark of Lancore Technologies, Inc.

Circle 910 on reader service card

IF YOU HAVE MORE THAN 22 FILES ON YOUR HARD DISK, YOU NEED EASYPATH.

If you have more files than you can list on the screen at any one time, you should be using subdirectories. But you can't use subdirectories effectively without EasyPath.™

Subdirectories are an incredibly powerful tool. They let you organize your files to reflect the way you use your computer, or the way your business is organized, or both. You can have one subdirectory for memos, another subdirectory for letters to customers, another for letters to suppliers, and so on. Subdirectories let you keep the files you deal with at any one time down to a manageable number. Subdirectories make it easy to find the file you want, and to see what files you have.

But there's a catch: most programs don't know how to deal with subdirectories. They can only work with files in the same subdirectory. Which defeats the whole purpose of subdirectories.

Enter EasyPath. EasyPath makes subdirectories work the way they're supposed to. With EasyPath, you can organize your files into groups in any way you want. And you'll be able to run any program from any subdirectory. No more confusion. No more wasted time. No more endless lists of files.

EasyPath comes pre-configured for every major program on the market. Installation is remarkably fast and easy. And, if you want to, you can provide specifications for your own programs and files.

EasyPath comes with a comprehensive user's guide including complete installation and reference documentation. And it's only $100 plus $3.50 shipping and handling. (NY State residents, please add appropriate sales tax.)

EasyPath. The most powerful program you'll ever use.

To order now, call toll-free 1-800-331-1000. Visa and MasterCard accepted. For more information, write us at 363 Seventh Avenue, Dept. A, New York, NY 10001, or call us at 1-212-563-5487.

EasyPath will soon be in stores everywhere.

POLYGON SOFTWARE CORPORATION

EasyPath is easily used with any program, and comes with pre-configured support for:
1-2-3
dBase II
dBase III
PFS: File
PFS: Write
PFS: Report
Crosstalk
MultiMate
Word
Multiplan
WordStar
Harvard Project Manager
Friday!
Symphony
Framework
VisiCalc
...and more.

For software developers, an EasyPath program interface is available separately.

EasyPath requires PC-DOS or MS-DOS 2.00 or higher.

EasyPath is a product of Soft Shell Technology, Inc.

To order, call toll-free **1-800-331-1000.**

Circle 848 on reader service card

THE PANASONIC® SR. PARTNER™ NO PERIPHERALS NEEDED

Because they're already built-in. The 80/132-column printer. The 9-inch, high-resolution display. There's even a built-in 360K disk drive. Which all make the Sr. Partner a complete computer as is.

The Sr. Partner is IBM hardware and software compatible so you can run popular business programs immediately. The software bundle currently offered with the Sr. Partner is WordStar, VisiCalc, pfs:Graph, File, Report, MS-DOS 2.11 and GW BASIC.*

And with its 256K internal memory expandable to 512K, the Sr. Partner can run the new integrated software.

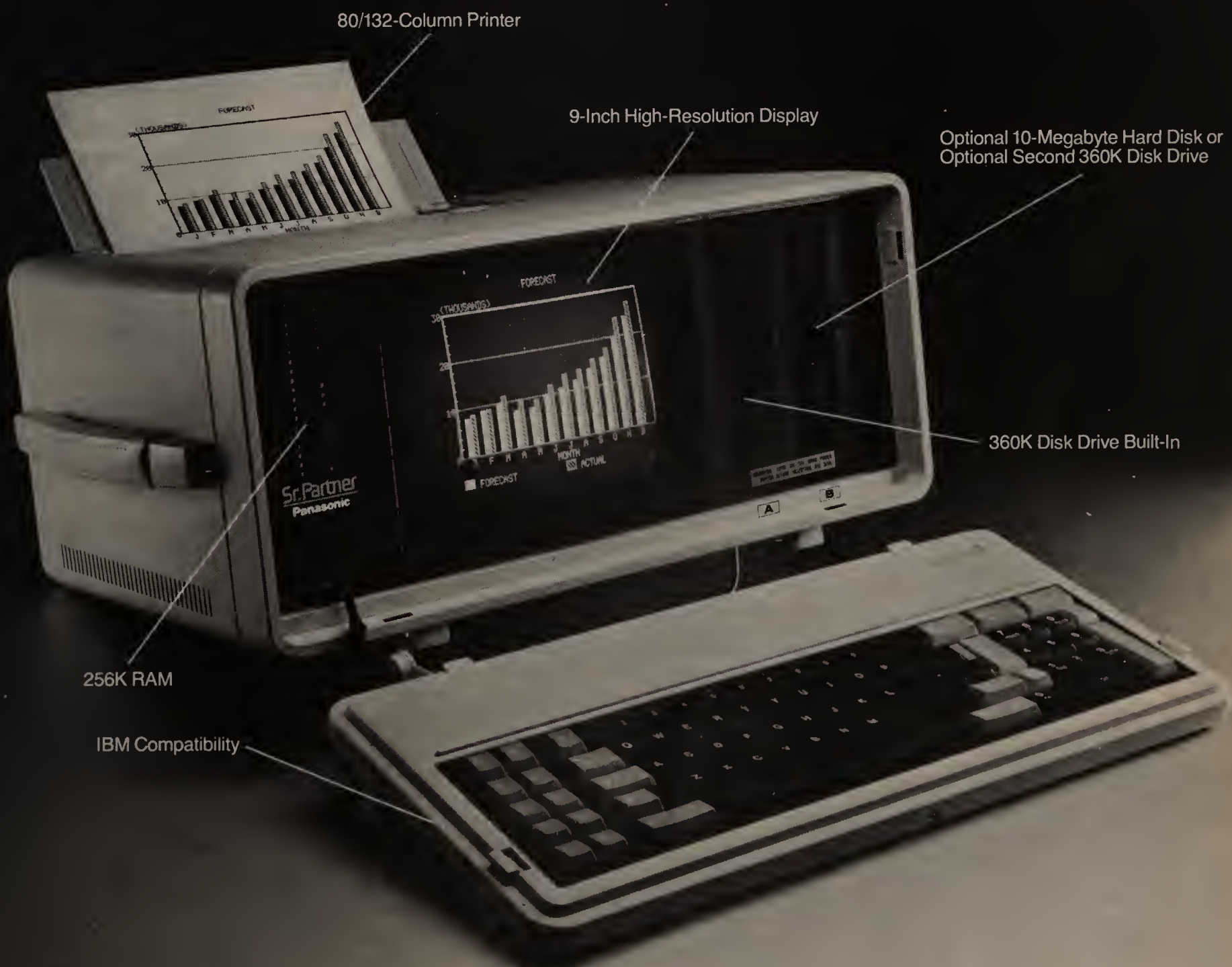
Built-ins also include expansion slots and parallel and serial I/O ports. There's even a built-in RGB monitor port so you can take advantage of the Sr. Partner's color and graphics capability.

If you want 10 megabytes of storage, choose the new hard disk Sr. Partner.

Both the Sr. Partner and the hard disk Sr. Partner come with an exceptional Panasonic warranty.**

For the dealers nearest you, call: 201-392-4261. The Panasonic Sr. Partner. No peripherals needed. It makes the competition look like Jr. Executives.

Panasonic
Industrial Company



*[illegible] offer subject to change or withdrawal at any time without notice. **One-year limited warranty, 6 months on thermal printer head. Carry-in or mail-in service.
[illegible] is a trademark of Matsushita Electric Industrial Company Ltd; WordStar is the trademark of MicroPro International Corporation; VisiCalc is the registered trademark [illegible] Corp. pfs: Graph, File, Report are the registered trademarks of Software Publishing Corporation; GW BASIC, MS-DOS are the trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 694 on reader service card

How to save money and time.

Here's How

By shopping by mail with Conroy-LaPointe you can now afford to go the full 640K RAM memory for your PC or get more software with what you save. A phone order only takes about ten minutes, all from the comfort of your home or office.

Here's Why

1. SAVE an average of 21% to 46%. (Our average profit over 6 years has been less than 4%.)
2. FAST QUALITY SERVICE from our professional and courteous staff and our LARGE INVENTORY will save you time and make shopping easy for you.
3. QUALITY IN-STOCK PRODUCTS means that we only sell products from reliable and reputable manufacturers. Our return policy guarantees that you won't get somebody else's rejects.

OUR AD # W12

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

DEALERS WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORIES

© 1984 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. All Rights Reserved

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
DOT MATRIX:			
EPSON, LQ1500, 200 & 67 CPS	NEW	$ 1395	InStock
Parallel Interface for LQ1500	NEW	$ 100	InStock
RX80, 100 cps		$ 269	InStock
RX80, F/T		$ 369	InStock
FX80, 160 cps		$ 699	InStock
FX100, 160 cps		$ 895	InStock
Apple II Graphics Dump Program		$ 15	$ 9
★**MANNESMANN** Spirit, 80 col 80cps		$ 399	$ 299
TALLY, 160L, 80 col. 160cps		$ 798	$ 568
180L, 132col. 160cps		$ 1098	$ 778
OKIDATA, 82A, 80 col., 120 cps, para.		$ 349	$ 319
83A, 132 col., 120 cps, para.		$ 749	$ 599
84, 136 col, 200 cps, para.		$ 1395	$1095
92, 80 col., 160 cps, para.		$ 599	$ 469
93, 136 col., 160 cps, para.		$ 999	$ 695
2350P, Pacemark, 350cps, para		$ 2695	$2095
2410P, Pacemark, 350cps, para.		$ 2995	$2395
Accessories, Plug 'N Play, Tractors, Okigraph		$ 50	$ 42
QUADRAM, Quadjet, Jet Color Printer		$ 895	$ 795
★**STAR MIC.,** Gemini 10"X, 120cps		$ 499	$ 269
Gemini 15"X, 120cps		$ 549	$ 419
TOSHIBA, 1351, 100 cps		$ 1895	$1375
LETTER QUALITY:			
AMDEK, 5040, 40 cps, Para. & Ser.		$ 1675	$1395
★**TTX,** 1014, 13cps, Para. & Ser., Pin & Fnc, 3p.		$ 499	$ 365
1114, same as 1014 with T/F, 2 col. & Prop.		$ 599	$ 439
MACpac, Interface TTX to Apple MAC			InStock
★**JUKI,** 6100, 18cps, Para, 3 pitch		$ 599	$ 459
PRINTER INTERFACES and BUFFERS:			
IBM-PC Parallel Printer Cable		$ 60	$ 35
Apple II I/F & Cable for Epson or Gemini		$ 95	$ 59
ORANGE MICRO, Grappler+, for Apple		$ 165	$ 119
PRACTICAL, Microbuff In-Line 64K, Para.		$ 349	$ 259
Microbuff In-Line 64K, Ser.		$ 349	$ 259
QUADRAM, All expandable (w/copy to 512K) (Snap-on to 64K)			

MODEMS AND ACCESSORIES

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ANCHOR, Signalman Mark XII		$ 399	$ 269
HAYES, IBM-PC Smartmodem 1200B		$ 599	$ 409
IBM-PC Smartcom II Software		$ 149	$ 99
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom		$ 329	$ 239
Micromodem 100 (S-100 bus)		$ 399	$ 275
Stack Chronograph (RS-232)		$ 249	$ 189
Stack Smartmodem 300 (RS-232)		$ 289	$ 225
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)		$ 699	$ 489
IBM-PC to Modem Cable		$ 39	$ 29
KENSINGTON, Modem 1200	NEW	$ 595	$ 385
NOVATION, 103/212 Smart Cat		$ 595	$ 415
ACCESS 1-2-3 (1200B+Crosstalk XVI)		$ 595	$ 369
Apple Cat II 300 BAUD		$ 389	$ 249
212 Apple Cat, 1200 BAUD		$ 725	$ 559

MONITORS AND ACCESSORIES

AMDEK, Color Series	NEW		
Color 300 Comp/Audio		$ 349	$ 259
Color 500 Comp/VCR/RGB/Audio		$ 525	$ 395
Color 600 Hi Res, RGB /Audio		$ 649	$ 495
Color 700 Ultra Hi Res, RGB		$ 749	$ 595
★ 12" Green, #300G		$ 179	$ 119
★ 12" Amber, #300A		$ 199	$ 149
★ 12" Amber, #310A for IBM-PC		$ 230	$ 159
★ 13", Color IV, RGB, 720Hx400V, (IBM)		$ 795	$ 685
★**PRINCETON,** RGB Hi Res, HX-12		$ 795	$ 499
★ RGB Hi Res, SR-12		$ 799	$ 599
Scan Doubler for SR-12		$ 249	$ 179
★ Amber, MAX-12 (for Mono Board)		$ 249	$ 199
★**QUADRAM,** Quadchrome 12" RGBColor		$ 695	$ 495
★ Quadscreen 17" 968x512 w/cable		$ 1995	$1595
★ Quadchrome II, 14" RGB Color	NEW	$ 650	$ 450
★ Amberchrome, 12" Amber	NEW	$ 250	$ 165
ZENITH, 12" Green, ZVM 123		$ 200	$ 89
12" Amber, ZVM 124		$ 200	$ 139
12" Color, ZVM 135		$ 599	$ 469

DISKETTES

NEW!

★ CONROY-LAPOINTE™ DISKETTES

We guarantee these top quality products with the Conroy-LaPointe name. 5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.

10 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)		$ 14
100 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)		$ 120
1000 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)		$ 999
10 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)		$ 17
100 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)		$ 140
1000 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)		$1190
10 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM-PC Pre-formatted)	NEW	$ 25
100 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM-PC Pre-formatted)	NEW	$ 210
1000 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM-PC Pre-formatted)	NEW	$1695
CDC, 100 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 550	$ 195
10 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 55	$ 21
100 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 750	$ 295
10 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 75	$ 32
DYSAN, 10 ea SS/DD (Apple, etc.)	$ 40	$ 27
10 ea DS/DD 48T (IBM, H/P, etc.)	$ 69	$ 35
MAXELL, 10 each, MD1, SS/DD	$ 55	$ 19
10 each, MD2, DS/DD	$ 75	$ 26
VERBATIM, 10 each, MD515-01, SS/DD	$ 49	$ 27
10 each, MD34, DS/DD	$ 84	$ 32

GENERIK™ DISKETTES

100 ea., SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 415	$ 85
1000 ea., SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 4150	$ 750
100 ea., DS/DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P)	$ 626	$ 120
1000 ea., DS/DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P)	$ 6260	$ 995

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.
Over-the-counter sales only. Open Monday through Saturday, 10:00 to 6:00
SAN FRANCISCO — NEW STORE! 550 Washington Street (at Montgomery, opposite the Pyramid). Interstate 80, to Highway 480; take Washington Street Exit. **CALL (415) 982-6212.**
PORTLAND, OREGON — At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of Highways 217 and 99W. **CALL (503) 620-5595.**
SEATTLE, WASHINGTON — 3540 128th Ave. SE, Bellevue, WA 98006. In Loehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square. South East of Highway 405 & 90 and at South East 36th and Richards. **CALL 641-4736.**

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY-LA POINTE℠

Season's Greetings from All of Us

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 **CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.—SEE BELOW**

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

— Call for Details —

256K IBM - PC or XT

360K Disk Drives by CDC

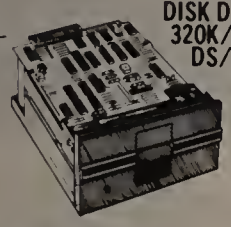
90 Day Limited Warranty By Us

	LIST	OUR
COMPAQ Portable, 256K, 2 360K Disk Drives	$2995	CALL
SANYO 555-2, 256K, 2 320K Disk Drives	$1499	CALL
TeleVideo PC, 256K, 2 360K Disk Drives, 8088 Chip	$2499	CALL
ZENITH Z150, 256K, 2 320K Disk Drives, MS DOS 2.1, 8088 Chip, 2 S/P	$2799	CALL

DRIVES AND ACCESSORIES for the IBM-PC or XT

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ALLOY		
PC-Backup, 16MB, Cartridge Tape System	$2195	$1795
PC-STOR, 41MB/17MB Disk&Backup System	$5995	Call
AMDEK		
Amdisk V, ½ height, internal, 320/360K	$ 329	$ 249
Amdisk III, 3" Dual Floppies, 500K	$ 499	$ 439

CONTROL DATA DISK DRIVES 320K/360K DS/DD



Call For Larger Quantity Prices **$185** FULL HEIGHT **$165** HALF HEIGHT

30 Day Limited Warranty by Factory Authorized Distributor

CDC, ½ Ht Dual Drive Installation Kit	$ 30	$ 16
MAYNARD, Floppy Cont. (w/Para.Port)	$ 300	$ 239

QUADRAM Quaddisk Internal Hard Disks w/Controller **IN STOCK — — CALL**

10 MEG (XT) DISK KITS

Convert your PC to 10 meg and to be XT compatible with one of the following INTERNAL HARD DISK SYSTEMS. Kits are quality engineered to work with DOS 2.0/2.1. Completely XT compatible. All you need is your DOS manual. Easy to install. Includes 10 Megabyte Hard Disk, Controller Card and Instructions.

★ ComX Internal 10 meg Hard Disk & I/F	NEW	$ 869
Kamerman Labs Megaflight 100, 10 mbyte Hard Disk Kit	NEW	$ 869
MAYNARD 10 meg Hard Disk Kit, WS1 Sandstar Controller will accept 3 Sandstar modules	$1395	$1150

National Order Desk **TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289** OREGON ONLY (800) 451-5151

Foreign & Portland (503) 620-9877

HOT LINE Information on your order (503) 620-9878 WEEKDAYS ONLY

ORDER DESK HOURS Mon-Fri—6AM to 6PM PST Saturday—10AM to 4PM PST (6AM here is 9AM in New York)

FREE GIFT COUPON

Use of our order forms qualifies you for a free gift with your order. Get on our mailing list now for order forms, and our new newsletter and sales specials announcement. Our customers are already on our list

OUR AD # W12

MAIL TO:

12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

SUPPLY CENTER for IBM-PC or XT

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
AST	SixPakPlus, 64K, S/P/CC+S/W	$ 395	$ 265
	SixPakPlus, 64K, S/P/CC/G	$ 445	$ 319
	SixPakPlus, 256K, S/P/CC+S/W	$ 695	$ 495
	SixPakPlus, 384K, S/P/CC+S/W	$ 895	$ 595
	Game Port for SixPak	$ 50	$ 39
	I/O Plus II, S/P/CC	$ 215	$ 150
	I/O Plus II, S/P/CC/G	$ 265	$ 185
	I/O Plus II, 2S/P/CC/G	$ 315	$ 215
	MonoGraphPlus™ P/CC (for Lotus)	$ 495	$ 375
	PCNet, Starter Kit, PC002	$1490	$1095
	PCNet, Circuit Board, PC001	$ 695	$ 495
	ComboPlus Products		Call
	MegaPlus Products		Call
★ **ComX**	EconoRAM™ 256K RAM Card w/Fastrak™ RAM disk emulator and spooler software.	$ 495	$ 325
	EconoRAM™ 384K RAM Card	$ 549	$ 375
CURTIS	UNI-I, Monitor tilt & swivel base	$ 50	$ 39
	3 to 9 foot keyboard cable	$ 40	$ 30
	Vertical CPU "System Stand"	$ 25	$ 19
	Monochrome Ext. Cable Pair	$ 50	$ 35
HAUPPAGE (HCW)	8087 Chip NEW	$ 175	$ 159
	8087 Math Pak NEW	$ 295	$ 235
	8087 Software Pak NEW	$ 180	$ 138
	8087 Macro Pak NEW	$ 245	$ 195
HERCULES	Color Card w/para.	$ 245	$ 169
	Graphics Card, Mono	$ 499	$ 329
Key Tronic	KB5150, Std. keyboard	$ 209	$ 159
	KB5151, Std. keyboard NEW	$ 255	$ 199
	KB5151 jr, keyboard NEW	$ 255	$ 199
Koala	Koala Pad™ w/PC Design	$ 150	$ 89
	Programmer's Guide	$ 15	$ 14
MAYNARD	Multifunction (6) Card, MFC	$ 89	$ 79
SAND	Memory Card no RAM	$ 199	$ 169
STAR	Memory Card 256K	$ 495	$ 395
SERIES	HardDisk I/F Module (HDM)	$ 499	$ 399
	HardDisk Cable	$ 30	$ 27
	Para Port Module (PPM)	$ 59	$ 49
	Serial Port Module (SPM)	$ 95	$ 79
	Clock Cal. Module (CCM)	$ 55	$ 48
	Game Adapter Module (GPM)	$ 49	$ 43
	Memory Module "0" K (MMO)	$ 122	$ 99
	Memory Module 256K (MM256)	$ 422	$ 357
★	XT10 meg Hard Disk & I/F WS1	$1395	$1150

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
MICROSOFT	System Card 256K	$ 625	$ 450
	Mouse	$ 195	$ 129
	PC jr Booster with Mouse NEW	$ 495	$ 329
MOUSE SYSTEMS, PC Mouse w/Software		$ 295	$ 189
MAGNUM, PC MasterCard™, 1,536K, Multifunction S/P/G/CC with SofRAM™ software which provides printer spooler, RAM disk & many other functions		$4995	$ 3950
PLANTRONICS			
Color Board & Colormagic, 16 color, w/Para		$ 559	$ 395
Color Board & Draftsman, 16 color, w/Para		$ 559	$ 395
PARADISE, MultiDisplay Card NEW		$ 595	$ 435
QUADRAM			
★ Quadlink NEWEST VERSION		$ 680	$ 449
Quadboard, no RAM, expand to 384K		$ 295	$ 225
Quadboard 64K, expand to 384K, S/P/CC		$ 395	$ 275
Quadboard 256K, expand to 384K, S/P/CC		$ 675	$ 525
★ Quadboard, 384K, S/P/CC/G		$ 795	$ 625
Quadboard II, no RAM, expand to 256K		$ 295	$ 215
Quadboard II, 64K, expand to 256K, 2S/CC		$ 395	$ 265
Quadboard II, 256K, 2S/CC		$ 595	$ 395
Quad 512 + 64K plus serial port		$ 325	$ 265
Quad 512 + 256K plus serial port		$ 550	$ 420
Quad 512 + 512K plus serial port		$ 895	$ 625
Quadcolor I, board, 16 colors		$ 295	$ 195
★ Upgrade Quadcolor I to II kit		$ 275	$ 199
Quadvue, board, Mono/S/P/CC			Call
★ Quadchrome, 12" RGB Color Monitor		$ 795	$ 495
Quadchrome II, 14" RGB Color NEW		$ 650	$ 450
Amberchrome, 12" Amber NEW		$ 250	$ 165
Quad 3278 NEW		$1195	$1090
Quadnet VI NEW		$2295	$1545
Quadnet IX NEW		$1995	$1745
Titan Accelerator PC (8086+ 128K)		$ 995	$ 750
TG PRODUCTS, Joystick		$ 45	$ 30

© 1983 Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. ™

★ **Memory Chip Kit $45** Call for Larger Quantity Prices

9 Each, 4164, 200 ns

90 Day Warranty by us

★ ComX EconoRAM™ 256K BOARD

$325 $295 Two or more.

★ ComX EconoRAM™ 384K BOARD

$375

With Fastrak™ RAM Disk Emulator and Spooler Software

Fully Compatible, 1 Year Limited Warranty by ComX

Works on DOS 1.1, 2.0 or 2.1

Prices and availability subject to change. Call.

SOFTWARE for IBM-PC or XT

BUSINESS & TRAINING

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ARKTRONICS, Jane w/Mouse		$ 295	$ 195
ASHTON-TATE, Friday!		$ 295	$ 159
Framework	NEW	$ 695	$ 375
dBase III	NEW	$ 695	$ 369
★ dBase II, (req. PC-DOS & 128K)		$ 495	$ 289
dBase II to III upgrade		$ 200	$ 119
dBase II User's Guide (Book)		$ 30	$ 20
Everyman's DB Primer (Book)		$ 15	$ 12
ATI, Training Programs—Wide line in stock		$ 75	$ 50
★ **BRODERBUND,** Bank Street Writer		$ 80	$ 56
BPI, Gen'l Acctg, AR, AP or PR, each		$ 595	$ 375
Personal Accounting		$ 195	$ 125
CDEX, Training for ... (Large Inventory)		$ 70	$ 45
CHANG LABS, Micro Plan		$ 495	$ 335
★ **CONTINENTAL,** Ultrafile	NEW	$ 195	$ 125
Tax Advantage		$ 70	$ 45
Home Accountant Plus		$ 150	$ 89
FCM (Filing, Cataloging, Mailing)		$ 125	$ 79
Property Management		$ 495	$ 329
DOW JONES, Market Analyzer		$ 350	$ 219
Market Manager		$ 300	$ 189
Market Microscope		$ 349	$ 219
FOX & GELLER,			
Quickcode, dGraph, Grafox or Oz, each		$ 295	$ 195
dUtil (MSDOS or CP/M86, each)		$ 99	$ 65
HARVARD, Harvard Project Manager	NEW	$ 395	$ 265
HAYDEN, IBM Pie Writer		$ 200	$ 135
Pie Speller or Sargon III, each		$ 50	$ 34
HOWARDSOFT,			
Tax Preparer, 1984—for 1983 year		$ 295	$ 220
HUMAN EDGE, Management or Sales, ea.		$ 250	$ 159
IUS, EasyWriter II System		$ 350	$ 259
EasySpeller II		$ 100	$ 68
Business System: GL+AR+AP		$1495	$ 995
GL, AR, AP, OE or INV, each		$ 595	$ 395
★ **INSOFT,** GraFORTH (animated 3D graphics)		$ 125	$ 95
KNOWARE, Knoware (reg. graphics)	NEW	$ 95	$ 64
LIFETREE, Volkswriter 1.2		$ 195	$ 130
Volkswriter Deluxe		$ 295	$ 195
★ **LOTUS,** 1-2-3		$ 495	$ 309
Symphony	NEW	$ 695	$ 465
QUE, Using 1-2-3 (Book)		$ 15	$ 12
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think tank	NEW	$ 195	$ 129
MICROPRO, WordStar®	SPECIAL	$ 495	$ 239
★ WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	SPECIAL	$ 695	$ 355
CorrectStar™ (requires 192K)	NEW	$ 195	$ 125
MailMerge™		$ 250	$ 129
StarIndex™		$ 195	$ 109
ProOptions, SS/MM/SI	SPECIAL	$ 345	$ 155
InfoStar™+	SPECIAL	$ 495	$ 259

BUSINESS & TRAINING

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
★ **MICRORIM,** R:base, Series 4000		$ 495	$ 285
Extended Report Writer		$ 150	$ 89
R:base Clout		$ 195	$ 129
MICROSOFT, Chart	NEW	$ 250	$ 165
Project	NEW	$ 250	$ 165
Multiplan		$ 195	$ 129
Word		$ 375	$ 235
Word with Mouse		$ 475	$ 289
MONOGRAM, Dollars & $ense		$ 165	$ 110
MULTIMATE, Multimate		$ 495	$ 295
NW ANALYTICAL, Statpak	NEW	$ 495	$ 345
OPEN SYS, GL, AR, AP, PR, INV or PO, each		$ 695	$ 429
★ **OSBORNE/COMX,** (Book & Business, Statistics & Math Programs on OS/DD Disks)			
Some Common Basic Programs (70 ea.)		$ 100	$ 69
Practical Basic Programs (40 each)		$ 100	$ 69
PEACHTREE, Peach Pak (GL, AR & AP)		$ 395	$ 239
Peach Text 5000		$ 395	$ 239
QUADRAM, Tax Strategy	NEW	$ 395	$ 295
Investment Strategy	NEW	$ 395	$ 295
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING, PFS:File		$ 140	$ 89
PFS:Report		$ 125	$ 79
PFS:Write		$ 140	$ 89
PFS:Graph		$ 140	$ 89
SORCIM, SuperCalc 3		$ 395	$ 245
SSI/SATELLITE, WordPerfect		$ 495	$ 275
Personal WordPerfect		$ 195	$ 149
STONEWARE, Advanced D.B. Master		$ 595	$ 395
SUMMA, Trader's Forecast	NEW	$ 250	$ 159
Trader's Data Manager	NEW	$ 200	$ 129
Trader's Accountant	NEW	$ 350	$ 219
Complete System	NEW	$ 700	$ 445
T/MAKER, T/Maker III		$ 275	$ 169
THOUGHTWARE, Mgt. Series			33% off list
VISICORP, VisiCalc 4		$ 250	$ 159
Full Line In Stock			Call

UTILITY & SYSTEM

1983 CL SOFTWARE AWARD:

"Copy II PC by Central Point Software is still one of the best software buys available. It will copy more copy protected software and faster than any other backup system. Unlike other copiers it makes an exact duplicate of your original and it does 100% verification of copy. Documentation is excellent."

★ **CENTRAL POINT,** Copy II PC	NEW	$ 40	$ 30
★ **COMX,** Fastrak™, RAM/Disk emulator and printer spooler program. Works on any PC/DOS version or RAMCard. Menu Driven		$ 100	$ 59

UTILITY & SYSTEM

		LIST	OUR
BORLAND, Turbo Pascal	NEW	$ 50	$ 39
Sidekick	NEW	$ 50	$ 39
DIGITAL RESEARCH,			
CP/M-86™ (PC/XT)		$ 80	$ 39
Concurrent CP/M-86™ w/windows		$ 350	$ 225
CBASIC 86™ (CP/M86)		$ 200	$ 135
CBASIC Compiler (CP/M-86 or PCDOS, ea)		$ 600	$ 365
PL/1 (PC DOS)		$ 750	$ 499
PL/1 (CP/M-86)		$ 750	$ 479
Speed Prog. Pkg. (CP/M-86)		$ 200	$ 135
DR LOGO-86 (CP/M86)		$ 100	$ 69
FUNK SOFTWARE, Sideways	NEW	$ 60	$ 40
HAYES, Smartcom II (Data Com.)		$ 149	$ 99
★ **INSOFT,** GraFORTH (animated 3D graph)		$ 125	$ 95
LIFEBOAT, Lattice C.	NEW	$ 500	$ 295
MICROSTUF, Crosstalk XVI (Data Com.)		$ 195	$ 129
MICROSOFT, muMath/muSimp		$ 300	$ 199
Business BASIC Comp.		$ 600	$ 399
Pascal Compiler		$ 300	$ 199
C Compiler		$ 500	$ 329
BASIC Compiler		$ 395	$ 259
FORTRAN Compiler		$ 350	$ 229
COBOL Compiler		$ 700	$ 459
NORTON, Utilities 2.0, 14 programs		$ 80	$ 54
ROSESOFT, Prokey		$ 130	$ 87

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

ATARI, Centipede, PacMan or Donkey, each		$ 35	$ 28
★ **ARMONK,** Executive Suite		$ 40	$ 27
BLUE CHIP, Millionaire or Tycoon, each		$ 60	$ 39
BPI SYSTEMS, Personal Accounting		$ 99	$ 63
★ **BRODERBUND,** Apple Panic (Color)		$ 30	$ 19
Lode Runner or Serpentine, each		$ 35	$ 23
CBS, Chas. Goren Learn Bridge	NEW	$ 80	$ 54
COMPREHEN., PC Tutor (1.1 or 2.0, ea.)		$ 60	$ 40
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant Plus		$ 150	$ 89
DAVIDSON, The Speed Reader II		$ 75	$ 32
Word Attack! or Mathblaster, each		$ 50	$ 34
EPYX, Auto Sim or Temple of Apshai		$ 40	$ 27
HAYDEN, Sargon III (chess)		$ 50	$ 34
INFOCOM, Deadline or Suspended, each		$ 50	$ 33
Zork I or Zork II or Zork III, each		$ 40	$ 27
★ **INSOFT,** Mystrix, Wordtrix or Quotrix, each		$ 35	$ 25
MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator II		$ 50	$ 33
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense		$ 165	$ 110
ORIGIN, Ultima II		$ 60	$ 39
PBL CORP., Personal Investor		$ 145	$ 99
SCARBOROUGH, MasterType		$ 50	$ 34
SPINNAKER, Snooper Troops (1 or 2)		$ 45	$ 29
Story Machine or Face Maker		$ 35	$ 24
STRATEGIC, The Warp Factor		$ 40	$ 30
SUBLOGIC, Night Mission Pinball		$ 40	$ 27

OUR AD #W12

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: **MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223** —— Include your telephone number, double check your figures for Shipping, Insurance and Handling (SIH). All items usually in stock. **NO C.O.D.** Cashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000 checks and government checks—we immediately honor. Personal and other company checks—allow 20 days to clear. Prices reflect 3% cash discount, so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA, MasterCard or American Express. Add **SIH CHARGES:** U.S. Mainland, 3% ($5 minimum) for standard UPS ground, UPS Blue, 6% ($10 minimum); for U.S. Postal, APO or FPO, 12% ($15 minimum). Hawaii—UPS Blue. For Alaska or Canada—UPS in some areas only, all others Postal—call or write, or specify Postal. Foreign orders except Canada, 18% ($25 minimum). Monitors by Postal or to foreign countries, 30% ($50 minimum). Orders received with insufficient SIH charges will be refunded. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new, unused products—**ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. **ORDER DESK HOURS—6AM to 6PM PST, Monday through Friday, Saturday 10 to 4.** (6AM here is 9AM in New York.)

OUR REFERENCES: We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 221-9411, and Direct Marketing Association or call Dun and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. EconoRAM™, Fastrak™, and Generik™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation. PC MasterCard™ and SofRAM™ are trademarks of Magnum Computer.

Circle 554 on reader service card

INS. We wrote the book on adaptability.

Now we present a brand-new chapter.

The INS story began in 1982 with our first adapter product, the 100 Series SNA/SDLC Loop Adapter. It allowed the 3270 family of communications-attached SDLC devices to connect to the loop of IBM's® 8100 Information System via direct-connection, lease-line or auto-answer dial-up line.

In 1983 we introduced the 200 Series, allowing connection of asynchronous data collection devices such as bar code scanners, magnetic scanners, scales and process controllers to the 8100's loop.

Earlier this year we unveiled our INS 8100 PC Adapter, which enables IBM PCs to be used as intelligent workstations to the 8100—complete with multiple terminal sessions, file transfer, 3287 printer emulation, concurrent PC-DOS operations and the ability to switch between sessions with a single keystroke.

Now INS is proud to present the latest chapter —our SDLC PC Adapter. It offers all the features of our 8100 PC Adapter for SDLC data link connection.

IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp.

The INS SDLC PC Adapter provides:

- Dial-up or leased-line connection up to 19,200 bps
- Multiple concurrent sessions
- Two 3270 display emulation sessions
- 3287 printer emulation session
- PC-DOS session
- Hot-key session switching
- Host-initiated file transfer allowing simple operator interface or unattended transfer operations
- Local screen copy to printer or disk
- On-board microprocessor reduces PC processor overhead

Thousands of our adapters are now in service in the systems of some of the world's largest corporations. Let INS expertise make the most of your system, too. After all, when it comes to adaptability, INS wrote the book.

For ordering information on all INS products call Integrated Network Systems at (205) 633-3270.

INS

P O Box 91395
Mobile AL 36691

Circle 917 on reader service card

INTRODUCING A FINANCIAL PROGRAM THAT'S NOT FOR YOU.

Introducing MoneyTrack. A financial program designed especially for your best clients. Clients with multiple sources of income. Clients with small businesses. Property. Stocks. And bonds. And clients with problems. Problems managing all their investments. And keeping track of them.

That's why they come to you. Seeking your expertise and guidance. And eventually asking the same question: "What's the best way to organize my financial records?"

Now you can give them the same answer. MoneyTrack. Because the MoneyTrack software program from Pacific Data Systems will organize your clients' financial affairs in ways they never before thought were possible. And in ways no other financial program has been able to do before. One major reviewer called the MoneyTrack program "among the best." Another labeled it a "masterwork."

WHAT MONEYTRACK DOES FOR YOUR CLIENTS.

Using simple layman's vocabulary and easy-to-follow formats, MoneyTrack lets your clients know where their money is at all times. It charts up to 99 funds, 99 different businesses, 900 ledger accounts and 900 ledgers for securities, payees, and rental units. MoneyTrack also prints checks, reconciles bank statements, and produces files that can be read by almost all popular spreadsheet programs.

WHAT MONEYTRACK DOES FOR YOU.

MoneyTrack produces a variety of clear, concise and highly accurate reports for your clients. Reports that make your work, as a financial advisor or CPA, easier. And far more productive.

Time spent with your client is now time spent on tax strategy and financial planning instead of bookkeeping.

HOW MUCH DOES IT COST?

MoneyTrack will only cost your clients $295.00. And even though it was created for non-accountants, you'll find it handy even for your own finances or small business applications. MoneyTrack operates on the IBM PC, XT and most major compatibles.

MoneyTrack. For your clients' money or for your money, it's the best personal financial program available today.

MONEYTRACK™

For information and free eight-page brochure, call Pacific Data Systems, Inc. at 800-343-9194 outside of California, 800-421-4706 in California, and 559-8713 in the 213 area code.

Circle 321 on reader service card

We're known by the customers we keep!

Here's why...

WE GUARANTEE YOU

WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE BY $10.00 AND WE LOVE DOING IT!

WE OFFER YOU

FREE* OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

*YOU PAY *ONLY* THE 2% GROUND AND HANDLING CHARGES. WE PAY THE "OVERNIGHT" AIR CHARGES

WE GIVE YOU

TOLL-FREE SUPPORT 1-800 645-3491

516-741-0043(N.Y.S.)

WE OFFER TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT TO ALL OF OUR CLIENTS

LOGICSOFT

A MEMBER OF THE LOGIC GROUP

VISA MasterCard

Continental U.S. 1-800-645-3491

300 GARDEN CITY PLAZA, GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK 11530

New York State 516-741-0043
Canada 416-283-2354
Int'l. Telex ... 230199 Swift UR LGS
Dom. Telex . 960127 Swift NYK LGS

LOGICSOFT is a Reg. T.M. of Logicsoft, Inc.

- ☐NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS
- ☐Items shipped in original factory sealed boxes
- ☐Purchase orders accepted from qualified institutions
- ☐All items shipped insured
- ☐PAY NO SALES TAX
- ☐Add 2% for shipping and handling
- ☐Payment: Master Charge, VISA, COD, Money order or check
- ☐NYS residents add sales tax

Circle 95 on reader service card

WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE BY $10* AND WE LOVE DOING IT!

USE THIS CARD TO SHOP THE MAGAZINE

SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

TEAR and COMPARE

WORD PROCESSING

Wordstar	$215
Wordstar Pro Plus	**$349**
Wordperfect	$295
Microsoft Word with Mouse	$289
Multimate	**$269**
Peachtext 5000	$195
Volkswriter Deluxe	$169
Easywriter II/Speller/Mailer	$195
Edix & Wordix	$255
Finalword	$225
Samna Word I, II, III	CALL
XyWrite II Plus	$259
Think Tank	$139
Wordplus (Oasis)	$115

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Knowledgeman	**$275**
TIM IV	$269
R:Base 4000	$295
dBASE III	**$369**
Quickcode III	$179
Condor III	$325
Data Base Manager II (Alpha)	$195
Infostar Plus	$295
Friday	$169
pfs:file & pfs:report	$165
Dataease	$519
Revelation	$759
Powerbase	$265
Versaform	$245

INTEGRATED/SPREADSHEETS

Jack 2	$299
Smart Software	CALL
Aura	CALL
Open Access	$385
Electric desk	CALL
Framework	**$369**
Symphony	$429
Lotus 1-2-3	**$309**
Context MBA	CALL
Supercalc 3	$195
Multiplan	$135
TK!Solver	$269

OVER 400 ADDITIONAL TITLES IN STOCK
ALL SHIPPED IN ORIGINAL FACTORY SEALED BOXES

GRAPHICS

Super Chartman II & IV	$349
BPS Graphics	$289
Fast Graphs	$199
Chartmaster	**$279**
Signmaster	$195
pfs:graph	$85
Graphwriter Combo Pak	$475
Energraphics	**$269**
PC Draw	$295

FINANCIAL/SCHEDULERS

Managing Your Money (Tobias)	$159
Financier II	$115
Dollars & Sense	$115
Market Manager (Dow Jones)	$229
Market Analyzer (Dow Jones)	$269
Market Microscope (Dow Jones)	CALL
PCPFP II (Best)	$169
Largest selection of TAX PACKAGES	
Microsoft Project	**$175**
Harvard Project Manager	$319
Project Scheduler (Scitor)	$195

LANGUAGES/UTILITIES

Concurrent CP/M86 with Windows(DR)	$225
Pascal MT+ (DR)	$235
PL/1 (DR)	$479
Display Manager (DR)	$359
Access Manager	$269
Lattice C Compiler (Lifeboat)	**$299**
CIS Cobol 86 (DR)	$479
Pascal Compiler (MS)	$245
C Compiler (MS)	$325
Basic Compiler (MS)	$245
Cobol Compiler (MS)	$495
Business Basic (MS)	$369
Fortran Compiler (MS)	$245
Prokey 3.0	$89
Norton Utilities	$55
C-Food Smorgasbord	$119
Crosstalk XVI	$105

BOARDS AND MODEMS

Hercules Graphic Boards	CALL
Quadram	CALL
AST Research	CALL
Persyst	CALL
Tecmar	CALL
Plantronics	CALL
Hayes	CALL
Novation	CALL

*Tell us the advertiser and price of any IBM-PC software package advertised in a current issue of any popular computer publication and we'll beat that price by $10. This offer does not apply to packages under $100 or where the price is not lower than Logicsoft's.

Prices subject to change without notice

CLIP AND SAVE FOR YOUR FILE

VISA MasterCard

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS

Purchase orders accepted from qualified institutions.
Add 2% for shipping and handling.
☐COD ☐Check ☐Money Order ☐NYS residents add sales tax

1-800-645-3491

New York State ..... 516-741-0043 Int'l. Telex ... 230199 Swift UR LGS
Canada ..... 416-283-2354 Dom. Telex . 960127 Swift NYK LGS

LOGICSOFT

A MEMBER OF THE LOGIC GROUP

300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, NY 11530

Continental U.S.
1-800-645-3491

New York State 516-741-0043
Canada 416-283-2354
Int'l. Telex ... 230199 Swift UR LGS
Dom. Telex . 960127 Swift NYK LGS

LOGICSOFT is a Reg T M of Logicsoft, Inc

Looking for an

Accounting System?

CALL US...
WE'VE EVALUATED OVER 50 OF THEM

See our ad in *Journal of Accountancy*

INFORMATION UNLIMITED SOFTWARE (IUS)
$295 Per Module

general ledger
accounts payable
accounts receivable
inventory
order entry

payroll $359
financial series
(G/L, A/P, A/R) ... $859

CHAMPION
$399 Per Module

general ledger
accounts payable
accounts receivable
payroll
inventory control

PEACHTREE SERIES 8
$375 Per Module

general ledger
accounts payable
accounts receivable
payroll
inventory
sales invoicing
job costing

OPEN SYSTEMS
$399 Per Module

general ledger
accounts payable
accounts receivable
payroll
inventory
sales order processing
purchase order processing
job costing

REALWORLD (MBSI)
$575 Per Module

general ledger
accounts payable
accounts receivable
payroll
order entry/inventory

sales analysis $289

STATE OF THE ART
$479 Per Module

general ledger
accounts payable
accounts receivable
payroll
inventory
sales invoicing

time keeping & billing $679

BPI
$395 Per Module

general ledger
accounts payable
accounts receivable
payroll

inventory $529
job costing ...$529

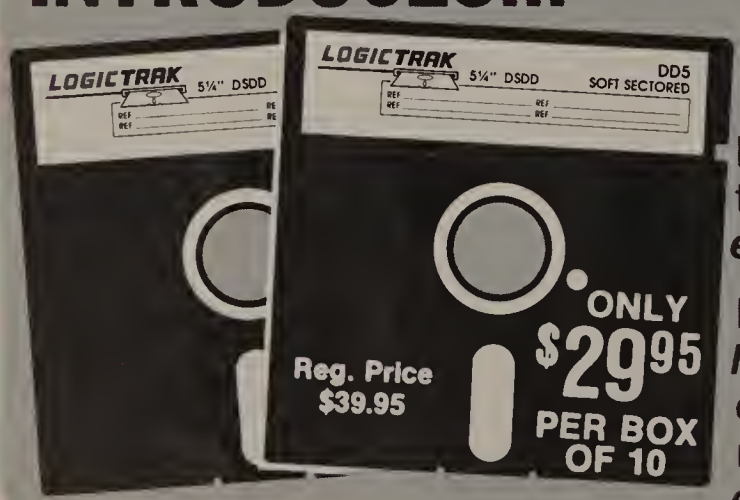
GREAT PLAINS SOFTWARE
$479 Per Module

general ledger
accounts payable
accounts receivable
payroll
inventory

TCS
$1195

client write up

LOGICSOFT INTRODUCES...



LOGICTRAK DD5

Double sided, Double density, Soft sector floppy diskettes

LOGICTRAK DD5 disks are manufactured to the highest tolerances and are ***certified 100 % error free.***

LOGICTRAK DD5 disks carry a full Logicsoft ***lifetime guarantee.*** If any LOGICTRAK DD5 diskette fails to format or exhibits any data retention errors we will ***replace it free of charge.***

CLIP AND SAVE FOR YOUR FILE

LOGICSOFT
A MEMBER OF THE LOGIC GROUP

We're known by the companies we keep

- ASHTON - TATE
- DIGITAL RESEARCH
- DOW JONES
- INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE
- IUS
- FOX and GELLER
- LIFETREE
- LOTUS
- MICRORIM
- MICROSOFT
- PEACHTREE
- SATELLITE SOFTWARE
- SOFTWARE ARTS
- SOFTWORD SYSTEMS
- SORCIM
- AND OVER 100 OTHER PUBLISHERS

- the Logical Choice!

LOGICSOFT
A MEMBER OF THE LOGIC GROUP

LOGICSOFT is a Reg T M of Logicsoft, Inc

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS VISA MasterCard

Continental U.S.
1-800-645-3491
300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, NY 11530

New York State 516-741-0043
Canada 416-283-2354
Int'l. Telex ... 230199 Swift UR LGS
Dom. Telex . 960127 Swift NYK LGS

IS PROJECT MANAGEMENT SUCCESS WORTH $795?

You bet it is . . . and we guarantee it! PLAN/TRAX 3 is the most complete project management package available and includes complete CPM Network graphics, resource loading and leveling, budget and schedule monitoring and much more. Try PLAN/TRAX 3 at no risk for 30 days. If you are not completely satisfied you will receive a complete refund. To find out more ask your dealer for a demonstration or contact: OMICRON, 57 Executive Park, Suite 590, Atlanta, GA 30329 404/325-0124.

- 700 Activities per project using Gantt or CPM scheduling
- Link project files together
- Calendar for controlling week-ends and holidays
- Resource loading and leveling
- Track activity costs and up to 10 labor resources
- Over 20 user selectable reports
- Complete CPM Network graphics
- All reports can be previewed on-screen.

PLAN/TRAX 3
By **Omicron**
A unit of Engineering Science, Inc
and The Ralph M. Parsons Co.
Prices subject to change without notice.

Omicron

Circle 847 on reader service card

If you're not getting sharp, clear images on your PC, don't give up. Persyst.

Get high resolution text on a color monitor with BoB.™

Now you can throw away your magnifying glass, because Persyst has a better way to clear up fuzzy images and all the mistakes they can cause on a high resolution monitor.

With the Persyst BoB Display Adapter you can combine high resolution text with all IBM color graphics software on a color monitor. BoB delivers its high resolution by using almost twice as many dots as other boards to form characters.

And, because BoB has total IBM color graphics software compatibility, it opens the door to a massive amount of standard software. Now you no longer have to decide between monochrome adapters that can't give you graphics and color adapters that sacrifice text resolution. With BoB you can have it all!

Get full IBM color graphics software compatibility on a monochrome monitor.

BoB is the perfect low cost method of running graphics that don't require color. Because BoB has the ability to run *all* IBM color graphics software on a high resolution monochrome monitor. And BoB uses the entire display area, so your graphics will be full-sized.

Customize BoB to your specific application.

BoB lets you design and download up to 256 custom characters. In any combination of language, scientific notation or graphic sets. So you can tailor character sets to your specific needs. Super sharp graphics for special applications are also routine because BoB supports a 640 x 400 high resolution mode.

The Persyst BoB Display Adapter is a product of Emulex Corporation, an industry leader in the development of high performance controllers, communications products and packaged subsystems for PCs, micro, mini and super minicomputers.

See your computer dealer for a BoB demonstration, or write or call us today for more information. Persyst Products, 3545 Harbor Boulevard, P.O. Box 6725, Costa Mesa, CA 92626. Tel. (714) 662-5600.

EMULEX PERSYST PERSYST PERSYST

Circle 243 on reader service card

IBM and IBM PC are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

In the time it takes to win your next match...you can finish off your 1984 tax return.

You'll have the advantage of every conceivable tax cut coming to you.

With PC/TaxCut even the most grueling tax returns are blissfully simple.

You don't have to be a tax or computer expert to save time and money on your next return. PC/TaxCut calculates and prints your 1040 long form and 21 other forms and schedules. All instructions are in plain English, so it's virtually goof proof. Your financial data is transferred from one section to another without rekeying. Gives you professional, computer printed returns—the kind the IRS just loves to see.

For years your accountant has played it safe. Now it's your turn to play it smart.

The last thing a CPA wants is an audit. So he can afford to be conservative with your tax return. But can you? PC/TaxCut computes and calculates every exemption and deduction. It lets you see the impact of financial decisions on your taxes before you make them. What you save may well exceed the cost of the program. And as a bonus, think of what you'll save on accounting fees. Of course, the cost of the program is tax deductible on next year's return.

Put aside your fears. Tax preparation can be fun.

Bureaucratic legalese and almost impossible-to-follow instructions often turn intelligent taxpayers into intimidated tax preparers. But PC/TaxCut triumphs over this unnecessary confusion. It was written by tax experts to take the mystery out of taxes. It's strictly one to one—and it remembers everything you tell it. All of this at your leisure, in the privacy of your own home.

Our guarantee. If PC/TaxCut goofs we pay the penalty.

In the unlikely event that PC/TaxCut makes a mathematical miscalculation in your tax return and the IRS requires you to pay a penalty as a result, we'll pay it for you. Complete information on this conditional guarantee is available on request from Best Programs.

Tax break point: Call or write today

For immediate delivery of your PC/TaxCut program or for more information, phone us toll free at 1-800-368-2405. (In Virginia, call 703-931-1300.) Or complete the coupon below and mail today.

Best Programs
5134 Leesburg Pike
Alexandria, Virginia 22302
Phone Toll-Free 1-800-368-2405

Rated # 1 in Software Digest's overall evaluation rating.

Yes, I want to be a winner on April 15, 1985.

☐ Send me more information about PC/TaxCut
☐ Send me PC/TaxCut for $195, plus $4.50 postage and handling. (Virginia residents add 4% sales tax.)
☐ Check enclosed ☐ Please charge my credit card:
☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card number:_____ Ex. Date: _____

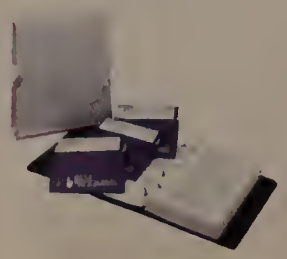
Name: _____

Address: _____

City:_____ State:_____ Zip: _____

Phone: (_____)_____

☐ I am also interested in learning how your PC/Professional Finance Program can help me keep track of my finances year round, and work with PC/TaxCut to give me instant tax calculations. AI01



BEST PROGRAMS™
"The Quality Software Company"

Circle 202 on reader service card

Word Processing '85

Eric Brown

As the personal computer community celebrates its tenth anniversary, the artificial divisions between words, numbers, and pictures are beginning to blur. Software integration enables us to view all data as interrelated ideas, and the practical meeting ground for these ideas is the word processed document. Word processing software is moving beyond the mere manipulation of words to grapple with the formation and expression of ideas. The two complex programs covered in the "Hands On" section (*The Idea Processor* in the article "Due Processing" and *Microsoft Word* in "Well-Chosen

Words") may well represent the state of the art in PC word processing. The following three reviews represent new trends in this changing software category. *THOR* expands the definition of word processing by including a text data management system (TDMS) for searching for and retrieving text files. *WordMARC*, the descendant of a mainframe program, is aimed at the office environment. The first PC word processor developed by IBM, *DisplayWrite 2*, signals the trend toward emulation of dedicated word processing systems. Table 1 on the next page compares the features of these programs.

Table 1: Word processing features of THOR, WordMARC, and DisplayWrite 2[1]
Legend: ● Yes ● No

		THOR	WordMARC	DisplayWrite 2
Ease of use	Menu-driven	●	●	●
	Function-key-driven	●	●	●
	In-context help screens	●	●	●
	Not copy-protected	●	●	●
Documentation	Index	●	●	●
	Tutorial	●	●	●
	Error-message support	●	●	●
Screen formatting	Shows text as printed	●	●	●
	Automatic reformatting	●	●	●
	Adjustable margins	●	●	●
	Right justification	●	●	●
	Centering	●	●	●
	Shows page, line, and column	●	●	●
	Shows memory remaining	●	●	●
	On-screen boldface and underlining	●	●	●
	On-screen pagination	●	●	●
	On-screen tab ruler	●	●	●
	Split screen (shows two files)	●	●	●
	Hard indent word wrap	●	●	●
	Decimal tabs	●	●	●
	Flush right tabs	●	●	●
	Soft hyphenation	●	●	●
	Horizontal scrolling	●	●	●
	Headers and footers	●	●	●
	Alternating-page headers and footers	●	●	●
	Automatic footnoting	●	●	●
	Widow and orphan control	●	●	●
	Extended character sets	●	●	●
	Inverse video highlighting	●	●	●

[1]Explanations of most features can be found in "New Dimensions in Word Processing" in this issue.

		THOR	WordMARC	DisplayWrite 2
Cursor movement	By character	●	●	●
	By word	●	●	●
	By sentence	●	●	●
	By paragraph	●	●	●
	By page	●	●	●
	By screen	●	●	●
	To top and bottom of screen	●	●	●
	To beginning and end of line	●	●	●
	To beginning and end of document	●	●	●
	To a specified line	●	●	●
	To a specified page	●	●	●
	Mouse support	●	●	●
Search and replace	Global	●	●	●
	Pauses for approval	●	●	●
	Ignores case	●	●	●
	Wild-card search	●	●	●
	Searches backward	●	●	●
	Whole word only	●	●	●
	Multifile search	●	●	●
Delete	By character	●	●	●
	By word	●	●	●
	By line	●	●	●
	To end of line	●	●	●
	By sentence	●	●	●
	By block	●	●	●
	Word to left	●	●	●
	Undo delete	●	●	●

Legend: ● Yes ● No

		THOR	WordMARC	DisplayWrite 2
Other editing	Block move	●	●	●
	Block copy	●	●	●
	Writes block to new file	●	●	●
	Reads file into document	●	●	●
	Moves blocks between files	●	●	●
	Column move	●	●	●
	Insert/overtype toggle	●	●	●
	Transposes characters	●	●	●
	Changes case	●	●	●
Printing	Proportional spacing	●	●	●
	Subscript/superscript	●	●	●
	Print queuing	●	●	●
	Prints multiple copies	●	●	●
	Print spooling	●	●	●
	Prints selected pages	●	●	●
	Pauses for text entry	●	●	●
File management	Can create ASCII file	●	●	●
	Save file/continues editing	●	●	●
	Continually saves to disk	●	●	●
	Deletes file	●	●	●
	Renames file	●	●	●
	Merges files	●	●	●
	File size limited only by memory (RAM)	●	●	●
	File size limited only by disk storage	●	●	●
	Recovery from disk full	●	●	●

		THOR	WordMARC	DisplayWrite 2
Special features and writing aids	Macros	●	●	●
	Boilerplate glossary	●	●	●
	Format glossary (style sheets)	●	●	●
	Spelling checker	●	●	●
	Grammar checker	●	●	●
	Thesaurus	●	●	●
	Text data management system (TDMS)	●	●	●
	Outline organizer	●	●	●
	Mail merge	●	●	●
	Math capability	●	●	●
	Automatic indexing/table of contents	●	●	●
	Numbered lists	●	●	●
	Supports color	●	●	●

Just a Few Reasons We're Number One.

More people buy HowardSoft's Tax Preparer for their IBM-PC or Apple Computer than any other tax package around. Now, if that's not reason enough to choose HowardSoft for yourself, here are just a few more:

It's easy. HowardSoft's clear instructions walk you through the program and simply detail the most-used forms and schedules.

It's accurate. With your tax form right on the screen, you enter information just once. Tax Preparer calculates quickly and accurately, makes changes automatically, and even re-checks for consistency throughout your return. It delivers IRS-accepted printouts error-free and ready to mail.

It's reasonable. You get the features of high priced packages at a fraction of the cost. It even has a built-in tax planner.

It all adds up. There really is no reason to buy any other tax package than Tax Preparer by HowardSoft.

HowardSoft.™
The software investment you can count on.

8008 Girard Avenue, Suite 310
La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-0121

You can fill a Tecmar Massfile with all of these. Twice.

Great authors need great storage. Everyone from Aeschylus to Zola can put their thoughts to rest in Tecmar's Massfile.

Like great authors great businesses (or soon to be great) need great storage. If your business demands the full capability of your **IBM PC** or **Apple Lisa,** you should demand the features of Tecmar's Massfile.

Mainframe Storage for Micros — access up to 74 Megabytes from your personal computer.

Reliability & Performance — with a Tecmar Massfile you have the data integrity and reliability normally found only in large mini and mainframe computers. Massfile is very fast, too. You get a disk drive average access time of 35 milliseconds and a data transfer rate of up to 1.2 megabytes/second.

Fast, accurate backups — make backups and archival copies for all your important data (up to 0.5 megabytes/second) with the built-in streaming tape cartridge system. That means backing up all 74 Megabytes in less than 20 minutes.

Easy to use — use your Tecmar Massfile just like any disk on your IBM PC or Apple Lisa. You will find that Massfile is ideal for use with Unix, Xenix, networking, and/or large data bases.

All Tecmar products are backed with a commitment to quality and innovation. Protect your investment by using value-added hardware from Tecmar. For additional information contact Tecmar, Inc., 6225 Cochran Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44139; (216) 349-0600.

Circle 190 on reader service card

Tecmar

THE POWER BEHIND THE PC

Raging C.

Concise structure and fast execution make C the ideal language for applications and system-level programming.

And compared with other MS™-DOS C compilers, Microsoft® C consistently produces the fastest executable code.

It supports the full C language and includes an extensive library of subroutines that implement most UNIX™-compatible functions.

Small, medium, compact, and large memory models give you flexibility in selecting the addressing requirements of your software. Programs can be designed to make effective use of the available memory of your computer, up to one megabyte.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

Microsoft C Compiler provides you with a complete development system including the compiler, run time library, linker and library manager, and full support of MS-DOS 2.0 directory structure (pathnames) and I/O redirection.

How do programmers feel about Microsoft C?

"In the top category for its quick compile and execution time, small incremental code, best documentation, and consistent reliability."**
—Ralph Phraner, *BYTE Magazine*

"Best for software development."
—Bill Hunt, *PC Tech Journal*

"Produces good, tight-running programs."
—Peter Norton, *Softalk*

Call 800-426-9400 to order the raging C. $500*

In Washington State, call 206-828-8088. Ask for operator D5, who will rush you your order, send you more information, or give you the name of your nearest dealer to see Microsoft C in action.

*Price exclusive of handling and Washington State sales tax
Microsoft is a registered trademark and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories

**Reprinted with permission, *BYTE Magazine*, August '83

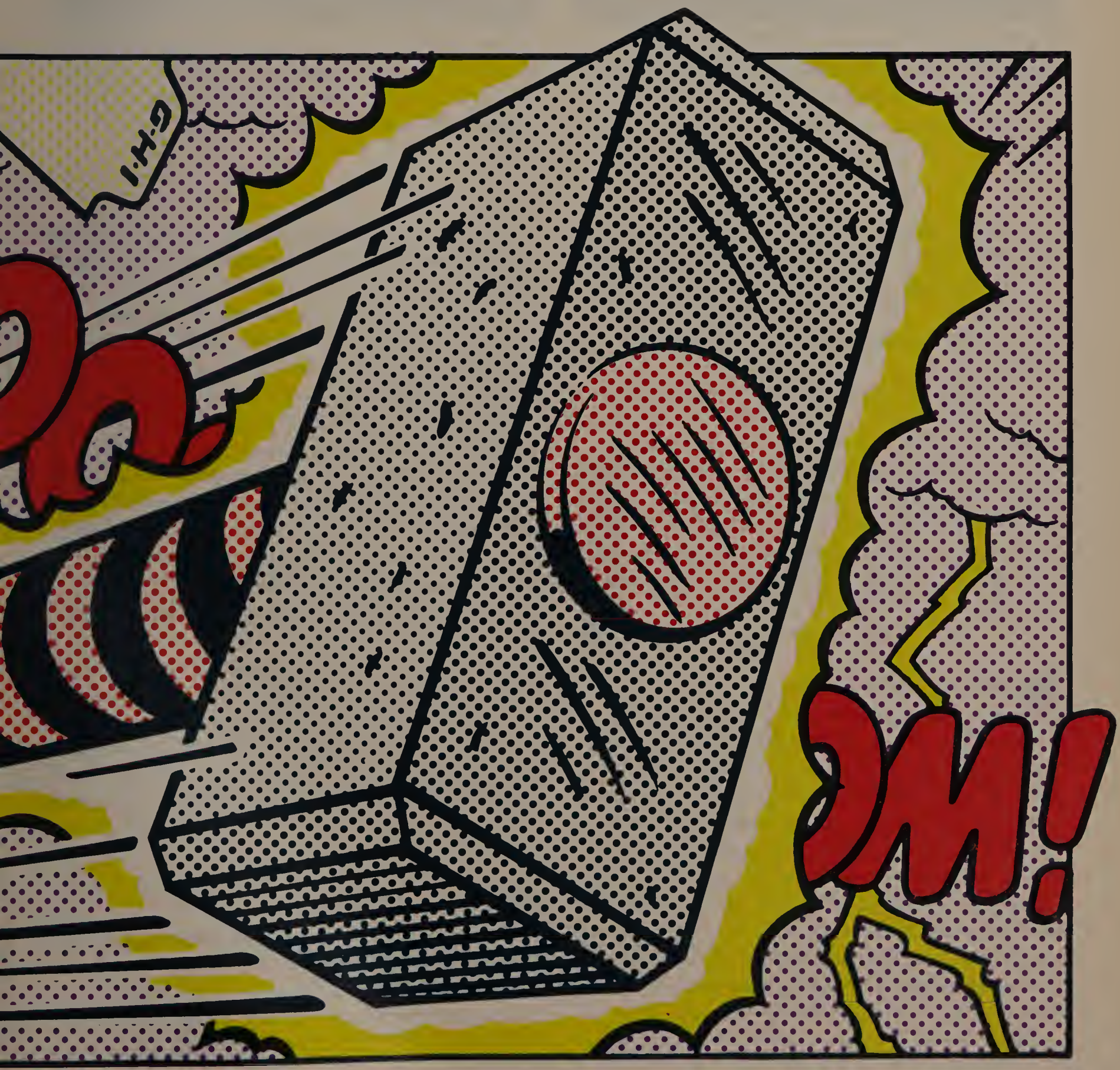
THOR: New Thunder

What happens when you mix word processing, data management, and character graphics in a single package? The ability to categorize, sort, and retrieve text files by keywords makes THOR a powerful writing tool.

Elizabeth Wallace

THOR, although powerful, bears no other relation to the frightening Norse god of thunder; the name is an acronym for *thought organizer.* The program combines word processing, character graphics, and a text data management system (TDMS) in a unique way, defying a number of software rules. So far, only a few new programs, such as *The Idea Processor,* provide a TDMS (see "Due Processing" in this issue), but this text management feature may become standard in future word processing programs.

In the clever *THOR* demo, programmers Dave Rossi and Paul Spreen walk the user through a question-and-answer section, which concludes: 'THOR is a great-looking package, but how can I use it?' Then the answer pops up on the screen: 'Just think of something that you would like to organize, and you now have a use for THOR.'


G.H.!
OH!

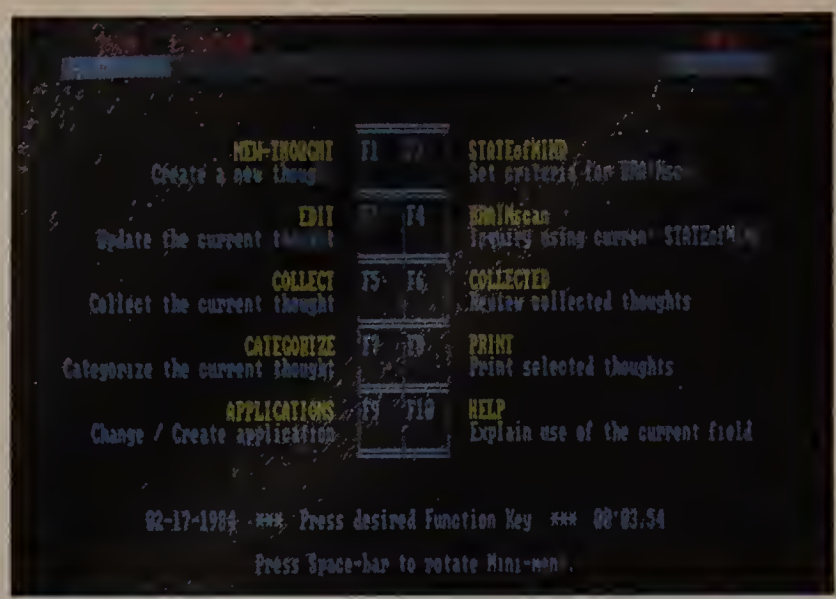


Figure 1: THOR's main menu. Fastware chose to use common English terms in place of traditional data base management jargon.

Figure 2: When you store a new thought, a category menu appears. Here you can assign up to five keyword categories, with content keywords on the bottom row that can be used to further define a search.

My life! I thought eagerly. That may be asking too much of any program, but *THOR* has helped me organize my daily journal, the notes for this article, and a multitude of word processed files, whose 8-character file names were getting jumbled in my memory.

Anyone with letters to write, projects to organize, or research to do will find *THOR* helpful. Programmers can use it to keep track of subroutines; writers, to maintain journals and search through them for useful ideas, details, and descriptions. Students will find it a good tool for taking notes, studying for tests, or writing papers. Businesspeople can use *THOR* to keep track of obligations, data, and deadlines.

Fanciful Function Keys

In both the program and the documentation, the programmers use words that human beings can understand. The main menu, which represents the function keys, describes the major functions in somewhat fanciful English terms that may offend the experienced computer user but should make sense to those new to data management (see Figure 1). Instead of 'opening a file', 'indexing' it by keywords, implementing a 'multiple-index search', and 'sorting a directory', you create a 'new thought', 'categorize' it, describe your present 'state of mind', and scan a list of thoughts in the resulting 'brainscan'. You can then go on to 'collect' (merge) your thoughts and even 'forget' (delete) them.

Can *THOR* really be that easy? In some respects, yes. *THOR* is a remarkably simple data management system to learn. Of course, it is not a relational data base, and it cannot merge data files and text into form letters or print reports in a custom format. Instead, it allows you to enter text in any format, then prompts you to categorize it five ways when you save it. (*THOR* loads and saves documents instantaneously, a real shock to anyone used to *WordStar*'s leisurely pace.) Each description needs to be fleshed out with an equally brief 'content'. The program also automatically categorizes each thought by the date of entry.

In this manner you can work on a number of projects simultaneously and store a large number of files without confusion. When it's time to put the pieces together, you go to the State of Mind and search on any or all of the descriptions. Related thoughts can then quickly be collected and printed in any sequence.

Leave It to THOR

Perhaps you are writing a paper on the popular culture of the fifties, and you have a section on television programs that discusses well-known variety shows, drama series, and situation comedies that were on the air in 1958. With *THOR*, notes on the various

Figure 3: A sample data base of fifties television shows on the Brainscan menu. Brainscan allows you to see all the thoughts in your application.

Figure 4: THOR's State of Mind menu, showing a search for all 1958 sitcoms that featured teenagers in a nuclear family. State of Mind lets you search by keywords (with numerical operators, if necessary), by date of creation, and by matching text.

programs could be categorized under the general heading **Year: 1958** and further tagged **Variety**, **Drama**, or **Sitcoms**. A thought discussing Wally's character development in "Leave It to Beaver" might be categorized as shown in Figure 2. To further define this show, you might tag the thought as **Sitcoms: Nuclear Fmly** (shortening *Family* to *Fmly* to meet *THOR*'s 12-character heading restriction) and **Nuclear Fmly: Teenagers.**

Similar thoughts are entered in DOS files called applications (which you can review by pressing <F9>). Whenever you want to review or gather your notes, <F4> (Brainscan) will display all the thoughts in an application sorted by date of entry (see Figure 3.) The Brainscan shows the first line of each thought (usually a title) and the first category description and content. If you now want to search the files for 1958 sitcoms that portray teenagers within a nuclear family, you go to the State of Mind (<F2>) and enter the appropriate keys (see Figure 4). Pressing <Esc> yields the Brainscan list in Figure 5.

The left boxes of the State of Mind screen relate to the top rows of the categorization box (categories), and the right boxes relate to the content boxes on the bottom row. The middle boxes are where you enter the search operators. The example in Figure 4 shows only the equal sign, but you can also include the timesaving caret operator (^) to search for a content that begins with a certain series of letters. If your contents are numerical (for example, significant dates, chapter numbers, and zip codes), you can use the greater than (>) and less than (<) operators with or without the equal sign.

For example, you can label each television show by the number of years it was on the air. To find out how sitcoms about nuclear families with teenagers

The fanciful English terms may offend the experienced computer user but should make sense to those new to data management.

fared in terms of longevity, you would reproduce the search in Figure 4 and, granted your thoughts are properly labeled, specify **Years on air**: => **5** to see how many of the shows lasted five or more years.

The addition of the Date of Entry and Matching Text search functions on the middle and the bottom of the State of Mind screen turns *THOR* into an extremely versatile TDMS. The Date of Entry function (which allows you to search for files created in a specified date range) is contingent upon whether or not you entered the date at the DOS prompt or if your PC has an installed clock/calendar board. The Match-

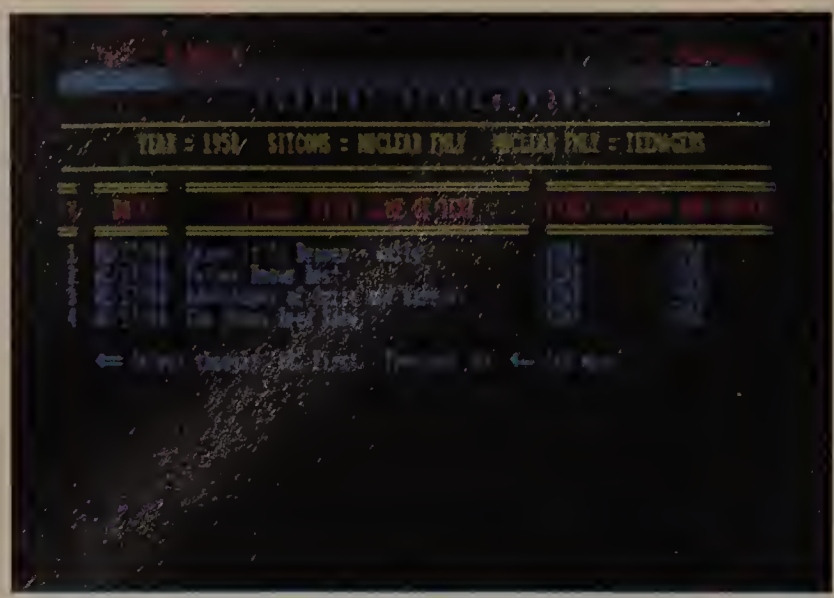


Figure 5: The Brainscan menu showing the results of the search shown in Figure 4. These thoughts can be collected and printed out as a single document.

Figure 6: THOR's graphics characters allow you to integrate simple charts and pictures with text.

ing Text function compensates somewhat for the editor's lack of a search and replace function. There may be occasions when you ignore the categories and search only by text strings within thoughts. For example, by adding the matching word **Wally** to the search pattern in Figure 4, you come up with the Leave It to Beaver thought, but the matching text function used alone would probably yield the same results.

If you forget the categories you've established (the limit per application is 255), simply press **?** <**Enter**> to see them all on the screen along with the number of thoughts in each category. You can then type the menu number, and the category will automatically appear in the category box. If you're still lost, a search for matching text of one to three words will probably do the trick. Matching text searches are much slower than searches by established categories, but they make the *THOR* data base enormously flexible.

Once a list of related thoughts has been created (as in Figure 5), you can use the <CursorRight> key to scroll through the thoughts in the order listed, print a list of categories and titles, print all the thoughts listed, or edit, print, or merge selected thoughts.

Before you can print the document, you must assemble it with the Collect function. After searching the Brainscan and coming up with a list of thoughts, you flip through the files and press <F5> to collect the thoughts in the proper order. Pressing <F6> allows you to review them. Then go to the print menu (<F8>) to choose various print options and print the collected thoughts in a single document or separately.

THOR allows you to have as many files of related thoughts as you like; the size of an application depends on disk capacity, since each application must fit on one disk. On a hard disk, maximum application size is in the neighborhood of 8MB. The size of each thought within the application file depends on how much RAM is available. A 128K computer allows for a thought of approximately five double-spaced pages; 192K accommodates a thought roughly six to seven times that length. *THOR* gives clear warning messages when RAM is running low or when a power outage may have damaged the data base. In the latter case *THOR* prompts you to use the simple Rebuild function to repair the application file.

A Simple but Sensible Editor

THOR's screen editor, accessed by pressing <F1> for New Thought or <F3> for Edit, has a sensible command structure that allows you to perform most word processing functions easily. However, the lack of block move, block copy, and search and replace functions will cause many buyers to scratch *THOR* off their shopping lists. The program has something called Cut and Paste, but don't be fooled. This feature does little more than split a paragraph and reformat it. *THOR* does have a Block De-

Figure 7: THOR's block graphics characters let you create maps and diagrams.

lete, which operates by asking how many lines you want to delete, but you cannot delete a word at a time. However, the program can delete to the end of a line and restore the line to its unedited state.

THOR always remembers the most recent margin and tab settings; when you load a document, it automatically assumes the margins and tabs of the last thought that was edited. If you go back to edit an old thought, and you have used other margins and tabs in the interim, you will have to change the margins and tabs manually. When you press the <Alt> or <Ctrl> key, a list of available options appears at the foot of the screen.

Matching text searches are much slower than searches by established categories, but they make the THOR *data base enormously flexible.*

In brief, what you see in the way of screen formatting is generally what you get, but what you get in the way of editing features isn't much. *THOR*'s editor may be all the word processing some people will ever need, but those with more complex formatting and editing needs may want to hold on to their current word processors.

Fortunately, *THOR*'s conversion capabilities make shifting between *THOR* and another program relatively easy. If you are too committed to your present word processing program to make a change, *THOR* can easily save passages to disk as standard ASCII files and read ASCII files into a *THOR* application. It can also receive files from major spreadsheet packages if the files are first saved to disk. Thus, a business can use *THOR* to categorize and keep track of a huge number of spreadsheets, as long as the tables are no wider than 80 columns.

An ideal use for *THOR* is organizing letters, articles, proposals, and other unrelated text files that are mixed together on disk. All the files can be created with a favorite word processor, passed into *THOR* for categorizing and indexing, then sent back to the word processor for further formatting or revision.

Character Graphics

Unlike most word processing programs, *THOR* comes with 12 graphics characters installed. I discovered these by accident; they were not mentioned in the manual. They appear as choices at the bottom of the screen when you hold down the <Alt> key. The first 4 are solid rectangles of varying shading and intensity, the fifth is a bright square, the sixth a vertical bar, and the remaining figures are lines and right angles that enable you to create boxes of all shapes and sizes. Each character can be displayed by pressing the <Alt> key along with one of the keys on the top number row.

Although *THOR*'s graphics can't be tied to statistical data to create business graphics automatically, you can make fairly professional charts by hand and include them in documents. You can also create illustrations, simple diagrams, and maps (see Figures 6 and 7). One interesting use for the graphics is animation. By making a series of drawings that change progressively for each new thought, you can create a simple cartoon. Line up the thoughts in order on the Brainscan menu and then hold down the <Cursor-Right> key to page through the drawings quickly.

In addition, the attribute of each graphics character (or any other character, for that matter) can be changed. On a monochrome monitor, attributes in-

clude inverse video, intensity (boldface), underlining, and flash (blinking on and off). Attributes can be cleared or "painted" with another attribute. The current attribute of a character is shown on the top status line.

On a color monitor you can use all of these attributes along with red, green, and blue. By mixing the colors you can produce 16 colors for both the background and foreground.

If you don't want to use the block graphics on the <Alt> line, press <**Alt**>-**D** (for Define) to take you to a definition menu where you can select from the entire ASCII extended character set. For example, you can replace the block characters with foreign characters and accent marks.

Printing Thoughts

To print extended characters you'll probably have to go into the print menu (<F8>) and enter the printer definition screen (called Environment). Here, on a character translation table, you can tell a dot matrix printer to produce whatever graphics characters come closest to those *THOR* displays. (See "Translating Characters in THOR's Environment" for tips on converting characters.)

The print menu also provides an Include command that lets you set up a print queue, reorder thoughts, and include boilerplate text strings. The usual print options for double- or single-spacing, sequential page numbering, creating headers, and pausing between pages are all available, along with such extras as the ability to suppress the printing of remarks.

Where's the Documentation?

THOR provides an excellent, good-humored disk tutorial that shows you how to categorize the restaurants in New York City and helps you define a State of Mind in which you are looking for all French restaurants in midtown Manhattan that serve duck specialties.

However, the on-screen tutorial and on-line help features do not make up for the program's inadequate documentation. The program relies heavily on its extensive on-line help, but the information displayed should also be in the manual for reference; otherwise, it's hard to be sure that you've seen all of it. The help screen options keep shifting because of previous choices you've made, and sometimes a help screen you want to see is no longer listed as an option when you need it.

THOR's on-line help feature has one other problem. Although my reaction may simply be the fanaticism of someone who used to teach freshman composition, when help screens tell me about my *floopy* drive, ask *wheather* or not I want to do something, instruct me to enter one response *bellow* another, suggest that *currsor* keys serve certain *porposes,* and mention my disk *id* (instead of *ID*), I begin to wonder who really needs the help.

At first glance, *THOR*'s documentation seems refreshing, especially to the weary soul who is all too familiar with massive technical manuals. But while delightfully free of computer jargon, it is also at times disturbingly free of complete, detailed information. For instance, the limitation of thought size to 6000 characters on a 128K computer is not a problem as long as the first-time user understands how seriously to take the warning messages about running out of memory. If a thought is getting close to seven screen pages, a message will appear on the bottom of the screen: 'Only 2000 bytes of memory left'.

By making a series of drawings that change progressively for each new thought, you can create a simple cartoon.

The first time I used *THOR*, a number of other messages appeared but none told me to stop typing. That message was made quite clear when *THOR* tossed me out of the system, sending my last two pages into never-never land. After calling the manufacturer's 800 number, I was told that if you go beyond the 1000-byte (1K) limit, the part of the program that allows *THOR* to save your thought doesn't have room to operate in memory. The point, of course, is that even user-friendly messages and careful warnings about memory shortages are useless unless somewhere in the program or the manual their exact significance is explained.

Translating Characters in THOR's Environment

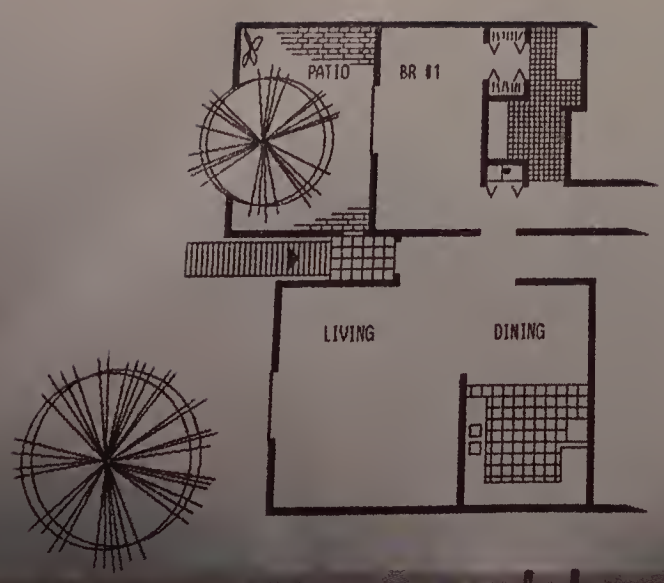
The character translation table for printing extended characters, listed on the Environment menu, is not documented very well on the help screens and not at all in the manual. Even when you remember to press <F10> for help, several leaps of logic are usually necessary to understand what's going on.

For example, the help screen tells you to scroll two columns of ASCII numbers with their associated characters until the character you're looking for appears. "Scrolling" is not an accurate description; the characters flash by like the rolling fruits on a slot machine. When you find the character you want to reassign, press <Enter>. This locks the character in place on the left side of the screen and sends the cursor to the right column. Once again you scroll the ASCII numbers with their associated characters and select the character you want sent to the printer in lieu of the character on the left. At least that's what the help screen tells you.

The problem is, your printer may translate ASCII codes altogether differently. What you need to do, I eventually discovered, is check the character style charts in your printer manual and select the ASCII code number that will print the character you want, disregarding whatever character is displayed next to it on the screen.

Once you get the hang of this character translation table, however, it provides great flexibility. I was able to reassign several shapes so I could create tight, clear, recognizable block letters and print them on my printer. The display on the screen did not match my printout exactly, but it was close enough for my purposes. By a process of trial and error that took me about 4 hours, I successfully defined printer commands to change the line height and change it back again and edited the character translation table.

The ability to incorporate simple graphics into a document creates some additional problems. You may need to issue some line height commands in the Environment section; the usual 1/6-inch line height leaves large gaps between vertical lines on many dot matrix printers, but a line height of 5/72 will eliminate this problem. Luckily, *THOR* allows you to embed additional commands to put your printer into 5/72 line height and take it out again so that text preceding and following your designs will look normal.



Toshiba's P1340 printer generates consistent, fully formed characters that rival the output of daisywheel printers. Pay close attention to the solid character outline and straight, scallop-free vertical lines. And note the smoothness of round characters like "O".

Now you can make a great impression for under a grand. The Toshiba P1340 3-in-One printer.

Toshiba has been a pioneer in printer technology and development. Where we have led, others can only follow. Our P1340 printer is an impressive example–the first 3-in-One printer for less than $1,000 that provides high-speed, letter-quality copy, high-resolution graphics and an advanced 24-pin dot matrix print head. And at only $995, the Toshiba P1340 is priced well within your reach.

Perfect impressions. Our unique high-density 24-pin dot matrix print head gives you sharp, clean results from any of the P1340's three resident typefaces. With its 8-mil print wire and overlapping dot pattern, you get letter-quality daisy wheel sharpness and definition–at dot matrix speed.

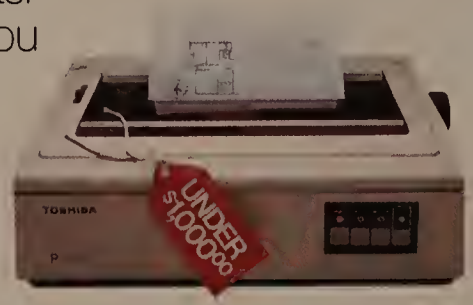
Impressive speed. You won't have to give up speed for letter-quality results. Because the Toshiba P1340 gives you the best of both. At 54 cps, you get letter-quality copy at better than twice normal letter-quality speed. And even faster draft copy at 144 cps.

An impressive eye for detail. The Toshiba P1340 doesn't just give you high speed, letter-quality type. At 180 x 180 dots per square inch, it also gives you high-resolution graphics that lead the industry.

Impressive versatility. The P1340 is versatile enough to give you your choice of three different resident typefaces. With bold type, underscores, super- and subscripts. And a wide range of condensed printing, line and proportional spacing choices.

And since it features Qume SPRINT 5™ emulation and choice of parallel or serial interface, the Toshiba P1340 3-in-One™ printer can work with an impressive number of word processing programs. And almost every microcomputer, including IBM PC® and Macintosh.™

Impressive price. The Toshiba P1340 printer. It's more than an impressive 3-in-One printer. At only $995, it's also a great buy. For more information call 1-800-457-7777, Operator 32.



SPRINT 5 is a trademark of Qume Corp. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC., Information Systems Division

Circle 285 on reader service card

The program has some other nasty bugs, which kick you out of the system if you press the wrong key combination. I have tried unsuccessfully to recreate the chain of events that led to those incidents. Be aware that various odd key combinations may not have been disabled by the program and could get you into difficulties.

A Stay Against Chaos

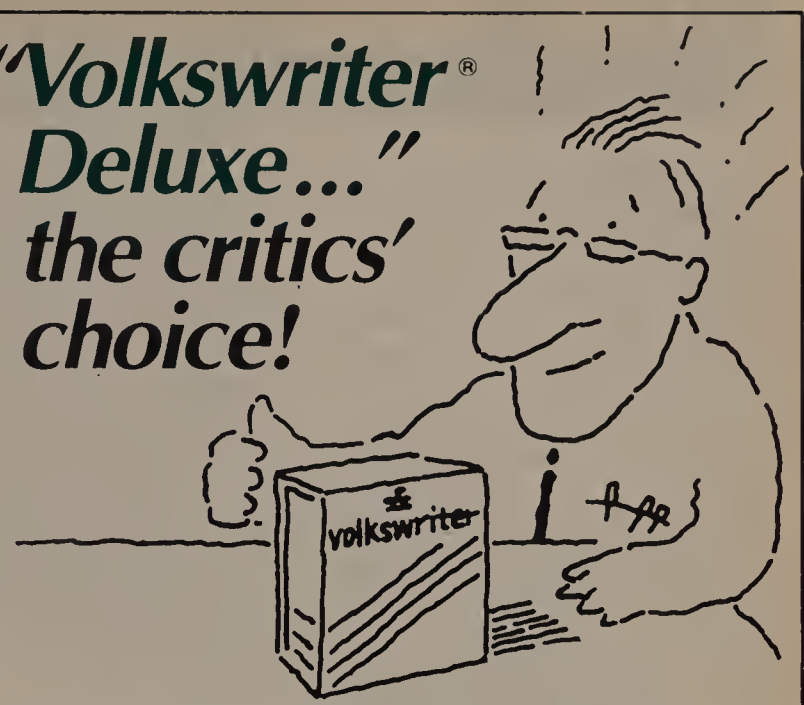
Flexible enough to serve many purposes (and even a few *porposes*), *THOR* stands out in the crowd because of its smooth combination of data base and word processing capabilities, not because of either of those functions in isolation. It's an original program with many future enhancements planned. A user may be excited by the evolving greatness or puzzled by the unpredictability of a program that isn't quite finished yet. Of course, what good program ever is?

Like all significant software, *THOR* is an intellectual tool. We choose and shape our tools and in turn are shaped by them. *THOR*'s programmers understand the human tendency toward chaos and tried to create some meaningful order. My basic nature hasn't yet changed under *THOR*'s influence, but it may not be unreasonable for me to hope. After all, I keep discovering all sorts of capabilities in this program that the manual makes no mention of. Perhaps the "life organizer" has been hidden in *THOR*'s rabbit warren of help screens, and one day I'll remember to push the help key at just the right moment.

Elizabeth Wallace is the office automation consultant for Basically Computers of Westminster and Columbia, Maryland, and is the director of the KayPro Writing Project in the Baltimore County Public Schools.

THOR
Fastware, Inc.
200 Freeway Dr. E
East Orange, NJ 07018
800/372-2345, 201/676-7963
List price: $295
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives

"Volkswriter® Deluxe..." the critics' choice!



"Thirty word processing programs were reviewed . . . no other program received a higher overall evaluation than Volkswriter Deluxe."
Software Digest Ratings Newsletter, January 1984

"If WordStar™ set a standard . . . Volkswriter Deluxe sets a new standard for transparency, simplicity, and speed. You can learn Volkswriter in under an hour . . . because it does so many things exactly the way you think they should be done."

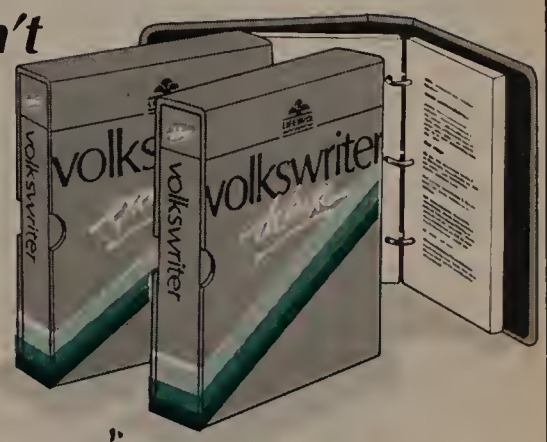
"VOLKSWRITER DELUXE is the best buy in the IBM-PC™ writing tool arena."
Charles Spezzano, Whole Earth Software Review, January 15, 1984

"Volkswriter Deluxe . . . a simple way to word processing power . . . for writers who like to think."
Washington DC Capital PC User's Group Vol. 3, #4

"Lifetree . . . provides exceptionally helpful and competent assistance to registered owners, and the company's update policies are excellent."

"In sum, this is a unique word-processing program."
John Lombardi, Reviewer, InfoWorld, April 16, 1984

We couldn't have said it better ourselves!



Suggested Retail Price: Volkswriter Deluxe $295 for the IBM-PC, PC compatibles, TI Professional™ and TRS-80 Model 2000™.

"simply amazing"

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, TI Professional Computer is a trademark of Texas Instruments. TRS-80 Model 2000 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro. Volkswriter and the Lifetree logo are trademarks of Lifetree Software, Inc.

© 1984 Lifetree Software, Inc.

LIFETREE SOFTWARE INC.™
411 Pacific Street
Monterey, California 93940
(408) 373-4718 / TWX 176786

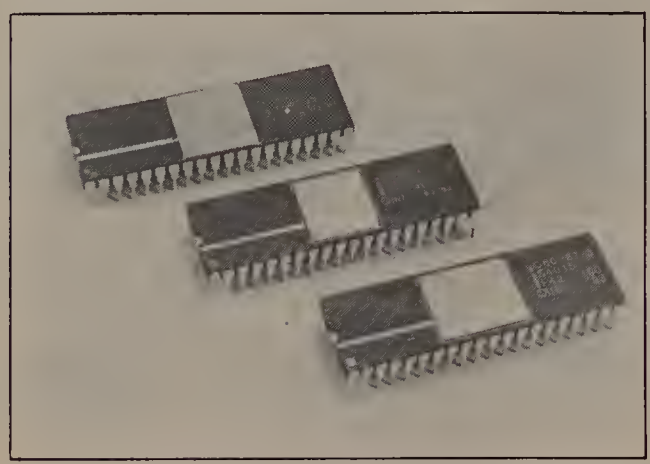
Circle 93 on reader service card

THE 8087 AND 80287 ARE IN STOCK!

MicroWay* is the world's leading retailer of 8087s. We also have the most accurate statistics on chip reliability. They are: .01% infant mortality, .00% adult mortality and .02% 8088 incompatibility. As for ease of installation, we have never had a customer return a chip because of bent pins. We are so confident that you will be able to successfully install and use the chip that we offer a 180-day warranty with every chip we sell. That's 90 days more than anyone else!

To support the 8087 we stock the largest selection of of 8087 software anywhere. This includes: five FORTRANs, three PASCALs, APL, Intel's ASM86, PL/M-86, several Cs, 87BASIC, 87MACRO and MATRIXPAK. For real time or multi-user applications we offer RTOS™ – our implementation of Intel's iRMX executive. Our new products include a professional debugger with 8087 support, an interface library which enables MS Fortran users to call the IBM Basic Compiler Library, and a translator that converts object modules into readable assembly language files. If you have a question about which computer, language, compiler, operating system or application package is best suited to your problem, we can answer it. Just call:

Information and Orders—
617-746-7341
University, Corporate and Government Buyers—
617-746-7364



Micro Way™ 8087 Support

For the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and Compatibles.

MWS-286™ Configured to your specifications, our computer runs RTOS-286 or XENIX. Includes one Intel compiler, seven slot multibus chassis, hard disk, streaming tape backup and Intel Service Contract. Six to twenty times faster than your PC ..... **CALL**

REAL TIME MULTI-TASKING/ MULTI-USER EXECUTIVE – RTOS
RTOS is a MicroWay configured version of iRMX-86. Includes ASM-86, LINK-86, LOC-86, LIB-86, and the ROM Hex Loader..... **$600**

87FORTRAN/RTOS™ - our adaptation of the Intel Fortran-86 Compiler generates in line 8087 code using all 8087 data types including 80-bit reals and 64-bit integers. The compiler uses the Intel large memory model, allowing code/data structures of a full megabyte, and supports overlays. Includes RTOS and support for one year **$1350**

87PASCAL/RTOS™ is Intel's ISO-Standard Pascal with 8087-8088 exceptions. These make it possible to use all the 8087 data types directly, while generating modules in one of the three Intel Memory Models. Includes RTOS and support for one year..... **$1350**

RTOS DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE
includes 87FORTRAN, 87PASCAL, PL/M-86, Utilities, TX Screen Editor and RTOS.... **$2500**

OBJ→ASM™ - a multipass object module translator and disassembler. Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols, and labels commented with cross references. Ideal for understanding and patching object modules and libraries for which source is not available **$200**

FFT87 an FFT package for the 8087. Performs Forward and Inverse Transforms on complex data. Callable from SSS or MS Fortran..... **$150**

MATRIXPAK™ manages a **MEGABYTE!** Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from MS Fortran 3.2, 87MACRO, 87BASIC, and RTOS ..... each **$150**

87BASIC™ includes patches to the IBM Basic Compiler and both runtime libraries for USER TRANSPARENT and COMPLETE 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometrics, transcendentals, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division **$150**

87BASIC/INLINE™ generates inline 8087 code! Converts the IBM Basic Compiler output into an assembly language source listing which allows the user to make additional refinements to his program. Real expression evaluations run seven times faster than in 87BASIC..... **$200**

87MACRO™ - our complete 8087 software development package. It contains a "Preprocessor," source code for a set of 8087 macros, and an object library of numeric functions including transcendentals, trigonometrics, hyperbolics, encoding, decoding and conversions **$150**

87DEBUG™ - a professional debugger with 8087 support, a sophisticated screen-oriented macro command processor, and trace features which include the ability to skip tracing through branches to calls and software and hardware interrupts. Breakpoints can be set in code or on guarded addresses in RAM..... **$150**

FOR→BAS™ - a library of interface routines which allow MS Fortran programs to call the IBM Basic Compiler library and access features such as the RANDOM NUMBER GENERATOR, SOUND, PLAY, DRAW and SCREEN commands..... **$150**

8087-3 CHIP..... $149
including DIAGNOSTICS and 180-day warranty
64K RAM Set..... $35
256K RAM Set.... $250
80287 CHIP..... $350
8087 8mhz..... $375
PC AT 30 MEGABYTE WINCHESTER DRIVE..... $2000
MICROSOFT FORTRAN 3.2.... $239
MICROSOFT PASCAL 3.2 ..... $209
These IEEE compatible compilers support double precision and the 8087.
DIGITAL RESEARCH FORTRAN..... $279
MICROSOFT C COMPILER..... $329
LATTICE C with 8087 support **$329**

FLOAT87 for MS C	125
IBM Basic Compiler	CALL
SuperSoft Fortran 66	329
STSC APL★PLUS/PC	500
TURBO PASCAL or SIDEKICK	45
TOOLBOX	45
TURBO PASCAL with 8087 Support	85
HALO GRAPHICS	CALL
GRAPHMATIC	125
ENERGRAPHICS	295
Professional BASIC	295
COSMOS REVELATION	850
MAYNARD WS1 HARD DISK	950
MAYNARD WS2 or WS3 HARD DISK	1109
JRAM-2	CALL
smARTWORK by WINTEK	895
SPSS/PC	695
Alpha Software ESP	595
SuperCalc III with 8087 support	CALL

NO CHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS
ALL ITEMS IN STOCK

Micro Way P.O. Box 79 Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341

You Can Talk To Us!

*Formerly MicroWare, Inc. – not affiliated or connected with MicroWare Systems Corporation of Des Moines, Iowa.

Circle 118 on reader service card

I'VE BEEN DYING TO TALK TO YOU.

GET RESPOND™ COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE. IT'S HELPING CORPORATE AMERICA BRIDGE THE PC COMMUNICATIONS GAP.

RESPOND software is the communications system that helps you get the most out of your PC.

One of its unique advantages is RESPOND Architecture™—the interface that is the basis for all RESPOND products. Designed for IBM and compatible PC's, it integrates all the communications power you'll ever need. For example, your PC can communicate completely unattended—while you're away or even running another program on the same machine.

All the products in the RESPOND family are extremely easy to use. Simple menus lead you step-by-step. Plus, there's a fail-safe HELP feature. And for personal assistance we've got a customer support department that just doesn't quit.

RESPOND/TTY™ links you to all the major information services and provides complete data-transfer capability between micro, mini, and mainframe computers—anywhere in the world.

RESPOND/Async™ incorporates TTY and also allows your PC to "look like", or emulate, a variety of asynchronous terminals such as the DEC VT100/52, IBM 3101 and the HP 2621B.

The RESPOND/Sync™ series of products offers you the ability to emulate various IBM synchronous terminals using IBM or Techland Systems' BLUE LYNX communications adapter boards. Each of these emulator disks also includes TTY.

RESPOND/ALL™ combines asynchronous and synchronous communications in one product.

You can start with any one of our products, and as your needs expand, upgrade to a new RESPOND package—without any new learning. Once you know one, you know them all.

Who's responsible for such a comprehensive product line? The foremost innovators in communications software: Software Synergy, Inc., 466 Main Street, New Rochelle, New York 10801.

Just give us a call: 914 633-0400

RESPOND™
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

NOW YOU'RE TALKING

BLUE LYNX is a trademark of Techland Systems Inc DEC, IBM and HP respectively are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation, IBM and Hewlett Packard

Circle 908 on reader service card

DIAMOND DELIVERS!

The Total Solution
Full Service • Full Support
Low, Low Prices

This Month's Packaged Specials

Lotus 123/dBase III	$689
AST 6 Pack 384K/ Framework	$899
Hayes 1200/Crosstalk	$589
AST 6 Pack 384K/ Symphony	$959

NEW! Wordstar 2000
Dedicated word processor with windowing, spelling corrector as you edit, math calculations, on-screen bold, underline and footnote.

NEW! Wordstar 2000 Plus
All of the features of Wordstar 2000 plus a built in mailing list, telecommunications and automated indexing table of contents.

Call for information on the new Wordstar update.

dBase III	$call
Volkswriter Dlx	$165
Framework	$call

	LIST	SALE
Alpha Software®		
APPLE-IBM CONNECTION	$250	$139
DATA BASE MANAGER II	$295	$call
ELECTRIC DESK	$345	$219
Ashton-Tate®		
dBASE II	$495	$289
FRIDAY	$295	$159
Borland International®		
TURBO PASCAL	$ 55	$ 39
SIDEKICK	$ 55	$ 39
Condor®		
CONDOR 3	$650	$319
Digital Research®		
PASCAL MT+86	$400	$249
CONCURRENT PC DOS	$350	$call
CONCURRENT CP/M 86	$350	$229
C BASIC 86	$200	$135
CP/M 86	$ 60	$ 39
ACCESS MGR	$400	$249
DISPLAY MGR	$500	$329
PC DOS LANGUAGES		$call
Dow Jones®		
MARKET ANALYZER	$350	$239
MARKET MANAGER	$300	$209
Financier®		
FINANCIER II	$195	$119
TAX SERIES	$150	$109
Fox & Geller®		
QUICKCODE	$295	$159
dGRAPH	$295	$159
dUTL	$ 99	$ 59
Powerbase Systems®		
POWERBASE	$395	$call
Harvard Software®		
HARVARD PROJECT MANAGER	$395	$239

Crosstalk	$ 99
Lotus 123	$call
Multimate	$289

	LIST	SALE
Information Unlimited®		
EASYSPELLER II	$100	$ 59
EASYMAILER	$100	$ 59
GENERAL LEDGER	$595	$call
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$595	$call
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	$595	$call
INVENTORY CONTROL	$595	$call
EASYWRITER II SYSTEM	$395	$195
Lifeboat®		
LATTICE C COMPILER	$595	$309
Micro Data Base®		
KNOWLEDGEMAN	$500	$289
Micropro®		
WORDSTAR	$350	$189
MAILMERGE	$ 99	$ 55
CORRECTSTAR	$145	$ 79
PLANSTAR	$695	$309
SUPERSORT II	$200	$ 99
INFOSTAR/STARBURST	$595	$299
TELMERGE	$145	$ 89
CHARTSTAR	$395	$209
PRO OPTION PACK	$195	$ 99
Microsoft®		
MOUSE	$195	$139
WORD/MAILMERGE	$375	$249
WORD W/MOUSE	$475	$299
MULTITOOL FINANCIAL	$100	$ 69
MULTITOOL BUDGET	$150	$ 99
PASCAL COMPILER	$300	$209
FORTRAN	$350	$239
C COMPILER	$500	$339
CHART	$250	$169
PROJECT	$250	$169
Monogram®		
DOLLARS & SENSE	$165	$109
Professional Software®		
WORD PLUS W/BOSS	$495	$299

R:Base 4000	$279
Multiplan	$129
Symphony	$call

	LIST	SALE
Microrim®		
CLOUT	$195	$129
EXTENDED REPORT WRITER	$150	$ 95
Rosesoft®		
PROKEY	$129	$ 89
Satellite Software®		
WORD PERFECT	$495	$259
Software Publishing®		
PFS REPORT	$125	$ 79
PFS FILE	$140	$ 89
PFS GRAPH	$140	$ 89
PFS WRITE	$140	$ 89
PFS PLAN	$140	$ 89
Sorcim®		
SUPERCALC 3	$395	$209
SUPERWRITER	$295	$159
Warner Software®		
WARNER DESK ORGANIZER	$195	$145
AST Research®		
6 PAK PLUS-64K	$395	$269
ALL OTHER AST PRODUCTS		$call
Hayes®		
SMARTMODEM 1200	$699	$489
SMARTMODEM 1200B	$599	$409
Quadram®		
QUADLINK	$680	$479
QUADCOLOR I	$295	$209
QUADCOLOR II	$569	$409
64K EXPANDABLE BOARD	$395	$269
QUADBOARD EXP. TO 384K	$395	$259
Hercules®		
GRAPHICS CARD	$499	$349
COLOR CARD	$245	$175
MEMORY (64K)		$ 49

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-227-0545

Software Specialists For The IBM PC

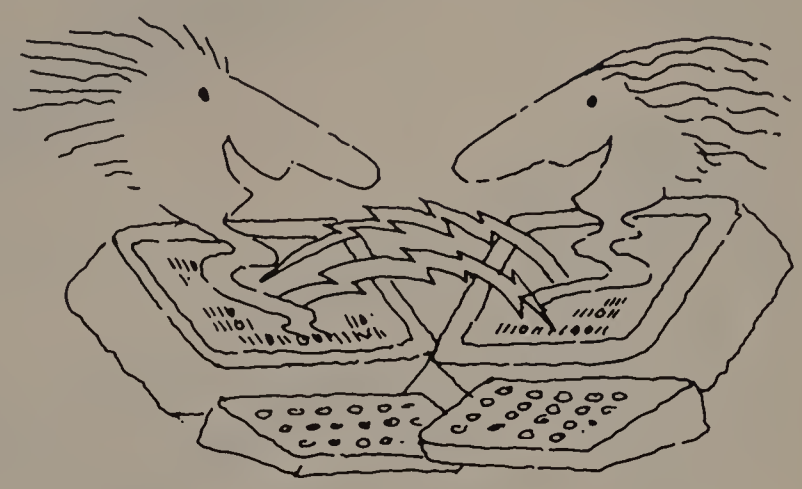
- Special Corporate Incentives
- Cumulative/Quantity Discounts
- Same Day Shipment
- Overnight Delivery Available
- Purchase Orders Accepted From Qualified Organizations
- IBM,* CPM,* Apple* formats
- Expert Technical Assistance
- Full Product Guarantees
- Visa, M/C, Amer. Exp.
- Free UPS Surface w/Ppd Check

Diamond Software Supply
7916 Capwell Drive, Oakland, CA 94621
For price quotes, information, or in California call 1-415-633-2588. We credit your order for the call.
Technical Department (415) 633-2589. International Telex 338139 (attn. 149)

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines CPM is a trademark of Digital Research Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 58 on reader service card

Wonderful things happen when your IBM PC talks to other computers.



THE ELECTRONIC LINK
Using the IBM PC to Communicate
Lawrence J. Magid and
John Boeschen
Now you can wire documents overseas for under $2.00...check airline schedules...or review the local news in different parts of the country—all from your microcomputer. Packed with time- and money-saving tips, shortcuts, and programming techniques, this easy-to-follow guide shows you how to use your IBM PC to link up to local area networks, tie into mainframes, access data bases like the Source and CompuServe—even send information to other computers anywhere on earth. Also lists phone numbers and sign-on procedures for dozens of free or low-cost computer bulletin boards. $15.95

Get to know your IBM PC better...

PC DOS 2.0: QUICK REFERENCE GUIDE
Gilbert Held
$3.95

THE IBM PC AND ITS APPLICATIONS
Laurence Press
$14.95

The Kelly/Grimes Directories
IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER DIRECTORY
Hardware, Software, and Peripherals $26.95

IBM PC COMPATIBLE COMPUTER DIRECTORY
Hardware, Software, and Peripherals $26.95

Wiley Press guides have taught more than three million people to program, use, and enjoy microcomputers. Look for them at your favorite bookshop or computer store! For a complete list of Wiley's IBM PC and PC-compatible titles, write to Gwenyth Jones, Dept. 5-1255

WILEY PRESS
a division of John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10158
Prices subject to change and higher in Canada.
5-1255

WILEY PRESS
COMPUTERBOOKS

Circle 65 on reader service card

SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS

Save thousands of dollars! Save hundreds of hours!

by using our assembly language sub-systems

FABS

fast B-tree keyed access sub-system

- Rapid access and maintenance of large files with fixed-length records
- Versions available for CP/M-80, MP/M-II, CP/M-86, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Microsoft BASIC(s), COBOL, FORTRAN, PASCAL, PL/I, CBASIC, CB80, CBASIC86, CB86.
- FABS directs all Access, Insert, and Delete file operations
- Key length may be greater than 50 bytes, and six key files open simultaneously
- Multiple primary key and multi-level key plus duplicate and variable-length keys are supported
- Random search time approximately 1 second, sequential step 1/4 sec.
- Deleted records are automatically reclaimed by subsequent insert operations
- Key files never need to be re-sorted: excellent error handling
- Generic search returns the first occurrence of partial key; search-next provides sequential read
- Loads resident with DOS, occupying less than 15k bytes
- Easy to incorporate into existing file-intensive applications
- Extensive commands: Create, Open, Close key file, Search (first, last, next, previous, generic), Insert, Delete, Replace key, Max Length, Open Deletes, # of Records, # of Keys

AUTOSORT

high speed Sort/Merge/Select sub-system

- Optimized for very large files; stand-alone or callable subroutine; diskettes may be changed during operation
- Versions available for CP/M-80, MP/M-II, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS, PC-DOS running Microsoft BASIC(s), FORTRAN, PASCAL, CBASIC, CB80, CBASIC86, CB86.
- Record size may exceed 5000 bytes, and file length is unlimited
- Sorts based on up to 10 fixed or variable length keys, each ascending/descending
- Key fields may be string, integer, single or double precision numeric
- Output files may consist of full records, key with record pointer, and record pointer only
- Select for retain/delete based on up to 4 keys, AND, OR, > < , =, conditions
- Single or multi-user; sorted files may be merged
- Fast . . . 4000 records of 128 bytes sorted to give key and pointer file is 170 seconds
- Boot straps itself into and out of memory claiming/restoring memory automatically
- Up to 9 different Sort/Merge/Select Modes of operation; parameters defined at run-time or read from a file
- Interactive parameter set-up program is supplied; files may be on disk drives A-Z

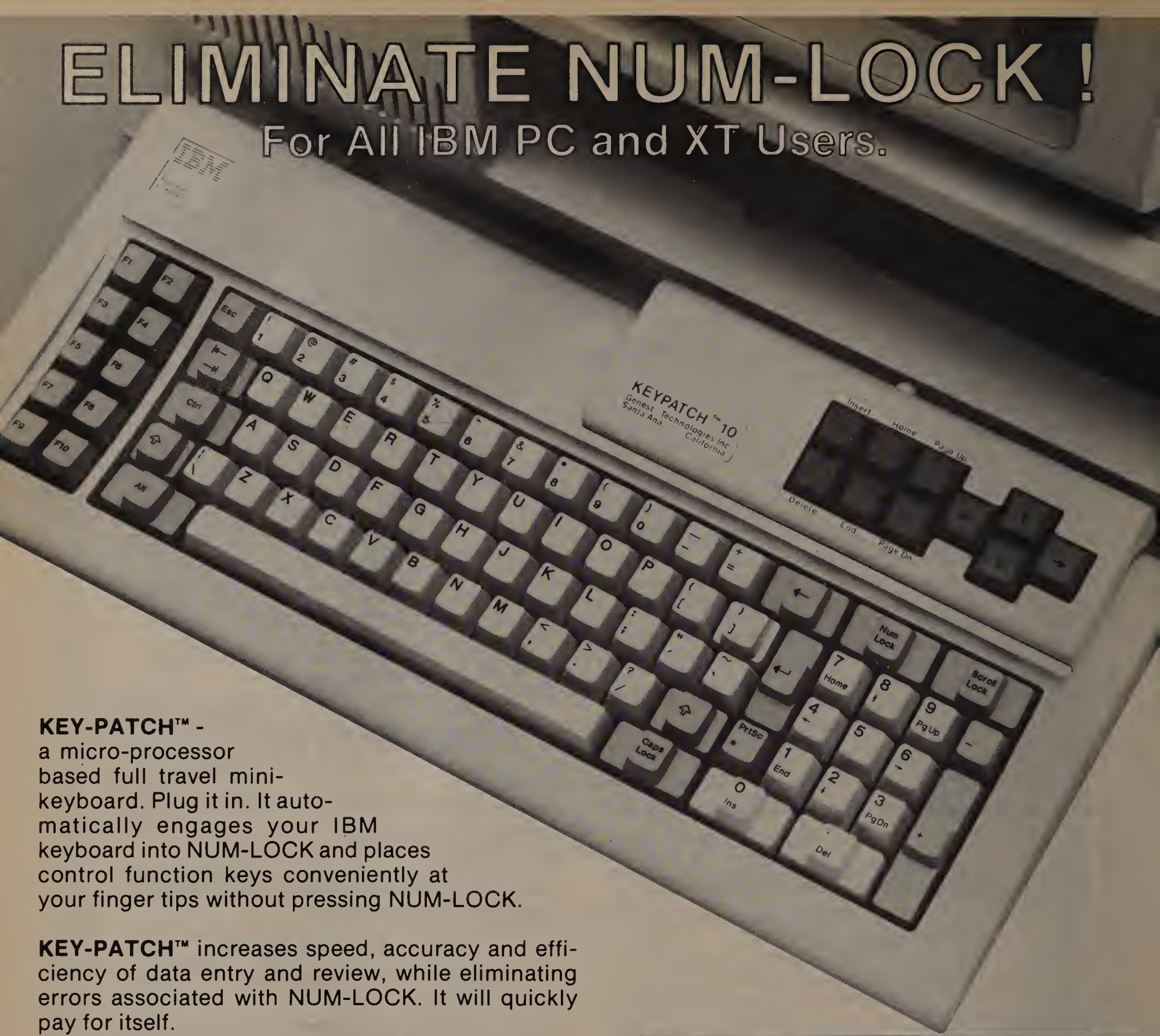
Retail Price $150 Each + Shipping (OEM Dealer Discounts)

COMPUTER CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC., 298 21st Terrace S.E., Largo, FL (813) 586-1886

Circle 270 on reader service card

ELIMINATE NUM-LOCK !

For All IBM PC and XT Users.



KEY-PATCH™ - a micro-processor based full travel mini-keyboard. Plug it in. It automatically engages your IBM keyboard into NUM-LOCK and places control function keys conveniently at your finger tips without pressing NUM-LOCK.

KEY-PATCH™ increases speed, accuracy and efficiency of data entry and review, while eliminating errors associated with NUM-LOCK. It will quickly pay for itself.

KEY-PATCH™ plugs into your PC or XT in seconds. It requires no software or additional hardware. *A must for spread sheets, word processing, etc.*

KEY-PATCH™ is space efficient. Designed to "nest" and self-adhere to an unused portion of your keyboard, it takes up absolutely no desk space. And, it looks like original equipment.

ONLY

$79.95

(Cal. Res. add 6% sales tax)
VISA, MASTER CARD,
CHECK, or MONEY ORDER
Plus $2.50 Shipping and Handling

ORDER NOW FROM:

GENEST TECHNOLOGIES INC.
1331 E. Edinger Avenue
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 547-0880

KEY-PATCH™ is a trademark of Genest Technologies, Inc.
Patent Pending
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp

Circle 78 on reader service card

Available for IBM PC

What C did for Programming Mark Williams has done for C Programming

The C Programming System from Mark Williams

MWC86 gets your C programs running faster and uses less memory space than any other compiler on the market. Then *csd*, Mark Williams' revolutionary C Source Debugger, helps you debug faster. That's The C Programming System from Mark Williams Company.

MWC86

MWC86 is the most highly optimized C compiler available anywhere for the DOS and 8086 environment. The benchmarks prove it! They show MWC86 is unmatched in speed and code density.

MWC86 supports large and small models of compilation, the 8087 math coprocessor and DOS 2.0 pathnames. The compiler features common code elimination, peephole optimization and register variables. It includes the most complete libraries. Unlike its competition, MWC86 supports the full C language including recent extensions such as the Berkeley structure rules, voids, enumerated data types, UNIX* I/O calls and structure assignments.

Quality is why Intel, DEC and Wang chose to distribute MWC86. These industry leaders looked and compared and found Mark Williams to be best.

User Friendly

MWC86 is the easiest to use of all compilers. One command runs all phases from pre-processor to assembler and linker. MWC86 eliminates the need to search for error messages in the back of a manual. All error messages appear on the screen in English.

A recent review of MWC86 in *PC World*, June, 1984, summed it up:

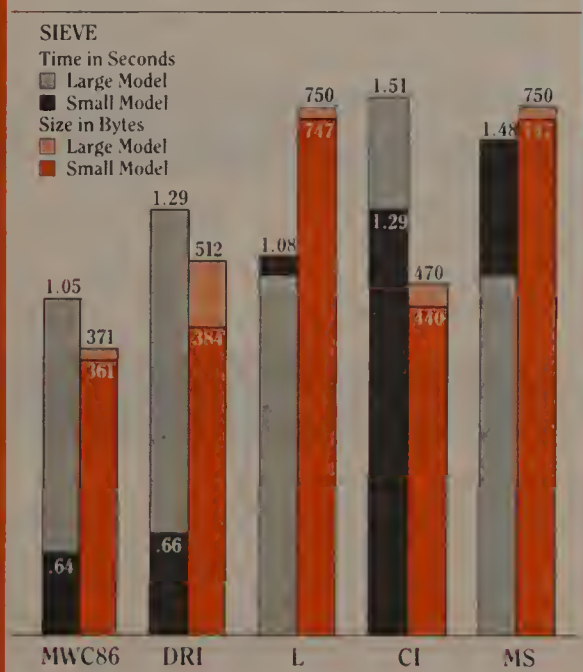
"Of all the compilers reviewed, MWC86 would be my first choice for product development. It compiles quickly, produces superior error messages, and generates quick, compact object code. The library is small and fast and closely follows the industry standard for C libraries."

csd C Source Debugger

Mark Williams was not content to write the best C compiler on the market. To advance the state of the art in software development, Mark Williams wrote *csd*.

csd C Source Debugger serves as a microscope on the program. Any C expression can be entered and evaluated. With *csd* a programmer can set tracepoints on variables and expressions with full history capability and can single step a program to find bugs. The debugger does not affect either code size or execution time. *csd* features online help instructions; the ability to walk through the stack; the debugging of graphics programs without disturbing the program under test; and evaluation, source, program and history windows.

csd eases the most difficult part of development — debugging. Because *csd* debugs in C, not assembler, a programmer no longer has to rely on old-fashioned assembler tools, but can work as if using a C interpreter — in real time.



The C Programming System from Mark Williams now supports the following libraries:

Library	Company
Windows for C	Creative Solutions
Halo	Media Cybernetics
PHACT	PHACT Associates
The Greenleaf Functions	Greenleaf Software
Btrieve	SoftCraft

The C Programming System from Mark Williams

The C Programming System from Mark Williams delivers not only the best C compiler for the 8086 but also the only C source level debugger. That's why it does for C programming what C did for programming. The Mark Williams C Programming System gives the programmer the MWC86 C compiler and the *csd* C Source Debugger for only $495. Order today by calling 1-800-MWC-1700. Major credit cards accepted.

Technical support for The Mark Williams C Programming System is provided free of charge by the team that developed it.

Mark Williams Company
1430 W. Wrightwood Ave.
Chicago, IL 60614

*Unix is a Trademark of Bell Laboratories.

Circle 231 on reader service card

Perfect Compatibility

IBM™ & ACP

HARDWARE SPECIALS

CONTROL DATA
Full Size 320K DS/DD . . . . $ 199*
*"The drive IBM trusted with its logo"

TEAC
Half-Height 320K DS/DD . . . $ 149
"The #1 Rated Half-Height Drive"

64K RAM Chips 200ns Pre-Tested $ 39*

AST SIXPACK w/384K . . . . . $ 495

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
10MB HARD DISK
(XT Lookalike) . . . . . $ 899

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

LOTUS 1-2-3/WORDSTAR PROPACK . . . . . $ 500

LOTUS 1-2-3/HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD . . . . . $ 659

SYMPHONY/SIXPACK W/384K . . . . . $ 899

MULTIMATE w/80K Word Speller . . . . . $ 269
An advanced word processor with all the features of a dedicated stand alone system.

dBASE III/QUICKCODE III
dUTIL . . . . . $ 629

dB/COMPILER . . . . . $ Call
Neither dBase II nor Run-Time required. 30% less storage, faster execution assembly language interface

EASYWRITER II/SPELLER/ MAILER . . . . . $ 195

We carry a wide variety of Mainframe Communication and Local Area Networks. For advice about which will suit your needs best give us a call and let us review them with you.

HARDWARE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

IBM
PC w/256K 2 DS/DD Disk Drives . . . . . $ Call

COMPAQ
w/256K 2 DS/DD Disk Drives . . . . . $ Call

COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS

HAYES
Smartmodem 300 . . . . . $ 209
Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . $ 489
Smartmodem 1200B w/Smartcom II . . $ 419
Smartmodem-to-IBM 6 ft. Cable . . . . . $ 25
Smartcom II . . . . . $ 99

NOVATION
Access 1-2-3 (w/Crosstalk XVI) . . . . . $ 379

TAC
Irma (Emulates 3278 Terminal) . . . . . $ Call
Irma Line (For Remote Emulation) . . . $ Call

FLOPPY & HARD DISK DRIVES

CONTROL DATA
Full Size 320K DS/DD . . . . . $ 199
Half-Height 320K DS/DD w/Bracket . . . $ 169

DAVONG
10 MB to 41 MB Hard Disk Int./Ext. . . . $ Call
(Includes power supply, controller & software)

TALLGRASS
12—70 MB Hard Disk w/Tape Backup . . $ Call

TEAC
Half-Height 320K DS/DD w/Bracket . . . $ 149
Half-Height 640K DS/DD w/Bracket . . . $ 215

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
10MB Hard Disk WS-1 (XT Lookalike) . . $ 899
10MB Hard Disk WS-2 (XT Lookalike) . . $1049

DISKETTES

SCOTCH 3M
DS/DD Box of 10 . . . . . $ 35

VERBATIM
DS/DD Box of 10 . . . . . $ 35

DISK CONTROLLERS

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
Standard Disk Controller . . . . . $ 115
with Parallel Port . . . . . $ 165
with Serial Port . . . . . $ 175
Sandstar Modular Disk Controller . . . . $ 209
All Sandstar Modular Options Avail. . . $ Call

EXPANSION BOARDS

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
Modular Memory Brd. w/64K to 576K . $ 219
Modular Multifunction Board . . . . . $ 95

AST RESEARCH
(All AST boards include SuperDrive, SuperSpool and 1 year warranty)
SixPack Plus w/64K to 384K . . . . . $ 269
MegaPlus II w/64K to 512K . . . . . $ 269
Memory Board II w/64K to 384K . . . . . $ 239
I/O Plus II . . . . . $ 139
MegaPack w/128K or w/256K . . . . . $ Call
Parallel, Serial, Game Options . . . . . $ 35

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
Blossom w/64K to 384K . . . . . $ 225

TECMAR
Captain w/64K to 384K w/Software . . . $ 269

QUADRAM
Quadboard w/64K to 384K . . . . . $ 279

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

C. ITOH
Starwriter Letter Quality 40 cps . . . . . $ 999
Printmaster Letter Quality 55 cps . . . . $ Call
Cut Sheet Feeder (Feeds 200 sheets) . . $ 395

EPSON
(All Printers include GRAPHTRAX-Plus)
RX-80 (120 cps, 80 cols) . . . . . $ Call
RX-80 F/T (120 cps, 80 cols) . . . . . $ Call
RX-100 F/T (100 cps, 132 cols) . . . . . $ Call
FX-80 F/T (160 cps, 80 cols) . . . . . $ Call
FX-100 F/T (160 cps, 132 cols) . . . . . $ Call
Epson-IBM Cable . . . . . $ 30

HEWLETT PACKARD
HP—7470A Two Pen Plotter . . . . . $ Call
HP—7475 Six Pen Plotter . . . . . $ Call
HP-IBM Cable (works w/Lotus 1-2-3) . . $ 50

NEC
NEC 3550 Letter Quality 35 cps $1499
NEC 2050 Letter Quality 18 cps . . . . . $ 750
Bi-Directional Tractor . . . . . $ 235
Cut Sheet Feeder (Feeds 200 Sheets) . . $ 299
NEC-IBM Cable . . . . . $ 30

OKIDATA
Microline 83A (120 cps, 132 cols) . Best Price
Microline 92 (160 cps, 80 cols) . . . Best Price
Microline 93 (160 cps, 132 cols) . . Best Price
Microline 84 (200 cps, 132 cols) . . Best Price
Plug n' Play . . . . . Best Price
Okidata-IBM Cable . . . . . $ 30

SILVER-REED
EXP 550 (20 cps, 132 cols) . . . . . $ 495

MONITORS

AMDEK
Video 300 Green Screen . . . . . $ 140

- No Credit Card Surcharge
- Special Corporate Accounts Division
- Company P.O. Accepted
- Training
- Equipment Maintenance
- Next Day Shipping

WE'LL GIVE YOU $10.00!

Simply refer to this reference number with your order and receive $10.00 credit toward your next purchase.*

*Minimum order $100.00. Limit one credit per customer.

REF # PW2

Video 300A Amber Screen ..... $ Call
Video 310A IBM Monochrome in Amber ..... $ 170

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
HX-12 RGB Hi Resolution Color ..... $ 499*
Max-12 IBM Monochrome in Amber .. $ Call
SR-12 Hi Resolution Color ..... $ Call

VIDEO—MONITOR BOARDS

HERCULES	Graphics Card	$ 349
	Color Card	$ 179
PC COMPONENTS	Bi-Graphix I	$ Call
PARADISE SYSTEMS	Multidisplay	$ 339
PC+ PRODUCTS	Colorplus	$ 419
STB	Graphix Plus	$ 359
QUADRAM	Quadcolor I	$ 199
TECMAR	Graphics Master	$ 499

MISCELLANEOUS

Cables (all extension cables) ..... $ Call
8087 Co-processor ..... $ 179

KEY TRONIC
Deluxe Keyboard (KB 5151) ..... $ Call

KOALA—Touch Tablet w/Software .... $ Call
KRAFT—Joystick ..... $ 39
T.G.—Joystick ..... $ 39
MOUSE SYSTEMS—PC Mouse ..... $ Call

SOFTWARE

ALPHA
Database Manager II ..... $ 199

ASHTON TATE
dBase II ..... $ 285
dBase III ..... $ Call
Framework ..... $ Call

ATI
All Software Training Pkgs ..... $Call

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE
Copy II PC ..... $ 35

FOX & GELLER
Quickcode II or III ..... $ 169
dGraph (Requires Graphics Card) .... $ Call
dUtil (Utilities For dBase II or III) ..... $ 25

FUNK—Sideways ..... $ 49
HAYES—Smartcom II ..... $ 99
IMSI—4 Point Graphics (Rated #1) ... $ 89
(Inhance Lotus Graphics)

INDIVIDUAL SOFTWARE
Tutorial Set (IBM PC/XT and DOS) .... $ 79
Typing Instructor ..... $ 39

INFORMATION UNLIMITED SOFTWARE
EasyWriter II System (See Specials) .. $ 195
Accounts Receivable ..... $ 299
Accounts Payable ..... $ 299
General Ledger ..... $ 299
Payroll ..... $ 369

INFOCOM—Zork I, II, III ..... $ 29
All games available ..... $ Call

LATTICE
C-Compiler ..... $ 299
C-Food Smorgasboard ..... $ 110

LIFETREE
Volkswriter Deluxe w/TextMerge ..... $ 169

LIGHTNING SOFTWARE
Master Type (Best Typing Tutor) ..... $ 39

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT
Lotus 1-2-3 (Version 1A) ..... $ Call
Symphony ..... $ Call

MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS
Knowledgeman w/Kgraph, Kpaint .... $ 299

MICROSOFT
C-Compiler ..... $ 349
Flight Simulator ..... $ 35
Multiplan (New Version) ..... $ 149
Word ..... $ 239
Word w/Mouse ..... $ 299
Mouse w/Software ..... $ 139

MICROPRO
Wordstar w/Tutorial on Disk ..... $ 195
ProPack (Wordstar/MailMerge/ CorrectStar/StarIndex) ..... $ 295
ProfessionalPlus (ProPack plus TelMerge Electronic Mail System) Mailing List Management and Business Letters ..... $ 369

MICRORIM
R.base 4000 ..... $ 299
Clout ..... $ 129
Extended Report Writer ..... $ Call

MICROSTUF
Crosstalk XVI (for Hayes Smartmodem) ..... $ 99

MORGAN COMPUTING
Trace 86 (Assembly Language Debug) $ 99
Ted (Program Editor) ..... $ 79
Professional Basic (170K Work Space w/8087 Support) ..... $ 79

MULTIMATE INTERNATIONAL
Multimate (See Specials) ..... $ 269

PETER NORTON
Norton Utilities ..... $ 55

ROSESOFT
Prokey (Newest Version) ..... $ 95

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
Open Access ..... $ 299

SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
Word Perfect (includes Speller) ..... $ 269

SORCIM
Supercalc 3 ..... $ 199

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS/File ..... $ 89
PFS/Graph ..... $ 89
PFS/Write ..... $ 89
PFS/Report ..... $ 79

TALL TREE SYSTEMS
J-Format 2.0 ..... $ 40

WORDTECH SYSTEMS
dB/Compiler (True dBase II Compiler) ..... $ Call

WANG PUBLICATION
Random House Proof Reader (50K) .. $ 45

Our Policy

• We accept VISA, Mastercard, Money Orders, Certified Checks, Cashiers Checks, Personal Checks, Wired Funds • We do not charge your card until we ship • **No surcharge added on VISA and Mastercard** • Allow one week for personal and company checks to clear • COD maximum $500 Cash or Certified check on delivery • Please use local phone number for order status inquiries • Prices subject to change without notice • Returns may be subject to restocking fee.

SHIPPING (U.S.). For monitors, printers, and hard disk drives add 2% to all orders. Blue label and Next Day Air available. For all other items add $4. **Most orders shipped next day.**

APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

1633 Republic Rd., Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
215-322-6500 Telex 756876 UD

1-800-223-3860

When you need competitive prices, prompt service and complete support, call us.

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 205 on reader service card

WordMARC: An Office Powerhouse

WordMARC offers businesses all the specialized word processing features they need, including glossaries, stored formats, a merge function, and sophisticated statistical features. And all the functions are available from dedicated keys.

Merrily Shinyeda

MARC Software International, publisher of *WordMARC*, has been developing and supplying software for minicomputers and mainframes for 14 years. *WordMARC* is an adaptation for the IBM PC of a word processing program that the company developed in 1980 for larger computers. The PC version retains all the functions of the original product while taking advantage of the PC's keyboard and operating system.

WordMARC operates like a dedicated word processor—Wang users will recognize familiar commands and prompts. Choices are easily made from menus, and the program takes advantage of the function keys and the numeric keypad to mimic the function keys on a dedicated machine. *WordMARC*'s features are as extensive and as flexible as those found on most dedicated word processors (see Table 1 in "Word Processing '85" for a list of *WordMARC*'s features).

Starting Out

From *WordMARC*'s main menu you can edit an existing document, create a new one, check spelling, print, manage files, access glossary operations or the Auxiliary menu, or exit to DOS (see Figure 1). Although a language-change option is also listed, this option is not currently supported on the PC version. You can select an option by positioning the cursor on the desired function using the <Space> bar and pressing <GrayPlus>.

The Auxiliary menu controls various *WordMARC* functions, such as the method of hyphenation, display or suppression of menus, and the recovery and encryption of documents.

Selecting the Create option brings up the Create menu, which lists a number of document types. *WordMARC* comes with preset formats and printing options for standard business letters, memorandums, manuals, wide documents, and TWX messages. You can modify any preset format and add additional formats. *WordMARC* also has an option for storing documents in ASCII format so that *WordMARC*-created documents can be used with other programs.

Simple Editing

To edit a document, you select Edit from the main menu and type the name of a file. If you want to see the directory first, press <F2>. (You press the <F2>

Figure 1: WordMARC's main menu. After you make a choice, WordMARC guides you through the next stop with a prompt or another menu.

key whenever you want quick access to the directory.) If the directory is extensive, you can use a wild-card search to find a group of related files.

WordMARC relies on the function keys and the numeric keypad to perform editing operations (see Figure 2). Because *WordMARC*'s programmers avoided the complex key combinations required by many other feature-rich word processing packages, the program is relatively easy to use. The designers have assigned the most frequently used functions—move, copy, search, replace, underline, block indent, and save to disk—to the function keys. A <Shift> and function key combination is required for operations used less often, such as merges and spelling checks. Other functions are controlled by the numeric keypad, including subscripts and superscripts, decimal tabs, and glossaries.

WordMARC includes Quick-Skip Forward and Quick-Skip Reverse features to help you move through text quickly. The <PgDn> key activates the Forward feature. After you press <PgDn>, pressing the <Space> bar moves the cursor forward to the next space. Pressing <Enter> or <Tab> moves the cursor to the first carriage return or tab (the end of a paragraph or the beginning of the next one). If you type an alphanumeric character, the cursor jumps to the next occurrence of that character. Pressing <End> activates the Reverse feature, which moves the cursor backward through text to the last occurrence of the designated character. The Quick-Skip Forward and Reverse actions remain in effect until you use a cursor control key or activate an editing operation.

Pressing <Ins> temporarily erases the line the cursor is on. After you have made an insertion, pressing <GrayPlus> reinstates the "erased" text and reformats the rest of the paragraph. This insertion method prevents you from inadvertently typing over important information and eliminates the frustrating wait for character shifts common in most insert modes. But being unable to view the text that immediately follows the insertion until after the insertion is completed can be annoying.

Text deletions can be handled in two ways. The <Del> key deletes one character at a time. Pressing <F4> activates an Erase function for deleting larger blocks of text. When you press <F4>, 'ERASE what?' appears at the top of the screen. Moving the cursor from the beginning to the end of the text segment to be erased and pressing <GrayPlus> removes the information from the screen and reformats the rest of the paragraph. Using *WordMARC*'s Quick-Skip Forward and Reverse with the Erase function makes it easy to mark large blocks of text for deletion.

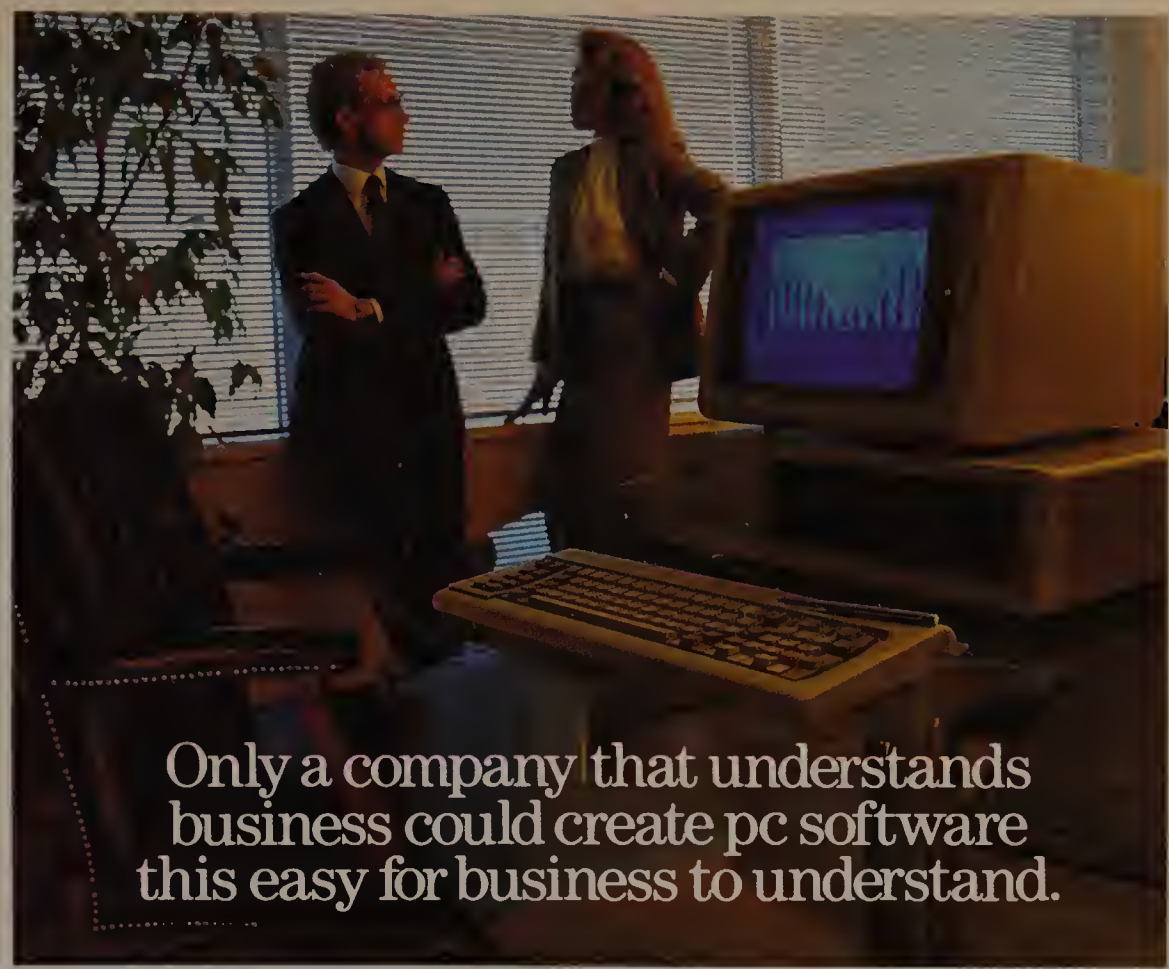
The <F2> key can be used with the search and replace function to replace selected text with material from a separate document.

Blocks of text can also be easily copied or moved with the <F7> and <F8> keys. You can copy or move a block of text to a new file by pressing <F2> (in response to the prompt 'MOVE to where?' or 'COPY to where?') and assigning the text segment a file name. You can store frequently used text segments, such as signature blocks, legal descriptions, and standard terms, as separate documents and write them into any document by pressing <F8>, pressing <F2>, and then typing the file name in response to the prompt 'COPY what?'. The <F2> key can also be used with the search and replace function to replace selected text with material from a separate document.

Document Formats

WordMARC formats are easy to create and save, and there is no limit to the number of format changes you can make in a document. Pressing <ScrollLock> inserts a new format line at the cursor position and activates Format mode, in which you can set new tabs; change margins, line spacing, and page length; and create headers and footers. Format lines can be copied within a document or stored as separate documents to be inserted when needed.

Headers and footers are easy to create and edit. By following the prompts displayed at the top of the screen, you can create a header or footer of unlimited length. You can insert a code in headers and footers to number pages automatically, but the program has no provision for alternate page numbering.



We're Cullinet, the acknowledged leader in mainframe software. Our customers include some 2,000 of the world's biggest and best-run companies.

So when we set out to develop a superior integrated *personal computer* software package, we didn't have to guess what business wanted. We simply had to ask.

The combination of our technical skills and business experience and the input and feedback of our client community has resulted in GOLDENGATE,™ integrated pc software for business people intent on doing business, not fussing with software programs.

Each GOLDENGATE function—spreadsheet, database, word processing, graphics and telecommunications—is designed to provide an optimum working environment. And as powerful as the program is, specific attention was paid to making GOLDENGATE truly easy to use.

The fact is, anyone can begin to use GOLDENGATE in a matter of minutes. A single command set operates each and every function, so a GOLDENGATE user enjoys a single learning experience, rather than several. Tutorials and complete on-line help screens allow the novice user to become productive *without training.*

To top it off, GOLDENGATE provides micro-to-mainframe integration that makes accessing corporate data indistinguishable from accessing data on a diskette.

For more information about GOLDENGATE, phone Cullinet toll-free, 1-800-551-4555.

Cullinet

We understand business better than any software company in business.

© 1984 Cullinet Software, Inc., Westwood, MA 02090 2198 GOLDENGATE is a trademark of Cullinet Software, Inc. IBM and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 884 on reader service card

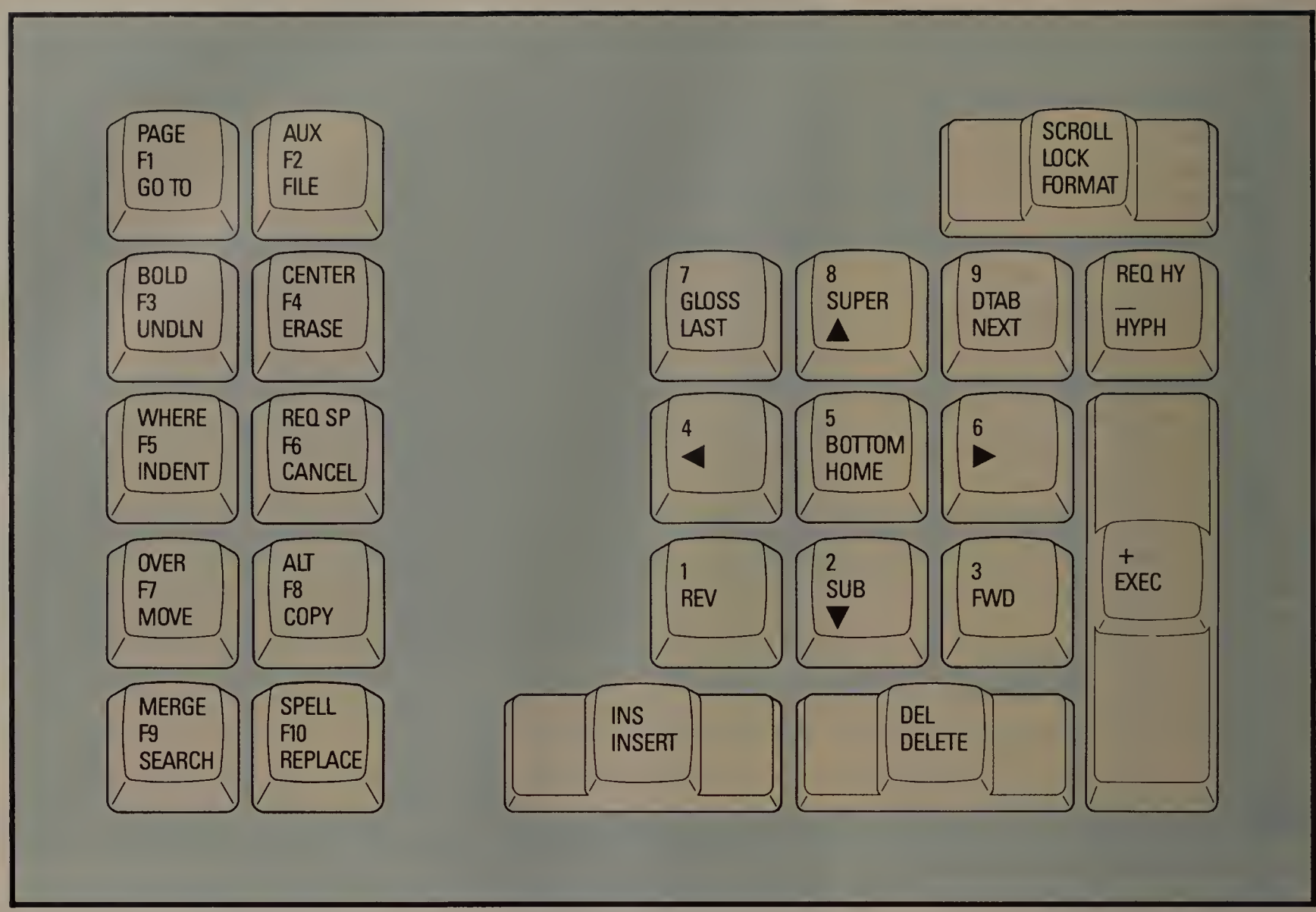


Figure 2: All of WordMARC's editing functions are activated with the function keys and the numeric keypad.

The Print Review option in the main menu lets you preview a document on screen to see how it will look on paper. The document is displayed with headers and footers, variable line spacing, right-margin justification, and merged text. Carriage returns, tabs, and other screen symbols are not shown.

Statistical Documents

WordMARC offers features that will be appreciated by those who frequently type statistical documents. Its decimal tab feature automatically aligns columns of numbers containing decimal points, and columns of numbers or text can be moved, copied, or erased using *WordMARC*'s column operations. To erase a column, press <F4> (Erase) twice to inform the system that the text to be erased is a column rather than straight text. Moving or copying columns of numbers and text works the same way; you press <F7> (Move) twice to move a column or <F8> (Copy) twice to copy a column. Prompts guide you through column operations.

Most word processing programs display subscripts and superscripts surrounded by codes. When formulas and equations are created using *WordMARC*, however, they appear on the screen much as they will look on paper; the only difference is that superscripts and subscripts are displayed a full line above or below the home line but print offset by half a line. Six superscript and six subscript levels are available for scientific and mathematical formulas; 13 levels can be displayed on the screen. Because the code-

WordMARC *offers features that will be appreciated by those who frequently type statistical documents.*

less formula can be proofread easily on screen, hard-copy errors can often be avoided.

If you purchase a $100 alternate-character EPROM containing the general scientific character set, *WordMARC* can display Greek and scientific characters on the screen. MARC Software says that Greek and scientific character generation will be included at no additional cost in the next release of *WordMARC*.

Added Attractions

In many word processing packages, the coding required to set up mail merge documents is so complex that most users do not take advantage of this powerful feature. By eliminating the frequently required end-of-item and end-of-group delimiters, *WordMARC* makes mail merge operations easy to remember and perform. You just type <Shift>-<F9> at each location where variable information is to be inserted in the primary document. The same key combination separates each variable in the secondary document. During printing the variables combine automatically with the standard document, producing custom form letters and documents.

Another powerful *WordMARC* capability is its glossary feature, which lets you store frequently used words and phrases, format lines, and even some *WordMARC* functions. You can easily recall them by typing <Shift>-<Home> and an identifying abbreviation. The glossary feature can also enhance the search and replace function to accomplish tasks not usually possible with

Managers know that a critical decision is only as timely as the information that goes into making it. The promise of personal computers has always been to deliver information to corporate managers in time to act upon it.

Only one software company can make a claim for integrating the two things that deliver that promise: the mainframe, from which all information flows, and the microcomputer, where someone has to make sense of that information.

GOLDENGATE™ from Cullinet is not only an exceptional integrated software package. In combination with our Information Database (IDB), it creates an environment for the corporate pc user which makes accessing information in the company mainframe *indistinguishable* from accessing information on a diskette.

The benefits are obvious: "what-if's" on live data, reports that are current as of this moment, and most important, the ability to act on today's problems today. And all accomplished independently right at the pc.

Cullinet is the recognized leader in mainframe software, which makes the introduction of GOLDENGATE significant. The singular ability of GOLDENGATE to provide easy-to-use, yet sophisticated, micro-mainframe integration makes it as timely as today's news.

For more information about GOLDENGATE, phone Cullinet toll-free, 1-800-551-4555.

Cullinet

We understand business better than any software company in business.

© 1984 Cullinet Software, Inc., Westwood MA 02090 2198 GOLDENGATE is a trademark of Cullinet Software, Inc IBM and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc

Circle 884 on reader service card

Keyboard	$16
Monitor	$18
Drive	$18
Monitor on Drive	$36
Printer for IBM Matrix, Epson FX/MX 80 Okidata 82, 92	$18
Printer for Epson FX-100, NEC P3, Okidata 83, 93	$20
Printer for NEC 3550	$20
Portable	$24

ComputerWear — 100% cotton canvas covers available through your local dealer or call:

Contemporary ComputerWear
1320 - 36th Avenue
San Francisco, California 94122
(415) 759-1466

Also available for: PC-AT, Televideo, Wyse, Wang, Compaq, and MacIntosh.
Custom corporate logo available in quantity.

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle 276 on reader service card

New Release 4.1

Microstat®

We've continually improved Microstat since it was introduced in 1978, and the latest release includes many new features you've wanted.

- Interactive and Batch Processing
- Expanded Data Management Subsystem with New Data Transforms
- Reading data files created by other programs
- 3 types of Analysis of Variance
- Time Series
- Crosstabs and Chi-Square
- Factorials, Permutations, and Combinations
- Hypothesis Tests
- Data sets that can exceed memory
- Multiple Regression (including Stepwise)
- Scatterplots (including best fit regression)
- Correlation Analysis
- 12 Nonparametric tests
- 8 Probability Distributions
- Descriptive Statistics
- Easy Installation

Microstat's algorithms have been designed to prevent numeric overflow errors and yield unsurpassed accuracy. Microstat's price is $375.00 including the user's manual and is available for the Z80, 8086, 8088 CPU's and CP/M80, CP/M86, MS-DOS, and PC-DOS. To order, call or write.

ECOSOFT INC.
6413 N. College Ave. • Indianapolis, IN 46220
(317) 255-6476

VISA MasterCard

Trademarks: Microstat (Ecosoft), CP/M (Digital Research), MS-DOS (Microsoft), PC-DOS (IBM), Z80 (Zilog), 8086, 8088 (Intel).

Circle 493 on reader service card

that operation. For example, text that is underlined, contains superscript or subscript characters, or exceeds 80 characters cannot generally be entered as replacement text, but it can be stored as a glossary and inserted as replacement text.

WordMARC includes a spelling checker with a 57,000-word dictionary to which you can add your own words. The spelling checker offers the basic options, such as ignoring a flagged word, replacing it, or adding it to the dictionary. But it also offers the unusual option of creating separate "document dictionaries" for specialized documents that need to be checked several times.

Learning WordMARC

An array of features as impressive as *WordMARC*'s can be intimidating to first-time users, and *WordMARC*'s manual doesn't help much. The program comes with five disks—an install disk, a program disk, a utilities disk, and two spelling disks. The manual contains 52 pages of installation instructions and function-key definition options. It is almost devoid of graphics and is crammed with enough information to test the tenacity of even the most dedicated personal computer enthusiast. An extensive tutorial section is included.

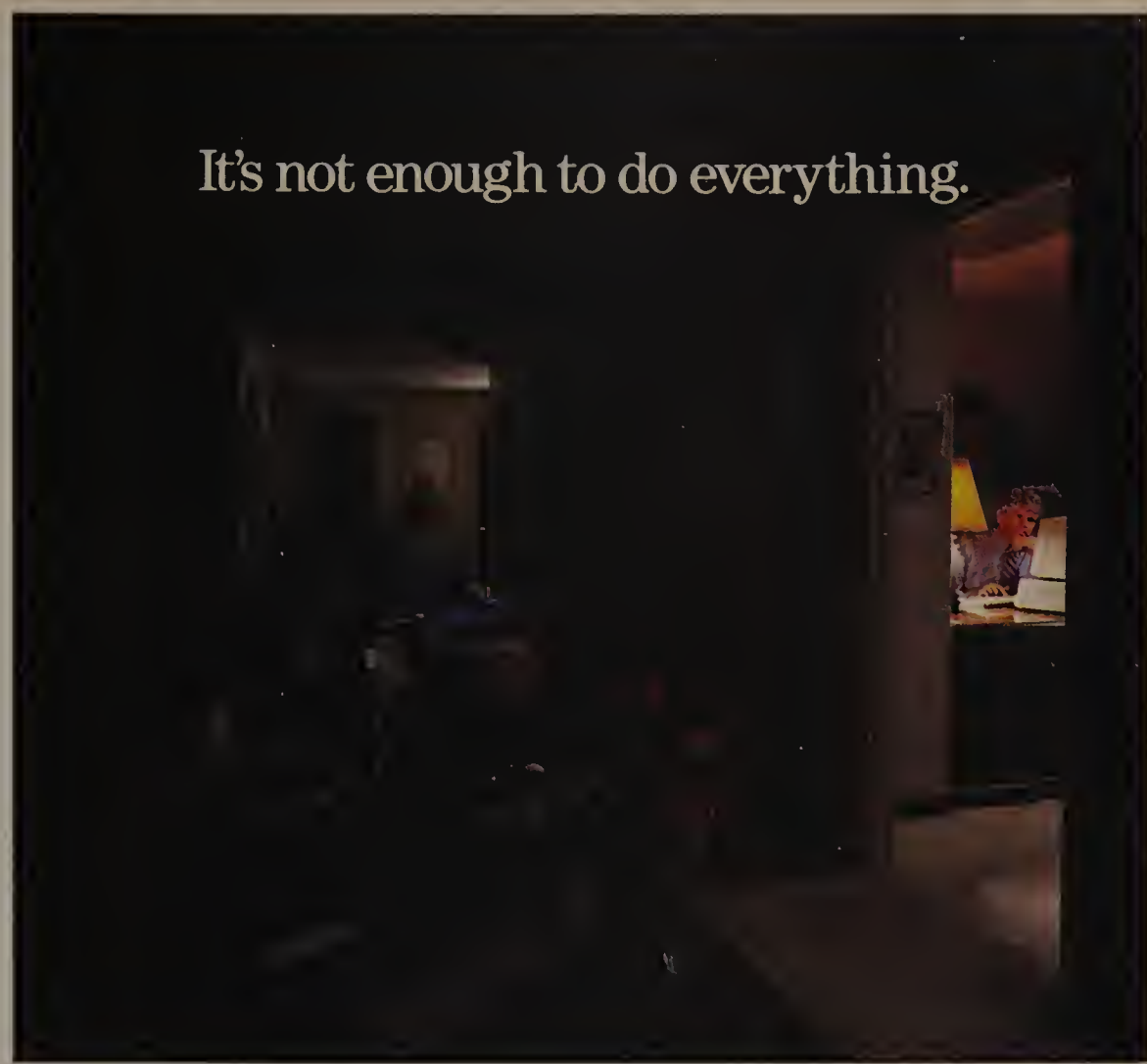
To make things more confusing, the *WordMARC* manual was not written specifically for the IBM PC. It was designed as a universal manual to be used with the Eagle PC and the Eagle 1600, the NCR PC, the DEC Rainbow, and the TI

Professional. Instructions for performing functions are generic; keys for carrying out each function on specific microcomputers are shown on a small reference card that comes with the manual. Misplacing the reference card renders the manual almost useless. The manual does not refer to the PC function keys, and no on-line help is available.

WordMARC is otherwise an exceptionally friendly program. It takes full advantage of the PC keyboard and presents understandable prompts and concise menus. With a PC-specific manual, this package could become one of the premium business word processing packages on the market. In the meantime those stalwart individuals who invest the time it takes to master *WordMARC* will discover an extraordinary word processor.

Merrily Shinyeda is an office automation consultant in Tempe, Arizona.

WordMARC 4.0
MARC Software International, Inc.
260 Sheridan Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94306
415/326-1971
List price: $495
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives



You have to do everything well.

Those who succeed in business are those who consistently demonstrate a high level of skill in a variety of areas. In forecasting, in planning, in implementing, in managing.

GOLDENGATE™ is a business tool that can help you perform your best in each.

A product of Cullinet, the recognized leader in mainframe software, GOLDENGATE is a functionally rich integrated pc package for business professionals. It combines spreadsheet, database, word processing, graphics and telecommunications capabilities. It also provides sophisticated, yet easy to use micro-to-mainframe integration—integration that makes accessing corporate data indistinguishable from accessing data on a diskette.

GOLDENGATE's superior functionality results from its unique architecture. Each function in the program is designed to provide an optimum working environment. And each is linked to the others through core software.

The result is integrated pc software that does each of its jobs exceptionally well, so you can do the same in yours.

For more information about GOLDENGATE, phone Cullinet toll-free, 1-800-551-4555.

Cullinet

We understand business better than any software company in business.

© 1984 Cullinet Software, Inc., Westwood, MA 02090-2198
GOLDENGATE is a trademark of Cullinet Software, Inc.

Circle 884 on reader service card

"MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ alone is enough reason for many, many people to buy a computer."

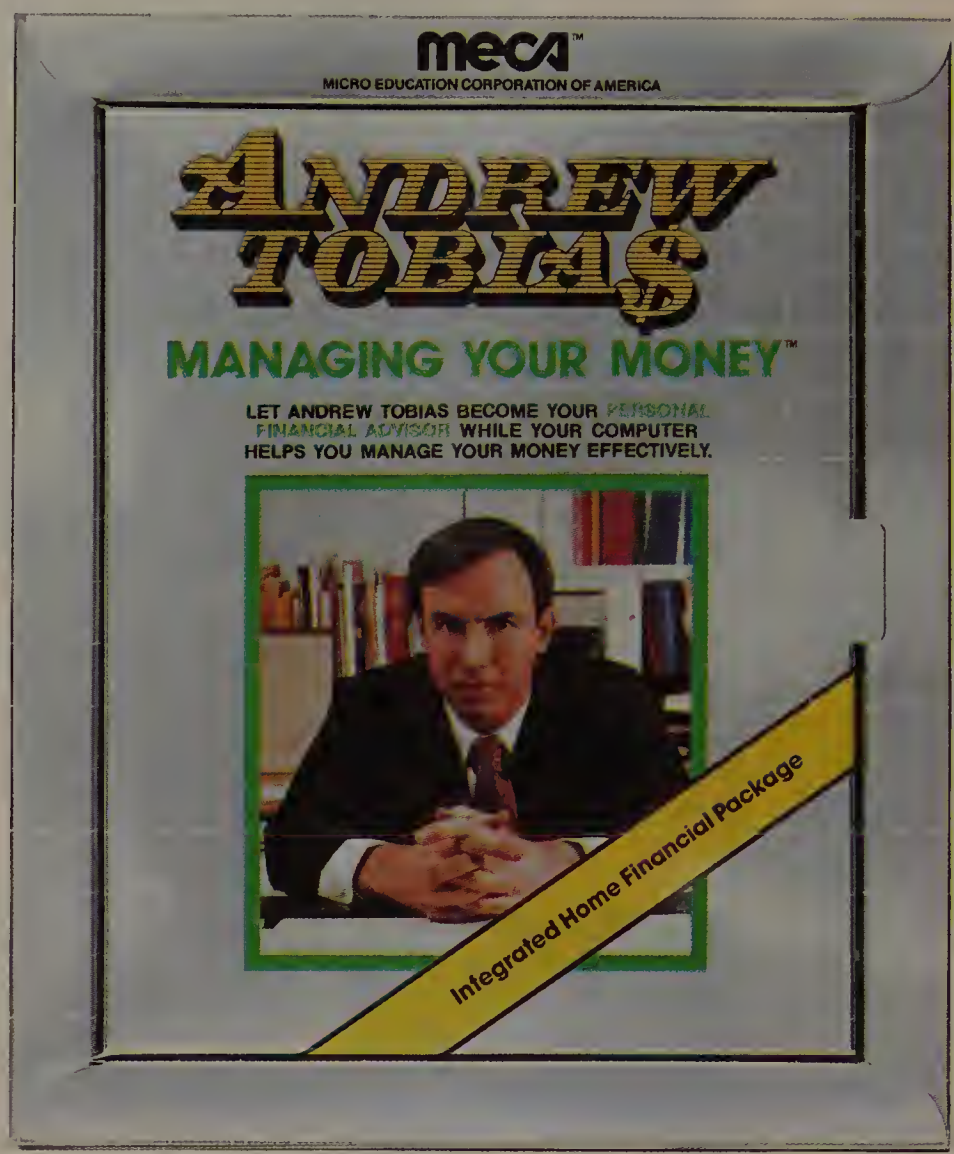
HENRY KISOR, CHICAGO SUN-TIMES, SEPTEMBER 9, 1984.

"MANAGING YOUR MONEY is, simply, the finest personal financial management program on the market."

PERSONAL SOFTWARE MAGAZINE, JULY, 1984.

"The first fully-integrated financial program that really makes a computer for the home worth the money."

SEYMOUR MERRIN
COMPUTER WORKS OF CT.



Disk version for IBM PC, XT, Compaq and now for PCjr with 256 K Cartridge version available for PCjr at IBM authorized dealers

"What the home computer market needs most is software good enough to make people use the machines they buy. A new program by Andrew Tobias may well be one for the money."

FORBES, APRIL 9, 1984.

"It's a joy to use and deserves to be in every household that owns a personal computer."

COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS, NOVEMBER, 1984.

The only financial software you'll ever need. The easiest financial software you'll ever use.
It's seven programs in one. It prepares your budget and balances your checkbook. It calculates your net worth. It helps manage your stock portfolio. It calculates your taxes. It estimates your life insurance needs. It analyzes loans and helps you do retirement planning. It reminds you of important dates. No need for a big, bulky manual. With MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ all the help you need is constantly on-line, on the computer. And everything is integrated so you only need to enter data once.

Other fine software products from MECA

For Atari, Apple and IBM

For IBM

Available where fine software is sold

meca™

Software that makes your personal computer worth having.™

©1984 • MICRO EDUCATION CORPORATION OF AMERICA • 285 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880 • (203) 222-1000

Circle 657 on reader service card

Teleservice Telesupport

Micro Flash is Here to Stay

- On June 24th, 1984, in the Business Section of the San Francisco Examiner & Chronicle, John Dvorak recommends Micro Flash as one of the "companies with a future."
- Since 1981 we have provided quality products for business and personal computer systems, combined with unsurpassed customer service and support.
- Call and discover why our low prices, fast service and well-stocked inventories have made Micro Flash the choice for today — and TOMORROW!

Micro Flash Guarantee

- We sell the latest versions
- We support what we sell
  We won't tell you to call the publisher or manufacturer for after-sale support.
  We want you to call us!
- We won't sell you anything we don't think you need
- If the product is defective when you receive it—we'll replace it!

Micro Flash Terms

- MasterCard or VISA—with no credit card surcharge added
- Mail Orders accompanied by a check
- Call our Credit Manager for information on institutional purchase orders
- All returns must have authorization
- $100.00 minimum order
- Products and prices subject to change
- Corporate Discounts

Micro Flash Shipping

- $6.00 for UPS surface (except for printers and monitors)
- Add $3.00 per item for UPS 2nd Day Air
- All shipments fully insured at no extra charge
- Call for information on foreign orders, US Mail, CODs
- Overnight delivery service available

PRODUCTS FOR IBM PC & COMPATIBLES

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS	RETAIL PRICE	MICRO FLASH
Alloy PC+ 20MB w/Tape B.U.	$4295.00	$3600.00
AST Research		
SixPakPlus 64K	395.00	269.00
MegaPlus II 64K	395.00	269.00
ADVANTAGE! 128K for AT	495.00	379.00
64K Ram Chip Sets	100.00	50.00
Hauppauge Intel 8087 Chip	175.00	157.00
Hauppauge Intel 80287 Chip	295.00	275.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	699.00	489.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	539.00	439.00
Hercules ColorCard	245.00	198.00
Hercules Graphics Card	499.00	369.00
IOMEGA Bernouli Box 20MB	3695.00	2995.00
Plantronics PC+ COLORPLUS (SYMPHONY COMPATIBLE)	560.00	389.00
Printers—Epson, Okidata, Diablo NEC, JUKI & Others		$CALL$
Princeton Graphics		
MAX-12 Amber Monitor	249.00	189.00
HX-12 HI-RES RGB	695.00	524.00
SR-12 SUPER HI-RES RGB Monitor w/Scan Doubler	1048.00	843.00
PTI Datashield Back-up Power Supply — 200 Watt	359.00	325.00
Persyst BOB Display Card	595.00	476.00
Taxan 440 RGB w/Text Switch	899.95	759.00
SOFTWARE		
Ashton-Tate dBaseIII	$ 695.00	$ 369.00
FRAMEWORK	695.00	389.00
BPI Systems Accounting ea.	595.00	398.00
FUNK Software SIDEWAYS	60.00	48.00
Harvard Project Manager	395.00	276.00
Human Edge Mind Prober	49.95	39.00
Lifeboat Lattice C Compiler	500.00	354.00
Living Videotext Think Tank	145.00	110.00
Microsoft®		
Multiplan™	195.00	139.00
Word & Spell	375.00	249.00
Word & Spell w/Mouse	475.00	298.00
Basic Compiler	395.00	276.00
C Compiler	500.00	349.00
Fortran Compiler	350.00	244.00
Cobol Compiler	700.00	518.00
Macro Assembler	100.00	74.00
Project	250.00	198.00
Chart	250.00	198.00
Morgan Computing Trace 86	125.00	99.00
Professional Basic	345.00	299.00
MultiMate Word Processor	495.00	279.00
Quarterdeck DESQ	495.00	376.00
PRODUCTS FOR APPLE MACINTOSH		
Haba Systems Hadadex	$ 200.00	$ 159.00
Human Edge Mind Prober	49.95	38.00
Microsoft®		
Multiplan™	195.00	138.00
Basic Interpreter	150.00	122.00
Chart	125.00	99.00
Word	195.00	148.00
PFS File & Report Package	195.00	148.00
Stoneware DB Master	195.00	148.00
Telos Filevision	195.00	148.00
Tecmar 5 MB Removable	2295.00	1695.00

Many other products available at comparable discounts! Quantity pricing available

For product information, price quotes, technical support and California orders, please call

415/680-1157

To order from outside California, call

800/458-2433

Member: Better Business Bureau, Chamber of Commerce
Listed: Dun & Bradstreet

MICRO Flash™
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

1110 Burnett Avenue, Suites J & K
Concord, CA 94520

Circle 108 on reader service card

PROJECT MAN
NEVER GET OUT

"What do you mean, the printer's on vacation!"

"Those prima donnas in development say the prototype will be a month late."

"Concrete just went up 20%!"

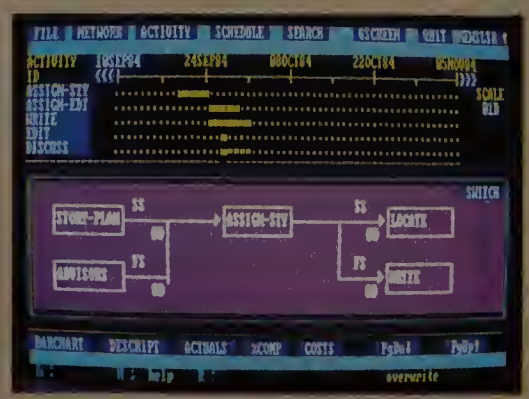
"The boss wants to make it blue."

If you're managing any kind of project today, you've got your hands full. Whether it's bringing a new product to market. Picking the best telephone system. Constructing an office building. Planning a convention. Or doing the annual report.

No matter what, someone important expects you to finish on time. And on budget. And if that doesn't seem humanly possible, you're right.

That's why you need QWIKNET:® a remarkable new bit of software magic for your IBM* PC.

With QWIKNET, and its optical mouse, you can push-button your way to figuring the time, money, and resources



A picture of the project plan.

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

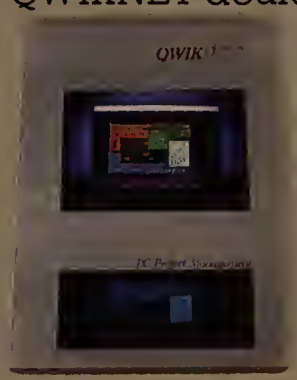
AGEMENT WILL OF HAND AGAIN.

you need to complete a project. And when changes threaten your best-laid plans, QWIKNET analyzes the effects on your deadlines and budget. Then it helps you make the necessary adjustments to keep on track.

QWIKNET is an idea that could only have come from PSDI. We created the world's most respected family of project management software for mainframes and minis: PROJECT/2.® And 16 years of experience have given QWIKNET more savvy, more power, and more usable features than any other product.

Features like easy, pop-down menus. Window management. CPM analysis. Network graphics. And a report writer.

For the name of your nearest QWIKNET dealer, or a free copy of the "Project Management Primer," call us at 617-661-1444.



With QWIKNET, project management won't be a project any more.

QWIKNET®
PC Project Management Software
From PSDI

Project Software & Development, Inc., 14 Story Street, Cambridge, MA 02138.

Circle 889 on reader service card

DisplayWrite 2: In the Corporate Mold

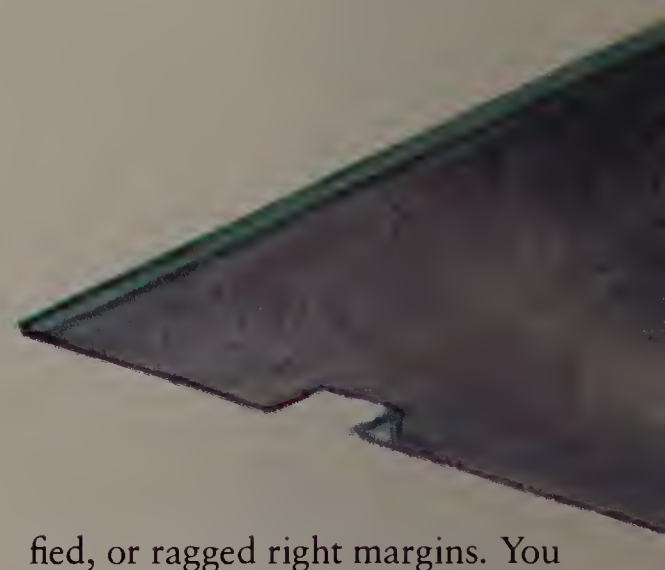
IBM brings PC word processing under its umbrella with DisplayWrite 2. The program mimics the company's DisplayWriter dedicated word processor, adding another link to the IBM office system.

David D. Beckman

IBM's DisplayWriter has been a best-seller in the dedicated word processing market since 1980. The IBM name and support team, while advantages, are not the machine's only strong points; extensive menus and numerous editing functions have also contributed to its popularity. But these days offices are depending less on dedicated word processors and more on the cost-effective and versatile PC. In response to that trend, IBM has announced *DisplayWrite 2*, which imitates the DisplayWriter's Textpack 4 software.

DisplayWrite 2 retains most of the functions and screen displays of IBM's dedicated word processor. The menus and commands will be familiar to anyone who has used the DisplayWriter, and those who are new to IBM word processing will appreciate how easy the program is to use.

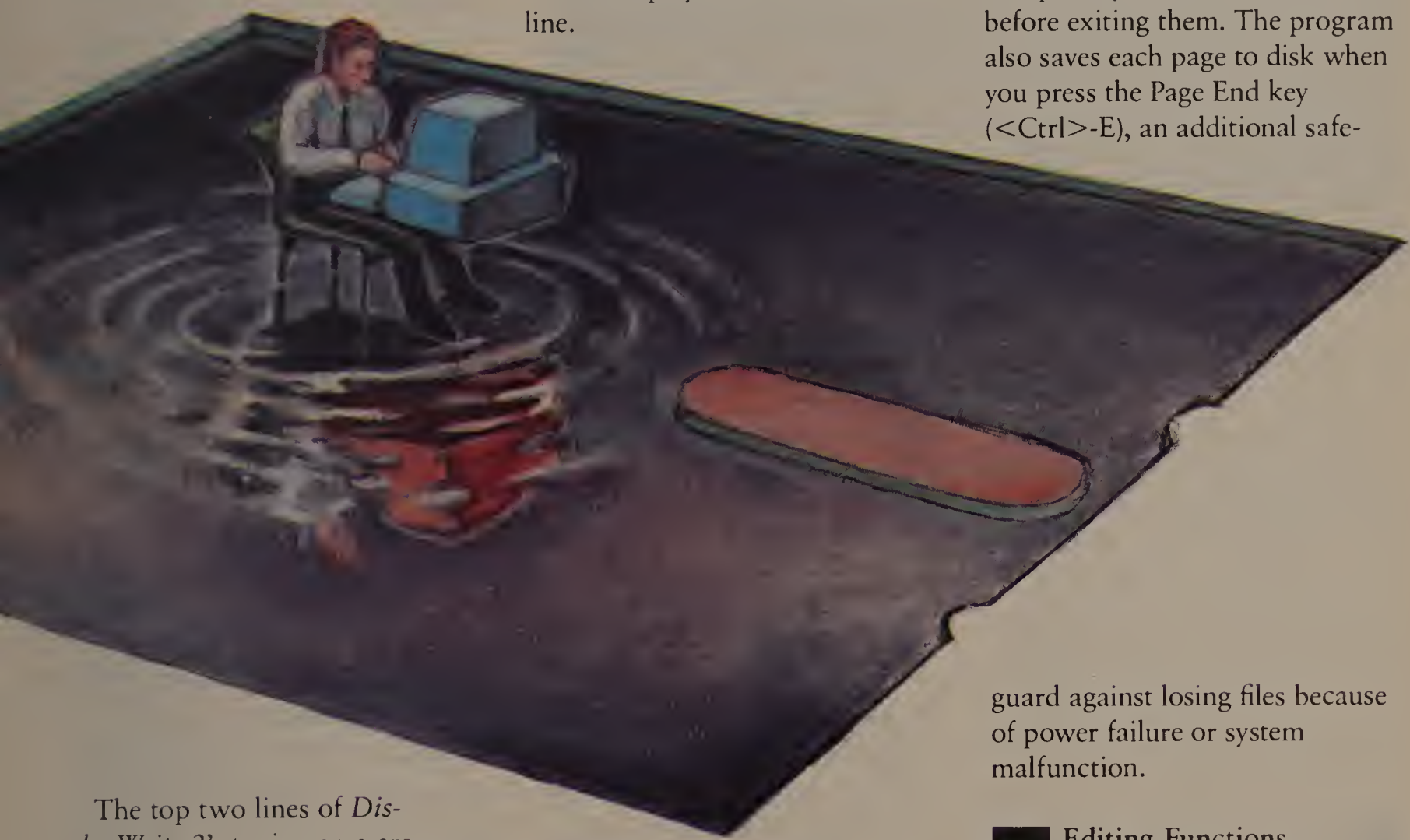
You can customize *DisplayWrite 2* using the Change Text Defaults menus, which let you define standard format defaults. Once you set the values, every document you create will conform to them. Standard defaults can be set for margin width, number of lines per page, type style, line spacing, hyphenation zone width, and tab settings (including decimal, comma, centered, and flush right). You can adjust the automatic pagination feature to break pages at an exact line or to prevent page breaks that leave a stray line of a paragraph on another page (widow and orphan control), and you can choose justified, half-justified, or ragged right margins. You can set up alternate default settings for frequently used formats, such as wide charts (see Table 1 in "Word Processing '85" for a full list of *DisplayWrite 2*'s features).



Ready to Edit

DisplayWrite 2 uses an extensive series of menus to guide you through each operation. Functions often have three or four menus each. The menus are presented logically and make the program easy to learn, but veteran DisplayWriter users might miss Textpack 4's menu-bypass feature, which lets experienced users bypass the menus with a single com-

mand—one of the few Textpack 4 features not provided in *DisplayWrite 2*. But because most menu choices are filled out with previously defined default values, the menus remain fairly unobtrusive; when no changes to the defaults are required, you can quickly continue by pressing <Enter>.



The top two lines of *DisplayWrite 2*'s typing area are status lines, which display the current document name, page number, line number, and whether the program is in insert or replace mode. The third line is a scale showing margin and tab settings. The bottom line is reserved for the same helpful prompts and messages that have contributed to the DisplayWriter's popularity.

The screen displays text as it will be printed, except for underlining, boldface, and justification. Underlined words are displayed in yellow on a color monitor and highlighted on a monochrome monitor. Unless you opt to see them at all times, the codes designating carriage returns, page ends, tabs, boldface, and other format instructions are displayed only when the cursor is on the code. At the same time, a description of the code is displayed on the status line.

When you create or revise a document, you can change its format from the default settings. You can also change formats in the middle of a document by pressing the Format Change key (<F7>). Depending on the position of the cursor, some format options may not be available. For example, you can change the number of lines per page at the beginning of a page but not in the middle. The menus shown when you press <F7> list only the changes that can be made at that cursor position.

Whenever you need a file name, you can press <F2> to access a directory that lists the name of each document, the disk space used by each, and the percentage of disk space remaining. You can open a document while viewing the directory, a handy feature that Textpack 4 does not have.

Like Textpack 4, *DisplayWrite 2* requires you to save files to disk before exiting them. The program also saves each page to disk when you press the Page End key (<Ctrl>-E), an additional safeguard against losing files because of power failure or system malfunction.

Editing Functions

Since the PC lacks the dedicated move, copy, and delete keys of the DisplayWriter, these functions are approached through the Block key <F4>. Pressing this key brings up "prompt-line choices" instead of *DisplayWrite 2*'s usual full-page menus. These operations are easy to learn, quick, and not likely to be enacted accidentally.

Similarly, the Command key (<F6>) and the Instruction key (<F8>) use prompt-line choices to offer additional editing func-

tions, including a four-function math feature that lets you calculate rows or columns of figures. Pressing <Shift>-<F4> gives you access to the column functions, which automatically set up columns and enable you to move, delete, or copy text or numerical columns without affecting text to the left or the right.

The Search and Replace menu lets you search for and replace up to three character strings at once, in either prompted or automatic mode. You can make exact character or word searches. Choosing the word option ensures that a search for the string *in*, for instance, will find those letters only where they appear as a separate word and not within a word, such as in *think*.

Those accustomed to the DisplayWriter will immediately notice that *DisplayWrite* 2's cursor is much less agile. It cannot move by word or sentence, unlike the dedicated machine's cursor; it moves one character at a time with the cursor movement keys. Its only other jumps are to the beginning or the end of a line or a page.

Assembling Documents

Those familiar with Textpack 4 will be pleased to know that *DisplayWrite* 2 has the Get function. This feature allows you to bring all or part of another document into the one you are working on and can be used to assemble boilerplate documents from a library of standard paragraphs.

The Get function can also bring text and spreadsheets from documents created by other applications into *DisplayWrite* 2 documents, provided that the text is in printable ASCII format. When you invoke the Get function, the program first checks whether the requested text is in *DisplayWrite* 2 format; if it is not, the program automatically converts the text from ASCII format and brings it into the current document. Characters not recognized by *DisplayWrite* 2 appear as miscellaneous symbols that must be edited manually.

Powerful mail merge and "include" features can also be used to assemble boilerplate documents. To use merge, you assign a unique name to each variable and embed the names in the standard "shell" document. You then set up "fill-in" documents, which indicate the variable information by name. This technique allows you to use the variable information in any order and as many times as you need it; the program will find each variable name and match it with the corresponding data. Several sets of variables can be stored in each fill-in document. To merge the documents, you load Merge Tasks from the main menu and specify which documents you want to use.

The Include instruction can be used with the merge function to assemble standard paragraphs from a library and insert variable information into them in one procedure.

Spelling, Printing, and Other Tasks

DisplayWrite 2 is divided into nine tasks (see Figure 1). When you switch tasks—for example, when you move from Revise Document to Print Document or Spelling Tasks—the program lags as it reads the code from a system disk. Otherwise, the program works quickly.

The tasks are apportioned to three system disks, a configuration that requires some disk shuffling. To minimize this annoyance, IBM has put the tasks used most often on the second system disk. You can create or revise a document, paginate it, and print it without changing disks. The Merge Tasks and the Document Utilities task are also included on the second system disk. The third disk contains Spelling Tasks, and the first disk contains the Change Text Defaults menus. Because the program is always loaded from the first disk, to create or revise a document you have to insert the first disk and then switch to the second disk to load the Revise Document task. If you use the program in a hard disk system, you will not have this problem, but if you have floppy drives, it's annoying.

The Document Utilities task lets you rename, delete, recover, and compress documents (for a higher

The column functions automatically set up columns and enable you to move, delete, or copy text or numerical columns without affecting text to the left or the right.

storage ratio). The Change Work Station Profile task provides menus for informing the program of your work station terminal and printer type. The *DisplayWrite 2* manual defines only four types of printers that the program supports–three IBM printers, the NEC 3550, and "compatible printers." The manual says, "It is the responsibility of the customer to determine printer compatibility."

Choosing Spelling tasks calls *DisplayWrite 2*'s 100,000-word dictionary into action. The spelling checker operates in either automatic or prompted mode. The program lets you create an unlimited number of supplemental dictionaries, but you cannot add words during the spell-check process. The program does not suggest correct spellings for words not found in its dictionaries. A legal dictionary, *DisplayWrite Legal Support*, can be purchased separately.

The Print Document utility enables you to set up and reorganize a print queue and choose how many copies and which pages of each document you want printed. Although *DisplayWrite 2* includes a print spooler, editing and printing speeds decline appreciably when you are printing as a background function.

The documentation for *DisplayWrite 2* is written for secretaries and emphasizes professional documents. DisplayWriter users will seldom need to refer to the manuals. And the helpful menus, prompts, and keyboard template make the learning easy for newcomers.

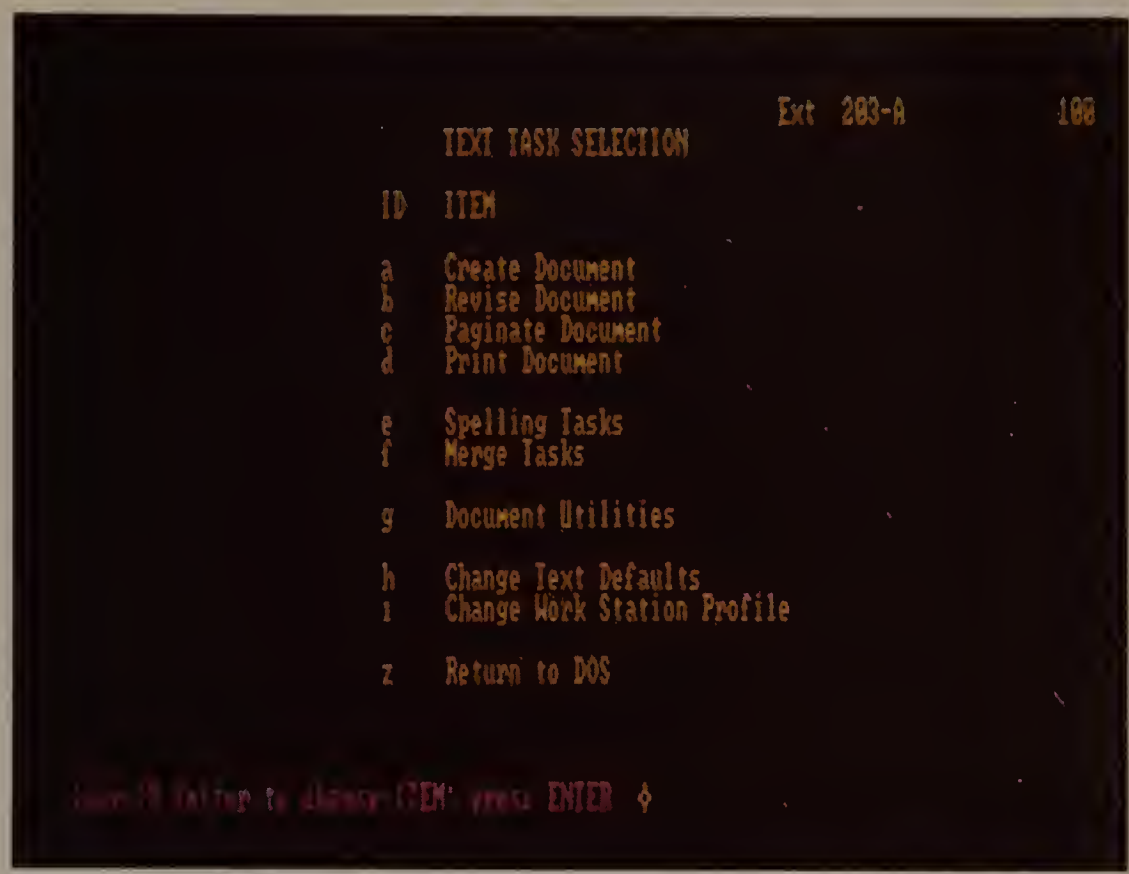


Figure 1: DisplayWrite 2's main menu lists the program's tasks. Each task includes a series of backup menus to guide you through each procedure.

Because the menus are laid out logically and the prompts and error messages are so clear, the lack of a help function is not a major problem. Support is provided only by the dealers; no direct number to IBM is offered.

The IBM Connection

DisplayWrite 2 is a clear choice for offices that have used and appreciated the DisplayWriter–especially those that have both DisplayWriters and PCs. IBM has also introduced two other products to bridge the gap between the DisplayWriter and the PC. *DisplayComm BSC* is a bisynchronous communications package designed to telecommunicate *DisplayWrite 2* files among PCs, IBM mainframes, and DisplayWriters. The DisplayWriter/Personal Computer Attachment lets you transfer files between a DisplayWriter and a PC. The attachment can also link a DisplayWriter to a PC Cluster, IBM's simplest local area network.

The differences between the keyboards of the PC and the DisplayWriter (whose keyboard resembles an IBM Selectric typewriter) and the repositioning of some functions may present problems for those who regularly switch between the PC and the DisplayWriter, but the similarities between Textpack 4 and *DisplayWrite 2* outweigh the differences.

Those who haven't used the DisplayWriter will find that *DisplayWrite 2* can compete with the best business word processors available for the PC–and it costs less. Its menus and easy customization set the program apart from

DisplayWrite 1

Along with *DisplayWrite 2*, IBM has released a junior partner, *DisplayWrite 1*. The program is designed to run on the PCjr—its functions are scaled down to fit the PCjr's smaller memory (it requires only 128K of RAM). The idea is that office workers can take a disk home and revise business documents on home computers equipped with *DisplayWrite 1*. The program includes a utility that converts documents between *DisplayWrite 1* and *DisplayWrite 2* formats.

DisplayWrite 1 is not limited to the PCjr, however. The program offers a full complement of word processing functions (including block move, copy, delete, and search and replace) and format features (including justification, headers and footers, underlining, and boldface). But it lacks the office-oriented features of *DisplayWrite 2*, such as column, merge, and math functions.

DisplayWrite 1 has a couple of features of its own. Its most impressive addition is Cursor Draw, which lets you draw vertical and horizontal lines to create boxes or bar charts that can be filled with four different graphics patterns. The patterns don't fit perfectly inside the lines drawn by the program, but the ability to create charts of any kind in a text document is rare and useful. *DisplayWrite 1* also includes on-screen help (albeit rudimentary help), a feature that is missing in *DisplayWrite 2*.

Editing functions are positioned on the keyboard in the same way as *DisplayWrite 2*'s, but the menus appear mostly on the prompt line—a structure some users may prefer. *DisplayWrite 2* is in a way handicapped by its fidelity to the DisplayWriter. *DisplayWrite 1* uses an easier method of option selection; you choose options with the cursor and the <Enter> key instead of selecting them by item letter. And *DisplayWrite 1* has more flexible save operations, allowing you to exit a file without saving it to disk.

DisplayWrite 1 has the same severe limitation as most other inexpensive word processing programs—document length is limited to about ten pages. But for the home, this $95 scaled-down version of a dedicated word processor is a well-designed bargain.

the competition, and its lineage ensures that it will be taken seriously in the business word processing market.

David D. Beckman is an attorney and CPA in Burlington, Iowa, and a consultant in medical and legal systems for minicomputers and microcomputers.

DisplayWrite 2
IBM
Systems Products Division
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
800/447-4700, 800/447-0890
Alaska and Hawaii,
800/322-4400 Illinois
List price: $299
Requirements: 192K, two disk drives, DOS 2.10

DisplayWrite Legal Support
IBM
List price: $165
Requirements: 192K, two disk drives, DOS 2.10

DisplayComm BSC
IBM
List price: $375
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.10, BSC board

DisplayWriter/Personal Computer Attachment
IBM
List price: $495
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive

The Preferred C Compiler

". . .C86 was the only compiler we tested that ran every benchmark we tried and gave the expected results. . . Computer Innovations C86 was the compiler that our staff programmers used both before and six months after we conducted the tests."
J. Houston, BYTE MAGAZINE - February 1984

***FAST EXECUTION -** of your programs.

***FULL & STANDARD IMPLEMENTATION OF C -** includes all the features described by K & R. It works with the standard MSDOS Linker and Assembler; many programs written under UNIX can often be compiled with no changes.

***8087 IN-LINE -** highly optimized code provides 8087 performance about as fast as possible.

***POWERFUL OPTIONS -** include DOS2 and DOS1 support and interfaces; graphics interface capability; object code; and librarian.

***FULL LIBRARY WITH SOURCE -** 6 source libraries with full source code the "large" and "small" models, software and 8087 floating point, DOS2 and DOSALL.

***FULL RANGE OF SUPPORT PRODUCTS FROM COMPUTER INNOVATIONS -** including Halo Graphics, Phact File Management, Panel Screen Management, C Helper Utilities and our newest C to dBase development tool.

***HIGH RELIABILITY -** time proven through thousands of users.

***DIRECT TECHNICAL SUPPORT -** from 9 a.m. to 6 p.m.

Join The Professional Programmers Who Agree C86™ Is The C Compiler Of Choice

For Further Information Or To Order Call:
800-922-0169
Technical Support: (201) 542-5920

980 Shrewsbury Avenue
Suite PW509
Tinton Falls, NJ 07724

Computer Innovations, Inc.

C86™

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE
UNIX IS A TRADEMARK OF BELL LABS C86 IS A TRADEMARK OF COMPUTER INNOVATIONS INC MSDOS IS A TRADEMARK OF MICROSOFT
PCDOS IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES

Circle 406 on reader service card

Celebrate with

SOFTWARE

Aptec *(for color Prism Printers)*
Rainbow Writer Color Text Formatter $119.
Rainbow Writer Screen Grabber ..... 69.
Ashton-Tate
dBase II ..... 259.
dBase III ..... 359.
Upgrade (dBase II to dBase III) ..... 119.
Framework ..... 359.
Friday! ..... 169.
Best Programs
Personal Finance Programs ..... 65.
PC/Professional Finance Program II .. 149.
PC/Fixed Asset System ..... 297.
PC/Tax Cut ..... 149.
Bible Research
THE WORD *(KJV Bible - 7 disks)* ..... 145.
Broderbund
Bank Street Writer ..... 49.
Bruce & James
WordVision ..... 39.
Continental
Home Accountant Plus ..... 89.
FCM *(filing, cataloging, & mailing)* ..... 79.
UltraFile *(file,report,graph)* ..... 109.
The Tax Advantage ..... 39.
Digital Research
CP/M-86 ..... 39.
Financier
Financier II ..... 115.
Financier Tax Series ..... 97.
FriendlySoft
FriendlyWriter *(with FriendlySpeller)* .... 55.
Funk Software
Sideways ..... 45.
Harvard Software
Harvard Project Manager ..... 219.
Hayes
Smartcom II ..... 99.
Please ..... 225.
Get free mailing list template for a limited time - also get a second template of your choice free from Hayes.
Koala
Speed Key ..... 59.
Lifetree
Volkswriter Deluxe *(with TextMerge)* ... 159.
Living Videotext
ThinkTank ..... 109.
Lotus Development
1-2-3 ..... call
Symphony ..... call
Micro Education (MECA)
Managing Your Money ..... 129.
Micropro
WordStar & Propak come with quick lesson CAI training disk and tutorial disk
Chartstar ..... 199.
Infostar Plus *(w/Starburst)* ..... 299.
WordStar 3.3 ..... 179.

PC Connection Software Special

through January 31, 1985

MICROSOFT
Microsoft Spell *for Microsoft Word*

Would your spelling make Webster roll over in his grave? Or are you one of those people who demand perfection in their writing? Either way, *Microsoft Spell*, a comprehensive spelling correction program, can accomodate your needs.

- Identifies misspelled words
- Suggests correct alternative spellings
- Inserts selected corrections in the document
- Allows users to create and expand dictionaries ..... $30.

Wordstar Propak *(WordStar/MailMerge/CorrectStar/StarIndex)* ..... $259.
Wordstar Propak Plus *(Wordstar/MailMerge/CorrectStar/StarIndex/Mailing List Manager and TeleMerge)* ..... 349.
Microrim
R:base 4000 ..... 259.
Extended Report Writer ..... 85.
Clout ..... 119.
Microsoft
Multiplan *(version 1.2)* ..... 125.
Financial Statement (for Multiplan) ..... 69.
Budget Analysis (for Multiplan) ..... 99.
Cash Plan (for Multiplan) ..... 99.
Microsoft Spell ..... see special
Microsoft Word *(version 1.2)* ..... 239.
Microsoft Word with mouse *(version 1.1)* 289.
Microsoft Mouse with software ..... 135.
Microsoft Serial Mouse with software .. 135.
Microsoft Project ..... 155.
Microsoft Chart ..... 155.
Microstuf
Crosstalk XVI 99
Infoscope ..... 149.
Transporter *(includes Crosstalk)* ..... 169.
PCsoftware
PCcrayon II *(new release)* ..... 39.
Executive Picture Show ..... 139.
CREATABASE ..... 47.
Peter Norton
Norton Utilities ..... 49.
Rosesoft
Prokey 3.0 ..... 89.
Satellite Software
WordPerfect ..... 249.
Software Arts
TK!Solver ..... 249.
Software Publishing
PFS:Access ..... 59.
PFS:File ..... 89.
PFS:Graph ..... $89.
PFS:Plan ..... 89.
PFS:Proof ..... 59.
PFS:Report ..... 89.
PFS:Write ..... 79.
Softword Systems
MultiMate *(version 3.22 with spell checker & tutorial)* ..... 259.
Virtual Combinatics
Micro Cookbook ..... 29.
Soups & Salads *(add on disk)* 15
VisiCorp
VisiFile ..... 99.
VisiSchedule ..... 129.
VisiTrend/Plot ..... 69.
VisiWord Plus *(with VisiSpell)* 109
Warner Software
The Desk Organizer ..... 139.

TRAINING

ATI
SKILL BUILDER PROGRAMS
Intro To:
Word Processing, Accounting, Business Software, Data Bases ..... *each* 32.
How to Use:
Compaq, MS-DOS (2.0), CP/M-86, PC-DOS (2.1), M-Basic, Home Accountant, IBM-PC, VW Deluxe ..... *each* 32.
TRAINING POWER PROGRAMS
How to Use:
dBase II, dBase III, Lotus 1-2-3, MS Word, Easywriter II, Multimate, Multiplan, Supercalc 3, Framework, Symphony, Wordstar, TK!Solver
Peachtree *(specify A/R,A/P,G/L, sales invoice, inventory)* ..... *each* 49.
Comprehensive Software
Intro to Personal Computing ..... 39.
Intro to Databases ..... 39.
Intro to Communications ..... 39.
Intro To the Operating System (PC Tutor) 39.
Individual Software
The Instructor ..... 35.
Professor DOS ..... 47.
Tutorial Set *(both items above)* ..... 75.
Professor Pixel ..... 47.
Typing Instructor ..... 39.
Scarborough Systems
Master Type ..... 39.

EDUCATIONAL

Davidson
Speed Reader II *(high school & college)* 49.
Math Blaster *(grades 1-6)* ..... 35.

* DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION SOME ITEMS HAVE WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS
© COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC 1984 ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IBM CORP Jr CONNECTION AND MICRO CONNECTION ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK

PC CONNECTION®

PC Pub.

Affairs of the hearth.
(Or, many are cold but few are frozen.)
Some people call Marlow, NH (pop. 544) the "icebox of New England." We call it home. And neither rain, snow, sleet, hail, freezing rain, freezing brains, or the occasional seismic rumble can keep our trained PC consultants from making it to work at our glitzy new headquarters.

There's nothing like central heating to bring in a crowd. And after work there's nothing like a strong fire, a pint of bitter, and a couple of games of J-Bird or Frogger to empty the old internal database.

They're just a bunch of animals.
Don't jump to any conclusions about the locals pictured above. We're PC experts up here, stuffed to the last brain cell with the latest information on PC products. Monitors, disk drives, add-on boards, keyboards, business software, games, and a whole lot more.

Not to mention mice — what we know about mice could overflow your first 64K.

The PC Connection mug. Ideal for coffee, tea, hot buttered rum, beer, etc. Limit one per customer. Not available to commercial accounts.

So if you're ready to add a new twist to your IBM-PC (XT or AT) give us a call. We'll dazzle you with our prices, delight you with our service, amaze you with our shipping, and bemuse you with our dry New England wit.

We'll even leave you thirsty for more.

Where'd you get a mug like that?
Next time you find yourself wrapped around your PC on a cold winter night, pull out your PC Connection mug and fill it up with something legal. You'll find our mascot's face a welcome reminder that you are not walking the microcomputing road alone. The mugs are free to anyone who places a $500.00 order between now and March 31.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383 anytime Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, and Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit us, bring snowshoes and call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock. The showroom closes at 8:00 M–F and at 5:00 on Saturday.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

Circle 136 on reader service card

our spirited price

Word Attack *(grades 4-12)* ..... $35.
Additional Data Disks for other ages are available for Speed Reader II and Word Attack at $15. each

Digital Research
Diagnostic Test (PSAT) ..... 14.
OwlCat SAT *(15 hour)* ..... 63.
OwlCat SAT *(60 hour)* ..... 169.

Spinnaker
Educational Games for Young Computer Users. *(All require graphics board).*
Delta Drawing *(ages 4 to adult)* ..... 34.
Snooper Troops I *(ages 10 to adult)* ... 30.
Snooper Troops II *(ages 10 to adult)* ... 30.
Most Amazing Thing *(ages 10 & up)* ... 27.
Face Maker *(ages 3 to 8)* ..... 23.
Kids on Keys *(ages 3 to 9)* ..... 23.
Story Machine *(ages 5 to 9)* ..... 23.
Fraction Fever *(ages 7 to adult)* ..... 23.
Kinder Comp *(ages 3 to 8)* ..... 20.
Rhymes and Riddles *(ages 5 to 9)* ..... 20.
Hey Diddle Diddle *(ages 3 to 10)* ..... 20.
Alphabet Zoo *(ages 3 to 8)* ..... 20.

Stone *(requires graphics board)*
My Letters,Numbers,Words *(ages 1 to 5)* 29.
Kids Stuff *(ages 3 to 8)* ..... 29.
Across the U.S.A. *(ages 5 & up)* ..... 22.

GAMES

Atarisoft
Centipede ..... 29.
Pac Man ..... 29.
Dig Dug ..... 29.
Defender ..... 29.
Donkey Kong ..... 29.
Stargate ..... 29.
Robotron ..... 29.

Blue Chip
Millionaire ..... 39.
Tycoon ..... 39.
Baron ..... 39.

Broderbund
Lode Runner ..... 25.

CBS Software
Match Wits ..... 21.
Murder by the Dozen ..... 23.

FriendlySoft
FriendlyWare/PC Arcade ..... 35.

Funtastic
Snack Attack II *(a favorite)* ..... 27.
Cosmic Crusader *(as good as above)* .. 27.
Big Top *(climb to new levels)* ..... 29.
Master Miner *(1 or 2 players)* ..... 29.

Hayden Software
Sargon III ..... 35.

Infocom *Difficulty levels shown in italics.*
Seastalker *(junior)* ..... 25.
Zork I *(standard)* ..... 25.
Enchanter *(standard)* ..... 25.
the Witness *(standard)* ..... 25.
Planetfall *(standard)* ..... 25.
Cutthroat *(standard)* ..... 25.
Zork II *(advanced)* ..... 29.

PC Connection Hardware Special
through January 31, 1985

VERBATIM
- 3 boxes (30 disks) Verbatim Datalife 5¼" DS/DD disks
- 3 Verbatim Head Cleaning Kits
- 1 Verbatim Datalife 5¼" Disk Drive Analyzer (for IBM PC and XT only). Tests 4 critical areas of drive performance.

Verbatim offers a lifetime warranty on disks (limited to replacement of disk only) ..... $89.

This is a limited offer while supplies last

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for charge cards.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Allow 1 wk for personal & company checks to clear.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day guarantee on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Continental US: For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% to all orders. For all other items, add $2 per order for UPS surface, $3 per order for UPS 2nd-Day-Air. We particularly recommend 2nd-Day-Air if you live west of the Mississippi or south of Virginia. In most cases it will only cost $1 more and will save you up to four days on delivery time. **Outside Continental US:** We add freight charges to credit card purchases. For prepayment, call 603/446-3383 for information.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection 350W
6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

Zork III *(advanced)* ..... $29.
Infidel *(advanced)* ..... 29.
Sorcerer *(advanced)* ..... 29.
Deadline *(expert)* ..... 33.
Starcross *(expert)* ..... 33.
Suspended *(expert)* ..... 33.
Invisiclues (hint booklets) are available for all Infocom games. Specify game ..... 7.

Microsoft
Flight Simulator ..... 35.

Origin Systems
Ultima III ..... 39.

Orion
J-Bird *(you'll never sleep)* ..... 29.
PC-Man ..... 25.

PCSoftware
Armchair Quarterback ..... 27.
Chess 2001 ..... 27.
Championship Blackjack ..... 23.

Sir-Tech
Wizardry ..... 42.

Sierra/On-Line
Frogger ..... 27.
Crossfire *(keyboard or joystick)* ..... 23.
Ulysses and the Golden Fleece ..... 27.

Spectrum Holobyte
GATO ..... 27.

Strategic Simulations
The Warp Factor ..... 27.
Tigers in the Snow ..... 27.

Sublogic
Night Mission Pinball ..... 29.

HARDWARE

AST Research *(For IBM-PC or XT)*
All AST Boards come with SuperDrive, SuperSpool, and one year warranty.
SixPakPlus 64k upgradeable to 384k, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports *(game port optional)* ..... 259.
MegaPlus II 64k upgradeable to 256k (or more with MegaPak) with clock calendar and serial port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optional)* 259
MegaPak 128k *(not upgradeable)* ..... call
MegaPak 256k ..... call
I/O Plus II with clock calendar and serial port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optional)* 129
Parallel, Game, or second Serial Port *for any AST board (specify board)* 35
Connectall *connector bracket (PC only)* 19
AST-5251 ..... 559.
AST-3780 ..... 629.
MonographPlus with clock calendar, serial & parallel ports ..... 429.

Amdek
Video 300G monitor *(green)* ..... 139.
Video 300A monitor *(amber)* ..... 149.
Video 310A monitor *(amber)* ..... 179.

Compucable
Plastic Keyboard & Drive Cover Set 17
IBM Mono Screen Enhancement 17.

For the IBM-PC *Exclusively.*

PC CONNECTION®

reductions.

Printer to IBM Cable *(specify printer)* $27
Smartmodem to IBM Cable . . . 25.

Curtis

STANDS

PC Pedestal *(for IBM Mono or Color)*. 39.
PGS or Quadchrome Adapter for above . . 9
Low Profile Tilt and Swivel Pedestal . . . . 39.
System Stand . . . . . 21.

CABLES

Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display 39
Keyboard Extension Cable *(3 to 9 feet)* 29.
AC Plug Adapter *(any monitor to your PC)* 8.

SURGE SUPPRESSORS - NEW

Diamond *(similar to EPD Lemon)* . . . . 39.
Emerald *(similar to EPD Lime)* . . . . . 49.
Sapphire *(similar to EPD Peach)* . 59
Ruby *(similar to EPD Orange)* . . . . 69.

Epson

RX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
RX-80 F/T with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . call
FX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
RX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
FX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
LQ-1500 *(letter quality dot matrix)* . . . call
Printer to IBM Cable (specify printer) . 32.

FTG Data

Light Pen (Push Tip) 195
Demo Disk Set for Light Pen 39

Hayes

Smartmodem 300 . . . . . 199.
Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . 479.
Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)* 397
Smartcom II . . . . . 99.
Compucable's Smartmodem-to-IBM Cable . . . . . 25.

Hercules Computer

Hercules Graphics Card *(parallel port)* 319
Hercules Color Card *(parallel port)* . . . 179
Graph-X Software . . . . . 42.

key tronic

Typewriter style keyboard (KB 5150) call
Deluxe keyboard (KB 5151) . . call

Koala

Koala Touch Tablet *with software (connects to game port)* 89
Speed Key System . 119

Kraft

Joystick . 39

Maynard Electronics

Floppy Drive Controller 135.
Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg),WS-1 Controller & ROM for PC mother board 879
Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg) WS-2 Controller & ROM for PC Mother Board 1079

Mouse Systems

PC Mouse (w/software & desk pad) 139
Mouse Paint (software) . 75

NEC

Pinwriter P2(IBM) 80 col 679
Pinwriter P3(IBM) 132 col 897
Spinwriter 2050 *(3550's little brother)* 699
Spinwriter 3550 *(IBM-PC compatible)* 1397
Spinwriter 8550 *(IBM-PC compatible)* 1789

Orchid Technologies

All Orchid Boards come with PCnet Drive (Ram disk), PCnet spool (print spooling), disk caching & partitioning.
Blossom 64k upgradeable to 384k, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports . . . . . $229.
PCnet Daughter Board (piggybacks to Blossom) with version 2.4 networking software . . . . . call
PCnet Blossom 64k Blossom Board with the Daughter Board installed . . . . . call
Diskless Boot Rom, Cluster Kit, etc. . . . . call

Plantronics/Frederick

COLORPLUS *(with Color Magic)*. . . . . call

Princeton Graphics

HX-12 RGB monitor *(690 x 240)* . . . . . call
SR-12 RGB monitor *(690 x 480)* . . . . . call
Scan Doubler Board (for SR-12) . . . . . call
MAX-12 Amber monochrome monitor . . call

Quadram

New Expanded Quadboard 64k expandable to 384k, with clock calendar, parallel, serial & game port, I/O bracket, and Quadmaster software . . . . . 259.
Microfazer Printer Buffer (parallel) w/copy MP 64 (64k) *upgradeable to 512k* . . . . 179.
Quadcolor I . . . . . 197.
Quadchrome RGB Monitor . . . . . 469.

SMA (Systems Management)

PC-Documate Keyboard Templates *available for:*

DOS/Basic 1.1	Supercalc 3
DOS/Basic 2.0-2.1	Wordstar
Lotus 1-2-3	Turbo Pascal
Symphony	WordPerfect
Multiplan (IBM)	dBase II
Multiplan (Microsoft)	dBase III
Peachtext 5000	Framework
Easywriter II	Multimate

Volkswriter Deluxe . . . . . *each* 12.

STB

Graphix Plus II *(new version)* . . . . . $349.

TG

Joystick . . . . . 45.

DRIVES

All drives are completely pre-tested. Specify Drive A or Drive B for your PC. Comes with complete step by step installation instructions. Drives are 320k/360k.

Tandon

TM 100-2 (5¼") *full-height drive (DS,DD)* 169.

TEAC

FD-55B (5¼") *half-height drive (DS,DD)* 159.
Free 'y' cable & bracket with each pair.

DISKS

Verbatim see special
Datalife Disks SS/DD *plastic box of 10* 23.
Datalife Disks DS/DD *plastic box of 10* 33.
Disk Drive Analyzer . . . . . 22.
Flip Sort *(holds 75 disks)* . . . . . 19.

MEMORY

64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board . . . . . 45.
64k Memory Upgrade Set for any memory board *specify make of board* . . . . . 45.
Install memory upgrades & run diagnostics *at time of board purchase only* . . . . . 10.

INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve

Compuserve Information Service *(includes subscription, manual, 5 hours of connect time, monthly publications)* . . . . 25.

Source Telecomputing

The Source *(subscription & manual)* . . . 29

Junior's new look.

Over at Jr. CONNECTION, our consultants are pretty enthusiastic about IBM's relaunch of its not-so-pretty-at-first baby. New keyboard. Expanded memory potential. Admittedly, it's stuff we've been offering from non-IBM sources for months now. But the exciting thing is that IBM's new commitment will translate into a greater variety of hardware and software from third party vendors.

If you own a jr, or are thinking about getting one, our jr. specialists can answer your questions and give you the latest product information. For your PC and XT, keep calling PC CONNECTION. For your PCjr., call Jr. CONNECTION - exclusively for the IBM-PCjr.

1-800/IBM-jr PC

PC CONNECTION®

GeoGraphics

Computer maps can be used to track demographic information and develop sales territories. Three colorful mapping programs—Atlas, DIDS JR, and Statmap—put geographic data into perspective.

Richard W. Orloff

The 1984 presidential campaign will go down in history as the first to include personal computers throughout the political process. Mapping programs were among the most common types of software to hit the 1984 campaign trail. With these programs candidates could target political strengths and weaknesses by region and quickly spot areas that required more advertising or direct campaigning (see "The New Political Machine," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 9).

A mapping program is a useful analysis and presentation tool for converting data into colorful graphics that reveal geographic relationships. By matching a number of statistical data files with a variety of boundary maps, users can analyze data from many geographic perspectives.

Politics is only one of many possible applications for mapping software. Mapping programs are used by market research companies to analyze demographics and market penetration; educators to teach geography; shipping companies to define truck delivery routes; police to locate centers of accidents and crime; and banks to select sites for new branches. In fact, any business that handles some of its market research in-house could take advantage of a mapping program.

Computer mapping software was once available only for mainframes. Now three programs that perform statistical mapping are available for the PC: *Atlas* from Strategic Locations Planning, *DIDS JR (Desktop Information Display System)* from Sammamish Data Systems, and *Statmap* from Ganesa Group International. (See Table 1 for a comparison of features.)

How the PC Draws Maps

To draw a map, the mapping program reads a boundary file of *X-Y* latitude-longitude coordinates and draws the map boundary. The program then reads a user-selected data file that matches a particular map with statistical information. Next it fills the boundary with colors or shading (hatching) that corresponds to ranges of data in the data file (see Figure 1).

Boundary files are available for every state, ADI (area of dominant influence), SMSA (standard metropolitan statistical area), county, municipality, census tract, and zip code. Special areas, such as truck routes, broadcast zones, and sales territories, are also available.

Statmap includes boundary files for the 50 states of America and all 3123 counties. *Atlas* and *DIDS JR* include only state files. Additional files can be purchased from

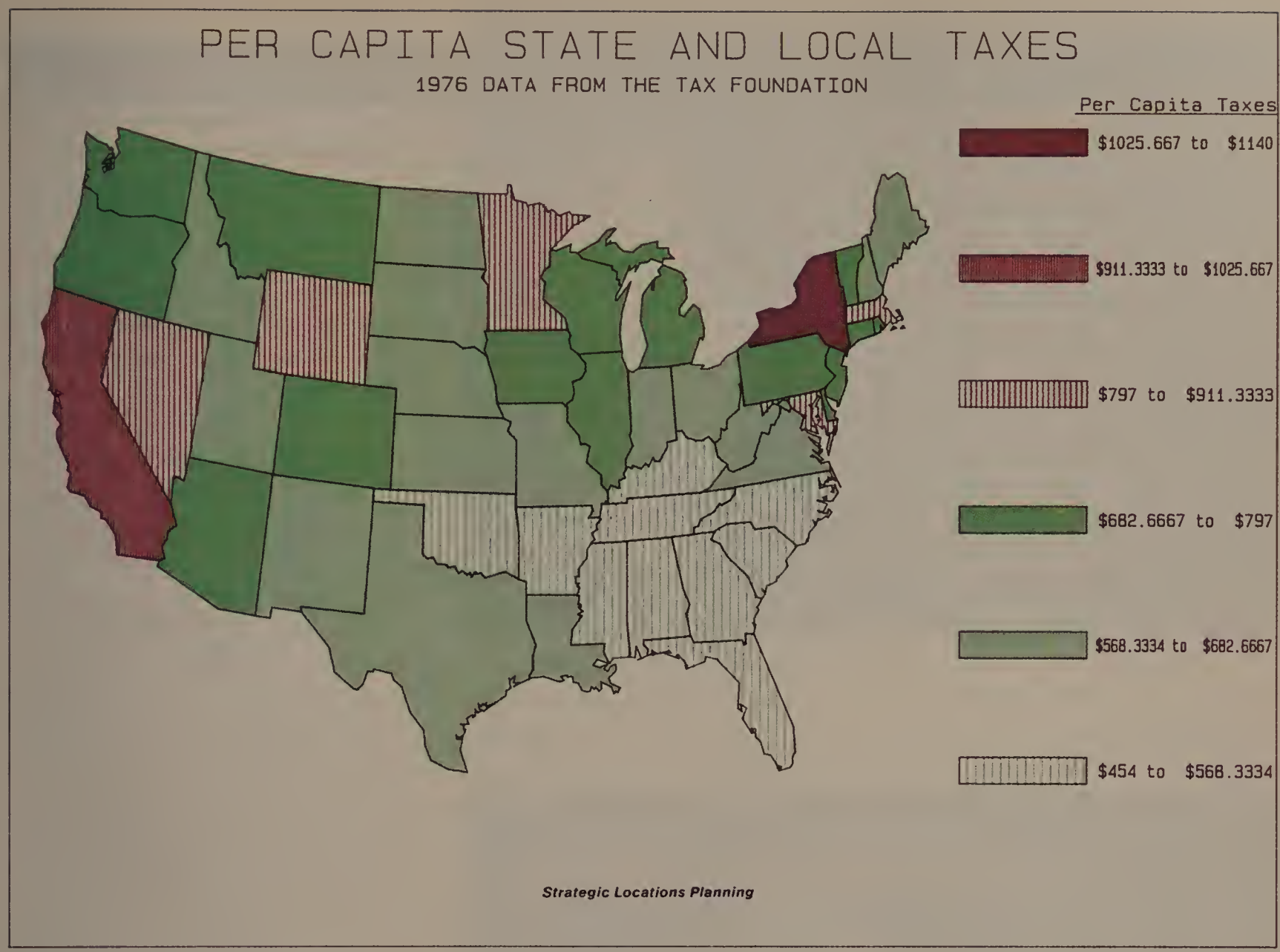


Figure 1: A map of the United States created with Atlas. Various shades of color and hatching are used to differentiate the data ranges shown on the right.

the manufacturers or third-party vendors such as Geographic Data Technology of Lyme, New Hampshire; Rand McNally of Chicago, Illinois; and Geographic Systems of Andover, Massachusetts.

Atlas users can create a list of boundary files that can be called and viewed within the program. *Statmap* presents a menu of the 50 states, and the user selects the ones to be viewed. For other areas, the program prompts the user for the boundary file name. *DIDS JR* lacks any organization of boundary files. You must know the name of the file and type it from memory.

All three programs read data files created with commercial spreadsheet and data base programs such as *1-2-3*, *dBASE II*, and *VisiCalc*. The files must include geographic codes and the data to be mapped, such as population or newspaper circulation.

Statmap users can create data files internally without having to use another program. The program displays a geographic identifier for the area to be mapped, and the user types in the data directly. Both *Atlas* and *DIDS JR* include a utility that creates data files, but users must perform this task outside the program.

The Elements of Mapping

A typical session with a mapping program begins when you call up a boundary file, either from a menu or with a command. The program then asks for the data file to overlay the map. When you have chosen both boundary and data files, you are prompted for labels, colors, and titles. The merged files then create a map that appears on the screen. The map image can then be either saved to disk for further analysis or sent to a plotter or a color printer.

Table 1: Mapping program features compared

Feature	Atlas	DIDS JR	Statmap
Plotters reported compatible by manufacturer	HP 7470A HP 7475A Amdek IBM Houston Instrument	HP 7470A HP 7475A Amdek Sweet-P Bausch & Lomb	HP 7221T HP 7221C HP 7470A HP 7475A B & L HI DMP 29 IBM XY 749 IBM XY 750 Calcomp-Sanders M84
Printers tested	IBM	IBM DataProducts Envision 430	IBM Epson Envision 430 IBS Prism
Graphics boards	ColorPlus IBM Tecmar Quadram Persyst	ColorPlus Everex	ColorPlus IBM Tecmar Conographics Amdek Paradise
Boundary files	Yes	Yes	Yes
Data files	Yes	Yes	Yes
Colors	4 or 16	16	4 or 16
Data ranges	20	6	10
Image save	BSAVE	Algorithm	Both
Change maximum/minimum	Yes	No	Yes
Colors/hatching	Both	Solid	Both
Titles	2	2	3
Color key	Yes	Yes	Yes
Plots per page	Unlimited	1	1 to 4
Boundary labels	Yes	Yes	Yes
Zoom	Unlimited	2X, 4X	Unlimited
Edit boundary files	Yes	No	Yes

A mapping program enables users to specify minimum and maximum values, number of data ranges, colors and hatching patterns, titles, magnification, and method of image processing. It should be fast and make some attempt to organize data.

Setting low and high values in a data range can make a map easier to understand. If the number of new customers by county is between 47 and 191, for example, you may want to change the minimum to 0 and the maximum to 200 to make the map legends easier to interpret. *Atlas* and *Statmap* allow users to set any minimum and maximum values.

A mapping program should let you specify how many groups of data are needed to tell the story. Sometimes data must be spread over several ranges to make differences among geographic areas obvious; at other times two or three ranges in the legend will suffice. *Atlas* can create 20 ranges, *Statmap* 10, and *DIDS JR* 6.

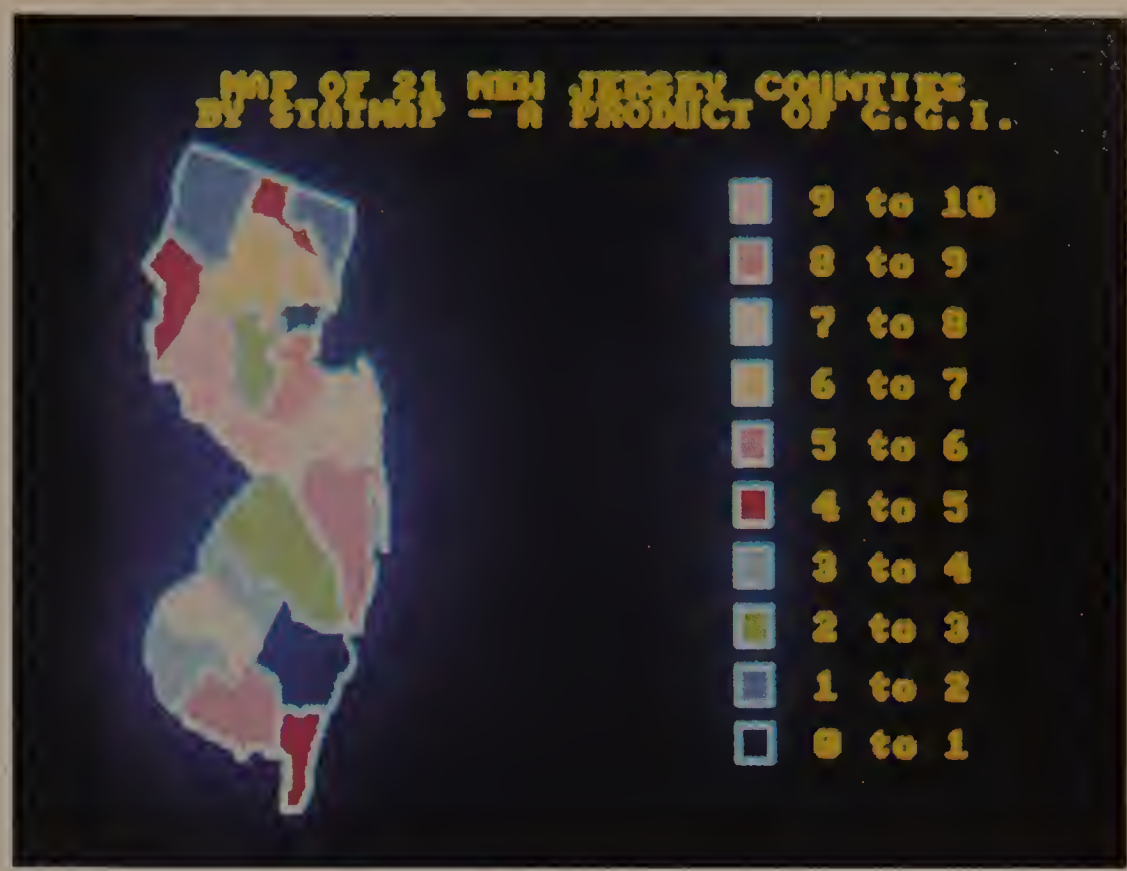


Figure 2: A map of New Jersey drawn with Statmap in 54 seconds

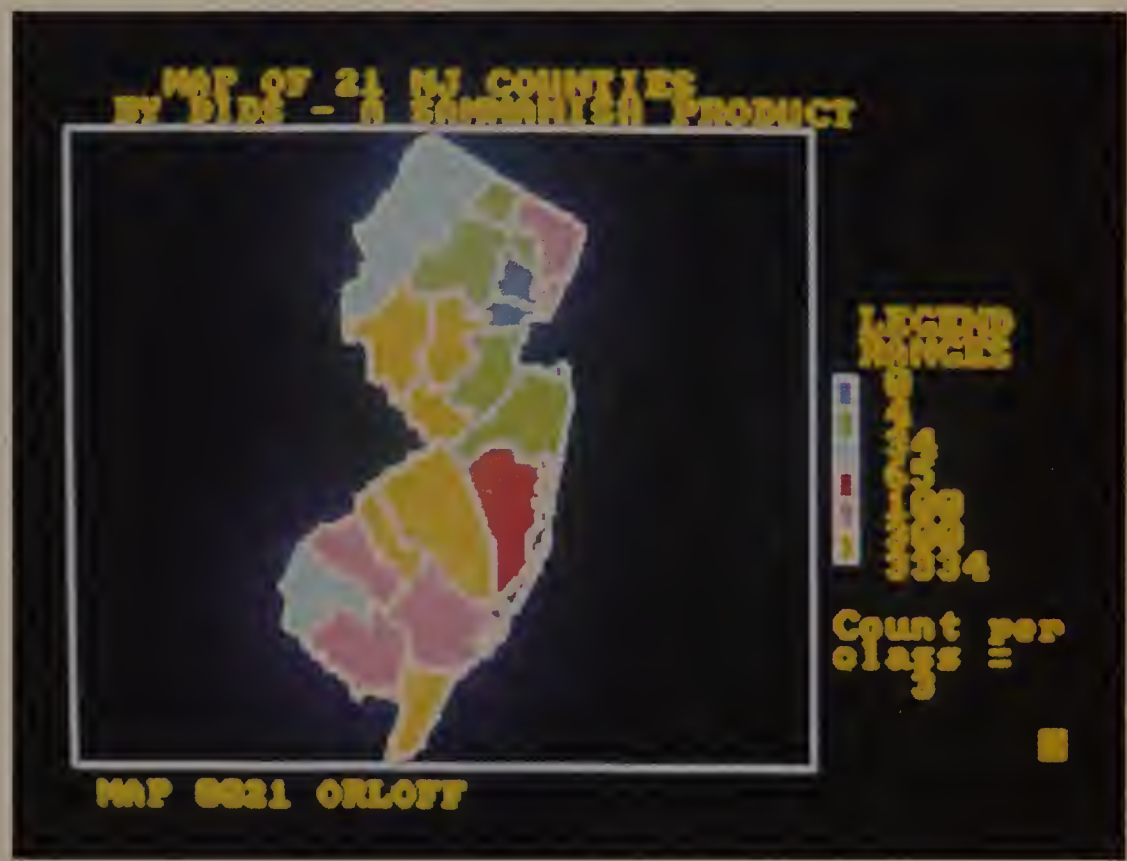


Figure 3: A map of New Jersey drawn with DIDS JR in 104 seconds

Colors and Hatching

Colors and hatching identify each mapped area with a particular range of values. All three programs offer solid-color fill, and users can specify any color for any data range (see Figures 2 and 3). All three programs support the Plantronics ColorPlus board, which displays 16 colors.

With *Atlas* and *Statmap*, you have the option of using hatching instead of solid colors. This makes mapping possible on a monochrome graphics screen such as the Compaq's. Hatching also enables you to plot more than one data type for each area, a process

known as multivariate analysis. If solid blue identifies areas of high unemployment, for example, blue hatching can specify the areas that are also subject to government assistance.

Atlas offers 20 preset patterns and solids, each available in 15 colors. With *Statmap,* users can specify single lines or cross-hatching, the angles of the lines, the spaces between them, and the color of each line.

Atlas's label function puts names and zip codes within the boundaries of each geographic area on both screen and plotter output. Users can select from three sizes of text and three colors. Labels can be moved on the screen and then plotted in their new positions.

The latest version of Statmap *comes with a superb graphics editor that enables you to perform full-screen editing, choose from several text fonts and sizes, and superimpose one image or label on another.*

Titles and Labels

Every map needs a title and a color key to explain what the map means. *DIDS JR* produces two primary and secondary titles for maps, as well as color-key titles, color-key boxes, and footnotes. The color key includes up to six colored squares representing range values. *Atlas* offers only one title line. You can also create a secondary title and a color-key title, but they will be too small to read on the screen. The *Atlas* secondary title is generally used for plotter output.

Atlas and *DIDS JR* are primarily plotter oriented. To save space on screen, they stack the data values in the color key. Although this arrangement is legible on plotter output, reading the color-key legend on the screen can be difficult.

DIDS JR cannot vary text size, but it can label a map after it is created. You can also overlay a zip code map on a tract map to see the relationships between the two. *DIDS JR* also has a unique Query command that enables you to move the cursor anywhere on the map, press a key, and see the name or the geographic code for that area.

The latest version of *Statmap* comes with a superb graphics editor that enables you to perform full-screen editing, choose from several text fonts and sizes, move images and text anywhere on the screen, and superimpose one image or label on another.

Statmap and *Atlas* images can be edited using the Colormagic program that comes with the Plantronics ColorPlus board. With this program, users can switch colors, move images, and add text, parts of other maps, and artwork.

Zooming In

Quite often, a map has many small areas that cannot be easily differentiated. All three programs solve this problem with "zooming," a feature that is common in computer-aided design packages. With minor variations, all three programs allow you to move a target box with the cursor keys, change its shape, and magnify the area within the box (see Figures 4 and 5).

DIDS JR can magnify a map to the second and the fourth power. A third zoom returns the map to its original size. An unlimited number of zooms of any magnification can be performed with *Statmap.* Although a zoomed image cannot be magnified a second time, users can quickly switch back to the original image and zoom in on a different area or at a different magnification. You can reset all features for each magnification and even switch boundary or data files to draw a different map.

With *Atlas,* maps can be zoomed in and out an unlimited number of times. A zoomed image can itself be zoomed. All facets of the map, including boundary and data files, can be switched while you are defining the map.

Image Processing

Once you have created an image on the screen, you can either print it or save it in an image file. Hard copy can be plotted on paper or acetate foils for overhead viewing. Map images can also be recalled and viewed at a later time or made into slides.

All three programs work with pen plotters (see Table 1). *Atlas* produces any number of plots, of any size, anywhere on the page. *Statmap* allows full-page and

quarter-page plots. *DIDS JR* plots a full page only. For each map it draws, *Statmap* offers screen or plotter output, or both. With *Atlas* and *DIDS JR*, screen images must be created before plotting. All three programs support low-resolution output on dot matrix printers, and *Statmap* and *DIDS JR* support color printers.

All three programs allow you to save images, which can then be photographed and made into slides with slide generators from Celtic Technologies, Lang Systems, or Polaroid (see "60-Second Slides," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 9). The results can be incorporated into a slide program or made into color separations for printed publication.

With the STATCAT utility, *Statmap* users can create a PC-based slide show. Images can be recalled to the screen in any order and for any duration. This feature is useful for sales presentations and demonstrations.

Speed

All three programs are fast. A demonstration map of 21 New Jersey counties, with colors, a color key, titles, and boundaries took only 54 seconds with *Statmap* and 105 seconds with *DIDS JR* (see Figures 2 and 3). Part of the time difference was due to greater detail in the *DIDS JR* boundary file. A New Jersey boundary file was not available for the *Atlas* review, but the program draws as fast as *Statmap* and *DIDS JR*. (A test of *Statmap* on the PC AT ran 67 percent faster than on the XT.)

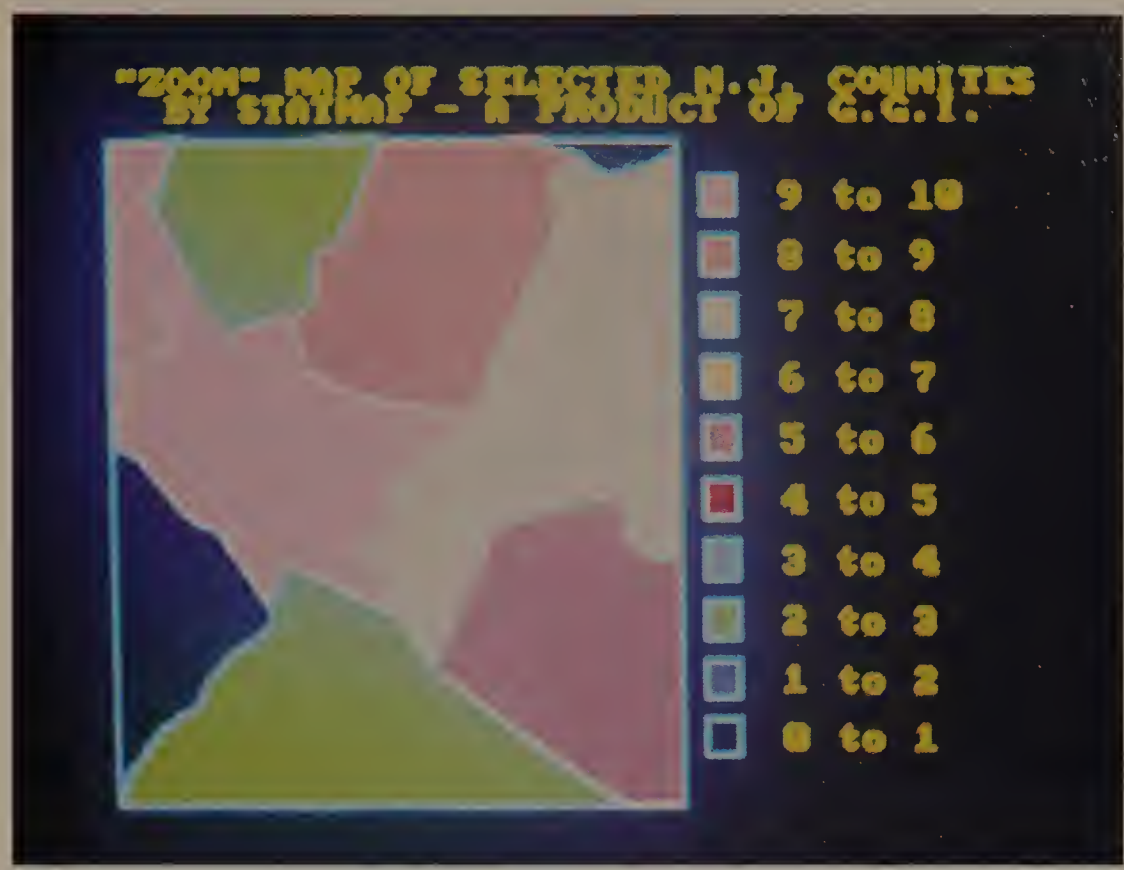


Figure 4: A magnified section of Figure 2 from Statmap. The zoom feature, found in all three programs, enables you to take a closeup shot of any map.

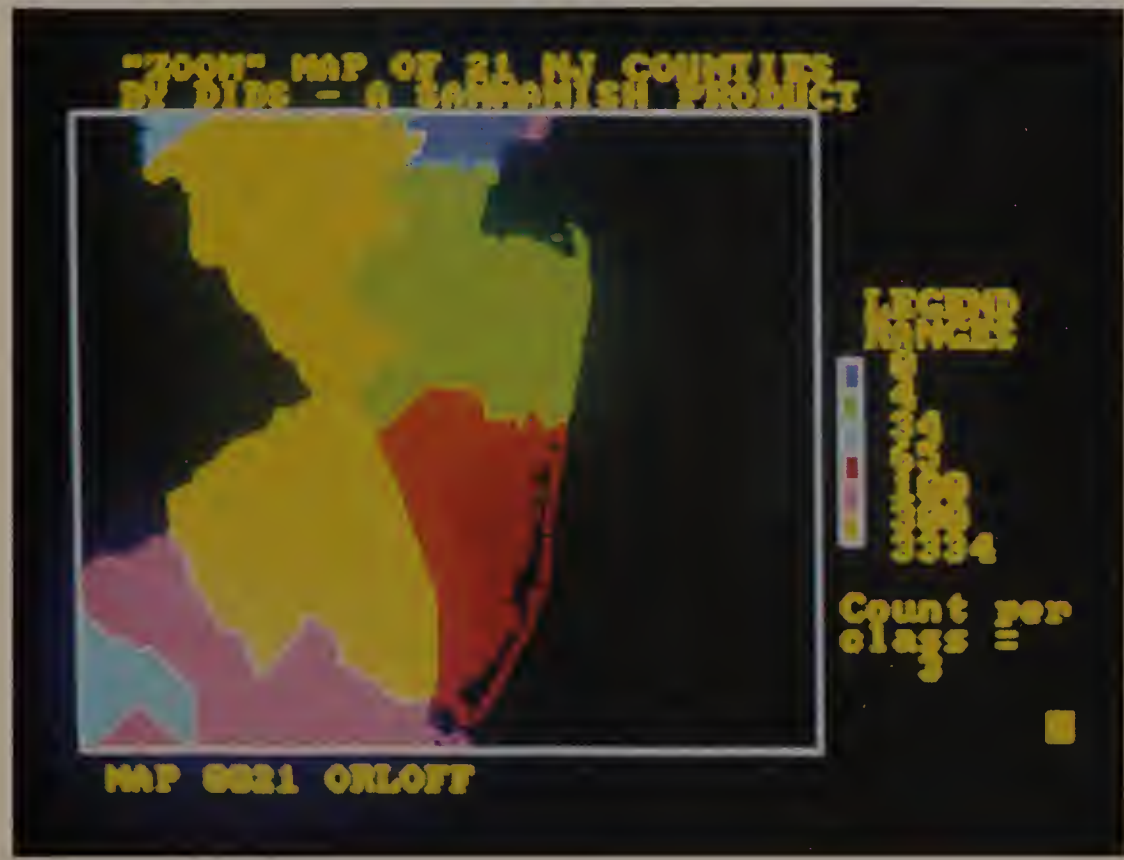


Figure 5: A magnified section of Figure 3 from DIDS JR. New Jersey never looked better.

RGS WORDPRO

Word Processor
for IBM-PC and compatibles

Compare the quality... higher! Compare the price... lower!

The greatest "WORD PROCESSOR" value for IBM-PC and compatibles with all the features of WORDSTAR, plus much more at less than half the cost, but of comparable quality.

WORDPRO has built-in sort-program; with complete, fine graphics capabilities; complete math module; and foreign language capability; PLUS built-in mail-merge capability.

Compatible with hard disk systems; provides on-screen help; searches and replaces 8 to 12 times faster than WORDSTAR. Suggested retail price of only $199.00 complete.

Have you seen RGS SOFTMAKER II . . . the data-base oriented program generator for Microsoft® BASIC for IBM-PC and compatibles? Literature is available without charge.

ORDER TODAY from your favorite computer retailer. If he cannot supply you, send us his name or ORDER DIRECT . . . $199.00 prepaid. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s. FREE illustrated literature and technical information are available upon request. WRITE, RIGHT NOW.

RGS RIO GRANDE SOFTWARE
1107 Upas, McAllen, Texas 78501 • 512-630-6979

WORDSTAR is a registered trademark of MicroPro. Microsoft and Microsoft BASIC are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. RGS, WORDPRO and SOFTMAKER II are registered trademarks of Rio Grande Software, Inc., Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp., Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc., IBM-PC is a registered trademark of IBM CORP.

Circle 818 on reader service card

Presentation or Analysis? Of the three mapping programs, *Statmap* does the best job of combining both analysis and presentation functions. It can quickly draw a map to help users make decisions under deadline pressure. The simple menu-driven operation minimizes learning time, and the program's ability to incorporate text and high-resolution art allows users to create sophisticated graphics. *Statmap*'s built-in slide-show function is icing on the cake.

DIDS JR is primarily an analysis package. If the data range titles in the color key were easier to read and the images could be saved for use in a slide show, *DIDS JR* would be a strong contender in the presentation class. *DIDS JR* is fast, creates excellent images, and offers many easy-to-use options. Like *Statmap, DIDS JR* can plot on both paper and overhead transparencies. The program costs less than *Statmap,* but you need to buy several additional utilities to bring its performance up to *Statmap*'s level.

Atlas's 20 data ranges and 300 hatch patterns offer more choices than do the other two packages, but the selection is probably greater than most users need. The unreadable second title line and color-key titles limit *Atlas* primarily to hard copy uses. Otherwise, *Atlas* is an exciting program to work with. All commands are called with the function keys, and the range and plotting options are extensive. *Atlas* is the most interactive program of the three, enabling users to call up any function at any time and even create a new map without having to back up through the program.

Like bar and pie charts, maps can make data come alive. But mapping programs' greatest value comes from their capacity to reduce numerous pages of data into simple graphics that reveal important geographic and demographic relationships. All three programs can help you see geographic data clearly and quickly without having to digest reams of statistics. ●

Richard W. Orloff is the research manager at the Asbury Park Press *in New Jersey. He has delivered a number of presentations on making maps with the microcomputer.*

Atlas
Strategic Locations Planning
4030 Moorepark Ave. #123
San Jose, CA 95117
408/985-7400
List price: $349
Requirements: 192K, two disk drives, color graphics board

DIDS JR
Sammamish Data Systems
P.O. Box 70382
Bellevue, WA 98007
206/644-2442
List price: $595, advanced version $1500
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives, color graphics board

Statmap
Ganesa Group Int'l
1495 Chain Bridge Rd. #300
McLean, VA 22101
800/638-2225, 703/442-0442
List price: including STATCAT $995
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives, color graphics board

BAFFLED BY THE STOCK MARKET? UNCERTAIN HOW TO USE YOUR COMPUTER TO ANALYZE STOCKS? YOU NEED *COMPUSTOCK* A Program for Fundamental Stock Analysis. Projects Earnings and Dividend Growth Rates, Establishes Buy and Sell Screening Criteria, Calculates Total Return for Different Economic Criteria, Measures Financial Health of a Company, Establishes Risk-Return Relationships.

TUTORIAL ▶ The ***COMPUSTOCK*** program and manual are designed to be used as a tutorial for those who have not previously invested in stocks. Examples are given in the manual and provided on diskettes so that new investors can get practice in the methods of evaluating real stock situations. **FUNDAMENTAL ANALYSIS ▶** ***COMPUSTOCK*** is a powerful tool for analyzing stocks by fundamental analysis. Color graphics establish easily recognized financial trends. Color signals indicate areas of strength and weakness in a stock. Flexibility of input allows the user to input varied economic and financial criteria to determine the effect on a particular stock. **NECESSARY EQUIPMENT ▶** The program operates on the IBM, XT, PC, or PC Jr (with Basic Cartridge) with 128 KB Memory and a Color Monitor. A printer is desirable but not necessary. The operating system is DOS 2.0 or later. **OPTIONAL SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE ▶** An optional follow-on subscription service is available with pre-screened stock data on diskettes mailed monthly to subscribers.

DEMONSTRATION DISKETTE ▶ A demonstration diskette is available for $20. The cost of the diskette is applicable towards later purchase of the program.

COMPUSTOCK™ Order Form

☐ My Payment is Enclosed
☐ Please charge to: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Mail to: A. S. Gibson & Sons, Inc. (801) 298-4578
P.O. Box 130, Bountiful, Utah 84010

Credit Card # _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____
Name (print) _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Type of Computer _____

A.S GIBSON & SONS

☐ DEMONSTRATION-TUTORIAL Diskette $20.00; ☐ COMPUSTOCK Program without Tutorial Diskette $175.00*; ☐ Complete COMPUSTOCK Program $195.00
*Only recommended if you already have the Tutorial Diskette

Circle 902 on reader service card

TARGET MARKET
WEST
NORTHEAST
EAST CENTRAL
IBM
Personal Computer Color Display
Polaroid
Palette
OFF
ON
Polaroid
TARGET MARKET
WEST
SOUTH
NORTHEAST
WEST CENTRAL
EAST CENTRAL
Instant Slide

Now last minute presentations can be made from your personal computer. In color. In house. In minutes.

Introducing Polaroid Palette.

Whether your presentation is in 30 minutes or 30 days, the new Polaroid Palette Computer Image Recorder will make it easier. Priced at under $1800*, it lets you make Polaroid instant 35mm slides or prints from personal computer-generated data. Right at your desk. So now you can create a presentation in minutes. Without sending out for processing, paying premiums for rush service or risking the security of your confidential information.

Works with the graphics packages of the IBM PC or XT, DEC Rainbow, Apple IIe and II+ as well as other pcs.

The Polaroid Palette is designed to work with many graphics software packages. In fact, when using such popular programs as Graphwriter, Chart-Master, Sign-Master, DR Draw and DR Graph, Palette can virtually double both the horizontal and vertical resolution of your monitor. Plus, a "backfill" feature reduces raster lines for a smoother, more finished appearance. The result—presentation quality slides. On-the-spot.

Color 35mm slides, even from a black and white CRT.

Think of it as an artist's palette. Because Palette "paints" your graphs, charts and text. You're choosing from up to 72 colors. If you don't want red, press a few keys—it's green. And if you're not the artistic-type, Polaroid has developed a menu of color sets: combinations of colors that have been specially coordinated to complement your presentations. And all of this is yours, even if you have a black and white monitor.

Lets you make last minute changes or add up-to-the-minute information.

The Polaroid Palette is the fast, convenient, low-cost way to prepare slides for your presentation. And perhaps even more important, Palette allows you to keep confidential information confidential. You won't have to send your work out to anyone again.

So why wait until the last minute to find out about Polaroid Palette? Call this toll-free number or return this coupon. Because with Palette you'll make your deadlines, in no time.

For a demonstration, call toll-free, or mail the coupon to Polaroid Corp., E.I. Marketing, Dept. 604, 575 Technology Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139.

CALL 1-800-225-1618

☐ Send information. ☐ Have representative call.
PCW-1/85

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

PC make and model _____

Polaroid

*Suggested list price. Polaroid®

Circle 241 on reader service card

Discover Solutions With Vision

Dealers are finding Pacific Datanet's Vision™ hard disk sub-systems are today's personal computer users' choice for mass storage sub-systems.

The Vision Series is more than illusionary—read on!

Capacity A variety of sub-systems—10/11Mb, 19/17Mb, 26/21Mb, 40/32Mb, 50/43Mb, 70/62Mb, 105/92Mb, and 140/125Mb.

Software Menu-driven software makes installation simple with the IBM PC, XT, or IBM compatible.

Complete Sub-System Vision Series are complete. Sub-systems include a 5¼" Winchester, our controller, host adapter, heavy duty international power supply, software and cables.

Fast Tape Backup 5¼", ¼" tape streamer backs up at a consistent 5Mb per minute, using standard 90 ips, ¼" tapes.

Error Correction Sub-systems provide 8 bit error correction.

Reliability Stringent quality control assures reliable operation.

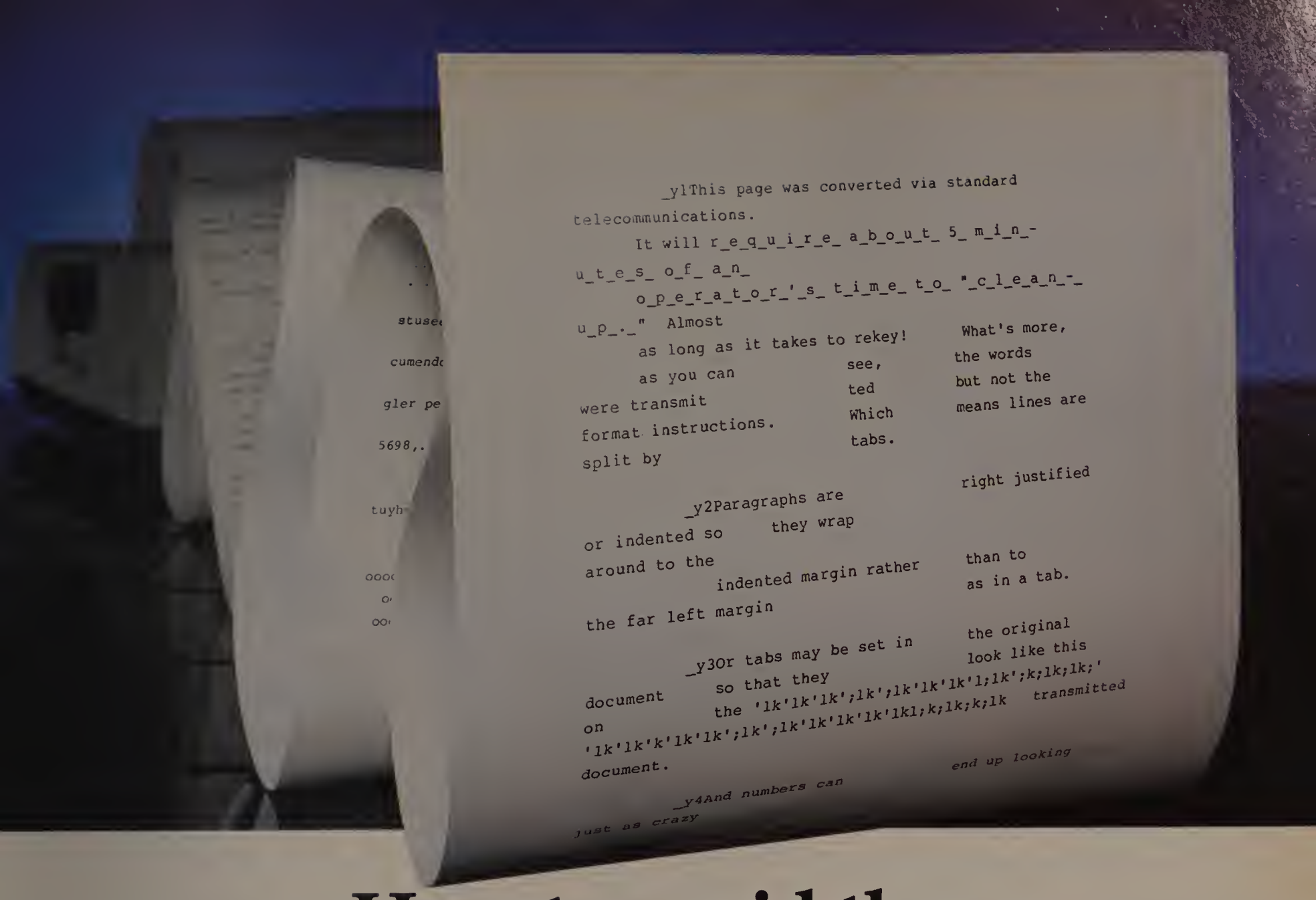
Price Prices start at $2,195 for the hard disk sub-system, and $1,995 for the streaming tape backup.

Dealer Inquiries Invited
PACIFIC DATANET, LTD.
4701 Patrick Henry Drive, Bldg. 9
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 980-0693 Telex: 759341

*VISION is a trademark of Pacific Datanet, Ltd.
*IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 802 on reader service card

Pacific Datanet



How to avoid the document conversion trap.

Now, in just minutes, you can convert a full diskette *without losing headers, footers, tabs, underlines or any other formatting codes.*

And without cleanup.

Announcing the KEYWORD 7000. A revolutionary new breakthrough in document conversion.

It's finally happened. Keyword has discovered the key to document conversion. Now documents can be transferred to and from all major office automation systems in letter perfect order. *Automatically.*

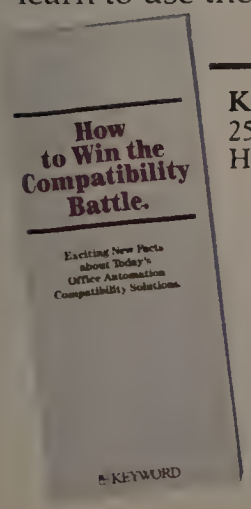
What's more, simple on-screen prompts and a special "HELP" feature key make the KEYWORD 7000 extremely easy to operate. In fact, even a beginner can learn to use the 7000 in minutes.

Plus, the KEYWORD 7000 costs just pennies a page, compared to service bureaus at $3 a page. Or rekeying at about $4.50 per page.

But that's just the beginning. To find out more about how the KEYWORD 7000 can help you avoid the conversion trap, call 1-800-227-1817 (ext. 801C) and get your free booklet: *How to Win the Compatibility Battle. Exciting New Facts about Today's Office Automation Compatibility Solutions.* Or fill in—or attach your business card to—the tear-off coupon. And mail it to the address below.

Call 1-800-227-1817 (ext. 801C) for your free booklet.

Keyword Office Technologies, Inc.
25354 Cypress Avenue • Hayward, California 94544



Keyword Office Technologies, Inc.
25354 Cypress Avenue
Hayward, California 94544

Yes! I want to find out more about the KEYWORD 7000, an exciting new breakthrough in document conversion.

☐ Call me ASAP at
(_____)_____ Ext_____.

☐ Send me your free booklet.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____ M/S _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone (_____)_____ Ext. _____

Fill in and mail this coupon (Or attach your business card) *TODAY*. Or call 1-800-227-1817 (ext. 801C).

KEYWORD

Circle 919 on reader service card

Gould... Innovation and Quality in Hard Copy Color Graphics

You need a plotter that's compatible with your hardware, software and, especially, you.

More and more companies are discovering that color graphics help them communicate faster and more persuasively.

When you make this discovery, you'll want a Colorwriter™ pen plotter from Gould. Because Colorwriters are easy to use, and can meet all of your business and technical graphic needs. They'll work with virtually any computer and the most popular software packages available.

Whether you want simple bar charts or complicated CAD/CAM drawings in 8½″ x 11″ or 11″ x 17″ formats, we've got a plotter to suit your needs and your budget. Plus, we've got a unique automatic chart advance option for volume graphics applications.

When you buy a Gould Colorwriter plotter you're getting 45 years of proven experience in hard copy graphics technology. That's why you also get one of the best warranties in the business.

For more information and the name of the Colorwriter dealer nearest you, call toll free **800-447-4700,** operator 99. Or write Gould Inc., Recording Systems Division, 3631 Perkins Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44114.

Gould Colorwriter. The compatible plotters.

GOULD
Electronics

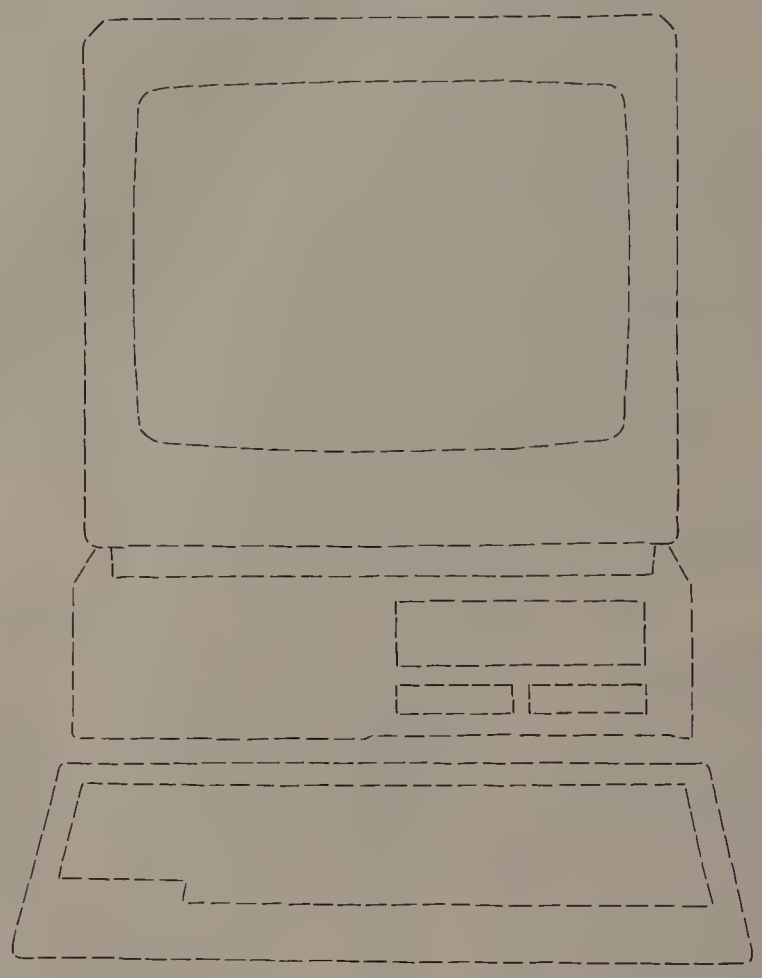
PCjr WORLD

January 1985

The PCjr Magazine

PCjr's Great Graphics

Picture a computer under $1000 that runs over 1000 of the best programs written for the IBM PC.



Now picture this.

There's a lot that's new about PC*jr* and it's all good news for you.

PC*jr* now has a lower price.

A new typewriter-style keyboard.

A new option that can give user memory a dramatic boost.

And new business and personal programs to add to its fast-growing library of up-to-date programs.

All of which can make PC*jr* the most useful computer a little money can buy.

Right now, PC*jr* can run the powerful Lotus 1-2-3™ on diskette (with Lotus 1-2-3 PC*jr* Installation Kit and additional memory). The new cartridge version, requiring no additional memory, will be available this fall.

Managing Your Money™ by Andrew Tobias, new on cartridge for PC*jr*, is a comprehensive personal financial advisor and manager.

Turn your screen into a canvas. The new cartridge program, PC*jr* ColorPaint, lets you create with the added dimension of color.

It comes standard with 128KB of user memory—twice the memory of its most popular competitor. An advanced 16-bit processor. And a double-sided diskette drive that can store over twice as much information as most single-sided drives.

The new PC*jr* Memory Expansion Attachment can give memory a quick lift to 256KB. Or, along with a PC*jr* Power Expansion Attachment, all the way to a hefty 512KB.

With all these features, PC*jr* can run over a thousand of the most popular programs written for the IBM PC. And with the new optional 128KB Memory Expansion Attachment, it can run over a thousand more.

PC*jr* also runs a growing number of powerful cartridge programs. They work faster than diskettes, and don't take up a bit of user memory. The three newest examples being Lotus 1-2-3,™ the fascinating PC*jr* ColorPaint and Managing Your Money™ by financial expert Andrew Tobias.

As its library of software keeps growing, PC*jr* keeps growing, too. By leaps and bounds. Because IBM designed it with 13 ports for add-on options. And a modular construction that will accept new capabilities down the road. Even those that haven't been invented yet.

All this in a computer that weighs a mere 10 pounds.*

Takes up just a bit over a square foot of desk space. And costs less than $1,000†, without monitor.

Picture yourself with a PC*jr*. Try one out and see what's new at an authorized IBM PC*jr* dealer or IBM Product Center.

For the name of the store nearest you, call 1-800-IBM-PCJR. In Alaska and Hawaii, call 1-800-447-0890.

More computer for your money.

See how PC*jr* compares with other computers at its price.

Memory
User Memory (RAM): 128KB (expandable to 512KB)
Permanent Memory (ROM): 64KB

Diskette Drive
Double-sided, double density
Capacity: 360KB

Processor
16-bit 8088

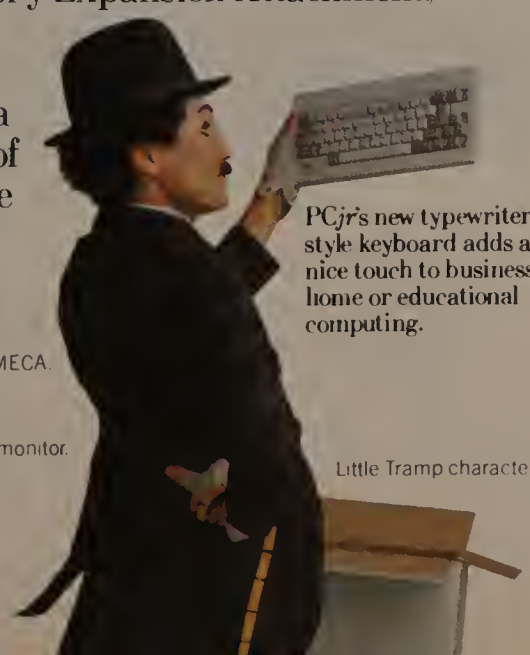
Keyboard
Typewriter-style
Detached; cordless

Warranty
1-year limited warranty

Software
Runs over 1,000 programs written for the IBM PC
Runs both diskette and cartridge programs

Display
40- and 80-column
Resolution:
4-color: 640h x 200v
16-color: 320h x 200v

Expandability
Open architecture
Optional 128KB Memory Expansion Attachment(s)
13 ports for add-ons, including built-in serial interface



PC*jr*'s new typewriter-style keyboard adds a nice touch to business, home or educational computing.

IBM PC*jr*

Growing by leaps and bounds.

Managing Your Money is a trademark of MECA. 1 2 3 and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

*Weight does not include power pack and monitor.
†IBM Product Center price

Little Tramp character licensed by Bubbles Inc., s.a

Circle 748 on reader service card

PCjr's enhanced graphics bring more colors to BASIC programs.

The Graphics Advantage

Peter von Stackelberg

In the not-so-distant past, microcomputer graphics primarily displayed attacking aliens. These days, however, personal computer graphics are performing more serious chores. Some PC programs turn long, difficult-to-comprehend columns of numbers into colorful, easy-to-understand graphs. Sophisticated computer-assisted design (CAD) software helps in planning buildings, electronic circuitry, and machinery. And educational programs illustrate complex concepts with colorful graphics images.

When the IBM PC was introduced in 1981, the capabilities of the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter were best described as "adequate." Since then, the PC and the Color/Graphics Adapter have been outclassed by many other 16-bit microcomputers, such as the Tandy 2000 and the Mindset, and by third-party graphics boards, such as the Hercules Color Card and IBM's new Professional Graphics Controller.

The PCjr's enhanced graphics capabilities, which offer three different screen resolutions with a greater variety of colors than the PC's, make the machine a natural for running educational and entertainment software. These same capabilities can make complex business charts and graphs more understandable and attractive.

Now that IBM and third-party manufacturers have announced expansion units for the PCjr, the computer has enough power and memory to be a serious business machine. And you can take advantage of the differences between the PC's and the PCjr's graphics capabilities.

Figure 1: The PCjr's low-resolution SCREEN 3

Figure 2: The PCjr's medium-resolution SCREEN 1

Figure 3: The PCjr's high-resolution SCREEN 2

Favorable Resolution

A computer's graphics screen is made up of dots that are arranged in an invisible, rectangular matrix. Dots, or points, in the matrix are known as pixels, or pels (contractions of the words *picture elements*). In BASIC, the location of each pixel is designated by a specific set of coordinates. The more pixels a computer graphics screen has, the higher the resolution.

The PC offers two graphics modes: medium and high resolution. These modes are set with BASIC's SCREEN statement. In the medium-resolution graphics mode (SCREEN 1), the PC displays 64,000 individual pixels—320 pixels horizonally by 200 pixels vertically—each of which can be any of four colors. The PC displays 640 by 200 pixels in high-resolution graphics mode (SCREEN 2). In this mode, only two colors—black and white—are normally displayed. (Another color can be displayed instead of white. See "Colorful Tip" in this month's *.*.)

Cartridge BASIC gives the PCjr six graphics screen modes. In addition to SCREEN 1 and SCREEN 2, the PCjr offers SCREEN 3, a low-resolution graphics mode of 160 by 200 pixels with 16 colors; SCREEN 4, a medium-resolution graphics mode of 320 by 200 pixels with 4 colors; SCREEN 5, a medium-resolution mode of 320 by 200 pixels with 16 colors; and SCREEN 6, a high-resolution graphics mode of 640 by 200 pixels with 4 colors. SCREEN 5 and SCREEN 6 are only available on PCjrs enhanced with the 64K IBM Memory and Display Expansion Board.

The following program displays low-resolution text and graphics on the PCjr:

```
10 KEY OFF: CLS
20 SCREEN 3
30 PRINT "Low Resolution"
40 PRINT "16 colors"
50 PSET (80,100),3
60 CIRCLE (80,100),50,1
```

When you run the program (see Figure 1), you will see that the letters in the message at the top of the screen are wider than the letters you saw when you entered the program. A line of text displayed on the screen in this mode is 20 characters wide. You will also see that the pixel in the center of the circle is wider than it is high; in this mode, the screen is 160 pixels wide.

The cursor is made up of 64 pixels—it is 8 pixels high by 8 pixels wide. The black horizontal "lines" that appear within the cursor and the characters are slight gaps between the vertical pixels. Horizontal pixels aren't separated by such noticeable gaps.

To see what this program looks like in medium-resolution mode, change lines 20 through 40 to

```
20 SCREEN 1
30 PRINT "Medium Resolution"
40 PRINT "4 colors"
```

When you run the revised program (see Figure 2), you will notice that the text is thinner than it was in low-resolution mode. What may not be as obvious, however, is that the text and the cursor are the same height in both modes—only their widths have changed. Actually, it is the width of each pixel that has changed.

The differences in widths can also be seen in graphics images. If you look closely at the pixel in the center of the circle, you can see that it appears to be rounder than in low-resolution mode. Its shape has changed because the width of a pixel in medium-resolution mode is half that of a pixel in low-resolution mode.

To set the computer in high-resolution mode, change lines 20 through 40 of the program to

```
20 SCREEN 2
30 PRINT "High Resolution"
40 PRINT "black and white"
```

Text and graphics are even thinner in high-resolution mode than in medium-resolution mode (see Figure 3). A pixel is now half the width it was in medium-resolution mode and one-quarter the width it was in low-resolution mode.

Different Coordinates

As you changed from low- to medium- to high-resolution mode, you probably noticed that the circle moved to the left of the screen. The coordinates specifying the center of the circle remained at '(80,100)', and the circle's radius did not change. Why the change in the circle's position?

In low-resolution graphics mode (SCREEN 3), the coordinates '(80,100)' specify the center of the graphics screen, so the center of the circle is at the center of the screen. The coordinates at the center of a medium-resolution screen are '(160,100)', and those at the center of a high-resolution graphics screen are '(320,100)'. Since the coordinates for the center of the circle remained '(80,100)' in each of the programs, the circle was drawn further to the left with each successive program.

Figure 4: The PCjr displays 16 colors in SCREEN 5.

Video Display

The PC's Color/Graphics Adapter is equipped with 16K of RAM for the video display buffer. The PC's video display buffer holds data that is translated by a video display chip to produce variously colored pixels at the appropriate positions on a color display. The degree of resolution and the number of colors a computer can display are directly related to the size of the video display buffer. Unlike the PCjr's video display buffer, the PC's is not counted in the amount of installed memory.

The PCjr does not use the Color/Graphics Adapter; it has its own video display circuitry. And the PCjr does not have RAM dedicated as a video display buffer. Instead, part of the PCjr's user RAM serves as

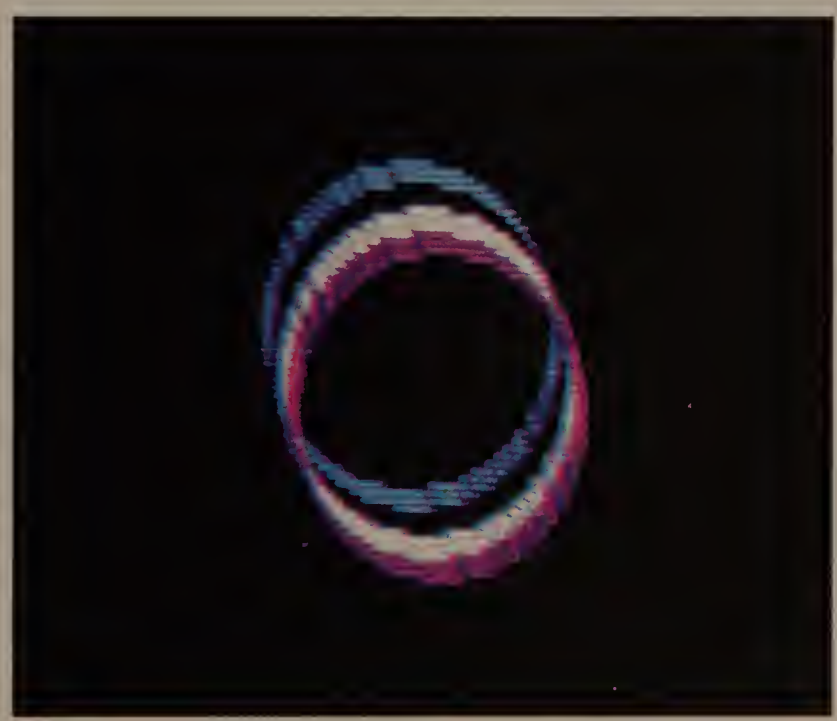


Figure 5: The PCjr displays 4 colors in SCREEN 6.

Are You Ready For the Challenge?

GOLF'S BEST

Use your mental golf strategies and our realistic golf simulation software, GOLF's BEST to win.

The World famous Pinehurst No. 2 course is the setting for our first tournament.

PINEHURST
WORLD'S PREMIER GOLF RESORT

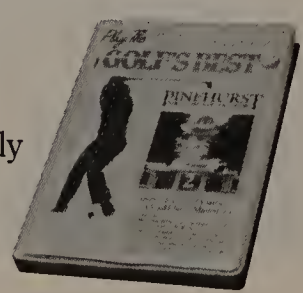
First Prize
- $1,000 cash plus an all expense paid trip for 4 to Pinehurst.
- Special prizes for 2nd thru 10th places, too! Over $6,000 in total prizes.

The purchase of GOLF's BEST will give you one entry in our tournament.

Practice as many times as you want then mail us your best score by May 31st, 1985 to be eligible!

Now available at your nearby COMPUTERLAND stores, IBM Product Centers and other recognized dealers. only

$49.95



For the IBM PC, PC-XT, PC Jr, PC-AT and PC Portable.

1STEP SOFTWARE, INC

1 STEP,
Charlotte Plaza, Suite 1300
Charlotte, NC 28244
704-554-7255

Open only to residents of the U.S. Void where prohibited by law.
Circle 918 on reader service card

the video display buffer. The PCjr's SCREENs 1 through 4 each use 16K of RAM, leaving 48K of RAM (on 64K entry model PCjrs) for other tasks, such as holding the operating system and application programs. SCREENs 5 and 6 use 32K of RAM (leaving 96K free) and, as mentioned earlier, are only available on 128K enhanced PCjrs.

The PCjr automatically sets aside 16K of RAM as the video buffer each time the computer is turned on. If you want to use SCREEN 5 or SCREEN 6, you have to tell the machine to reserve an additional 16K of RAM for the video buffer. That task is done with BASIC's CLEAR statement. To run the sample program in SCREEN 5, change lines 20 through 40 to

```
20 CLEAR ,,,32768!: SCREEN 5
30 PRINT "Medium Resolution"
40 PRINT "16 colors"
```

To see all 16 colors (see Figure 4) of SCREEN 5, add the following lines:

```
50 FOR I=1 TO 48 STEP 3
60 FOR J=1 TO 3
70 CIRCLE (60+I+J,70+I+J),50,I MOD 16
80 NEXT
90 NEXT
```

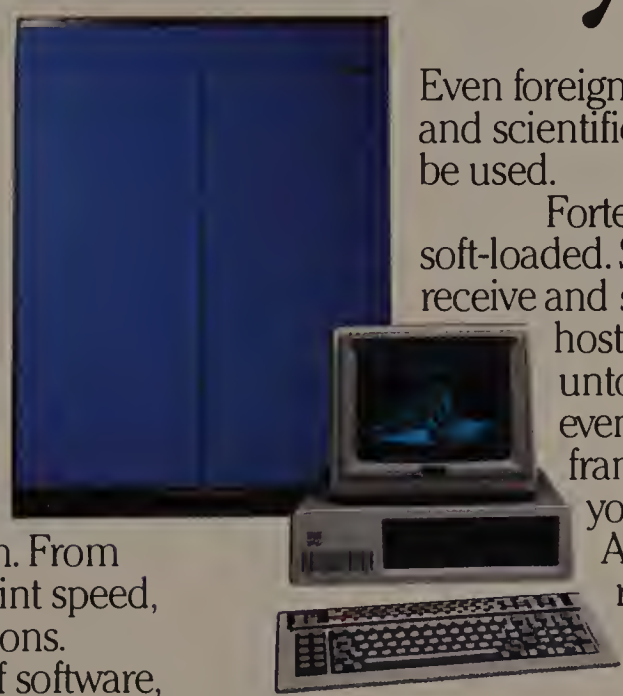
To set the PCjr to SCREEN 6 and see its four colors (see Figure 5), revise the program as follows:

```
10 KEY OFF: CLS
20 CLEAR ,,,32768!: SCREEN 6
30 PRINT "High Resolution"
40 PRINT "4 colors"
50 FOR I=1 TO 12 STEP 3
60 FOR J=1 TO 3
70 CIRCLE (60+I+J,70+I+J),50,I MOD 4
80 NEXT
90 NEXT
```

Note that lines 20 through 50 and line 70 have changed. When you run the program, the text and graphics will be drawn the same size as in the other high-resolution mode, SCREEN 2. The only difference is that in SCREEN 6, you can draw images in four colors.

Peter von Stackelberg is an author and programmer who lives in Edmonton, Alberta, Canada. He has written two books on graphics for the IBM PC and the PCjr that will be published this spring by Harper & Row.

Forte puts mainframe graphics on your PC



Get mainframe graphics right at your desk. With the ForteGraph™ Emulator.

Just add it to the Forte PJ™ communications adaptor. Without using an extra slot. You're ready to roll with a single PC keystroke.

With a compatible monitor, you'll get true 3279 model S3G emulation. From color quality and screen print speed, right down to pixel resolutions.

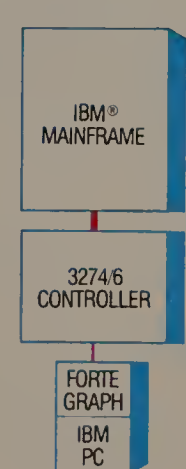
Dip into a palette of software, like GDDM,[1] SAS/GRAPH® and ISSCO's TELLAGRAF.™ Create pie and bar charts, histograms and conceptual drawings. Or paint up a storm with your own custom-designed characters.

Even foreign language fonts and scientific notations can be used.

ForteGraph is entirely soft-loaded. So you can send, receive and store files while host sessions remain untouched. You can even save your mainframe graphics on your own diskettes. And print copies right in your office.

Installation? It's a snap. Because ForteGraph requires no host hardware or software modifications.

Graphic smarts from Forte. Colorful. Creative. Easy to use. And ready for you now.



THE FORCE IN MICRO TO MAINFRAME COMMUNICATIONS

FORTE DATA SYSTEMS

2205 Fortune Drive, San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 945-9111 Telex 275973 **TOLL-FREE HOTLINE (800) 233-3278**

©1984 Forte Data Systems. [1]GDDM is a product of International Business Machines. SAS/GRAPH is a registered trademark of SAS Institute, Inc. TELLAGRAF is a trademark of Integrated Software Systems Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 633 on reader service card

WITHIN THE HARD DISK JUNGLE SURVIVAL-OF-THE-FITTEST IS THE ONLY LAW.

Evolution of the Species Results in a Better Product

Within any Hard Disk jungle, evolution will eventually produce a better species.

Take the DISCovery Subsystems, for example. It is one hard disk storage and backup system bred and tested to take the tough everyday rigors of business applications. DISCovery offers higher performance, greater reliability, more flexibility plus a true random access removable Winchester hard disk backup. And it works wonders with just about every PC-compatible micro you could name.

Greater Capacity, Reliability

DISCovery hard disks offer from 5 to 225 Megabytes of storage. Plus more than 40 configurations in between. Enough for your most demanding business application or database requirements.

DISCovery systems all feature our exclusive digital data separator; one which we pioneerd for 5¼" hard disks. With it, you get more precise, accurate performance. In fact, the DISCovery is the first hard disk subsystem to offer a full 2-year Warranty.

Unheard-of Flexibility

DISCovery will work with dozens of micros and PC-compatibles. Most likely, yours included. Using a DISCovery subsystem with different micros does not mean buying a new hard disk for each kind. With DISCovery, all you do is buy an inexpensive interface card for each one. This gives you excellent flexibility . . . especially if your office has a number of different types. DISCovery helps you leverage your investment in existing company micros.

Before you buy a hard disk for your micro, learn more about DISCovery hard disk subsystems. Call Jerry O'Brian at (301) 628-0260, for more information. Do it today.

act

Act Marketing Corp.
104 Lakefront Drive
Hunt Valley, MD 21031

Circle 820 on reader service card

Networking Raised to a Greater Power

Advanced Technology. With it, IBM tripled the speed of the PC and increased its memory capacity five-fold. Nowhere is this increase in computing power more important than in networking situations. If the AT's technological advances have prompted you to look into a multi-user network, you owe it to yourself to take a closer look at MultiLink Advanced ™ . . . a unique multi-tasking, multi-user networking system that runs programs under PC-DOS 3.0.

Eight Workstations for the Price of an AT. MultiLink Advanced ™ represents the next generation in networking systems for IBM microcomputers. The system enables terminals, connected to a single AT, to emulate IBM-PC's having up to 480K of RAM (The PC-Shadow ™ terminal, shown above, even has a PC look-alike, as well as work-alike, keyboard and display).

This means that instead of spending $3,000 per workstation for a PC with a Kilobuck "Network Interface Board," you can use inexpensive terminals . . . eight of which cost less than an IBM AT. Even if you need only one workstation connected to your AT, you'll realize significant savings.

MultiLink Advanced ™ . . . Instant Access to All of Your Resources. Central to most multi-user situations is the need to coordinate a variety of printers. With what's been described by *PC-Tech Journal* as ". . . by far, the best print spooler for the IBM PC," MultiLink Advanced ™ gives users the option to print either at their workstations, or at a central location. In addition, programs and files can be shared by multiple users locally or through use of a modem. Just think of it . . . having remote access to an AT with a lightweight terminal modem.

Although designed to take advantage of the AT, MultiLink Advanced ™ runs on all versions of PC-DOS, except 1.0, and certain implementations of MS-DOS. A wide range of leading programs are supported which include WordStar, dBASE III, Multimate, and Lotus 1-2-3.

Get the Advanced Story Today. Call The Software Link Today for complete details and the dealer nearest you. MultiLink Advanced ™ is immediately available at the suggested retail price of $495 and comes with a money-back guarantee. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

MultiLink™
ADVANCED

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.

8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 336, Atlanta, GA 30338 Telex 4996147 SWLINK
CALL: 404 998-0700

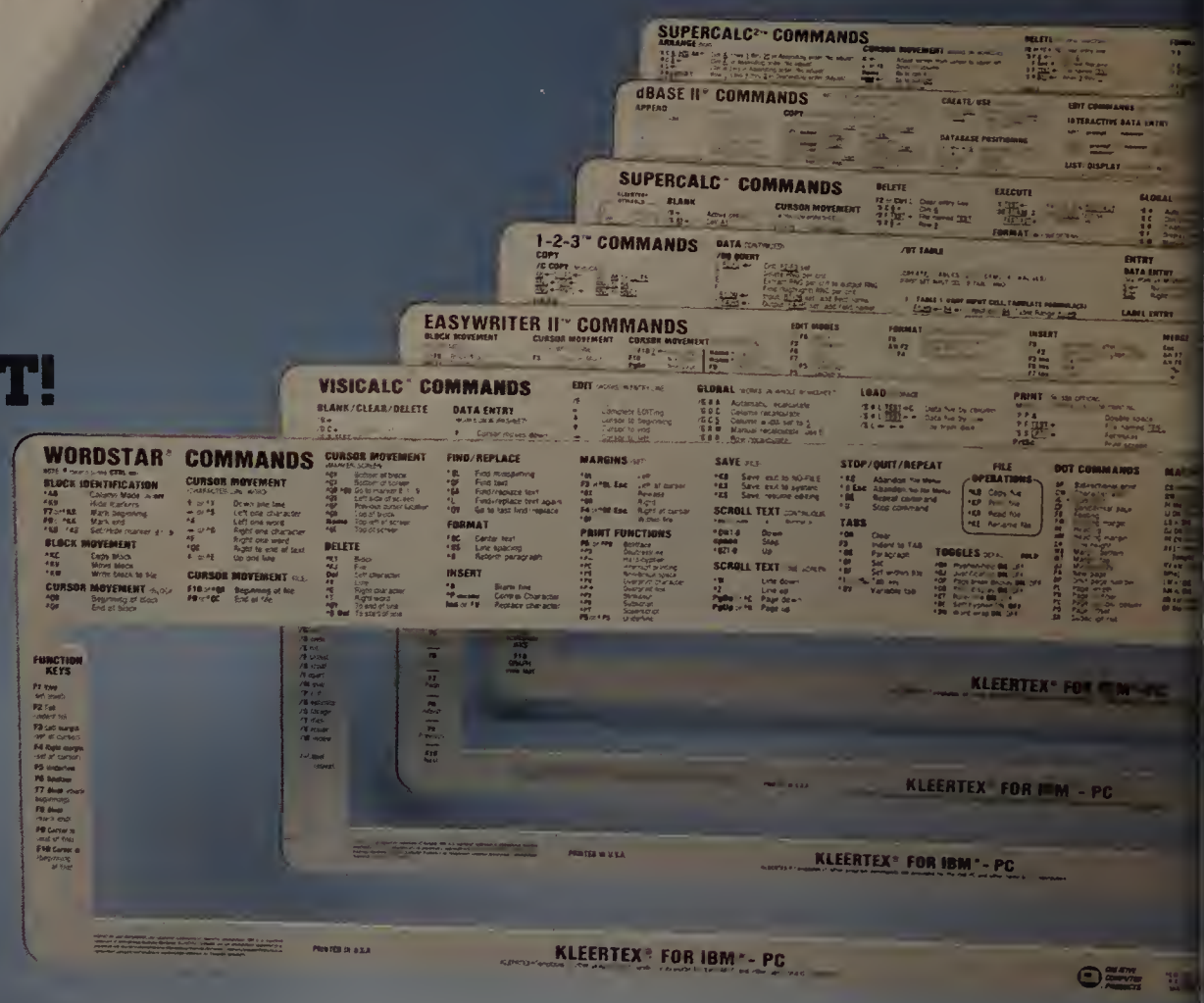
Dealer Inquiries Invited

MultiLink Advanced ™ is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc

Circle 526 on reader service card

IBM PC AT & PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp MS-DOS WordStar dBASE III Lotus 1-2-3 and Multimate are trademarks of Microsoft Corp MicroPro Ashton-Tate Lotus Development Corp & Multimate International respectively

The Right Commands At Your Fingertips



KLEERTEX

... For Your IBM®-PC/XT!

and 20 other name brand computers!

MOST TEMPLATES **$19.95** EACH
(See graph below)

Designed by Training Specialists to help put your program to work, right away!

- Complete commands required to learn and operate your program
- Alphabetized commands to find what you need quickly and easily
- Organized with key-by-key examples for simplicity

This Time-Saving Aid is Ideal for Training, Invaluable for Beginners, and a welcome convenience for the Comprehensive User. Made of sturdy, non-scratchable, non-glare, color-coordinated plastic.

The right commands... ...the right price!

Availability and Price Codes:

- ▲ $ 8.95 Do-It-Yourself Blanks
- ● $19.95 Single Program Templates
- ○ $32.95 Double Program or Extensive Program Templates.

Call About Custom Templates or Quantity Discounts.

All templates, except those for Kaypro and Osborne, are reversible. The reverse side contains additional commands or Do-It-Yourself blank lines.

	WORDSTAR*/MAILMERGE*	dBASE II*	MULTIPLAN*	SUPERCALC2**	WORD*	EASYWRITER* II	APPLEWRITER** II	QUICK FILE*	PIE WRITER*	APPLEWRITER** II/QUICK FILE*	APPLEWRITER** II/VISICALC*	APPLE*WORKS	PERFECT WRITER*	PERFECT CALC*	MULTIMATE*	CALCSTAR*	DO-IT-YOURSELF BLANKS	VISICALC*	VISICALC* IV	DOS 2.10	1-2-3*
IBM* STYLE A*	●	○	●	●	●	●			●				●	●	●		▲	●	●	●	○
IBM* STYLE B**	●	○											●	●	●		▲	●	●	●	○
KAYPRO*	●	●											●	●		●	▲				
APPLE* II+	●	○					●				○						▲	●			
APPLE* //e	●	○	●				●	●	●	○	○	●					▲	●			
OSBORNE*	●	●																			

*IBM STYLE A Fits: IBM-PC/XT, COMPAQ, LEADING EDGE
**IBM STYLE B Fits: COLUMBIA, OLIVETTI, CORONA, TAVA, IVY, PRONTO, SILICON VALLEY MICRO, NORTH STAR DIMENSION, LOGICAL L-XT, IMP and SPERRY-PC

15 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Call Toll Free
1-800-231-5413

California 1-800-523-5441

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CREATIVE COMPUTER PRODUCTS™

P.O. Box 85152 MB134
San Diego, CA 92138
(619) 458-1965

We accept VISA, MC, AMEX or checks.
$1.95 Shipping Fee

WESTERN CANADA:
LD COMPUTERS
12831 HORSESHOE PL.
RICHMOND, B.C. V7A 4X5

EASTERN CANADA:
TRILLIUM COMPUTER RESOURCES
423 GRANGEWOOD DR.
WATERLOO, ONTARIO N2K 2H1

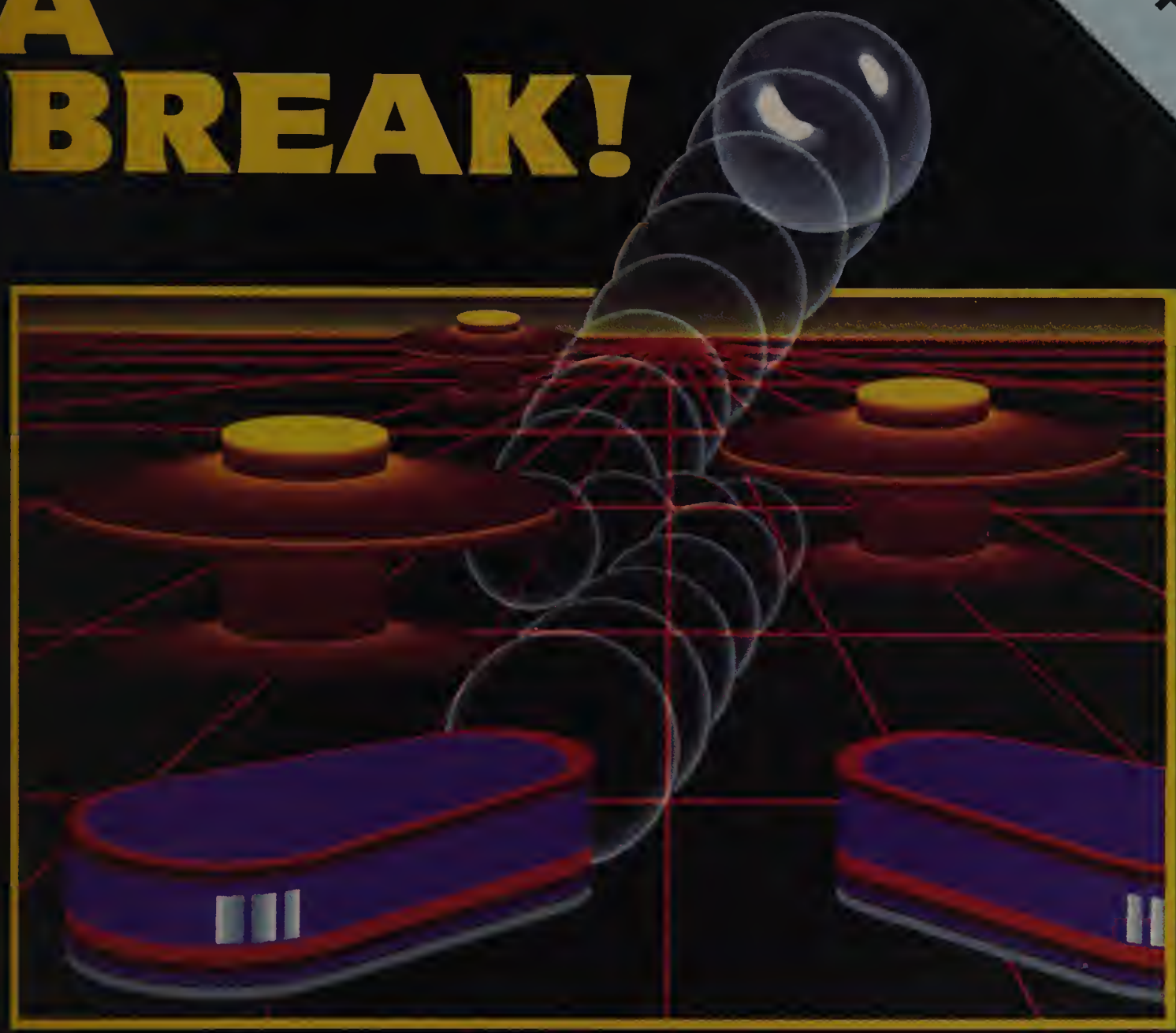
Apple/Quickdile-Apple Computer, Inc. IBM-International Business Machines. Osborne-Osborne Computer Corp Kaypro-Non Linear Systems. Wordstar/Mailmerge-MicroPro Int'l Visicalc-Visicorp Supercalc/Supercalc2-Sorcim Easywriter II-Information Unlimited Software. dBase II-Ashton-Tate Multiplan-Microsoft 1-2-3-Lotus Dev Corp. Perfect Writer/Perfect Filer/Perfect Calc-Perfect Software Personal Pearl Pearlsoft PieWriter-Hayden Software Co Compaq-Compaq Computer Corp Multimate-Softword. Co.

©CREATIVE COMPUTER PRODUCTS 1983

Circle 634 on reader service card

TAKE A BREAK!

For IBM PC, XT, AT, and PCjr



WITH NIGHT MISSION

PINBALL

You deserve the best. You've earned it. Now reward yourself with a session of Night Mission PINBALL, the most realistic and challenging arcade simulation ever conceived! ■ Stunning graphics and dazzling sound effects put Night Mission PINBALL in a class by itself. Game features: multi-ball and multi-player capabilities, ten different professionally designed levels of play, and an editor that lets you create *your own* custom modes. ■ So take a break with Night Mission PINBALL from SubLOGIC. Winner of *Electronic Games* magazine's 1983 Arcade Award for Best Computer Audio/Visual Effects.

See your dealer . . .

or write or call for more information.

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Circle 308 on reader service card

THE LIGHTS WILL COME BACK ON. YOUR DATA MAY NOT.

When the power goes down, so does your computer—maybe taking your data with it.

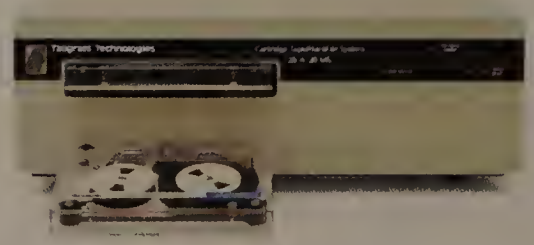
If you had last year's sales figures with next year's projections on screen, you're going to be in the dark a long time. Maybe too long.

Unless you backup your data.

Every day.

No matter what.

The smartest way to do that is with a Tallgrass HardFile™ Mass Storage System.



Shown above, the 20 megabyte HardFile with 20 megabyte tape for $2,995.

TALLGRASS SELLS MORE HARD DISK STORAGE WITH CARTRIDGE TAPE BACKUP THAN ANYONE IN THE WORLD.

Tallgrass took the industry's most reliable medium—magnetic tape—and perfected a format that's become the standard for personal computers.

We used a removable tape cartridge to store data out of

harm's way. And made two versions. Our 3000 Series HardFiles combine tape's accuracy with the enormous capacities of hard disk, with 12, 20, 35 or 70 megabytes storage with a removable cartridge tape for backup. Our 4060 tape storage system, for personal computers with hard disks built in, supplies 60 megabytes of backup capacity.

Result: the world's best selling mass storage systems with the most reliable data protection.

And a decidedly enlightened approach to doing business.

For a free brochure, your nearest dealer, and more good reasons to backup, call 1-800-228-DISK.

Before the lights go out.

TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGIES

COMMITTED TO MEMORY

Circle 188 on reader service card

HardFile™ and Tallgrass® are trademarks of Tallgrass Technologies Corporation. © 1984 Tallgrass Technologies.

HEAVY DUTY

Personal Robots: The PC on Wheels

Industrial robots are revolutionizing the factory, but what happened to the dream of creating a mechanical human? The personal robot industry is booming, and one new robot uses the 8088 microprocessor for a brain. Yet the more powerful robots of the future may have to be programmed with Isaac Asimov's Three Laws before they can safely be used in the home.

Dana Blankenhorn

In his novel *I, Robot,* Isaac Asimov describes 1996 as the dawning of an age of robots. He introduces us to Robbie, a "mechanical man" who can walk, talk, and play nursemaid to an 8-year-old girl. Today we're right on schedule as we move toward creating powerful personal robots that can act as servants, tutors, security guards, and mobile personal computers. Already a gaggle of young companies anxiously vie for position in an industry that may someday dwarf the likes of General Motors and U.S. Steel.

Today's personal robot business has the crazed-hobbyist flavor of the personal computer cottage industries of the late seventies. Most personal robots are made by small companies or by individuals working out of their basements and garages. But like the PC pioneers, many robot makers see dollar signs at the end of their personal rainbows. Once PCs have thoroughly infiltrated the homes and offices of the world, the robot may become the next big consumer item.

So far, personal robots are somewhat limited in utility, but if you think of them as mobile PCs with the potential for expansion, you begin to see their possibilities. Already, personal robots can walk, talk, respond to voice commands, carry small loads, and detect smoke, radiation, and human beings. Many personal robots can be programmed and controlled by personal computers through an RS-232C interface, a remote infrared connection, or a radio. Some robots contain full-fledged programmable computers.

Brains on Board

A few robot companies are finding a measure of commercial success by selling the latest in home-appliance status symbols. The most popular models include the RB5X from RB Robot Corporation and the HERO 1 from Heath Company. Like other Heath products, the HERO 1 can be purchased in kit form and assembled by the user at significant savings.

Another robot leader is Androbot, launched by Atari founder Nolan Bushnell. Androbot has a line of somewhat humanoid robots designed for education and entertainment. For example, Topo, which is programmed in FORTH and controlled by an infrared beam directed from a personal computer, can talk, sing, move about, and carry small loads.

However, Topo's new brother, B.O.B. (Brains on Board), has taken a big step out of the toy category toward becoming a truly useful personal robot. B.O.B.'s brain is the 8088, the same microprocessor used in the IBM PC. "We think he can run Lotus," says Bill Burton, Androbot's director of sales and marketing.

At least 285 B.O.B./XAs (*XA* means expandable) started rolling off Androbot's assembly lines in September, headed for software and hardware developers. They don't look like much–just PCs with wheels and lots of empty ports and slots waiting for expansion boards.

Reminiscent of Star Wars' R2D2, HERO 1 (top) and HERO JR (bottom) are available from Heath Company in kit form or fully assembled.

But even stripped down, B.O.B. is a vast improvement over Topo. Although B.O.B. is currently controlled by a built-in telephone touchpad, a full keyboard is in the works. B.O.B. also has two ultrasonic sensors and two bar-code readers to see with. The ultrasonic sensors judge distance much like a dolphin or radar does. The bar-code readers can spot any object tagged with special bar-code tape. With the help of the ultrasonic sensors, B.O.B. can pick up the tagged object with a built-in forklift.

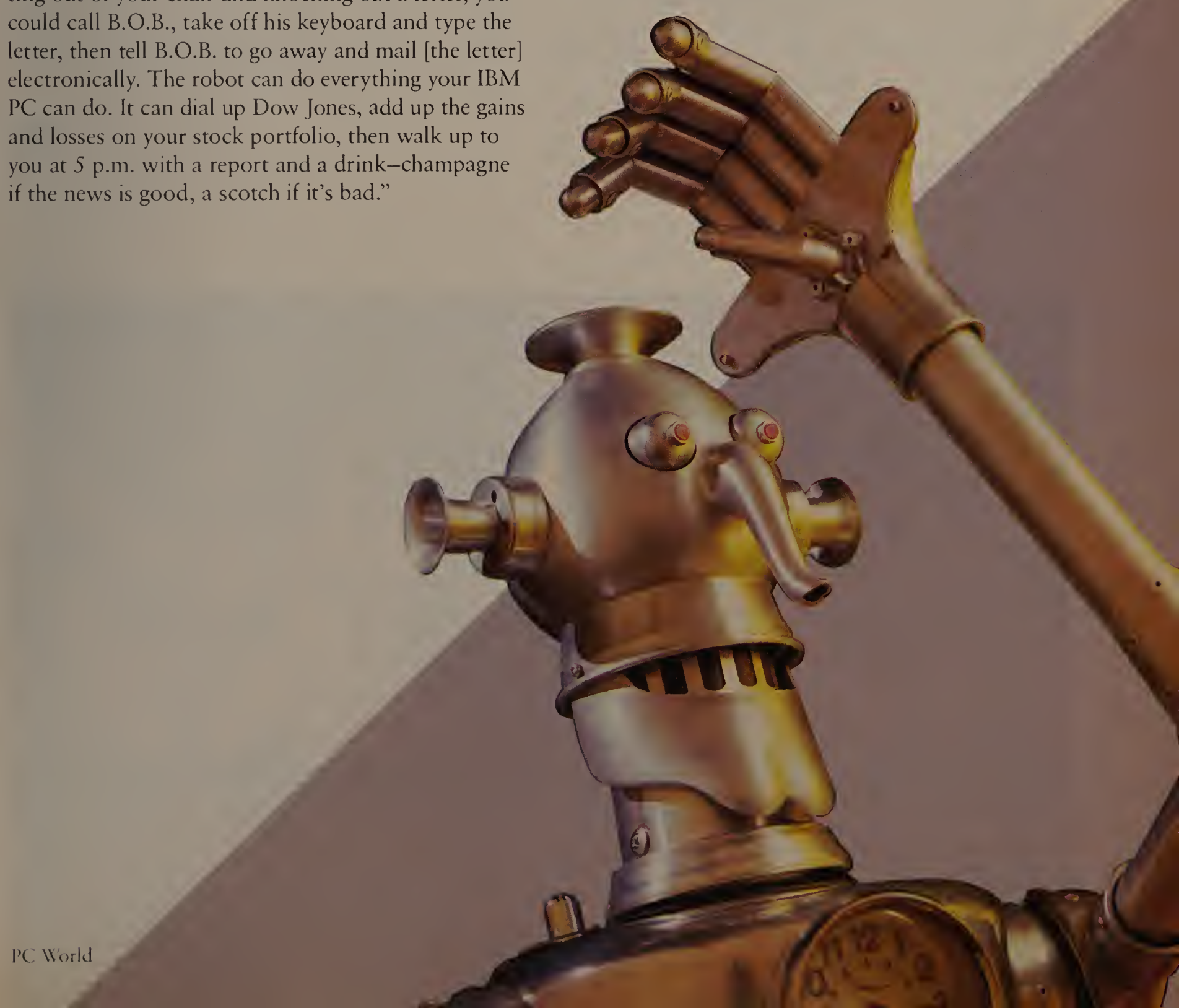
This is only the beginning. Androbot has left the design as open as possible, hoping computer companies will be inspired by those vacant ports to create applications that will make robots sell. An enhanced B.O.B. should be ready for consumers by Christmas of 1985.

"Forget the preconceived notion of Buck Rogers," says Burton. "Think of [the robot] as a PC with sensors and the ability to move. Instead of getting out of your chair and knocking out a letter, you could call B.O.B., take off his keyboard and type the letter, then tell B.O.B. to go away and mail [the letter] electronically. The robot can do everything your IBM PC can do. It can dial up Dow Jones, add up the gains and losses on your stock portfolio, then walk up to you at 5 p.m. with a report and a drink—champagne if the news is good, a scotch if it's bad."

Programming Robots

Many observers believe that before personal robots are given the power to act independently, they will need some kind of programmed restraining code to make them safe. Isaac Asimov pondered this problem back in the 1940s, when he came up with "The Three Laws of Robotics," presented in *I, Robot* (Gnome Press, 1950; Doubleday, New York, 1977). Robot designers and programmers have considered these laws, but nobody has yet been able to implement them. Many doubt that artificial intelligence will ever reach the level at which situational laws can be programmed.

When better robots are built, they'll most likely be programmed in FORTH, a language created by Charles Moore in the early 1970s. FORTH is already the most popular language for industrial robots, and it may become the language of choice for personal robots as well.



FORTH is particularly applicable to robotics because it can be extended easily. Once you define the word *parent,* for example, as meaning either *mother* or *father,* you can use it instead of those words in subsequent commands. Through extensions, you can teach a FORTH computer, or robot, the way you might a child.

Moore feels that discussing the Three Laws in connection with today's robots is premature, because B.O.B. "wouldn't even nudge the needle on an IQ scale."

Designing truly useful robots requires an understanding of the robot's world, Moore adds. "The human world is very different from the machine world. The machine doesn't get hungry, and it doesn't fall in love, but it is concerned with whether buttons get pushed and whether it gets recharged."

Rather than trying to build an automatic human, Moore thinks we should program a machine to squash bugs on a farm or program a car with Doppler radar to avoid collisions. "All the auto has to do is preserve its own existence (the Third Law), and humans won't come to harm."

Still, Moore admits that the idea of building a mechanical human is intriguing. When asked about building a robot by 1996 (the year of Robbie's creation in *I, Robot*), he thinks a moment, then grows excited. "That could be, it really could. There's a puzzling aspect of science fiction that tends to make it self-fulfilling."

Legs and Feet

To create advanced robots that imitate humans, robot designers will have to clear a number of hurdles. Some, like the Three Laws, are theoretical. Most, however, are scientific and technical. Simulating the legs, arms, ears, eyes, and mouths of humans is no easy task.

For example, take the problem of manufacturing legs and feet. So far, robot makers have shunned the complex human model in favor of a sturdier wheel-based system. However, squatness can pose problems. Giving a robot the ability to move across a flat surface is fairly easy, but designing a robot that can go up stairs or move without knocking things over is more difficult.

Androbot's new B.O.B. robot surrounded by less sophisticated Topos. B.O.B.'s "brain" is an 8088 microchip. Optional expansion boards and a keyboard may turn B.O.B. into a PC on wheels.

Bill La, president of Metamotion, thinks he has a solution to the leg problem. He wants to apply the knowledge his company has acquired making wheelchairs.

"We have three omnidirectional wheels in a triangular arrangement," says La. "The wheels have peripheral rollers so they can provide traction. They can also move sideways with the rollers, which are idle. The three wheels are independently driven, and the combined action lets you move in any direction or pivot under power." La's invention will let robots do at least one thing today's robots can't do: walk up stairs.

Still, that's only a beginning, and some personal robot boosters get discouraged by the lack of progress. Howard Dicken, publisher of *Technology Trend* newsletter in Tucson, says, "Our electronics and calculating capability is way ahead of our mechanical ability, at least as far as moving is concerned." Dicken came out of a robotics conference in Chicago last year thinking, We're applying the latest microprocessor to 100-year-old gear trains.

Metamotion's Fetal 1 robot demonstrates Bill La's omnidirectional wheel system. The three wheels are independently driven and enable the robot to move in all directions and pivot on a vertical axis. The Metamotion system is being adapted for electronic wheelchairs and robot plotters.

Arms and Hands

Most industrial robots appear to be nothing but arms fitted with grippers and tools instead of hands. American companies such as Unimation and General Electric, along with the big Japanese robot manufacturers such as Fujitsu Fanuc, manufacture robots that paint cars, assemble and weld parts, and take the place of real people to perform dangerous tasks.

Of course, these mechanical arms have all the charm and intelligence of a coffeepot. One Japanese robot arm killed a worker who wandered inside its work space. There are, however, some arms and hands that could be adapted to a home robot. Hitachi is experimenting with Shape Metal Alloy, a patented mix of titanium and nickel, in an effort to produce a hand that almost looks human, right down to the gripping fingers.

One of the best personal robot arms belongs to Microbot's Alpha, priced at under $10,000 and capable of handling loads of 1.5 pounds at speeds of up to 20 inches per second. Scientists have put Alpha to work measuring radioactive isotopes, and Qume Corporation has used it to load and unload floppy disks to test them for wear. Students at the University of Tennessee have combined an Alpha with a camera and two Z80 chips to make a robot that plays checkers.

Mouths and Ears

Microprocessor-based speech synthesis has arrived. The Alien Group of New York provides an inexpensive line of speech synthesizers that can accurately stress different syllables. The Alien synthesizers use a new SSI 263 chip, which generates a more natural speech pattern than previous systems. Alien's president Bob Lezzard says his newest model, which uses a standard RS-232C port, also lets the robot choose the correct words to say.

Using a programmed set of responses on the Alien synthesizers, a personal robot like B.O.B. could produce a wide range of speech. As to what such a synthesizer would do in the home, however, Lezzard

says, "The user decides his own application. We already have industrial applications, like telephone response systems."

Robots that can understand and distinguish random sounds are still a few years away, but robots that understand their master's voice exist now. With the help of a voice recognition peripheral called a Shadow/VET, from Scott Instruments of Denton, Texas, the RB5X robot has been responding to human voice commands for two years now. Unfortunately, to use Shadow/VET, the robot's owner must wear a bulky headset and record six vocal "printings" to teach the robot each command.

Balance and Touch

One major function of the human ear is balance. A mechanism in the inner ear lets us stand up straight and keeps us from falling. Robotic balance systems still work with gyroscopes, which are clumsy and inefficient. Touch sensors cost just a few dollars each, but they can't anticipate trouble the way your inner ear can. They can, however, tell a robot when it has already hit the floor.

Air Force major Bruce Taylor won a Golden Droid award at the First International Personal Robot Congress in Albuquerque, New Mexico, for Henry, a one-armed contraption that incorporates touch sensors and says "uh oh" when it runs into something.

Major Taylor started building Henry as a lark after reading a magazine series called "Build Your Own Robot for Under $400" in early 1983. "I've been disappointed in the personal robots that are commercially sold," says Taylor. "They don't do things that are useful." Once he puts a feedback loop in the drive motors, Major Taylor hopes to teach Henry to serve drinks.

Eyes

The evolution of robot eyes has advanced further than that of the other body parts. Micron Technology's Microneye costs $295, uses a standard RS-232C interface, and can produce machine-readable black-and-white screens of information at up to 15 frames per second. The core of this digitizing camera is an IS32 Optic RAM, developed by Micron, which is basically a 64K RAM chip modified for image sensing.

Carl Smith, a software engineer at Micron, expects that paired Microneyes will help robots in "locating objects, judging their size, and grasping them." With two Microneyes the robot would have stereoscopic vision, and thus depth perception.

Brains

How does the IBM PC measure up as a robot brain? Even with the best software, the 8088 is a chip, not a brain. But new artificial intelligence software could bring robots some mechanical learning ability. One person who's working in that direction is Nelson Winkless, president of Excalibur (and owner of a 1950 edition of *I, Robot*).

Winkless, the first editor of *Personal Computing,* has been promoting his ideas on the future of robotics for years. One medium for that campaign is science fiction—Winkless writes stories under the pen name Robert Russell—and another is programming. Excalibur's *Savvy* is a natural-language programming interface for data management that lets a computer (or robot brain) learn interactively, discovering, for example, that "get the phone," "answer the phone," and "grab the phone" mean the same thing.

In recognition of the growing abilities of today's personal robots, Winkless and Joe Bosworth, president of RB Robot Corporation, got together last year and dreamed up the First International Personal Robot Congress, which came off in Albuquerque last May. During the conference, which drew 2500 people, scientists and engineers engaged in the first serious discussion of how to apply Asimov's Three Laws of Robotics to personal robots. Dr. Asimov himself gave the keynote address. Asimov said that after the accidental killing of a Japanese worker by a robot, he received many calls asking about the Three Laws.

Joe Bosworth feels that implementation of the Three Laws will be necessary if robots are to become serious tools in the home. "I don't think you'll have robots with any strength or potentially dangerous capabilities until those three laws are clearly dealt with."

The Three Laws of Robotics

1. A robot may not injure a human being, or, through inaction, allow a human being to come to harm.

2. A robot must obey orders given it by human beings except where such orders would conflict with the First Law.

3. A robot must protect its own existence as long as such protection does not conflict with the First or Second Law.

—from *I, Robot,* by Isaac Asimov (Gnome Press, 1950; Doubleday, New York, 1977)

Preventing a robot from causing direct harm can be done through sensors and a sophisticated operating system, Bosworth says. "I think it will be an operating system with enough interrupts and backup and triple-backup sensor systems, so that when a robot senses it's in danger of hurting anyone, it stops."

As to the second part of the First Law, which calls for a robot to act if a human is in danger of coming to harm, Bosworth is less sanguine. Panelists in Albuquerque spent a lot of time discussing the Kitty Genovese case, in which a young woman was assaulted and killed within earshot of an entire neighborhood, and no one came to help. If a robot helped in that case, would it not be more than human?

In any case, the introduction of robots into our daily lives will present new legal and moral questions. "Before automobiles came along, we didn't worry about speeding or drunk driving," Bosworth says. "But we've built a body of law that creates liability. We may be headed for something similar with robots."

Michael Ham, an expert on artificial intelligence and the FORTH language (see "Playing by the Rules," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 1), agrees that something like the Three Laws is desirable but points out that the laws would be very hard to implement. "Certainly some sort of guiding rules need to be provided to a household robot so it doesn't pop Fido into the washing machine when he dirties the carpet. The laws are going to have to be implanted in the situation, but whether that will be done in the robot's brain or by putting limitations on its mobility is unclear. You're asking for judgments in other dimensions besides environmental stimuli. We can't even implement these laws with people; it's hard to see how it could be done in machines."

Whether robots will harbor the necessary intelligence to make these judgment calls is hotly disputed in the Artificial Intelligence industry. Winkless of Excalibur thinks the Three Laws contradict each other; if anything, tomorrow's robots may be more like artificial dogs than artificial humans. Such robots could be "companions" for the elderly, taking medical readings and alerting the doctor if something goes wrong.

Manufacturers are naturally concerned about product safety in this litigious society—one reason contemporary robots are 98-pound mechanical weaklings. As Winkless notes, when robots acquire human and superhuman intelligence and strength, the Three Laws will be no longer an option but a necessity.

Dana Blankenhorn is an Atlanta-based freelance computer journalist doing business as Have Modem Will Travel.

Alpha
Microbot Inc.
453-H Ravendale Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/968-8911

Bruce Taylor
9765 E. Sierra
Tucson, AZ 85748
602/748-4443

HERO 1
Heath Co.
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
800/253-0570

Metamotion Inc.
4865 Tonino Dr.
San Jose, CA 95136
408/448-4444

Microneye
Micron Technology Inc.
2805 E. Columbia Rd.
Boise, ID 83706
208/383-4050

RB5X
RB Robot Corp.
14618 W. Sixth Ave. #201
Golden, CO 80401
303/279-5525

Shadow/VET
Scott Instruments
1111 Willow Springs Dr.
Denton, TX 76205
817/387-9514

The Alien Group
27 W. 23rd St.
New York, NY 10010
212/741-1770

Topo, B.O.B.
Androbot Inc.
101 E. Daggett Dr.
San Jose, CA 95134
408/262-8676

Read Any Good Minds Lately?

With the Mind Prober™ you can. It's an ingenious new software program from the Human Edge™ that lets you read people like a book. And discover things about them that most people wouldn't dream of telling you.

All you do is answer a series of questions and agree or disagree with a list of adjectives describing a specific person. In just a few minutes your personal computer can show you their strengths, weaknesses, sexual interests, and more.

The Mind Prober delivers a personality profile on your subject that's so accurate, it's frightening. You'll know what makes them tick. And that's a tremendous advantage in figuring out how to get what you want from someone. Anyone. In a business situation, or a personal situation.

Pick up the Mind Prober today. And get a piece of someone's mind.

The Mind Prober is available at fine retail and computer stores everywhere. In the United States call 1-800-624-5227 (in California 1-800-824-7325) for more information. Mind Prober is another practical expert systems program from the Human Edge™ Software Corporation.

Software That Lets You Read People Like A Book.

Mind Prober™

IBM • Apple • Macintosh • Commodore

Circle 859 on reader service card

WHY YOU NEED COPY II PC:

1. This is **THE** disk backup program for the IBM PC and PC/XT that makes a back-up of almost anything. Others may make similar claims, but in reality, nothing out performs COPY II PC...at any price. And in most cases, it even runs faster and costs less, too.

2. COPY II PC is a complete replacement for "DISKCOPY" on your PC-DOS diskette. It formats, copies, then verifies the duplicate disk (DISKCOPY does not verify). COPY II PC automatically uses all the memory in your PC, and adjusts for single/dual sided diskettes. A drive speed utility helps keep your drives in top condition.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only. Under the Copyright Law you, as the new owner of a copy of a computer program, are entitled to make a new copy for archival purposes only and this product will enable you to do so.
This product is supplied for no other purpose and you are not permitted to utilize it for any other use, other than that specified.

For your convenience, COPY II PC is not copy-protected.

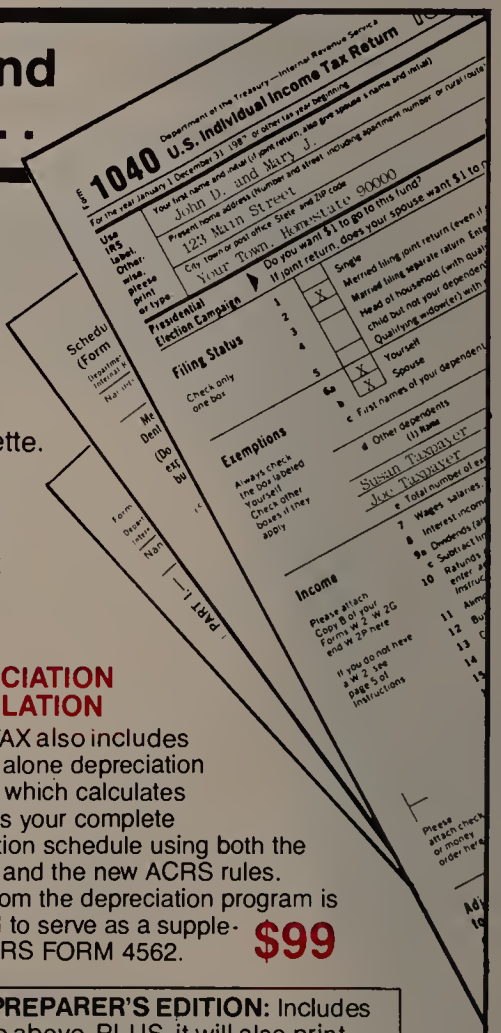
CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

To order, call 503/244-5782, 8:00-5:30 Mon.-Fri., or send your order to Central Point Software, 9700 SW Capitol Hwy., Suite 100, Portland, OR 97219. **Prepayment is required. Please include $3 for shipping and handling ($8** outside U.S. or Canada). **WELCOME.**

$39.95

Circle 31 on reader service card

SUPERTAX™ Get Supertax now and relax on April 15th . . .



THIRD SUCCESSFUL YEAR! • THOUSANDS ALREADY IN USE!

Use SUPERTAX personal income tax programs to calculate your tax liability now and have plenty of time to make year-end investment decisions to improve your position. SUPERTAX was developed by a practicing CPA with a Master's degree in tax accounting. Highly acclaimed by tax pros, CPA's and tax preparers, SUPERTAX is easy to understand and a pleasure to work with. Available for TRS-80 (2 drives), Apple II+, IBM-PC, Kaypro II and Sanyo MBC-550 Series.

- SUPERTAX is fully screen-prompted and includes a manual loaded with valuable tax information, instruction and guidance.
- SUPERTAX instantly recalculates your entire return when you change any item.
- SUPERTAX prints directly on IRS forms.
- SUPERTAX DATA can be stored on a diskette.
- SUPERTAX updates are available at 50% discount to registered SUPERTAX owners.
- SUPERTAX is an essential addition to your personal software library—best of all it's tax deductible.

FOR TAX PLANNING

Using either screen or printer output, SUPERTAX generates clear and concise summaries of Page 1 and 2 and Schedule A of FORM 1040 allowing you to see at a glance and to quickly comprehend your tax situation. This program also prints an OVERALL SUMMARY of the return showing Adjusted Gross Income, Itemized Deductions, Taxable Income, Regular Tax and Payment Due or Refund—all of which are calculated by the program. SUPERTAX also calculates the moving expense deduction, investment credit, taxable capital gains, political and child care credits, medical limitations, and much more. Input is fast and easy and changes can be made in seconds. This program actually makes tax planning a breeze.

FOR RETURN PREPARATION

SUPERTAX PRINTS THE INCOME TAX RETURN: This program prints page 1, page 2 of the FORM 1040, Schedules A, B, C, W and G (income averaging) of the FORM 1040 as well as FORM 3468 (investment tax credit) on standard IRS government forms or on blank computer paper for use with transparencies. Any item of input can be changed in seconds and the entire return is automatically recalculated to instantly reflect the change.

TRS-80, Apple II+, IBM-PC, Kaypro and Sanyo are trademarks of Tandy Corp., Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines, Non-Linear Systems, Inc. and Sanyo Business Systems Corp. respectively.

FOR DEPRECIATION CALCULATION

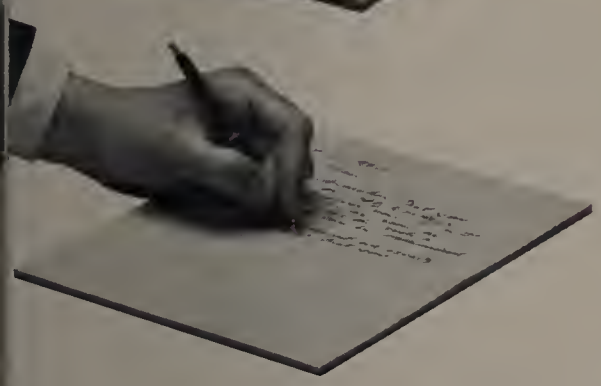
SUPERTAX also includes a stand alone depreciation program which calculates and prints your complete depreciation schedule using both the old rules and the new ACRS rules. Output from the depreciation program is designed to serve as a supplement to IRS FORM 4562. **$99**

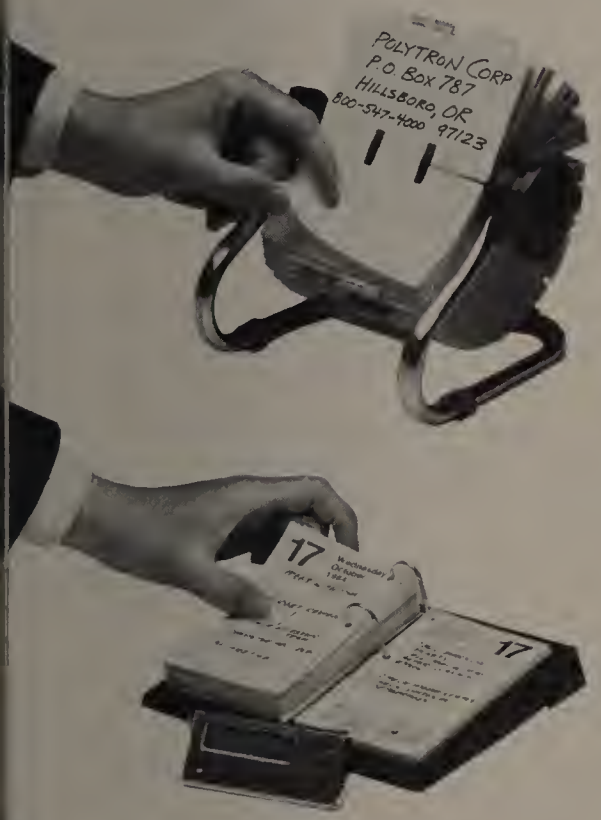
New—PREPARER'S EDITION: Includes all of the above, PLUS, it will also print Schedules D, E, SE and FORM 6251. The PREPARER'S EDITION also prints preparer data at the bottom of page 2 of the FORM 1040. **$149**

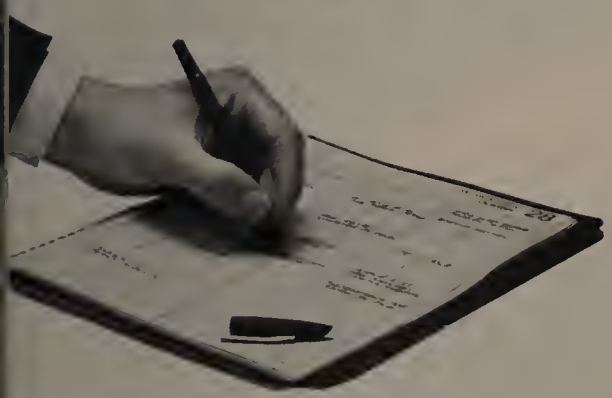
TO ORDER Send Check or Money Order to ROCKWARE DATA CORP. P.O. Box 365, Plano, TX 75074, or call 214-596-0588. VISA and MasterCard accepted. Add $3.00 shipping on all orders. TX residents add state tax.

Rockware Data Corporation

Replace this. With this. Instantly!

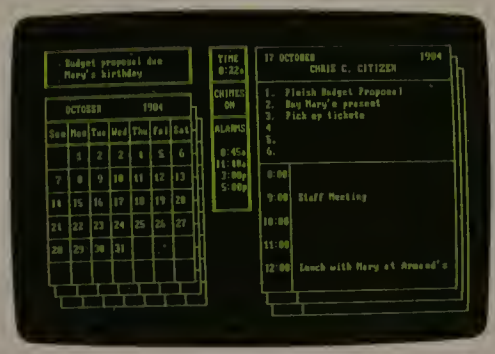




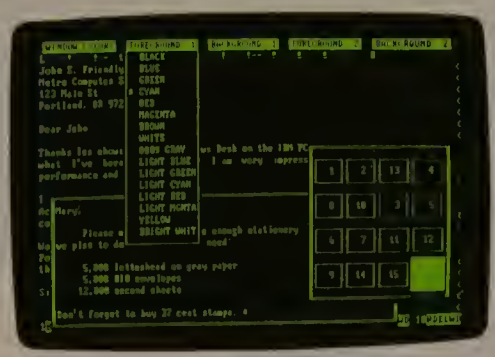


Calculator, Filedex over Wordstar

Memo Window Over Spreadsheet



Calendar, Alarm Clock, Appt. Book.



Memo, Game, Color Menu Over Wordstar

Desktop productivity in a single keystroke even while running another program!

Finally, a software package that makes your IBM PC or true compatible as useful as you thought it should be.

PolyWindows Desk™ lets you instantly call up essential desktop tools without having to exit the program you are running or swap disks. Another keystroke takes you back to your program right where you left off.

Your numeric keypad can now become a full-featured calculator or printing calculator.

You can create your own small scale data base and replace your manual Rolodex® with a Filedex system that has an unlimited number of "cards".

To help you manage your day, week, month and long-term projects PolyWindows Desk has a monthly calendar to the year 2000, an alarm clock, and daily appointment book.

And for the memos, letters, and "to do" lists you write everyday you can call up one or more "memo windows" with a built-in full-featured editor.

You can assign functions to specific keys using PolyKey™, a keyboard enhancement program that rivals all the high-priced keyboard utilities. This feature alone justifies the price of PolyWindows Desk.

You can designate the size of each window and, with a color monitor, change the colors of windows and information within the windows. Pull-down menus give you Macintosh™ like speed without a mouse. You can even call up all these tools at once using PolyWindows, the most flexible, friendly windows yet! Plus, PolyWindows lets you include custom functions and is expandable for future utility modules. PolyWindows even includes PolyGames for a quick diversion.

At $49.95, PolyWindows Desk out performs the competition and gives you the office of the future today!

To order with Visa or MasterCard or request a complete information packet call toll-free. (Requires MS-DOS, PC-DOS 2.0, or higher).

1-800-547-4000

(Ask for Dept. No. 305)

New Standard Equipment For Every IBM Personal Computer In America.

Only $49.95

Shipping $4

PolyWindows was written by Thomas A. Crispin

POLYTRON

PolyWindows

DESK

Oregon & Foreign Orders Call 503-684-3000

Send Checks to:

Polytron Corporation, P.O. Box 787

Hillsboro, OR 97123

Dealer/OEM inquiries welcome

PolyWindows is a trademark of Polytron Corp. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

C Is The Language.
Lifeboat Is The Source.

Lifeboat.™
The Leading Source And Authority For Serious Software.
1-800-847-7078.

In NY State: 212-860-0300

Serious Software For The C Programmer From Lifeboat.™

Lattice® C Compiler: *The serious software developer's first choice.*

Selected for use by IBM,® Texas Instruments, Wang,® MicroPro,® Ashton-Tate,™ IUS/Sorcim,® Microsoft® and Lotus™ to name a few of the many. Why? Lattice C is clearly the finest 16 bit C compiler available today.

—Renowned for speed and code quality.
—Fully compatible with the C standards set forth by Kernighan and Ritchie.
—Four memory model options offer you unsurpassed control and versatility.
—Superior quality documentation.
—Now includes automatic sensing and use of the 8087 chip.
—Widest selection of supporting add-on packages.

Halo™: *A graphics development package rapidly emerging as the industry standard.*

—140 graphics commands including plot, line, arc, box circle and ellipse primitives, bar and pie charts; pattern fill and dithering commands.
—New: multiple viewports and "stroke text" for angling, scaling and filling text.

C Food Smorgasbord™: *This beautifully written collection of C functions is a valuable time saver.*

—Library includes a binary coded decimal arithmetic package, level 0 I/O functions, a terminal independence package, IBM PC ROM BIOS access functions and much more.

Pmate™: *The premier editor for the programming professional.*

Pmate is a full screen editor with its own powerful macro command language:

—Perform on screen row and column arithmetic, alphabetize lists, translate code from one language to another, call up other macros.
—Customize Pmate almost any way you like.
—Contains 10 auxiliary buffers for storage of macros, text, subroutines.
—An "undo" feature allows the programmer to retrieve whole series of deleted items.

Additional C Tools Available From Lifeboat:

Panel™: Screen formatter and data entry aid.
Lattice Windows™: Windowing utility; create "Virtual Screens."
Plink-86™: The popular linker; includes extensive overlay capabilities.
Pfix86™: Dynamic debugging utility.
Pfix86 Plus™: Symbolic debugger with capacity to debug overlays.
Btrieve™: Database record access/retrieval library.
Phact: Multikeyed ISAM C-Function library.
Fabs: Fast access B-tree database function library.
Autosort: Fast sort/merge utility.
ES/P: 'C' program entry with automatic syntax checking and formatting.
Greenleaf Functions™: Library of over 200 popular C functions.
And much more.

YES! Please rush me the latest FREE Lifeboat™ catalog of C products.

Company Name _____ *Business Phone* _____

Name _____ *Title* _____

Address _____

City _____ *State* _____ *Zip* _____

Please check the category where Lifeboat can best help you:

☐ *Software development* ☐ *Corporate* ☐ *Education*
☐ *Dealer/distributor* ☐ *Government* ☐ *Other* _____

Call Direct: 1-800-847-7078 (In NY State: 212-860-0300)
Return coupon to: Lifeboat Associates™
1651 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10128.

WD/10

© 1984 INTERSOFT CORPORATION

Circle 92 on reader service card

Call Oryx and order by phone ...without a single hang-up!

SOFTWARE

Alpha Software
ESP $529

Arrays Inc.
Home Acct't + ... $ 95
Home Acct't + w/ Tax Advntg..... $139

Ashton-Tate
IBM/PC Reference Encyclopedia..... Call

ATI
All Training Prog's .ea $ 49

B&L Multi-jab (runs 9 prog's at ance)..... $145

BPI
Personal Acct'g..... $129

Cdex
All Training Prag's .ea $ 49

Central Point
Copy II PC..... $ 34

common language systems, inc.
PLAIN ENGLISH..... $499

CompuServe
Exec Info Service..... $ 69

CompuView
Vedit CP/M 86..... $130
Vedit 130
Vedit + ... 179

Connecticut Software
Printer Bass w/ Letter Boss..... $79
Abave w/ Side Kick... 119

Decision Resources
Chart-Master..... $255
Sign-Master 195

dBASE II CORNER

Anderson-Bell
Abstot..... $289

Ashton-Tate
d-Base II..... Call
d-Base III ..... Coll
Fromework ..... Call
Fridoy..... Coll

Fox & Geller
dGraph..... $169
Quick Code 169
dUtil..... 58

Human Soft
db Plus..... $ 85

(All above available on PC-DOS.)

Digital Marketing
Grammatik..... $ 60
Praofreader 42

Digital Research
Concurrent CP/M 86.. Call
CP/M-86 ..... Call
Pascal MT+ (PC DOS) Call
C Basic 86..... Call
C Language/compiler. Call
DR Graph ..... Call
Personal Basic 86..... Call
PL/1-86..... Call
Others..... Call

Dow Jones
Market Analyzer $229
Market Manager..... 189
Spreadsheet Link..... 179
Investor's Workshop... 95
Home Budget..... 89

Ecosoft, Inc.
Microstat..... $239

Emerging Technology
Edix (editor) $139
Wordix (formatter)..... 139
Prof Writers' Pkg..... 389

Enertronics
Energraphics..... $259
w/ Plotter Optian..... 299

Fastware
Thor (the thought organizer)..... $245

Financier, Inc.
Financier II $119
Tax Series..... 105

Fox & Geller
Grafox $189
R-Graph (for R-base 4000)..... $175

Harvard Associates
PC Logo..... $129

Harvard Software
Project Manager..... $249

Hayes
Smartcom II ..... $ 95
Please..... Call

Heritage
Smartkey II+ (w/Print). $ 75

HyperGraphics Corp.
Authoring Graphics $299
Presentation Graphics.. 279
Object Libraries:
Computer Aids..... $ 49
Maps 49
Borders 49

LOTUS 1-2-3 CORNER

Programs for your LOTUS 1-2-3

Consumer Software, Inc.
"Auditor" (proofing tool) ..... $ 85

Lighthouse Software
Key II (Data Mgmt for 1-2-3)..... $149

National Training Systems, Inc.
Putting 1-2-3 To Work (8 application templates on diskette).. Call

Strategic Software Systems, Inc.
Bottomline V $195

Individual Software
Prof. DOS ..... $ 47
Praf. Pixel..... 47

Innovative Software
Fast Graphs..... $229

Living Videotext
Think Tank (256K)..... $139

MDBS, Inc.
Knowledge Man $299

Menlo Corp.
In-Search (Scans 1,000s of documents in seconds!) $299

Metasoft
Exec. I (WP, Admin., Data Mgmt, Speller). $395
Telecom..... 125

MicroPro
WS ProPak (WS, CS, MM, SI)..... $299
WordStar..... 199
PraStar 199
Pro Options Pak..... 129
ProPak Plus (WS, CS, MM, SI, TM) $399
TeleMerge $109

Microrim
Report Writer..... $119
R:Base 279
R:Base Clout 129

Microsoft
MuMath/MuSimp $179
Pascal Comp (DOS)... 229
Project 1.01 199
C Comp (MS DOS).... 309
Basic Comp (MS DOS) 249
Multiplan 1.20 (MS/DOS) $129
Word 1.15..... 229
Word w/ Mouse..... 299
Others..... Call

Microstuf
Crosstalk..... $109

Morgan Computing
Professional Basic..... $299
Trace 86..... 99

Mosaic Software
Super Chartman II and Chartman IV..... $50

Multimate Systems Inc.
Multimate (WP) ..... Call

North American
Memory Shift $79

Northwest Analytical
Statpak..... $365

Oasis
The Word Plus..... $110
Punctuation & Style.... 99

Open Systems
Acct'g Programs $429
Buy 3 ar more @ 419

Opt-Tech Data Processing
Sort ..... $ 79

PC Innovations
PC RESET ..... $ 42
Remate Contral Assembly ..... $ 29

PC Software
PC Crayan..... $ 45

Peachtree Software
Back to Basics Acct'g System $219
PeachPak 4 (GL, AP, AR)..... $249
Series 8, ea. mod 389

Peter Norton
Utilities ..... $ 55

PowerBase Systems, Inc.
Power-base w/ DATAZOOM..... $259

Prentice Hall
VCN Execuvision..... $299

PCjr.

Please call us regarding products for the IBM PCjr.

Samma Corp.
Word + ... $299
Word II..... 369
Word III 439
(Word processing programmed uniquely for IBM.)

SPI Open Access $379

Satellite Software
Word Perfect w/ Sp... $255
Others..... Call

Softcorp, Inc.
PRO-JECT 6 (Complete Critical Path Mgmt Syst.)..... Call

Softcraft
Fancy Fonts (V 2.0).... $149

Software Arts
TK! Salver..... $265

Software Publishing
PFS: Report,Access..... $ 79
PFS: File,Graph,Write 89
PFS: Plan..... 99

Star Software
Property Mgmt $625
Accaunting Partner.... 229
Partner II..... 659

Supersoft ..... Call

Warner Software
Desk Organizer (clears desk of 7 bus tasks).. $219

...and many more!

GAMES

Autamated Simulation, Armonk, Avalon Hill, Blue Chip, Broderbund, Data Mast, Infacam, Spinnaker Software, Sierra/On-Line, Sublagic, Weekly Reader, Xerox..... Call

Circle 756 on reader service card

BOARDS

DISPLAY CARDS

Amdek
MAI Card $420

Fredericks/Plantronics Colorplus .. $399

Hercules
Graphics Board $339

MA Systems
Peacock
Clr Board..... $249

Paradise
Display Card
(clr/monochrame). $349
Modular Display
Card..... $359

Quadram
Quadcolor I..... $199
Quadcolor II..... 389

Tecmar
Graphic Master $479

AST Research
Six Pak Plus 64K (S&P, Clk, exp to 384K)..... $279
MegaPlus 64K, (Cl/Cal, S Port, 512K cap w/ Megapak)..... $279
Extra ports for Megaplus and I/O Plus II (Game, P or S)..... $ 40
Megapak 256K exp ... Call
I/O Plus II (Cl/Cal, S Port..... $139

New AST to IBM Mainframe connection now available:
5251 - SNA - BSC - 3780 - PCOX..... Call
Monograph Plus ..... Call

NEW YEAR SPECIAL!

64K Memory Chips
Per set of 9 ..... $ 45
Over 10 sets..... Call

(Prices good through Jan. 31, 1985)

PC NETWORKING

AST Research
PC 002 NET
Starter Kit..... $899

Orchid Technologies
The "Orchid Blassom" board (to 384K, Clk, w/ alarm, S&P ports, ram disk & disk caching, upgradeable to PCNet)..... Call

Quadram..... Call

Add'l Networking Products ..... Call

Maynard Electronics
Floppy Drive Cntrlr.... $139
w/ Par Port..... 169
w/ Ser Port..... 179
Sandstar ..... Call

Orange Micro
Mr. Chips..... Call

Quadram
Quadboard 64K, (exp 384K, Clk/Cal, S&P Ports, Software.....)$269
Microfazer Stack Printer
-P/P 8K..... $139
-S/P 8K (exp 64K only) 149
-S/S 8K (exp 64K only) 149
Quadlink 64K Memory (allows Apple SW to run on IBM/PC) $469
All Other Products .... Call

MONITORS

Amdek
300A Amber $149
310A..... Call
300 Clr..... $299
500 Clr RG8 449
600 Clr HR 549
700 Clr Ultra HiRes.... $629
710 Clr (non-glare).... 649

NEC
J81201-12" Green..... $169
J81260-12" Green..... 119
JC1216 RGB 429

PGS
HX12 RGB Color..... $489
MAX 12..... 189
SR12 (690× 480 Res)... 639
Doubler Cd (SR12)..... 175

Quadram
Quadchrome $489

Sanyo
8112 12" HR Green.... $195

Sony
Profeel 19" Trinitron Color Monitor..... Call
VTX - 100R Profeel Access Tuner..... Call
SS-X2A Speakers..... Call

USI 1200A
12" HR Am..... $139

MODEMS

Hayes
Smartmodem 300..... $195
Smartmodem 1200 489
Smartmodem 1200B... 399

Microcom, Inc.
Era 42 (1200 int baud).. $395

Novation ..... Call

Quadram Quadmodem (Stand alone, full 212A, compatible w/ Quadlink SW) $529

US Robotics
Auto-Dial 300/1200 ... $459
S-100 Modem..... 349
Password..... 325

Ventel
300-1200 baud Modem w/ Crosstalk for portables..... $459

DISK DRIVES

CDC 1800 ..... $209

Corvus HD ..... Call

Datamac
Trustor 10H..... Call

Davong HD..... Call

I-Omega
Bernoulli Box (Dual 10 MB removable).... Call

Maynard HD..... Call

Tallgrass..... Call

Tandon TM-100-2..... $199

PRINTERS

Diablo
630 ECS..... Call
630 API..... Call

Mannesman Tally.... Call

NEC 3550..... Call

Okidata 82-93..... Call

Quadram Quadjet... Call

Siemens Ink Jet Printers PTB8..... Call

Star Micronics..... Call

Teletex T1014..... $399

...and much more.

DISKETTES

3M 5" DS, DD Box ... $ 35

CDC ..... $ 28

Maxell 5" DS, DD MD2 Box..... $ 32

Spectrum 5¼" DS, DD (Box/10)..... $ 29

Ultramagnetics
5" DS, DD, Box ..... $ 32

Verbatim
5" DS, DD, Box ..... $ 32

(3 Boxes Diskettes Min.)

PLOTTERS

Amdek
DXY-100..... $599
Amplot II..... 899

Enter
P100 Sweet P..... $545
Sweet P Six Shooter... Call

Houston Instruments Call

Panasonic
Digital Plotter
VP6801P..... $1375

MISC.

Alpha-Delta
MACC/B-slot Surge Protector ..... $ 69

Computer Accessories
Power Director (surge/transient protection, EMI/RFI filtration, integrated power cntrl)..... Call

Electronic Protection Devices
Lemon / EC-I..... $ 45
Lime / EC-II..... 65
Orange / EC-III 105

Flip 'n' File 5¼"..... $ 22

Hauppage
8087 Chip $159
Other Products..... Call

Key Tronic
5150..... $169
K85151 ..... 169l
K85151 Dvorak..... 175

Microsoft Mouse..... $155

Mouse Systems
PC Mouse..... $159

RH Electronics, Inc.
Guardian Angel (200 watt uninterruptable power source..... Call
Power Angel (800w)... Call

Titan Technologies, Inc.
PC Accelerator (plugs in, programs run 2½ to 4 times faster)..... Call

TG Joystick..... $ 49

Thunderware
Thunderclock..... $126

Versa Computing
VersaWriter..... $239

A variety of complete PC compatible systems are available at Oryx. For assistance in determining your needs, use our technical line. We will be happy to provide full support.

POLICY:

- Wisconsin residents add 5% for sales tax.
- Minimum $4.00 for shipping, handling and insurance for orders to $200.
- For orders over $200, add 2½% for shipping, handling and insurance.
- For cash prepayment of orders $200 or more, add *ONLY* 2% for shipping, handling and insurance.
- Foreign — either add 15% handling & shipping (Int'l money order) or inquire.
- Prices are subject to change without notice.
- All items subject to availability.

WE WELCOME:

- Visa, MasterCharge and American Express. (No charge for credit cards.)
- Corporate, government or educational volume purchases, please ask for special accounts desk for additional discount. (1-715-848-1374)
- COD (Add $2.00 per box/parcel. Cash or certified check required.)
- Checks. (Allow 1-2 weeks for clearing.)

WORKING HOURS:

Monday-Friday 8:30-6:00 • Saturday 10:00-2:00 • Central Time
For technical support, order status and customer service, call (715) 848-1374

ORYX SYSTEMS, INC.
CRAFTSMEN OF THE NEW TECHNOLOGY

1 800 826-1589

WITHIN WISCONSIN **1 800 472-3535**

425 First Street • P.O. Box 1961
Wausau, Wisconsin 54401
INT'L TELEX: 260181 ORYX SYS WAU

For January special, circle 681 on reader service card

Due Processing

PCs have begun to invade law offices, but they usually appear only on the desks of the legal secretaries. Now comes a word processor designed for organizing and planning. The Idea Processor's macros and text data management system are the perfect tools for a lawyer who's piecing together a case.

Paula Giese

Lawyers exemplify a new class of labor known as knowledge workers. As professionals who must condense enormous amounts of textual information under exacting deadlines, they can make good use of personal computers. Although many law firms use computers or dedicated word processors, most of their systems are designed for clerical work, primarily billing, accounting, and word processing. Only recently have lawyers recognized that with appropriate software tools, personal computers can assist them in thinking and planning.

One such tool is *The Idea Processor,* an integrated word processor and text data management system (TDMS) (see "A New Idea in Word Processing," *PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 11). Its uses in the law office also apply to other professions.

The Idea Processor was principally programmed by computer consultant Eric Mintz. While advising a New York brokerage, Mintz met a financial analyst who had clear ideas about his own information management needs. These needs proved to be essentially universal among professional people.

The financial analyst needed to bring together many types of information: text summaries, interview notes, spreadsheet analyses, and business graphics. He had to find and survey everything relevant to an analysis in progress for review, summary, and selective inclusion in a final report. The information he needed at his fingertips had many different formats and could not be forced into rigidly structured data bases. And the amount of information was voluminous.

Mintz studied the analyst's problem and came up with a solution: a word processor with a textual data base that could be referenced by both keyword and Boolean (AND, OR, NOT) searches. Thus originated *The Idea Processor*'s TDMS, the Cardfile. With the Cardfile you can access information stored in diverse formats for reference and for transfer into documents. Figure 1 is a conceptual picture of how *The Idea Processor* works.

The Idea Processor divides information hierarchically into *cabinets, drawers,* and *cards.* Any document or part of a document created in the program's Editor can be saved on cards for future

UNITED STATES
CODE
ANNOTATED
Title 28
Judiciary
and
Judicial Procedure
§§ 1653 to 1960
Process
Documentary Evidence
Depositions
Witnesses
Juries
Fees and Costs

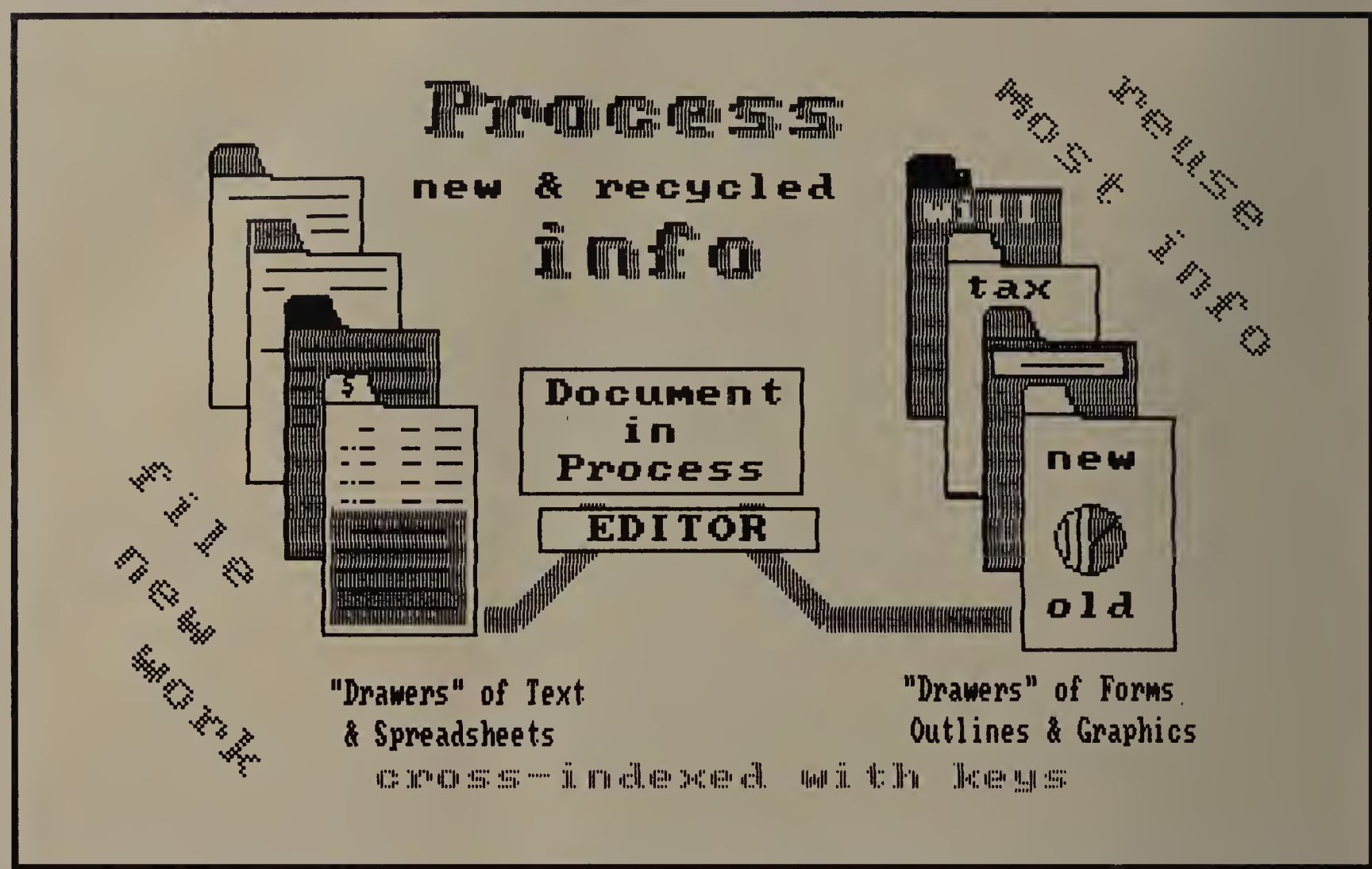


Figure 1: A conceptual picture of how The Idea Processor's Cardfile processes information (drawn with another Idea Ware program, The Grafix Idea)

reference or used as a document component. An important feature for lawyers is that these cards hold four to six pages of manuscript, long enough for most routine forms, model documents, clauses, or opinion summaries.

The next level up from the card is the drawer. Drawers are used to gather together cards and move them between cabinets. The highest level is the cabinet. A single cabinet used by a lawyer may contain a great variety of legal information.

You create the information retrieval system, picking key phrases meaningful to you in relation to your practice and changing them to reflect new focuses. Since every aspect of the system is tailored by and for you, it works as an extension of the way you think rather than as an arbitrary design created by someone else.

Accumulating Resources

Suppose you're an attorney suffering under an extreme caseload. Your secretary has been using a PC for a year now to type letters, draft legal documents, and perform other accounting and clerical duties. But you find that you are waiting too long for documents to come back to you, and as for the tough work of putting together the details of a case, you're still lost in paperwork. Your desk is covered with law books and the various word processed documents your secretary has generated.

You wait until your caseload drops to a manageable level so you can take the plunge into the computer age. You buy a PC with a hard disk, a modem, and a copy of *The Idea Processor.* Now all you have to do is get the information you need into the Cardfile.

The information will probably come from a variety of sources. You may want to download case summaries from a remote legal data base or buy forms on disk. However, most of your material will come from documents you already use in the office. If your office is not yet computerized, someone will either have to type the material in or use an optical character reader (OCR) to digitize printed text and convert it to disk files.

Your text data base of cabinets might contain information pertinent to each client, checklists, calendars of important dates, mailing lists, phone numbers, cover letters, and other form letters. An Estates cabinet might include case and statutory law, model wills or trusts, and sets of specific clauses that could be assembled for individual wills and trusts. It could also contain cards of data generated by spreadsheet programs or dedicated legal packages (such as estate analysis results). Other cards might contain affidavits, citations, opinion summaries, Shepardizations (which show related citations), AutoCite updates (from the AutoCite telecommunications data base), ALR (American Law Review) cross-references on similar cases, and blanks of forms required by estate executors and administrators. Separate cabinets can be created for the major categories of law, or you can create matter- and client-specific cabinets for big cases or major clients.

Searching by Keywords

To begin accumulating the resources needed to create boilerplate documents, you should learn the various options available for swapping material between the Editor, the Cardfile, and external DOS files. The transfers are fast and fairly easy to learn.

As you accumulate cards, you'll need a system to identify and retrieve them. Fortunately, the Cardfile was designed to do exactly that. Its menu displays an alphabetized list of all keywords in a cabinet when you type **L** (for List keys) and press <Enter> twice.

To get all cards from a cabinet, press **F** (for Fetch), then ~<**Enter**> when you are prompted for keywords. You can then press **N** (for Next) or **P** (for Previous) to rummage through the cards. This is usually the fastest way to find cards when a cabinet contains only a few entries.

Suppose you're working on a divorce case. To cross-reference clauses so you can examine them when assembling a document, key all form or model documents with descriptive titles (for example, Stipulation). Key the cards containing clauses for one type of form with the same phrase and add additional descriptive keywords (for example, Clauses and Parts). The main key (Stipulation) will bring up all Stipulation forms and all Stipulation Clauses and Stipulation Parts cards.

As you build resources in the Cardfile, you will need to use Boolean search logic (see "Searching in Circles") to find and combine the cards you want. The AND, OR, and NOT keys can be found on the Card Display menu when you press **S** (for Select). Then to use AND, OR, or NOT, you just press an **A**, **O**, or **N**, respectively. To reduce the first fetched set (all Stipulations) to the set of model or form divorce stipulations, plus the set of relevant clauses or parts that could be used, and to display the result, you type

F Stipulation <**Enter**>
S A Divorce <**Enter**> **O Clauses** <**Enter**> **A Divorce** <**Enter**> **D**

As you accumulate cards, you'll need a system to identify and retrieve them. Fortunately, the Cardfile was designed to do exactly that.

The Cardfile remembers a fetched set as you go back and forth to a document in the Editor; the set remains active until it is altered or you exit the program. The logic of the keyword search process is similar to that used by almost all the large "library" data bases, such as Bibliographic Research Service, Dialog Information Service, Lexis, and WestLaw.

Divorce, TDMS Style

Once you have developed a data base of cards containing forms, clauses, and other legal data, you can use the Cardfile's TDMS to organize the cards for inclusion into form documents. Figure 2 shows part of a sample model document, a retainer agreement for divorce proceedings. Figure 3 shows a series of related clauses kept on separate cards and brought together by keyword and Boolean searches.

For example, to bring together the cards in Figure 3, open the Family Law cabinet and choose the Fetch function. This brings you to the Card Display menu, where you choose the Select function and press

Searching in Circles

In the nineteenth century, mathematician George Boole devised an algebra to represent human thought, a construct he expounded in the book *Laws of Thought*. Another nineteenth-century mathematician, John Venn, devised a way of representing Boolean algebra with overlapping and nested circles and other closed curves. These figures, now called Venn diagrams, are often used in introductory symbolic logic courses. Both mathematicians thought of themselves as psychologists, clarifying how people think, or rather, should think.

The first substantial application of Boolean algebra was developed for electrical circuit design in the twentieth century. Later, Boolean algebra was, in effect, embodied in the arithmetic and logic units (ALUs) of the first and all subsequent computers.

With *The Idea Processor* and many on-line data base libraries, we seem to be coming full circle back to what Boole originally intended. These systems set up a method by which a user's ways of thinking about a subject can help assemble relevant sets of items.

In *The Idea Processor*'s Cardfile, cards have nothing intrinsically in common to group themselves into sets. The user assigns up to ten 14-character keywords to each card. Sets are constructed via the relations among these keywords, as shown in the Venn diagram in Figure A. The circles represent a conceptualization of classes, or sets of cards with common properties. A final work set is chosen based on classification properties determined by the Select command followed by either a keyword (which pulls all cards so keyed into the conceptual circle) or a sequence of keywords combined with AND, OR, or NOT functions.

Electronic library data bases, such as Dialog Information Service or WestLaw, use a more elaborate form of the technique found in *The Idea Processor*. In these large data bases, every word of manuscript copy is associated with an index and may function as a keyword for logical search combinations. Since a word-by-word search of massive data bases takes far too long even for fast mainframes, the selection statements must usually be applied within some sort of field structure.

Dialog's search process is quite similar to that of the Cardfile except that fields must also be specified. In addition, Dialog keeps a record of the search trail as selection sets are expanded and contracted by successive selection statements. WestLaw has tended to disguise the Boolean character of its search logic by such tactics as an "invisible OR."

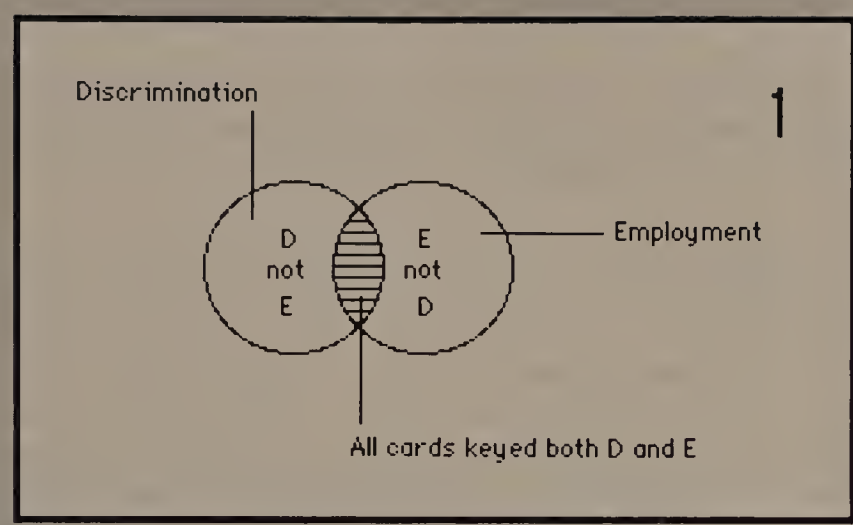
This general method of indexing and searching massive data bases is called the inverted files technique. Its main characteristic is that the index data is stored within the file that is indexed, along with the data. In *The Idea Processor*, pointers to index data (keys) for each Cardfile are found in

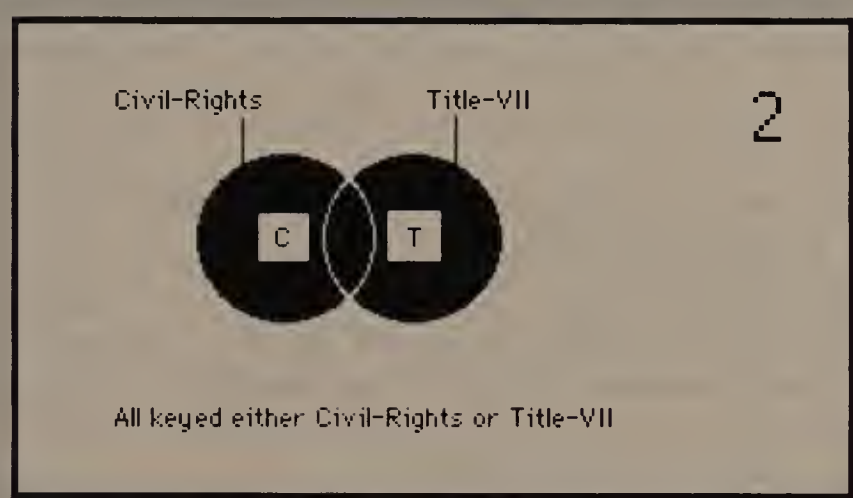
files named CABINETNAME .$<UN>IX. The keys themselves are scattered invisibly among the cards' text.

The Venn diagrams in Figure A represent a search done in a cabinet constructed to hold civil rights materials for litigation, complaints to hearings bodies, and workplace grievance resolutions. The patterns represent a work set construction for a client who has a possible Title VII claim (employment discrimination based on race or sex). The final set (the shaded circles and lune in part 3) might be reduced further if this happens to be a sex discrimination claim.

Sometimes it is better not to do too much fine-tuning with keys. Case law and most of the forms and regulations relating to job discrimination complaints are similar for discriminations alleged to be based on race or sex. A lawyer who wants to collect differential materials might add the keys Women, Blacks, and American Indians but would normally search only on the broader-based keys.

The main purpose of a TDMS is not to speedily locate individual records, although that is certainly one reason for using one. Effective use of the Cardfile is more a matter of defining (keying) and selecting, so as to pull everything relevant into the work set. Thus, the techniques of searching the Cardfile are not as important as developing a way of thinking about one's information assembly tasks in accord with Boole's *Laws of Thought.*





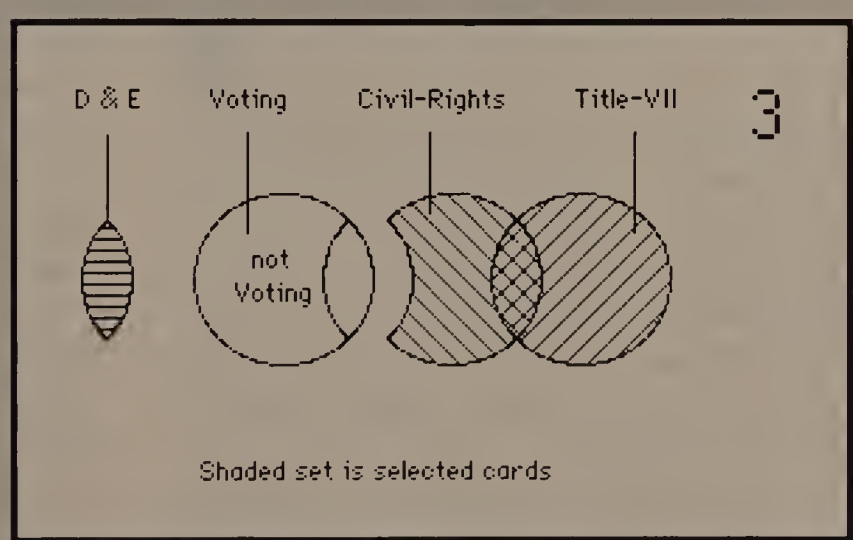


Figure A: Venn diagram showing Boolean search logic for a possible Title VII discrimination claim. In the first set, AND reduces the set to cards with both Discrimination and Employment keywords. In the second set, OR expands the set to all cards with either keyword. In the third search, NOT subtracts a set of cards that do not have the keyword Voting.

```
Keys:  AGREEMENT  LEGAL-SERVICES  DIVORCE

ATTORNEY'S RETAINER AGREEMENT
MARITAL DISSOLUTION

    AGREEMENT made @DATE between @CLIENTNAME, residing at
CLIENTADDRESS (Client) and @ATTORNEYNAME AND/OR FIRMNAME, with
offices at @FIRMADDRESS (Attorney).

   `nn. Retainer.  Client retains attorney to provide legal services in
connection with Client's marital problems.
   `n+. Nature of Services.  The services to be rendered by Attorney
under this Agreement are specified here:
   `n+.  Counsel and Advice.  Legal counsel and advice on all matters
relating to Client's present marital problems.
   `n+.  Litigation.  If judicial action is taken by Client or Client's
spouse, Attorney shall take all steps to adequately represent Client,
including but not limited to, preparation, service, and filing of all
necessary documents, conduct of all necessary pre-trial procedures,
preparation and defense of all pre-trial motions, participation in all pre-
trial conferences, and the conduct of the trial or other judicial action.
```

Figure 2: A sample model document of a retainer agreement for a divorce case. Optional clauses (shown in Figure 3) can be searched for and included in the agreement. The @ acts as a prompt for keyboard input. The 'nn is a format command for automatically renumbering clauses.

L. You can now search for all cards previously labeled Agreement AND Divorce. The addition of AND Legal Services to the search set will eliminate all but model documents and potential parts pertaining to such an agreement between counsel and a marital dissolution client. But if NOT Legal Services is used instead, it will eliminate those models and clause cards, leaving only sets appropriate for agreements between divorcing spouses.

Once you have gathered together your library of clauses (Figure 3), you can copy your agreement model into the Editor (Figure 1) and begin reading in clauses from the Cardfile.

The model document in Figure 2 also takes advantage of *The Idea Processor*'s independent counter, the command 'nn. When the first numbered item is set to 'nn, the printed document will have all 'n+ clauses numbered in correct sequence, starting with 1 for 'nn. Thus, bringing in a new clause from the Cardfile won't disrupt the numbering of the other clauses. The character @ is arbitrarily used as a search target that prompts the user to add information from the keyboard. (Any other seldom-used character works just as well.) The combination of a library of selectable modules and quick replacement of variables makes rapid and accurate final assembly and printing possible.

Your library of clauses doesn't have to be on separate cards; they can be block-marked and transferred to the agreement being worked on. Similar libraries of models and clauses can be created for contracts, stipulations, incorporations, applications, and standard portions of allegations. Judgment and skill in drafting are still essential; selecting and sequencing components and determining the exact wording to fit the client's circumstances are professional, not clerical, tasks.

Importing Graphics and Spreadsheets

Many lawyers use spreadsheet packages such as Lotus Development Corporation's *1-2-3* to do "what if" analysis on potential family support payments, annuity-type ("structured") liability settlements, and demonstrations of injury-caused changes in family income and life-style. The results of such analyses can be stored to disk from *1-2-3* as a .PRN file and read

```
Keys:  AGREEMENT  LEGAL-SERVICES  CLAUSES  DIVORCE

   `n+. Client's Responsibility for Fees.  Client's spouse may be liable
for the payment of Attorney's fees and if so, Attorney will make every
reasonable effort to collect the fees from Client's spouse.  Nevertheless,
Client is primarily liable for the payment of Attorney's fees.  Any award
of fees by a court to be paid by someone other than Client shall not
relieve Client of that liability.  Payment of any part of Attorney's fees
to Attorney by a third party shall be credited against amounts owed by
Client to Attorney.  If there is any credit balance in Client's account
following full payment of all fees and of the sums described in Paragraph
@, Attorney will remit the balance to Client.
   `n+. Additional Expenses Not Included in Fee.  The fees described in
Paragraphs @ include all of Attorney's expenses, including office overhead
and secretarial, clerical, and the assistance of law clerks and associates,
but these fees do not include charges for long-distance phone calls,
travel, and out of pocket expenses, such as investigators' fees or filing
charges.  These charges and expenses shall be re-imbursed by Client upon
receipt of a statement itemizing them.  Attorney will not incur any
individual charges in excess of @EXPENSELIMIT without first securing
Client's consent.
   n+. Fee If No Suit Started.  If no suit is started in connection
with Client's marital problems, a fee of @$ATTYBILLRATE per hour will
be charged for all time spent by Attorney in connection with Client's
marital problems, including time spent on legal research, consultation with
Client, conferences with Client's spouse or people representing Client's
spouse, telephone conferences, preparation of letters and documents, and
traveling.
```

Figure 3: Sample clauses collected by keyword and Boolean search logic in the Cardfile. These clauses can easily be read into the model document in Figure 2.

into *The Idea Processor*'s Cardfile for reference and incorporation into documents by pressing <**Alt**>-<**F4**> when you are in a new blank card.

If you want to incorporate graphics created on *1-2-3* or other graphics programs, load *The Idea Processor*'s SAVSCRN utility before loading the graphics program. When you come to the desired screen, press <**Shift**>-<**PrtSc**> to save the graph in the proper format. Graphs can be loaded into the Cardfile and printed individually or alongside text and tabular material.

Graphics can be useful for analysis of complex legal data or for demonstrating a legal point. For example, you can create a pie chart to show the tax consequences and actual spendable income for both parties to a divorce under various spousal support plans.

Of Time and Macros

A lawyer's day is often filled with interruptions that create delays and destroy concentration. Fortunately, *The Idea Processor*'s macro capability enables you to create fast-access cards for time billing and scheduling to help you in day-to-day organization. If you're interrupted by a phone call while drafting a report, you can promptly display a daily time card and record the time spent on that billable call. You can also quickly consult a calendar card to make appointments or reference addresses, phone numbers, and comments on client cards.

The following procedure shows how to make the time-card macro; the procedures are similar for any quick-reference card. First, go to the Cardfile menu and make a new card. Type your name or initials on the top margin of the card and include the categories shown in Figure 4. After storing the card, assign it the keyword **Timecard.**

```
Cabinet Open:  pgfirst                                  Card Display: 1 of 1
Keys timeslip

DAILY TIMESLIP 08-16-84
Attorney:  Dudley DoRight

Billrate code reminders:  DD20=Federal CJA contract; DD100=standard;
DD180=in-court hours; DD150=out-of-town; DD300=fat cat.


CLIENT          BILLCODE    TIME         TASK DESCRIPTION

DoexJo           DD100       15 min      TC, probation officer
CityCo           DD100       10 min      TC, Mayor Brown, reminder of hearing.
NatReal          DD300       4 hrs       Draft new industrial districts loan
                                         development policy, agreements
WilsAM           DD300       25 min      TC, Discussion of upcoming deposition
                                         reminder of discussions re documents.
                                         Oral listing from client of documents
                                         he will bring.


Fetch  Next  Prev  Select  Edit  Add key  Delete  Graph  Type  Cardfile  Return

Drawers:  pgfirst
```

Figure 4: Sample time card for billing to particular cases. The Idea Processor's macro capability enables you to display a time card for billing piecemeal work such as phone calls.

Now return to the Editor and set up a macro that will allow you to immediately access the time card. Start the macro definition process by pressing <**Alt**>-**D** and answering yes to the prompt, 'Do you want to save this macro?' Press <**Ctrl**>-**D** to begin defining the macro.

You will be prompted for a number, which will become the name of the macro. Type **0**; the prompt 'Defining Macro 0' will appear on the top of the screen. Now every keystroke entered will be recorded as part of the macro.

The time-card macro should record the following process: move from the current document to the Cardfile, select 'Timecard', open the card for entry of new data, and jump to the end of the card. To accomplish this series, begin by typing <**Alt**>-<**F10**>, to move to the Cardfile. Then press **F** (for Fetch) and answer the keyword prompt by typing **Timecard** <**Enter**>. Your newly created Timecard should appear. Press **E** (for Edit) to open the card, and press <**Ctrl**>-<**PgDn**> to jump to the end of the time entries already present. Now close the macro definition with <**Ctrl**>-**D**. You should hear a brief whir as this definition is written to the file IDP.$<UN>MC. This file can hold ten 100-character macros, invoked by <**Ctrl**>-**0** through <**Ctrl**>-**9**.

Return to the Editor by saving Timecard with <**Alt**>-<**F6**> and pressing **R** (for Return) after the main cardfile menu appears. Press <**Ctrl**>-**0** to test Macro 0. Remember to always leave Timecard and return to your document by pressing <**Alt**>-<**F6**>. If you use <**Alt**>-<**F10**>, your new time entry won't be saved.

The time card should be printed at the end of each day, given to a billing clerk, and updated. To do this from the Cardfile menu, type **F Timecard** and press <Enter>. From the Card Display menu, press **T** (for Type) to print the card. To save the old time record and create a new one, save the file with <**Alt**>-<**F6**> and press **A** to add a new keyword. As prompted, add the key **Timecard-01-16** (for current date). This new keyword now appears at the top of the screen, but the old keyword is still highlighted as the active key. Press **D** (for Delete) from the Cardfile menu. You'll be asked whether you want to delete the key 'Timecard'; answer yes. That key now disappears from yesterday's time card, whose only key now indicates its date. Finally, make a new card keyed **Timecard**, your card for the next day. To avoid retyping and reformatting the time card, you can copy the top part of "Timecard-01-16" and send it to the Editor. In the Editor you can copy the block back to your new Timecard.

You can survey all your time records by pressing **F**. When prompted for the keys, enter **Time~**, using the tilde wild-card character. This entry brings up all time cards, ordered by date with the current card first. You can look at all time cards in daily order for the month of January by keying **Timecard-01~**. A fetched set can be flipped through by pressing **N** and **P**.

Using the Cardfile is more than clerical boilerplate assembly; it is an aid to drafting. The Idea Processor *can help you improve the quality of your work, not just the speed.*

Other automatic utilities do not require so much maintenance. Normally, you can maintain notes and schedule cards by block marking obsolete material and deleting it with <**Ctrl**>-<**F8**>.

The Idea Processor's macros can also store and recall commonly used style formats, signature blocks for letters or pleadings, captions for court documents, and short notary statements. When you include formats in a macro, open the macro as usual and then press <F3> to call the pop-up format menu, where you must type in each value. Headers, footers, and some extra space for a letterhead can be entered before the macro is closed. Finally, press <End> to return to the Editor.

A Lever of Knowledge

The Idea Processor amplifies a lawyer's knowledge, judgment, and craft in selecting, modifying, and ordering parts from a custom-made library. Using the Cardfile is more than clerical boilerplate assembly; it is an aid to drafting. Good lawyers can increase their leverage from the program by storing and referencing their past work and becoming adept in mustering everything relevant to the matter at hand. The text data management system employed in *The Idea Processor* can help you improve the quality of your work, not just the speed.

For knowledge workers, personal computers represent the opposite of office automation. They provide aids to working more intelligently, rather than breaking tasks down into automated routines that can be done without thought.

Paula Giese is president of CompuLex Services, a Minneapolis consulting firm specializing in information services and computer consulting and installation for law firms.

The Idea Processor
Idea Ware, Inc.
225 Lafayette St. #607
New York, NY 10012
212/334-8043
List price: $295
Requirements: 192K, two floppy disk drives or a hard disk

General DataComm beats Hayes for accuracy.

And we can prove it.

We put our 1200 bps modem to the critical test. We stacked it up against Hayes, one of the "smart" modems.

The Performance

Hundreds of phone calls were carefully monitored, analyzed, and verified by telecommunications engineers. After exhaustive testing, the results were conclusive: when line quality was good, our modem was one and a half times more accurate than Hayes. When line quality was bad, however, our modem was up to ten times more accurate. And when line quality was really bad, their error rate shot up to as much as 100 times ours! The errors ranged from misspelled words to incorrect numbers. The implications for modern business are understandably serious.

The Reliability

Then we went inside and did a component count. The final score: Hayes 252, us 155. This can be viewed two ways: Either Hayes has a 60% better chance of developing part failure, or our modem has a 60% better chance of delivering higher reliability.

Eliminating operator risk is as important to us as eliminating errors. With our modem there's virtually no risk of electrical damage because there are no internal switches to deal with. General DataComm modems automatically select all call parameters.

The Company

The General DataComm intelligent modem is the newest product of a company that has been designing data communication systems for 15 years. A company whose customer list is a "Who's Who" of international business. Most of the Bell operating companies, and other telephone companies in the U.S. and Canada. Major banks. Brokerage firms. And many of the Fortune "500."

We build multiplexers, modems, local area and digital network products, and the most complete networking systems on the market. Now we're applying the technology that won the respect of big business and Bell to the personal computer market. With a line of 300 and 1200 bps modems and our own communications software.

The General DataComm modem. We put it to the critical test. Now it's ready for the ultimate test. Yours. To find the dealer nearest you, contact the Personal Computer Products Dept., (203) 574-1118. General DataComm, Middlebury, CT 06762-1299.

general dataComm

The best connections in the business.

Circle 869 on reader service card

No Matter How You Slice It.

Our surge protectors sliced open reveal an advanced printed circuit board—not a mumbo jumbo of wires. It's your assurance that your expensive electronics are receiving state-of-the-art protection. In fact, we are so confident in our products that we give you a lifetime performance guarantee through a world-famous insurance underwriter based in London, England.

Whether you choose our colorful fruit line, The LEMON™, LIME™, PEACH™ and ORANGE™ or their beige-colored cousins, EC-I™, EC-II™, EC-IV™ and EC-V™, remember that technology is more than skin deep. After all, you'll never know how good your protection is until it's too late.

Ask for them by name at your local dealer. If they are out of stock, ask the store manager to call us at 1-800-343-1813.

EPD

P.O. Box 673, Waltham, MA 02254
(617) 890-2518 • 1-800-343-1813

Circle 895 on reader service card

THE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM FOR EXECUTIVE DECISIONS

Fast, accurate information is vital to the executive decision making process. Barron Ross Accounting software, designed for the IBM PC, is a fast, completely integrated accounting system for small-to-medium sized businesses.

We've designed our accounting process specifically to save you time. Data is entered just once, and each software module immediately posts its transactions to the General Ledger.

You can expand your Barron Ross software system from a single IBM PC to as many as twenty-four stations with Execu-Net, the Barron Ross office information network.

Execu-Net compiles information from each work station to quickly create cumulative financial reports. Operators can simultaneously share the same accounting program, spreading the workload among several work stations.

The Barron Ross software line includes:

General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Inventory
Payroll
Sales Order
Purchase Order
Point of Sale
Business Graphics
Communications

Now that we've given you a new dimension in computerized accounting, you can relax with Barron Ross knowing you are keeping pace with today's financial world.

BarronRoss

SOFTWARE DESIGNED for BUSINESS

10933 Trade Center Drive
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
916/638-0475 800/238-3243

A Computermate Corporation

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. Execu-Net is a trademark of Computermate, Inc.

Circle 747 on reader service card

Buy now.

Because now when you choose Microsoft® Word, the high performance word processor for the IBM® PC, you get Microsoft Spell, a special version of The WORD Plus™ spelling corrector. A $150 value. Absolutely free at participating dealers.

It watches your p's and q's.

Microsoft Spell is a proofreader that catches your typos and misspellings. When you can't remember if it's *i* before *e*, Spell remembers for you.

And you can customize it to spell your favorite technical words, from *aepyornis* to *cryptococcosis*.

Spell is just one of many extras you get in this package.

For example, Microsoft Word includes the most advanced mail merge, for all your multiple correspondence. Plus a free 'Learning Microsoft Word' disk that brings you up to speed immediately.

And Word works with the very latest printers—even laser printers—to produce manuscripts of nearly publication quality.

Spell free.

The critics loved it.

When *Softalk IBM* reviewed Word, they were delighted to discover that Word was "fun to use."

PC Magazine called it "a well thought out, finely-executed product" that is "twice as productive" as WordStar.®

And *Time*, which also featured Microsoft in a recent cover story, was impressed that Word was "loaded with extras."

Word is a natural match for IBM PCs and their compatibles for a very natural reason: We wrote the MS-DOS™ operating system that tells the whole IBM PC family how to think.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software™

So if you want to make your writing letter perfect, call (800) 426-9400. Ask for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088.

Microsoft is a registered trademark and MS-DOS and The High Performance Software are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. The WORD Plus is a trademark of Oasis Systems. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corp.
The $150 value of Microsoft Spell is based on the current list price for The WORD Plus.

Well-Chosen Words

Say goodbye to "Dear Sir or Madam" forever. With Microsoft Word's Print Merge function, you can create personalized form letters, documents, contracts, and more. Get acquainted with this powerful feature for creating custom documents.

Robert E. Gruber and Susan Gruber

Microsoft Word is a boon to word manipulators of all stripes. It combines advanced features and helpful utility programs into a relatively simple-to-use package. One notable utility included with version 1.1 of *Word* is Print Merge. Similar to *WordStar*'s kissing cousin *MailMerge* but more powerful, Print Merge makes it easy to produce everything from personalized form letters and contracts to market survey questionnaires and final examinations.

Like other merge programs, Print Merge can merge a generic letter with a file of customer names, addresses, and so on to produce personalized letters. What takes Print Merge beyond the scope of most mail merge programs is its clever use of programming-like conditional statements. You don't have to be a programmer to use Print Merge, but with a few simple statements you can create documents that will select from any number of factors you define, such as customer age, marital status, income, or sex. The result is letters and other documents that practically pick their contents.

A Merging Letter

The words "personalized" and "form letter" may at first seem mutually exclusive. But combining a form letter at print time with text that varies from letter to letter does indeed produce personalized form letters. The variable text can be almost anything, though obvious choices are a customer's name, street address, city, state, and zip code and a salutation. Less obvious but useful nonetheless might be an exact description of a customer's most recent purchase. As you'll see, an extra personal touch can be created by omitting certain phrases, sentences, or paragraphs in some letters and including them in others.

To illustrate some of Print Merge's many features, let's assume a politician is preparing a thank-you letter for his varied campaign contributors. His first step is to write a form letter with *Word* (see Figure 1). Scattered throughout the form letter are special fields marked by double angle brackets (<< >>), produced by pressing **Ctrl-[** and then **Ctrl-]**. The angle brackets tell *Word* where to insert variable data when printing a letter. For example, the <<city>> field in the first letter might be filled in with "Denver," in the next letter with "San Diego," and so on.

```
<<DATA Header.doc,Datafile.doc>>
<<SET date=?>>

<<date>>

<<firstname>> <<lastname>>
<<street>>
<<city>>, <<state>> <<zip>>

Dear <<firstname>>,

Thank you for responding to our recent

survey and, especially, for your

campaign contribution of

<<contribution>>. I wish to make one

point perfectly clear.  I believe rich

folks are <<IF contribution <1000>>not

paying<<ELSE>>paying more than

<<ENDIF>>their fair share of taxes, and

if elected I intend to do something

about it!


What's more, here is where I stand on

the "gender gap." <<IF

gender="female">><<INCLUDE

Documntl.Doc>><<ELSE>><<INCLUDE

Documnt2.Doc>> <<ENDIF>>

Thank you again for your support. In

closing, let me leave you with this

message: <<INCLUDE Documnt3.Doc>>

Sincerely,


Horace Puffwhistle
Future Senator-Elect
```

Variable data is stored in standard *Word* document files. In Figure 2, two files are used: a header file, which lists the field names (firstname,lastname, . . .); and a data file, which stores the values for each field (Anne,Berg, . . .). When you create a header or a data file, fields and data must be separated by either a comma or a tab character. (In some cases it may be more convenient to create a data file in column form–hence *Word*'s use of the tab character.) If a comma appears within a field, the field must be enclosed within double quotation marks. The variable data fields in a record must match the order of the field names defined in the header file; a record must end with a hard carriage return. *Word* is rather generous when it comes to record size: a field can contain as many as 64 characters, and a record can hold up to 256 fields. Since a *Word* record can theoretically be over 16,000 characters long, the program allows you to word wrap a record–something most merge programs do not permit.

How does *Word* find this variable data? Instructions are given in the form of a data statement, which must be the first instruction in the main document. In Figure 1, the '<<DATA Header.doc, Datafile.doc>>' statement tells *Word* that the necessary informa-

Figure 1: A Word form letter. This main document is merged with other files to produce personalized form letters. The bracketed fields are filled with data from another file; in some cases, what's printed depends on the IF . . . ELSE condition stored in the field.

```
                    Header.doc

firstname,lastname,street,city,state,zip,contribution,gender,age

                    ------------------------

                    Datafile.doc

Anne,Berg,12 Main Road,Denver,CO.,80228,25,female,4

Beth,VanHalleran,1460 Mont St.,San Diego,CA.,92116,150, female,2

Carolyn,Smith,842 Saratoga Avenue,Denver,CO.,80224,1500,female,3

      .              .

      .              .

      .              .

George,Corporado,137 45th Street,New York,NY,10024,4000,male,2
```

Figure 2: Header.doc and Datafile.doc work closely together in a print merge. Header.doc lists the field names, while Datafile.doc defines the field values for each record. As in other merge programs, certain rules of punctuation must be observed.

tion is in two disk files labeled Header.doc and Datafile.doc (see Figure 2). '<<SET date = ?>>' instructs *Word* to ask the user before printing starts for data common to all the letters, namely, the current date. Name, address, and contribution fields are filled with text taken from Datafile.doc.

Since the main document contains all necessary references, running Print Merge is simple. Open the main document file, leave the edit mode with <Esc>, and press **P** and **M** to start the merge. You can pause the printing session by pressing <Esc>. You can then restart it by pressing **Y** or stop the session by pressing <Esc> again.

For our hypothetical politician, the power of Print Merge's conditional statements is particularly helpful when a letter must satisfy contributors of both sexes and differing incomes and points of view. Print Merge produces four variations on the politician's theme. Two versions of the letter are aimed at affluent male and female voters who have contributed more than $1000; the other two target men and women presumed to be further down the economic ladder. The slant of each letter shifts as Print Merge takes into account the contributor's sex and assumed income, based on the size of the contribution.

This individual molding of each letter is the result of the conditional statements placed in the form letter. In the second paragraph of the letter in Figure 1, the IF . . . ELSE . . . ENDIF statement inserts an indignant phrase that depends on the size of the contribution. If the donation is over $1000, the letter thunders that rich people "are paying more than their fair share of taxes" (see Figure 3);

Fields marked by angle brackets tell Word *where to insert variable data when printing a letter.*

June 21, 1985

Carolyn Smith
842 Saratoga Avenue
Denver, CO 80224

Dear Carolyn,

Thank you for responding to our recent survey and, especially, for your campaign contribution of $1500. I wish to make one point perfectly clear. I believe rich folks are paying more than their fair share of taxes, and if elected I intend to do something about it!

What's more, here is where I stand on the "gender gap." Women deserve equal pay for equal work.

Thank you again for your support. In closing, let me leave you with this message: On primary day vote early—and often.

Sincerely,

Horace Puffwhistle
Future Senator-Elect

Figure 3: A completed Print Merge letter addressed to an affluent female contributor

a smaller contribution satisfying the 'IF contribution <1000' condition elicits an everyman phrase chiding the rich for not paying enough. Likewise, the third paragraph transforms itself depending on the sex of the contributor. If the money comes from a woman, an Include instruction inserts an appropriately feminist phrase kept in the Documnt1.doc file; if not, a decidedly nonfeminist phrase is fetched from a file labeled Documnt2.doc.

The last paragraph of the letter ends with "On primary day vote early—and often," a phrase held in a third file, Documnt3.doc. This file, like the others referenced by an Include instruction, can be quickly and separately revised; the main document remains unchanged. For example, the word "primary" could easily be changed to "election" when voting time rolls around.

Chances are you won't be running for office. But if you use *Word* in marketing, sales, or related business work, Print Merge can save you time and keep your current—and potential—customers pleased with your personal service.

Whittling Down Data

Before you can merge data with text, you must acquire or process the data first. If a data file is created with *Word*, you need worry only about its format. If data—mailing lists, tables, and other information—is prepared by other programs, have no fear. Print Merge works with any ASCII data files or the ASCII output of data base management programs such as *dBASE II*. (*Word*'s user manual provides ample instructions for preparing *dBASE II* files.) The rules for using this data in a merge are the same as those for using a *Word* data file: commas or tab characters must separate the fields, and variable data must follow the order of the variable names in the header file.

Of course, you may not want to use an entire data file for a merge. Certainly, the larger the file, the longer merging takes. If only 8000 records are needed from a file holding 80,000, a merge can take forever as *Word* dutifully trudges through the file searching for the right records. Whittling a data file down to size can be done in several ways. You could use a data management program such as *dBASE II* to select the records needed for a merge. But this would involve converting the *Word* file into *dBASE II*'s format and then back into an ASCII format for *Word*.

However, a simple and, for those who don't own *dBASE II*, cheap way to create subsets of a file is by using DOS 2.00's FIND command. At DOS's A> prompt, you issue **FIND** followed by a field common to the records you want, the original file's name and disk drive, and the new file's name and drive location. For example, to select female clients from a large data file (Customer.doc) and to copy this subset to a separate file (Femcust.doc), you would type **FIND "female" b:Customer.doc >b:Femcust.doc** and press <Enter>. (The < and > signs are redirection indicators that mean respectively "get the input from" and "send the result to" in a DOS command statement.)

List.doc datafile

firstname	lastname	income	gender	age class
Anderson	Ferderber	20000	female	4
Alan	Wiggins	40000	male	2
Fred	Crolish	35000	male	3
Donna	Dolittle	19000	female	2
Dick	Sampson	60000	male	4
Carl	Gustafson	25000	male	2
Dan	Weirs	22000	male	3
Judith	Green	35000	female	2

Figure 4: List.doc, a customer data file. Note that this file includes not only data but also header information in the form of column headings.

```
<<DATA List.doc>>

<<IF age=2>><<IF income >30000>><<IF gender="female">>

Dear Ms. <<lastname>>,

Young professional women like yourself...<<ELSE>>

Dear Mr. <<lastname>>,

Young professional men like yourself...<<ENDIF>>

                                        Yours truly,<<ENDIF>><<ENDIF>>
```

Figure 5: A sample form letter using nested IF statements. List.doc is the letter's source of variable data. Only those records in List.doc that meet the conditions laid down in the nested IF statements are selected and merged.

PC SOFTWARE SALE!

WE'LL MATCH PRICES ON MOST PRODUCTS

LOTUS 1-2-3/ SYMPHONY $309/$425
dBASE II/III $279/$375
WORDSTAR PROF PACK $275
CROSSTALK $99
FRAMEWORK $375
EASYWRITER II SYSTEM $185
PRO KEY $87
HAYES SMARTMODEMS 1200/1200B $489/$409

LOOK AT THESE SPECIAL PRICES!

ATI Training Power	CALL
AST Products	CALL
Crosstalk	$ 99
dBase II/III	$279/$375
EasyWriter II System	$185
Hayes 1200/1200B	$489/$409
IUS Accounting	CALL
Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony	$309/$425
MicroPro Products	CALL
Microsoft Products	CALL
Multimate	$265
Norton Utilities	$ 59
PFS Products	CALL
ProKey	$ 87
Quadram Products	CALL
RBase 4000	$289
SuperCalc 2/3	$149/$199
Volkswriter Deluxe	$175
Wordstar	$209
Wordstar Prof. Package	$275
All Other Products/Diskettes	CALL

To order:
Call TOLL-FREE:
800-227-4780 or 415-845-2651

Or write:
ECONOMY SOFTWARE
2040 Polk Street
San Francisco, CA 94109

ECONOMY SOFTWARE

- We guarantee our products against manufacturer's defects.
- Quantity discounts available. We are experienced with Corporate accounts.
- No surcharge added for charge cards. No charges until products are shipped.
- Purchase orders accepted.
- Call for shipping charges.
- Prices subject to change.

Table 1: Printing checklist

Command	Command Field	Setting
Print Options[1]	Printer	Enter the .PRD file name corresponding to your printer, e.g., IBMGRAPH
	Draft	No
Format Division	Pg #	Yes/No
	Numbering	As desired
	Footnotes	Same page or end (of document) as desired[2]
Print Repaginate[3]	None	None
Format Paragraph	Keep[4]	Yes

[1]Print Options settings from the previous editing session remain in effect until changed.
[2]Footnote location affects page breaks.
[3]This command enables the user to review page breaks before a document is printed. Should pages break in the middle of a list or at some other undesired point, use the Keep option described below.
[4]Setting Keep to Yes will print a formatted paragraph in its entirety on one page. Keep affects subsequent page breaks, so repeat Print Repaginate and keep other paragraphs throughout the document.

You can extend the process to produce successively narrower subsets. For example, to select only those women in Femcust.doc living in Denver you would type: **FIND "Denver" b:Femcust.doc >b:Denver.doc**. FIND will also calculate how many records contain a particular field. **FIND/C "Denver" <b:Femlist.doc** produces a number that can be used to estimate how much disk space Denver.doc might require, the time needed to merge print the file, or even how much printer paper you'll need.

IFs and Buts

Although FIND is easy to use, creating a subset clutters up the disk with essentially useless intermediate files. But *Word*'s conditional statements (IF, ELSE, ENDIF) misleadingly suggest a potential solution that could produce the same result with no clutter. Programmers often refine a process by placing IF statements within one another in a structured way. This nested IF structure could be similarly applied to *Word*'s conditional statements to whittle down a file into a subset at print time. Since *Word* would have to search a data file for records meeting the IF conditions, a print merge performed on a large file would undoubtedly be slow.

Using nested IFs with *Word* can be useful in any number of business situations. For example, a department store with a master cus-

tomer file (see Figure 4) wants to send a catalog only to those customers in their twenties who make over $30,000 a year. Further, male and female customers must be distinguished so that letters can be appropriately addressed (see Figure 5).

Unfortunately, the nested IFs shown in Figure 5 don't quite work. The instruction '<<IF age=2>><<IF income >30000>><<IF gender="female">>' does indeed single out Alan and Judith in List.doc—the only individuals who satisfy both age and income requirements—but there is one drawback that renders the technique useless for files with many records that don't satisfy the given IF conditions. *Word* advances a page for every record, whether a letter is printed or not. In this example, six unused sheets of paper emerge from the printer, along with letters to Alan and Judith. So the IF statements in *Word* can't really be equated with those used in programming languages. When contacted, Microsoft had no fix for this problem, but one may be forthcoming in future versions of *Word*.

One rule to follow: when using IF statements in *Word*, remember that the number of IFs and ENDIFs must match. Two IFs require two ENDIFs; three IFs, three ENDIFS; and so on—otherwise the instruction will not execute.

When using IF statements in Word, *remember that the number of IFs and ENDIFs must match: otherwise the instruction will not execute.*

The Word Boilerplate

Word's Include instruction is by no means confined to folding brief phrases into form letters. Standard clauses, whole documents, or tables can be incorporated into a document using Include. You can merge large documents and exhibits into an existing file or form a new one in the process. In the latter case, the main document is not unlike a *MailMerge* command file, for it merely contains a few instructions, such as:

<<Include Section1.doc>>
<<Include Section2.doc>>
<<Include C:Section3.doc>>

Note that drive B: does not have to be designated; *Word* automatically assumes it is the default drive unless told otherwise. However, keep in mind that if a needed file is incorrectly referenced or not present at the time of a print merge, the resulting document will be incomplete. For example, if Section1.doc was actually on drive C:, running Print Merge would elicit a 'not a valid file' error message, and printing would continue—minus Section1.doc. To avoid double headaches, make sure you also check documents for proper page layouts, paragraph formats, and character formats (see Table 1).

Word is a powerful word processing tool, particularly with the inclusion of Print Merge. Some uses of conditional statements and DOS already yield interesting results. With a little ingenuity, other DOS utilities such as SORT can be used to process data files for your own particular applications. In truth, mergers have never been easier.

Dr. Robert E. Gruber, a former assistant professor of marketing, is a consultant specializing in strategic management. He is currently writing a textbook on corporate strategy and is collaborating on a business strategy evaluation program for the PC. Susan Gruber is a computer consultant and chemist who recently worked at the Research Institute of Scripps Clinic in La Jolla, California.

Microsoft Word, version 1.1
Microsoft Corp.
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
206/828-8080
List price: $375
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00, 2.10

2 YEAR WARRANTY ON CARD AND DRIVE

10 Mbyte

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Suggested retail price $1095

$995 SPECIAL SALE PRICE

Expires February 28, 1985

100% refundable within 30 days.

For IBM PC* & compatibles. 2 Years Warranty on disk drive and controller card.

- Half-height drive with controller card
- Low error rate
- Low power
- High performance and reliability
- Easy installation

20 Mbyte for $1,495.

TO ORDER SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

Linde Technology, Inc.
8820 S. Sepulveda Blvd.,
Suite 204
Los Angeles, CA 90045

OR CALL TOLL FREE:
1 (800) 227-2400 ext. 974
In California call
1 (800) 227-2666 ext. 974
Visa and Mastercard accepted.
California residents add 6½% sales tax.

For dealer inquiry and more information call: (213) 215-9484

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Yes, send me more information on:
☐ 10 Mbyte Disk Drive
☐ 20 Mbyte Disk Drive

Linde Technology, Inc.
8820 S. Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 204
Los Angeles, CA 90045

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Circle 90 on reader service card

FLORIDA

COMPUTER MANUFACTURING

EXPO

ORLANDO, FLORIDA
FEBRUARY 5-8, 1985

FLORIDA'S FIRST EXPO & CONFERENCE FOR MANUFACTURERS & SUPPLIERS MARKETING IN THE S.E. UNITED STATES

ATTENDEES

Independent Sales Organizations
- ★ Dealers
- ★ Distributors
- ★ Turn Key System Vendors
- ★ Value Adders
- ★ Retailers
- ★ Software Developers
- ★ Consultants
- ★ Other Resellers & Large Volume Buyers

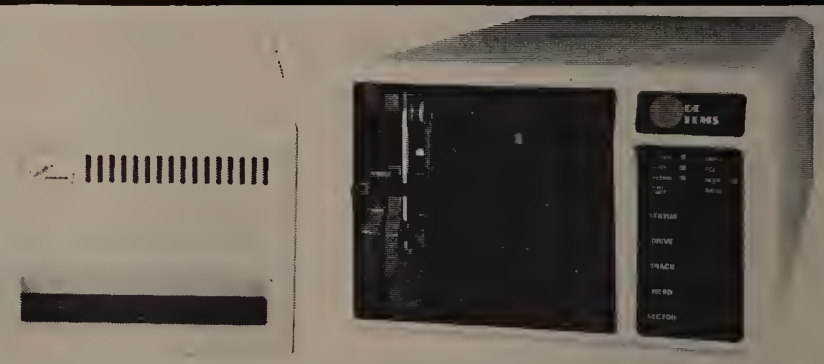
EXHIBITORS

Manufacturers & Suppliers of
- ★ Computer Systems
- ★ Software
- ★ Personal & Portable Computers
- ★ Media & Supplies
- ★ Protection & Environmental Controls
- ★ Office Systems & Furniture
- ★ Financial Services
- ★ Peripherals
- ★ Much More!

Attendees will be targeted from Florida & the S.E. United States.

RESERVE EXHIBIT SPACE TODAY.

Circle 904 on reader service card



Hard Disk Drive with Winchester Method of Recording
Hard Disk Drive with Whitney Recording Method
Hard Disk Drive with R.L.L. (Run Length Limited Coding)

Outstanding Quality Products • Latest Technology • Satisfaction Guaranteed
7 Days Trial • The Best Hard Disk Drive Subsystems in the World
Complete and Ready to Run • Full Year Warranty

10 MB 5¼"	$ 1,200.00
* 16 MB 5¼"	$ 2,100.00
* 25 MB 5¼"	$ 2,400.00
30 MB 5¼"	$ 2,200.00
* 40 MB 5¼"	$ 3,500.00
* 65 MB 5¼"	$ 4,000.00
* 92 MB 5¼"	$ 4,900.00
*184 MB 5¼"	$ 8,500.00
*368 MB 5¼"	$17,000.00
MX-4 Multiple User Kits	$ 400.00
PTR Server Automatic Despools	$ 1,100.00
Letter Quality Printer I/O Device 45CPS	$ 700.00
Teac Drive	$ 150.00
Memory Chip #4164-150	$ 5.50

Compatible with the following computers:
Access Matrix (Actrix)/IBM & IBM Compatibles/Apple II, II+, IIe, III, III+ & Apple Compatible/Altos/Atari 800/Texas Instrument/Osborne/DEC/EPSON QX-10/S-100/NEC PC 8000/Kaypro/North Star/TRS 80 I, II, III/Zenith Z89, 90, 100/Xerox 820/Toshiba T300/Sanyo 550 & 555/Commodore VIC-20 & C-64/etc.

*Kits for multiple users available for these models.
*Up to 64 users. Can run up to 7 languages on 1 drive.
24 hours delivery anywhere in U.S.A. (option)
Tape back up available • Removable hard disk available

FREE SHIPPING AND DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN U.S.A.

MANDINGO COMPUTERS & CAMERAS
6500 OLD BRANCH AVE.
CAMP SPRINGS, MD 20748
(301) 449-3180 (301) 449-3181 (301) 449-3182

Circle 762 on reader service card

INTRODUCING A NEW BREED OF ELEPHANT.™

The Elephant Organizer™

Introducing Elephant Premium Floppy Disks. They're specially designed for the more demanding needs of business, and because they are, we test them at a higher standard. In fact, 150% of the industry standard. And then, they're certified 100% error-free at that more critical level.

So we can say with confidence that Elephant Premium will protect your data when other disks won't.

Plus, Elephant Premium is the only floppy disk that features The Elephant Organizer™—the easiest way ever to store, reference and protect your disks.

For the Elephant dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-8413. In Massachusetts, call collect 617-769-8150.

ELEPHANT NEVER FORGETS.™

Dennison

Serving business for over 140 years.

Circle 289 on reader service card

Total Sales by Region
AREA III
25 %
AREA I
33 %
AREA IV
12 %
AREA II
30 %
As indicated, Area I and II account for more than half of the total revenue for the leading brand. The newest sales region, Area IV, added 12% to the total, more than double the original projection. The most dramatic results have come from Area III. From a year ago low of 15%, sales have risen to 25%

INTRODUCING THE STANDARD BY WHICH EVERY OTHER PC WILL BE MEASURED:

THE DATA GENERAL/One™ PORTABLE.

Fits in a briefcase.

Free yourself from the confinement of your deskbound computer, with the first full-function business system that lets you work anywhere.

The DATA GENERAL/One portable offers the capability of the leading PC: two built-in diskette drives, a full-size screen and full-size characters, even the same programs.

In a size small enough to fit in a briefcase: 11.7 x 13.7 x 2.8 inches, and less than 11 pounds.

It's the only portable with a full-size 80-column by 25-line screen.

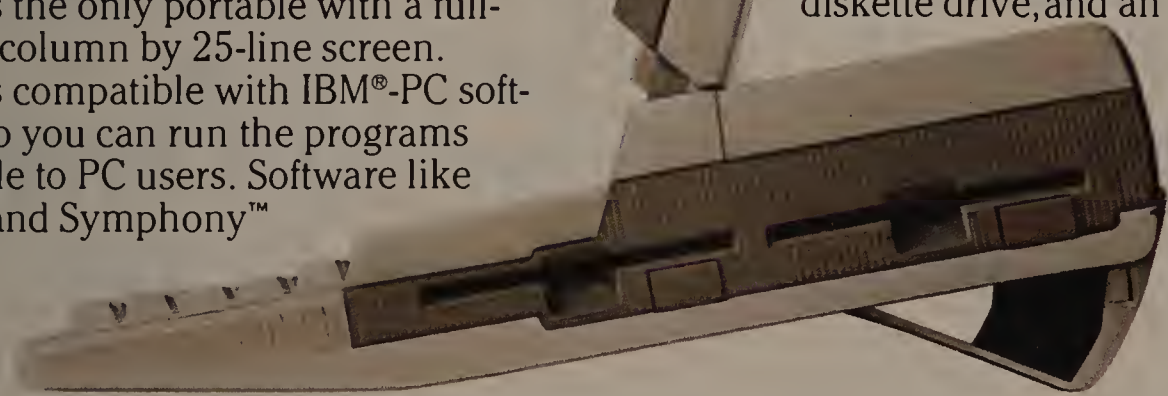
It's compatible with IBM®-PC software, so you can run the programs available to PC users. Software like 1-2-3™ and Symphony™ from Lotus™, Wordstar®, dBase II®, Multiplan®, pfs® file, and Flight Simulator II.

It's the only portable with two built-in 720 KB diskette drives, giving you twice the storage capacity of the leading PC. And memory is expandable up to 512 KB.

Finally, it's the only portable to offer the benefits of integrated office automation—by connecting with Data General's CEO® system.

Options include a built-in modem, a portable printer, an 8-hour battery pack, an external 5.25-inch diskette drive, and an external 1200-baud modem.

Connects with Data General's CEO office automation system.



It has two built-in diskette drives and runs thousands of IBM-PC programs.

The DATA GENERAL/One. It gives you what the leading PC gives you. And something the leading PC doesn't.

Your freedom.

Find out more about the DATA GENERAL/One portable by contacting your Data General salesperson or nearest authorized dealer.

Call 1-800-DATAGEN.

Data General
a Generation ahead.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. 1-2-3, Lotus and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. © 1983. dBase II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate pfs is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Wordstar is a U.S. registered trademark of Micro Pro Int'l. Multiplan is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. CEO is a registered trademark, and DATA GENERAL/One is a trademark of Data General Corp. © 1984 Data General Corporation, Westboro, MA

LAST NIGHT WE EXCHANGED LETTERS WITH MOM, THEN HAD A PARTY FOR ELEVEN PEOPLE IN NINE DIFFERENT STATES AND ONLY HAD TO WASH ONE GLASS...

That's CompuServe, The Personal Communications Network For Every Computer Owner

And it doesn't matter what kind of computer you own. You'll use CompuServe's Electronic Mail system (we call it Email™) to compose, edit and send letters to friends or business associates. The system delivers any number of messages to other users anywhere in North America.

CompuServe's multi-channel CB simulator brings distant friends together and gets new friendships started. You can even use a scrambler if you have a secret you don't want to share. Special interest groups meet regularly to trade information on hardware, software and hobbies from photography to cooking and you can sell, swap and post personal notices on the bulletin board.

There's all this and much more on the CompuServe Information Service. All you need is a computer, a modem, and CompuServe. CompuServe connects with almost any type or brand of personal computer or terminal and many communicating word processors. To buy a Starter Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, call or write:

CompuServe

Consumer Information Service
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220
800-848-8199
In Ohio call 614-457-0802.

An H&R Block Company

Circle 856 on reader service card

.
Star-Dot-Star

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Readers' tips this month include cures for Compaq hang-ups and XT parking problems, finding lost files, using 1-2-3 with subdirectories, coloring high-resolution graphics, squeezing dates onto disks, and tips for DEBUG devotees.

Edited by Steven Cook

Reader Gary Gordon of Woodinville, Washington, advises that users of Kent Quirk's patch to GRAPHICS.COM (see "Gemini Graphics," *.*, *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 10) should also include the DEBUG command **E 0250 18** to reset the printer to normal line spacing after a graphics printout. Several readers have written in to point out that DOS 2.00 and later versions support keyboard redefinition that can be used to emulate a Dvorak Simplified Keyboard. Unfortunately, that technique does not function with most programs, including BASIC.

Paper Clip Fix

I too have experienced the problem that occurs when the <Shift>-<PrtSc> sequence is pressed on a Compaq portable computer when no printer is attached ["Compaq and <Shift>-<PrtSc>," *The Help Screen, PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 7]. The Compaq becomes hopelessly locked up waiting for a printer, and if one is not available (as is often the case with a portable computer), the only way out is to turn the power off and lose whatever data may have been in memory.

The software solution suggested in *The Help Screen* works fine but must be applied in advance of the problem. It can't help you when, for whatever reason, you suddenly find out that you are about to lose 4 hours of work to a locked-up computer.

My solution attacks the problem at its source—the printer-busy signal. When the computer gets locked up, simply connect pin number 11 of the parallel printer port to ground. The computer then thinks that a printer is connected, and processing continues normally. If you look at the parallel printer port on the Compaq, you will see that it has 25 pins and that each one is numbered. Pins 18 through 25 are all ground pins, any of which can be connected to pin 11 to unlock the system. In an emergency you can use a paper clip.

I rigged up a simple jumper plug using a male DB-25 connector with wire-wrap leads. I cut off all the leads except numbers 11 and 23, which I soldered together and trimmed flush. I then coated the exposed ends with silicon rubber bathtub sealer, and the whole thing fits under the door that covers the Compaq's connectors for travel. I leave the connector installed whenever my computer is not connected to a printer, and I no longer lose data due to Print Screen lockup.

Paul Kucharski
Franklin, Wisconsin

Editor's note: Newer Compaqs time out and return control to the operator when a printer is not connected.

Parking Problem

I recently typed DIR on my PC XT and heard a "ping-ping-ping" sound coming from the hard disk. As it turned out, someone had moved the XT without first parking the disk drive heads, resulting in permanent damage.

The IBM Diagnostics disk that comes with the XT makes parking the heads easy: simply place the floppy disk in the drive, start the system, and choose item 3, 'Prepare System for Relocation', from the menu that appears on the

screen. Unfortunately, the routine does not reside on the hard disk, so it is not readily accessible to the casual user. According to Murphy's Law, the likelihood of head parking is inversely proportional to the number of steps involved.

Although the people at my computer store told me that I couldn't put the head-parking routine on the hard disk, the $800 repair bill inspired me to do it anyway.

Make a subdirectory on the hard disk called DIAGS with the command **MD C:\DIAGS**. You must place the routine in its own subdirectory, because it requires a special version of COMMAND .COM.

Next, change directories with the command **CD C:\DIAGS**, then place the IBM Diagnostics disk in the floppy drive and copy COMMAND.COM and SHIPDISK.COM onto the hard disk. The other files on the Diagnostics disk are not required for head parking.

Create a batch file in the root directory (see PARK.BAT). The TYPE and PAUSE commands shown in the batch file are optional. I use them to display the text of a file called PARK.TXT that provides some instructions to the user.

To use the routine, make sure you are in the root directory, then type **PARK**. When the Diagnostics menu appears, type **3** <**Enter**>. When the message 'SYSTEM READY FOR RELOCATION' followed by the Diagnostics menu appears, the heads will be parked, and you should turn off the computer. Do not type any commands until you turn off the system, or you will unpark the heads.

```
C>COPY CON: PARK.BAT
ECHO OFF
CD \DIAGS
TYPE PARK.TXT
PAUSE
COMMAND
<F6>
```

PARK.BAT

```
A>COPY CON: LOTUS.BAT
ECHO OFF
COPY %1.CNF 123.CNF >NUL
LOTUSX
COPY 123X.CNF 123.CNF >NUL
<F6>
```

LOTUS.BAT

Guy Zumpetta
Streetsboro, Ohio

Editor's note: You may want to change the name of the COMMAND.COM file copied from the Diagnostics disk to avoid confusing it with DOS's COMMAND.COM. If you do, be sure to revise the batch file with the new name.

File Finder

With over 500 files in 21 subdirectories on my hard disk, I frequently forget where any particular file is located. I use the command **CHKDSK /V ¦ FIND** *filename.ext* to track them down. When CHKDSK is invoked with the /V option, it lists all the files with their directory names in uppercase letters. By piping the output to the DOS filter FIND instead of to the screen, I can search for any file (by placing the file name and the extension in uppercase letters between the double quotation marks) or group of files (by placing just an extension in uppercase letters between the double quotation marks), or list portions of the directory tree (by placing the name of the directory in uppercase letters between the double marks). And the output can be redirected to the printer by appending the characters >**PRN**.

Jim Weisz
Lombard, Illinois

Editor's note: CHKDSK.COM and FIND.EXE must be in the current directory of the default drive or in a directory available via PATH. Also, you can save

yourself a few keystrokes by creating the following one-line batch file (called LOCATE.BAT):

CHKDSK /V ¦ FIND "%1"

Now you can just type **LOCATE** string, *where* string *is the file(s), extension, or directory you want to find. You must still enter* string *in uppercase letters but without the double quotation marks.*

Automatic 1-2-3 Subdirectories

As an avid *1-2-3* user, I like the fact that I can tailor the default settings to my needs. A problem arises, however, because I use a hard disk with worksheet files located in a number of different subdirectories. It's inconvenient to issue commands to change the default directory each time I use the program, so I have developed a batch file to do it for me.

Suppose that *1-2-3* is stored in the subdirectory \LOTUS and that I have worksheet files in the subdirectories \WP, \WP\BUDGET, and \PRODUCT\FORECAST. First copy the file 123.CNF to 123X.CNF and then run *1-2-3*. Issue the command */Worksheet Global Default Directory,* type in the name of a subdirectory in which you have worksheet files, and then issue the Update command. Exit *1-2-3* and copy the file 123.CNF to a file whose name reflects the subdirectory name you just entered but ends with .CNF, such as BUDGET.CNF. Repeat these steps for each subdirectory, as needed.

Most project managers want just 3 little things from their software:

Control, control, control.

If you're a project manager, we know what you face every day.

We're project managers too. And we created our Project Planner software to provide comprehensive support for managers who run all kinds of projects . . . in engineered construction, aerospace, defense, new product development, data processing, plant maintenance and more.

PRIMAVERA Project Planner™ and Primavision™ Plotter graphics give you sophisticated scheduling capabilities for up to 10,000 activities, resource leveling, cost control, custom reporting, bar charts—the works.

PRIMAVERA PROJECT PLANNER

It's the most project management you can get from a micro.

Price: $2500

PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC. 29 Bala Avenue
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • TELEX: 910 997 0484

I'm interested: ☐ Send working demo ($75.00).
☐ Send free brochure. ☐ Call me.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: IBM-PC/XT (512k)

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

Circle 148 on reader service card

DANGER: LOOSE PICO NUTS

It's catching. You, too, will go nuts over briefcase-size computers.

These lap-sized "picocomputers" are the indispensible new tool you'll need to get ahead.

But which pico should you buy?

Read *PICO—The Briefcase Computer Report*, and you'll learn which pico is best for you: your word processing, your spread sheets, your data bases. The best pico for your successful business management.

You need a picocomputer right now. Read *PICO*, and you'll learn which pico is your best investment.

To subscribe:
Call 1-800-227-1053
Or mail in this completed form to:
PICO
150 South Main St.
Woodridge NJ 07075

☐Enter my subscription to *PICO—The Briefcase Computer Report*, 12 monthly issues for $19.97.
☐Send me a *PICO* Product Evaluation Kit so I can help evaluate pico products.
☐Check enclosed ☐Bill me
☐MC ☐VISA ☐AE 751131

Exp. date_____
Card no._____
Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ZIP_____

Circle 797 on reader service card

Rename the file LOTUS.COM as LOTUSX.COM. Then create a batch file as shown in LOTUS.BAT. To use the batch file, type LOTUS followed by the name you assigned to the .CNF file that corresponds to the subdirectory you desire, such as **LOTUS BUDGET**. If you don't specify a subdirectory, the original default directory stored in 123X.CNF will be used.

Joel Borden
Cupertino, California

Printer Check Revisited

The technique described in the item "Easy Printer Check" [*.*, *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 10] works fine if you have an IBM Monochrome Display and Printer Adapter, but it will not work if you have the Parallel Printer Adapter.

According to the IBM Technical Reference manual, port number 957 (3BC hexadecimal) contains the printer status only if you have the IBM Monochrome Display and Printer Adapter. Port number 889 (379 hexadecimal) contains the printer status if you have the Parallel Printer Adapter.

If you have the Parallel Printer Adapter, line 1000 of PRINTCK .BAS should read **1000 IF INP(889)=223 THEN 1040.**

Scott Murphy
La Center, Washington

Editor's note: You should test the printer status for both adapters to ensure that your programs will run on all PC configurations. Because these techniques are hardware dependent, they may not work with every hardware configuration.

Colorful Tip

If you want to display a high-resolution graphics image in color, use the command **OUT 985,** *colornum*, where *colornum* is the number of the desired color. For example, the command **SCREEN 2:OUT 985, 14** changes everything on the screen to yellow, as yellow is color number 14.

Note that this changes the foreground color; the background remains black. The command does not require DEF SEG, because no PEEKing or POKEing is involved. The OUT command can be used to change colors as often as needed.

Eric Hedstrom
Pleasanton, California

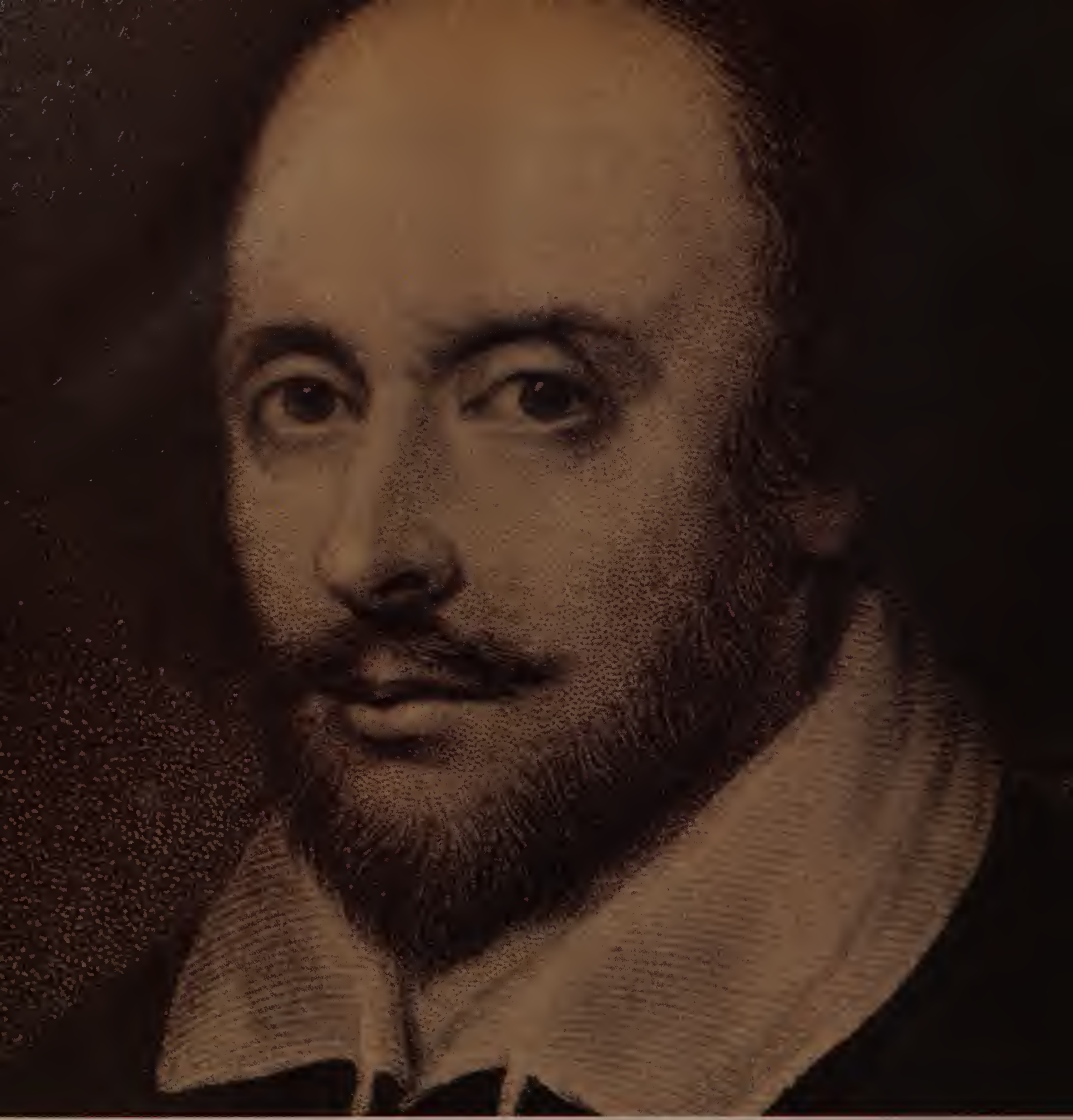
Two-Byte Dates

The date packing and unpacking subroutines shown in DATEPACK.BAS have proven useful when disk space is at a premium and data records must contain several dates. DATEPACK.BAS compresses an 8-character string date into an integer value that can then be stored as a 2-byte field. The subroutine located at line 1150 reverses the process and returns an 8-character string from the integer form of a date. A total of four variables (DX$, DX%, DW$, DW%) is used and should not be used elsewhere in the calling program.

(continues on page 230)

```
  10 REM          DATE PACK AND UNPACK SUBROUTINES
  20 REM                    B. J. Komiske
  30 REM
  32 REM  Lines 40-120:  Program used to develop and
  33 REM  debug "DATEPACK.BAS" subroutines.
  34 REM
  40 CLS:PRINT TAB(3) "DATE PACK AND UNPACK TEST":PRINT
  50 PRINT "PRESS RETURN FOR UNKNOWN DATE"
  60 PRINT "ENTER `Q' TO END RUN":PRINT
  70 INPUT "ENTER A DATE [mm/dd/yy] ", DX$
  80 IF DX$="" THEN 90 ELSE IF INSTR("Qq",DX$) > 0 THEN END
  90 GOSUB 1000:IF DX%<>0 THEN 100
  95 PRINT:PRINT DX$ " IS NOT A VALID DATE":PRINT:GOTO 50
 100 PRINT "INTEGER  DATE = " DX%
 110 GOSUB 1150:PRINT "RESTORED DATE =  " DX$
 120 PRINT :INPUT "PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE",Q$:GOTO 40
 995 REM  ----------- VERIFY DATE & PACK INTO INTEGER ----------
 997 REM  Lines 1000-1090:  Verify that DX$ contains a valid date
1000 DX%=0:IF LEN(DX$)=0 THEN RETURN ELSE IF LEN(DX$)<>8 THEN 1050
1010 FOR DW%=1 TO 8:IF INSTR("1234567890",MID$(DX$,DW%,1))>0 THEN 1030
1020 IF DW%=3 OR DW%=6 AND INSTR("-/",MID$(DX$,DW%,1))>0 THEN 1030 ELSE 1050
1030 NEXT:DX%=VAL(DX$)
1040 ON DX% GOTO 1070,1080,1070,1060,1070,1060,1070,1070,1060,1070,1060,1070
1050 DX%=-1:RETURN
1060 DW%=30:GOTO 1090
1070 DW%=31:GOTO 1090
1080 DW%=28:IF VAL(RIGHT$(DX$,2)) MOD 4 = 0 THEN DW%=29
1090 IF VAL(MID$(DX$,4,2)) > DW% OR VAL(MID$(DX$,4,2)) < 1 THEN 1050
1095 REM  Lines 1100-1120:  Reformat date to "ddyym" where "m" is the
1096 REM  2nd digit of the month.  If month is Oct., Nov. or Dec. change
1097 REM  integer to negative.
1100 DW$=MID$(DX$,4,2)+RIGHT$(DX$,2)+MID$(DX$,2,1):DX%=VAL(DW$)
1110 IF VAL(DX$) > 9 THEN DX%=-DX%
1120 RETURN
1145 REM  ------- UNPACK INTEGER DATE INTO 8 CHARACTERS -------
1150 IF DX%=0 THEN DX$="        ":RETURN
1160 DX$="  /  /  ":IF DX%<0 THEN MID$(DX$,1,1)="1":DX%=-DX%
1170 DW$=STR$(DX%):IF LEN(DW$)<6 THEN DW$=" "+DW$
1180 MID$(DX$,2,1)=RIGHT$(DW$,1):MID$(DX$,4,2)=MID$(DW$,2,2)
1185 MID$(DX$,7,2)=MID$(DW$,4,2)
1190 DW%=INSTR(DX$," "):IF DW%>0 THEN MID$(DX$,DW%,1)="0":GOTO 1190
1200 RETURN
```

DATEPACK.BAS



Symphony Software. Finally the

Until now, business software gave business managers a pretty narrow choice.

Because until now, business software was of two minds. One analytical. The other conceptual.

You could get one or the other. But you could never get two that really worked together.

Until Symphony™ from Lotus.™

Symphony is the complete business solution.

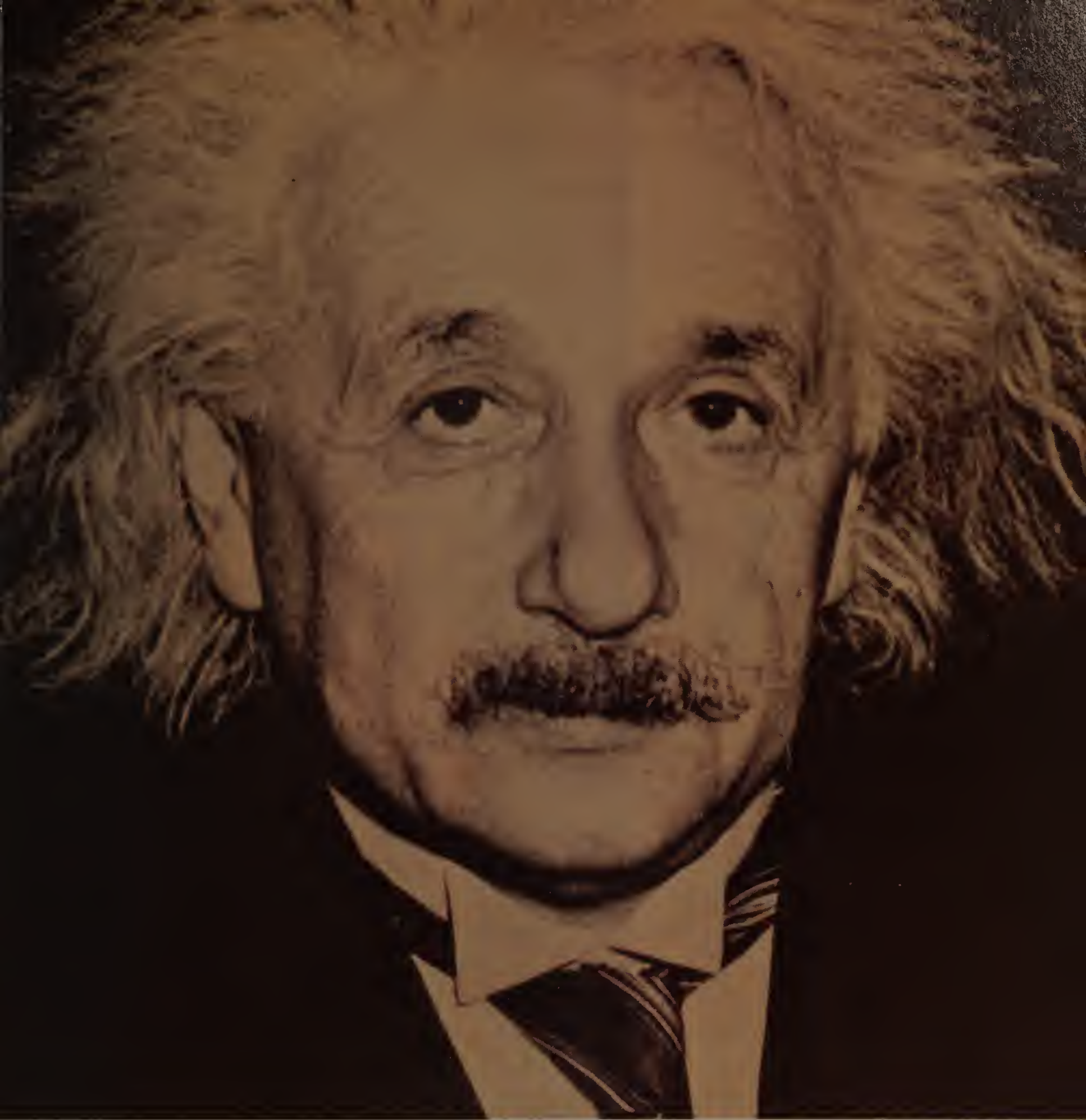
As an analytical tool, its spreadsheet, database management and graphic functions let you extrapolate and analyze data, forecast and plan.

As a conceptual tool, its word processing and communications capabilities let you write reports and presentations and communicate ideas and information with the outside world.

And since everything works together, you'll never need a separate windowing package.

It doesn't take a genius to make it all work.

Because everything in Symphony works interactively, you can use as



marriage of words and numbers.

many functions as you want, separately or together.

You can easily add new capabilities, like a spelling checker or a text outliner, as they become available. You enter data only once and you use only one set of commands.

And you already speak the language, English.

Now, two minds that think as one.

If you're of two minds about business software, the choice couldn't be clearer.

Symphony from Lotus. It's the perfect marriage of words and numbers. And it's from the leader in business software for personal computers.

To find out more about Symphony, visit your authorized Lotus dealer.

Symphony™

Lotus™

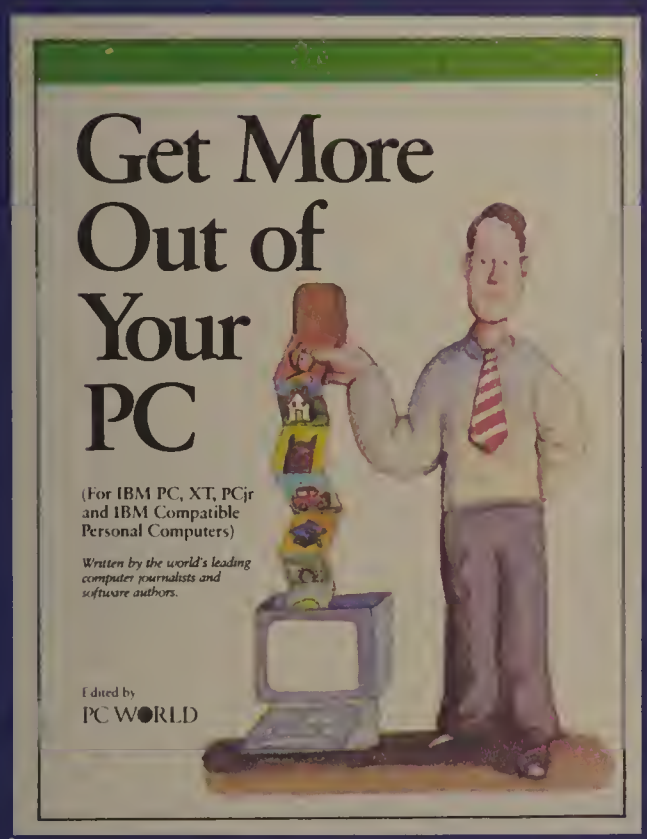
Symphony and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Shakespeare and Einstein are not. © 1984, Lotus Development Corporation

Subscribe to

PC WORLD

- Save $26 off the newsstand price
- Have *PC World* delivered right to your desk
- Get a free book to help you get started

Save $33 and get this book free . . .



. . . when you subscribe to *PC World*!

YES Enter my subscription for the term checked below and rush my FREE copy of *Get More Out of Your PC*. I'll save 68% off the newsstand price and 43% off the regular subscription rate.

☐ 16 issues/$15.95 ☐ 32 issues/$30

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/247-5470 (in Iowa 800/532-1272)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Please allow 6-8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Outside the U.S., orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $30/year for surface mail or $130/year for airmail. Offer expires June 30, 1985.

PC WORLD

JDAA8

YES Enter my subscription for the term checked below and rush my FREE copy of *Get More Out of Your PC*. I'll save 68% off the newsstand price and 43% off the regular subscription rate.

☐ 16 issues/$15.95 ☐ 32 issues/$30

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/247-5470 (in Iowa 800/532-1272)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Please allow 6-8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Outside the U.S., orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $30/year for surface mail or $130/year for airmail. Offer expires June 30, 1985.

PC WORLD

JDAA8

GET MORE OUT OF YOUR PC

SEE OTHER SIDE FOR DETAILS

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

MEMBERS! PC EXPRESS Has Changed Its Name To COMPUTERS DIRECT!

Get Dealer Cost Prices for Software & Hardware–Right Over the Phone!

Rent the Top 25 Software Titles for 14-25 Days and Save Even More!

Early Bird BONUS
Join by Feb. 28, 1985 and receive $5 OFF any purchase

Introducing Our ALL-NEW "Living" Cost + 8% FREE Catalog

An innovation in mail-order computer shopping!

Our up-to-the-minute "Living" Catalogs, featuring thousands of products, are updated, expanded and sent REGULARLY!

Why wait MONTHS for a bulky catalog that is virtually out-of-date before it's even mailed?

BECAUSE 'COMPUTERS DIRECT'/PC Express PAYS LESS, YOU PAY LESS! You pay the actual published wholesale cost + an 8% administrative fee and shipping when you make your computer-related purchases **DIRECT** through 'COMPUTERS DIRECT'/PC Express — America's Only "One-Stop" Computer Buying Club! That's how YOU GET THE BEST PRICES on software and hardware in an industry where prices fluctuate rapidly and middlemen's mark-ups flourish!

TWO SOFTWARE RENTAL SERVICES TO CHOOSE FROM! By enrolling in one or both, you can rent software at 20% of the 'COMPUTERS DIRECT'/PC Express Wholesale *COST + 8%* price! And if you decide to keep the program, 100% of the rental fee applies toward your purchase. **Enjoy the longest rental periods around!**

SPECIAL V.I.P. MEMBERSHIP OPTION! For a few dollars more you're entitled to all the additional money-saving benefits awarded to V.I.P. Members! (See benefit 20.)

LAST CHANCE TO BUY FOR YEAR-END TAX SAVING BENEFITS!

HARDWARE
(Please call for shipping and handling charges)

	COST*
Amdek 310A Monitor	$118.00
AST 6-PK 64K C P S	250.00
CDC 320K Drive	195.00
Epson FX-100	675.00
Giltronix 3-Way RS232 24-Wire Switch	129.00
Hercules Graphics Card	324.00
Iomega Dual 10Meg Cartridge Drive	2,510.00
Kiwi PC Bag	65.00
Kraft Joystick	39.00
NEC 8850 Daisy Wheel Printer	1,750.00
Okidata Microline 93P	665.00
Paradise Modular Graphic Card Col/Mon	285.00
Persyst BOB Super Display Adapter	409.00
Quadram Quadlink	442.00
Qume 1155 + Daisy Wheel Printer	1,359.00
Toshiba 1351 Printer	1,260.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE
(Please add $3.50 shipping and handling for each title)

	COST*
Ashton Tate dBase II	$257.00
BPI Systems General Accounting	309.00
Continental Tax Advantage	41.00
Continental Home Accountant +	82.00
CP Aids Mastertax	1,117.00
Funk Software Sideways	31.00
Human Edge Software Sales Edge	150.00
Living Videotext Think Tank	117.00
Lotus Lotus 1-2-3	269.00
Meca Managing Your Money	119.00
Peter Norton Norton Utilities	48.00
Prolorma Tax Break Planner	99.00
Timeworks Money Manager	35.00
United Software ASCII Express Pro	115.00

GAME & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
(Please add $2.00 shipping and handling for each title)

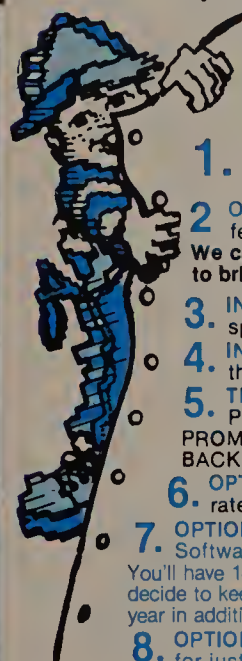
	COST*
Blue Chip Software Millionaire	$35.00
Broderbund Lode Runner	20.00
CBS Goren Learning Bridge	47.00
Datasoft Bruce Lee	19.00
Epyx Fax	18.00
Epyx Summer Games	24.00
Hayden Sargon III	29.00
Hayden Word Challenge	23.00
Infocom Seastalker	20.00
Infocom Zork I	20.00
Infocom Zork II	20.00
Infocom Zork III	20.00
Microsoft Flight Simulator	29.00
Sierra On-Line BC Quest For Tires	20.00
Sierra On-Line Kings Quest	29.00
Sirtech Wizardry	35.00
Strategic Simulations Battle For Normandy	21.00
Sublogic Pinball	23.00

BRAND-NAME BLANK DISKS
(Please add $1.00 shipping and handling for each ten-pack)

	COST*
BASF DS/DD 5 1/4 TEN PACK	$27.49
DYSAN DS/DD 5 1/4" TEN PACK	30.00
MAXELL DS/DD 5 1/4" TEN PACK	24.00
MAXELL SS/DD 5 1/4 TEN PACK	21.00

And thousands more software and hardware products!

*COMPUTERS DIRECT Members pay the ACTUAL DEALER COST + 8% plus shipping. All prices reflect a cash discount, credit card orders add 3%. Dealer prices fluctuate rapidly—please call for latest prices.



Buy at Wholesale Cost + 8% and Receive 20 Money-Saving Benefits!

PCEXPRESS™

Members! Your overwhelming response to our . . .
- DIRECT Pricing
- DIRECT Delivery
- DIRECT Phone Lines
- DIRECT Response To Your Needs
- Plus Our Vastly Increased Capacity . . .

Prompted us to change our name to COMPUTERS™ DIRECT

1. COST + 8% PURCHASING POWER—You save hundreds, even thousands of dollars by buying at **8% above actual dealer cost!**
2. OUR "LIVING" COST + 8% CATALOG—You'll REGULARLY receive our listings featuring thousands of our most popular products—ALL YOURS AT COST + 8%. **We call them our "Living" Catalogs because they're constantly updated and expanded to bring you the newest products and the latest prices!**
3. INSURED EXPRESS DELIVERY TO YOUR HOME OR OFFICE—You'll enjoy speedy, fully insured delivery and our ability to bring you special orders quickly!
4. IN-STOCK ACCESS TO A MULTI-MILLION DOLLAR INVENTORY — We stock thousands of products to give you the best prices and the fastest delivery!
5. TRAINED, EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—We make you this guarantee: ANY PRODUCTS RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTANTS WILL PERFORM AS PROMISED AND WILL BE COMPATIBLE WITH YOUR SYSTEM OR WE WILL TAKE IT BACK FOR A 100% REFUND — NO QUESTIONS ASKED!
6. OPTIONAL NO-CHARGE SNEAK PREVIEW CLUB—You'll be invited to audition and rate new programs and purchase those you like at discount prices!
7. OPTIONAL BUSINESS SOFTWARE RENTAL SERVICE—Save by renting your Business Software at just 20% of the COMPUTERS DIRECT COST + 8% price BEFORE you buy. You'll have 14 full days (plus three days for return shipping) to see if your rented program best suits your needs. If you decide to keep it, 100% of your rental fee applies toward purchase. Membership in this money-saving club is just $25 per year in addition to the basic membership fee. See benefit 20 for more rental privileges!
8. OPTIONAL GAME & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE RENTAL SERVICE—Enroll in this money-saving service for just $10 in addition to the basic membership fee. The same conditions apply as for our Business Software Rental Service (benefit 7). See benefit 20 for more rental privileges!
9. COMPUTERS DIRECT PASSWORD SAVINGS NEWSLETTER—Our PASSWORD newsletter regularly puts you "on-line" with special, limited quantity merchandise that we were able to purchase at an even greater savings than usual. As a Member, these savings are passed right along to you!

We're Proud Of The Company We Keep:

GOODWILL INDUSTRIES • UNIV. OF CHICAGO HONEYWELL • UNITY SAVINGS & LOAN • HELIX CORNING ELECTRIC • and more . . .

10. SPECIAL MYSTERY BENEFIT—This EXTRA MONEY-SAVING BONUS is well worth the membership by itself!
11. SPECIAL CLUB AND CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP RATES—Call for details!
12. CORPORATE PROGRAM—Corporate buyers establish open accounts and will be assigned designated account supervisors.
13. FREE TECHNICAL CONSULTATION—Our Tech Consultants will answer all your questions ABSOLUTELY FREE!
14. VOLUME DISCOUNTS—The more we order, the more we can save you. Inquire about volume discounts.
15. MEMBERSHIP DISCOUNTS ON COMPUTER BOOKS AND MAGAZINE SUBSCRIPTIONS—Save up to 75%
16. "EXPRESS YOURSELF" SKILL COMPETITION—Members win prizes showing off their best software applications. Winning applications will be published in newsletters.
17. ON-GOING BONUSES FOR RECRUITING NEW MEMBERS Introduce your friends to us and earn valuable prizes!
18. MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION PROMISE—You must be completely satisfied or receive a 100% money-back refund of your membership fee within 60 days of your Enrollment regardless of whether or not you made any purchases.
19. PRODUCT SATISFACTION PROMISE—We will gladly replace or repair any defective hardware and get it to you fast. Any defective software will be promptly replaced.
20. OPTIONAL V.I.P. MEMBERSHIPS ... For just $40 complete, **V.I.P. Members get a one-year membership in COMPUTERS DIRECT AND BOTH the Business and Game & Educational Software Rental Services PLUS a 25-DAY RENTAL PERIOD** (and three days for return shipping). Also, V.I.P. Members get **FIRST CHOICE ON SPECIALLY SELECTED LIMITED QUANTITY DISCOUNTED MERCHANDISE** featured in the "Password" Newsletter.

Listen To What Our Satisfied Members Say:

"What really stands out is their endless concern ... in making me feel like an individual ... I will recommend [PC Express] to my friends and colleagues."
K P Gelling • Neuro-Linguistics Institute • Shawnee Mission, KS

"When [COMPUTERS DIRECT] say they care, they mean it I am completely satisfied"
J DuMolin • American Beneficial Services • San Francisco CA

COMPUTERS™ DIRECT MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION
Formerly PC Express

☐ **YES!** Please enroll me as a member in COMPUTERS DIRECT at the low one-year Membership rate of $8. As a Member I will receive my "Living" ***COST + 8%*** catalogs and all the other money-saving benefits entitled to Members. Be sure to include my **$5 Early Bird Bonus Gift Certificate** if I join by Feb. 28, 1985!
My first catalog sent in 24 hours!*
There is no obligation to purchase. Satisfaction guaranteed.
Check (✓) boxes that apply: 207

MEMBERSHIP OPTIONS
☐ Business Software Rental Service for $25 add'l per year—members only. 14-Day Rentals.
☐ Games & Educational Software Rental Service, $10 add'l. per year—members only. 14-Day Rentals.

OR SAVE EVEN MORE . . .
☐ **One-year V.I.P. MEMBERSHIP** for $40 Includes membership in COMPUTERS DIRECT PLUS BOTH Business and Game and Educational Software Rental Services with **extended 25-day rental periods.**

☐ Bill my credit card.
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: Expiration Date _____ mo. / year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $_____

Name _____ (please print)
Address _____ Apt. No. _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone(____) _____
Computer name & model: _____
Signature × _____
(signature required to enroll)

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-848-0888

In Illinois call (312) 966-0055
Enrollment Number: W207

Call today to enroll as a Member and start saving! Charge it to your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our consultants are waiting to serve you Mon-Fri 9AM to 5PM CST.

COMPUTERS™ DIRECT
6232 Oakton Street
Morton Grove, Illinois 60053
Formerly PC Express

Copyright © 1984 PC Express Corporation

"We're Customer Devoted At COMPUTERS DIRECT® !"

Circle 800 on reader service card

To use the routines you must initialize DX$ with an 8-byte date string in the form *mm/dd/yy* (either a slash or a dash may be used as a separator) and then execute a GOSUB to line 1000. Upon return, the DX% variable will contain either a −1 to indicate that DX$ contained an invalid date or an integer that can be stored using the MKI$(DX%) function. To retrieve a date stored as an integer, use the CVI function to initialize DX% with the packed value, and then GOSUB to line 1150. An 8-character date in the form *mm/dd/yy* will be returned in DX$.

Barbara Komiske
Scottsdale, Arizona

DEBUG as an Assembler

I use the Assemble command in DEBUG as described by Roland Hutchinson ["Built-In Assembler," *.*, *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 9], but I also take advantage of the DOS 2.*xx* I/O redirection facility to mimic the operations of a conventional assembler.

I can use my word processing program to create a file that contains the commands and instructions shown in CTTYFIX.ASM (making sure that the file ends with DEBUG's Quit command). Then I type **DEBUG <CTTYFIX.ASM**

```
A>DEBUG DEBUG.COM
-A 2E80
xxxx:2E80 CALL   03AD
xxxx:2E83 PUSH   CX
xxxx:2E84 PUSH   AX
xxxx:2E85 PUSH   DX
xxxx:2E86 MOV    CX,0004
xxxx:2E89 CALL   051C
xxxx:2E8C POP    DI
xxxx:2E8D POP    ES
xxxx:2E8E POP    CX
xxxx:2E8F MOV    SI,2D3F
xxxx:2E92 MOV    AX,E9E8
xxxx:2E95 MOV    [SI],AX
xxxx:2E97 PUSH   CX
xxxx:2E98 PUSH   DI
xxxx:2E99 LODSB
xxxx:2E9A SCASB
xxxx:2E9B LOOPNZ 2E9A
xxxx:2E9D JNZ    2EBB
xxxx:2E9F PUSH   DI
xxxx:2EA0 MOV    BX,[DI]
xxxx:2EA2 DEC    DI
xxxx:2EA3 ADD    WORD PTR BX,03
xxxx:2EA6 ADD    BX,DI
xxxx:2EA8 CMP    BX,DX
xxxx:2EAA JNZ    2EB6
xxxx:2EAC PUSH   DX
xxxx:2EAD PUSH   AX
xxxx:2EAE CALL   0318
xxxx:2EB1 CALL   02B3
xxxx:2EB4 POP    AX
xxxx:2EB5 POP    DX
xxxx:2EB6 POP    DI
xxxx:2EB7 JCXZ   2EBB
xxxx:2EB9 JMP    2E9A
xxxx:2EBB CMP    SI,2D41
xxxx:2EBF POP    DI
xxxx:2EC0 POP    CX
xxxx:2EC1 JNZ    2E97
xxxx:2EC3 RET
xxxx:2EC4
-E 0396 80 2E
-N D.COM
-W
Writing 2E80 bytes
-Q
A>
```

DEBUGMOD

>**CTTYFIX.LST**, and DEBUG assembles the file into a .COM file and creates an .LST file similar to that generated by an assembler.

Files can contain assembly language pseudo-ops such as DB for defining bytes and semicolons for making comments. Note that, thanks to this use of the redirection facility, I can edit a file and reassemble it if there are any errors.

Another use of I/O redirection with DEBUG is to create an assembly language file (of sorts) from .COM and .EXE files. The key is to use the Unassemble command while the output is redirected to a disk file, then edit the file to remove extraneous data such as the segment address and offset that precedes each line of code. The resulting file can be commented using semicolons, edited, and then reassembled using DEBUG's assembler.

Richard Ranson
Selden, New York

New DEBUG Command

I have added the routine shown in DEBUGMOD to the DOS 2.*xx* version of DEBUG.COM, which allows the program to list cross-references for Jump and Call instructions. The format for the new command is X *range value*, where *range* is the usual "segment:offset offset" or "segment:offset L value" style used under DEBUG, and *value* is a number between zero and 0FFFFh that represents an address. When executed, all the Jumps and Calls referencing that address will be displayed.

I did not spend much time on the program and was unable to get it to work properly with .EXE files. For this reason, I suggest that you use a name other than DEBUG.COM so you can have both versions available.

Francois Lacoursiere
Montreal, Quebec, Canada

Editor's note: Anyone who corrects the program to work with .EXE files is encouraged to submit his or her work for publication in this column.

*Join the *.* global exchange. We'll pay $25 to $100 for each item published. Send your personal computer discoveries to* Star-Dot-Star, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908.*

Forecast Plus™

When spreadsheets aren't enough!

Forecast Plus is a comprehensive exploratory graphics and forecasting package with an easy-to-use data manager built in. In today's business climate forecasting has become even more essential–with Forecast Plus you reduce the risk in decision making by utilizing sophisticated statistical techniques to predict future values of important variables. Forecast Plus is a powerful management tool for business managers, economists, scientists, engineers, anyone involved in business planning.

All procedures have easy-to-interpret graphics such as time plots, forecasts, one-step-ahead forecasts and forecast tables. Even the novice can use these advanced techniques with the aid of interactive help features and the comprehensive manual illustrating numerous examples.

Forecast Plus for the IBM PC and compatibles. $595.

StatPac™

the proven statistical analysis package designed specifically for micros modeled after SPSS*

StatPac is convenient. Comprehensive. Inexpensive. Tested in the field for more than four years. StatPac has been updated, debugged and enhanced. So it's well established and easy to use. It even has built-in word processing for better file handling and editing.

StatPac is the answer for social scientists, market analysts, medical researchers...anyone in the survey and research community. It can handle up to 5,000 cases and manipulate 255 variables on a standard IBM PC.

* SPSS is a trademark of SPSS, Inc.

Call 800-328-4907
or write for a free brochure.

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
5624 Girard Avenue South, Minneapolis, MN 55419
(612) 866-9022 1-800-328-4907

BYTE BACK!

YOU DON'T *HAVE* TO PAY HIGH PRICES!

COMPUTERS

IBM XT 256 K $3595
IBM PC 64 K with one drive $1575
IBM PC 256 K with two drives $1795
IBM PC 256 K with two drives $2195
monochrome/printer adapter,
Amdek 310 A

PERIPHERALS

AST SIXPACK PLUS $269
Up to 385 K on a board. RS-232 port, parallel port, clock & Super Drive/Spooler software.
KOALAPAD $117
FREDERICKS PLANTRONICS $379
TAC IRMA BOARD $1025
GRAPHICS MASTER TECKMAR $599
MA SYSTEMS-PC PEACOCK $249
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD $339
QUAD BOARD $279
QUAD COLOR $219
QUADLINK $497
PARADISE $389
MICROBUFFER II $229

MONITORS

ZENITH ZVM 135 ..... $489
PGS HX-12 ..... $479
AMDEK 310 A $179
AMDEK 300 G $135
AMDEK 300 A $139
AMDEK COLOR I $289
AMDEK COLOR II + ... $399
AMDEK COLOR IV $595
AMDEK COLOR 500 ..... $389
GORILLA GREEN $79
GORILLA AMBER $89

CHIPS

64 K RAM CHIPS set of 9 ..... $45

SOFTWARE

MICROPRO WORDSTAR PRO PAK $279
LOTUS 123 ..... $335
ASHTON-TATE dBASE II $289
ASHTON-TATE dBASE III $409
MICROSOFT MULTIPLAN $179
MICROSOFT MULTIMATE $299
MICROSOFT R BASE 4000 ..... $349
PEACHTEXT 5000 ..... $229
HAYES SMARTCOM II $79
CROSSTALK XVI $109
COMPUSERVE Starter Kit $32

PRINTERS

OKIDATA ML 82 A $299
OKIDATA ML 83 A $549
OKIDATA ML 84 P $689
OKIDATA ML 84 S $779
OKIDATA ML 92 P $395
OKIDATA ML 92 S $449
OKIDATA ML 93 P $615
EPSON RX 80T $249
EPSON RX 80FT $329
EPSON FX 80 ..... $449
EPSON FX 100 ..... $619
EPSON RX 100 ..... $419
EPSON LQ 1500 ..... $1045
STAR GEMINI 10X 120 CPS $279
STAR GEMINI 15 ..... $399
TOSHIBA 1351 ..... $1351
TOSHIBA 1340 ..... $729
RITEMAN A-1 120 CPS, 3" High, ... $349
80 Column "Epson Like" printer
SILVER-REED 500 ..... $325
SILVER-REED 550 ..... $439
DIABLO 630 ..... $1595
Tractor for 630 ..... $140
C. ITOH 8510-BCD $359
80 Column, 120 CPS, Friction & Tractor Feed
C. ITOH STARWRITER $975
40 CPS Letter Quality Printer Uses Diablo code, wheels & ribbons. 10 or 12 pitch. Proportional spacing.

MODEMS

HAYES SMART MODEM 300 ..... $209
HAYES SMART MODEM 1200 ..... $469
HAYES SMART MODEM 1200 B $399
for IBM
NOVATION SMART-CAT 103 ..... $209
NOVATION SMART-CAT 103/212 ..... $459
NOVATION APPLE-CAT II $249
ANCHOR VOLKSMODEM $79
300 Band. Original-Answer Mode with Subscription to the Source
ANCHOR MARK VII $139
300 Band. Auto Answer. Auto Dial. Direct Connect wiht RS 232. Includes Cable and power supply.
ANCHOR MAKR XII 1200 Band Modem $239

DISKS

MAXELL DS/DD $29.95
VERBATIM DS-DD $29.95

DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM 100-2 ..... $169
SHUGART SA-455 (or equivalent) $139
DS/DD 360 KB ½ Height Floppy (set of 2) $275
TEAC 55B $139
CDC $169

HARD DISKS

SHUGART 10 MB with controller $799
TALLGRASS 20 MB with 20 MB tape backup $2395

SHIPPING

Add 3% Shipping & Insurance.
We Ship UPS.
We Accept VISA, MasterCard and American Express.
Add 3% For Charge Card Orders.
Georgia Residents Add 4% Sales Tax.

Bulldog Computer Products

TOLL FREE 1-800-438-6039—GEORGIA RESIDENTS 1-404-860-7364

3837-A Washington Road
Martinez, Georgia 30907

Circle 865 on reader service card

Just Announced

An array of new PC products

Featured this month: a 32-bit coprocessor board, a high-resolution color graphics board, five computers, three modems, a Pascal compiler, a payroll accounting program, and a survey system.

Edited by Seth Novogrodsky

In the fast-paced personal computer marketplace *Just Announced* keeps you informed of the latest developments in IBM PC and compatible technology. Information for this department is provided by manufacturers; these write-ups are not reviews. *Just Announced* does not evaluate products or corroborate manufacturers' claims. Some descriptions may be followed up by reviews in future issues.

Hardware

Boards

Tiger-32
A single-slot add-on coprocessor board designed for users seeking mainframe computational capabilities, Tiger-32 features an NSC-32032 true 32-bit microprocessor with a 32082 demand-paged virtual memory management unit (MMU), 512K of RAM, and Xenix 3.0, an implementation of the UNIX operating system. Xenix provides record and file locking, making the board appropriate for multiuser applications, with a hard disk strongly recommended. The microprocessor has a 32-bit data bus; with the MMU it enables each program to address up to 16MB, although only 512K needs to be present. The memory on the board can be used as standard expansion memory, or it can be segmented into increments of 256K for a RAM disk with a capacity of up to 2MB. To attain faster processing, the PC's 8088 CPU remains in operation as an I/O processor when used with the manufacturer's supplied virtual I/O handling program, which runs under DOS. The board's options include an NSC-32081 floating-point unit, 1MB or 2MB of RAM using 256K memory chips instead of the standard 512K using 64K chips, and a 10-MHz clock. Another version of the board is available with an 8-MHz 32016 with a 16-bit data bus. List price: $2495 ($2195 without Xenix), NSC-32081 option $150, 10-MHz option $300, socketed RAM $250, 1MB of RAM $1995, 2MB of RAM $4995.
DFE Electronic Data Systems
Singerstrasse 3
BRD-7513 Stutensee 1, West Germany
011-49/7244-9011 from USA

Chromagraphic I
A high-resolution color graphics board primarily for computer-aided design and graphics software development, the Chromagraphic I provides a 16-color 640- by 408-pixel display at a 60-Hz flicker-free refresh rate. The board contains a Graphic Display Controller (GDC) chip that provides high-speed line drawing, arcs, characters, and other graphics output. A direct-drive RGB video port is provided through a standard 9-pin D-shell female connector. List price: $800.
Chromagic
128 Sudbury Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035
408/946-1665

Computers

ADDS PC/I, ADDS PC/II

The first personal computers marketed by Applied Digital Data Systems, a subsidiary of NCR Corporation, the ADDS PC/I and PC/II are designed to be compatible with the IBM PC and PC XT. Both computers feature an 8088

ADDS PC/I, Applied Digital Data Systems

CPU, 256K of RAM, a keyboard having the IBM PC layout and indicator lights for the <NumLock> and <CapsLock> keys, a color graphics board, serial and parallel ports, an 8087 coprocessor socket, five expansion slots, MS-DOS 2.11, GW BASIC, and built-in self-diagnostics software. The standard ADDS PC/I configuration includes two 360K floppy disk drives; the standard PC/II includes one 360K floppy disk drive and a 10MB hard disk. An optional monochrome monitor is available. List price: standard PC/I (256K, two disk drives, keyboard, and monitor) $2650, without monitor $2445; standard PC/II with 10MB hard disk $4200, without monitor $3995.
Applied Digital Data Systems, Inc. (ADDS)
100 Marcus Blvd.
Hauppage, NY 11788
516/231-5400

AJ Passport/MBA

Made for private labeling by Tele-Video Systems and intended for the professional business user, the AJ Passport/MBA desktop computer comes with integrated management software that includes a word processor, a spreadsheet, a report generator, business graphics, and data base management programs plus the TeleDOS operating system and GW BASIC. Designed to be both hardware and software compatible with the IBM PC, the computer has 256K of RAM, two 360K disk drives, five internal expansion slots, one RS-232C and one RS-422 serial port, one parallel port, a 12-inch amber display with tilt and swivel, RGB and composite video output, and an IBM-compatible keyboard. List price: $2995.
Anderson Jacobson
521 Charcot Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/945-9030 ext. 2616

Columbia Professional, Columbia Data Products

Columbia Professional

The Columbia Professional, designed to compete with the Compaq Deskpro and to be fully compatible with the IBM PC and XT, features 640K of RAM, a 10MB hard disk, a 10MB internal tape backup, two floppy disk drives, a color graphics board, a parallel printer port, two serial ports, and four free expansions slots (eight total). Also provided are DOS 2.10 and applications software including a word processor; a spelling checker; a filer; a spreadsheet; a data base manager; communications, home accounting, graphics, and diagnostics programs; and four tutorials. Service is provided by Bell & Howell. List price: $5995.
Columbia Data Products, Inc.
9150 Rumsey Rd.
Columbia, MD 21045
301/992-3400

Mega PC

A PC-compatible multiuser computer system, the Mega PC supports up to eight single-user work stations. The system unit houses a main file-server board that contains an 8088 microprocessor and 256K of RAM (expandable to 512K) for controlling all input and output. The unit has 11 PC-compatible expansion slots, 8 of which can be used for Applications Processor Cards (APCs) that control the Corona work stations. Each APC contains an 8-MHz 8088-2 microprocessor for fast processing, a serial port, and 256K of

Mega PC, Corona Data Systems

RAM (expandable to 512K). Other system features are a hard disk controller board with a clock/calendar; a 10MB, 20MB, or 40MB hard disk; a 16K ROM BIOS that activates the hard disk; a floppy disk drive; a serial port; and a parallel port. Options include a second hard disk, a 10MB

WORTH A CLOSER LOOK

Franklin Disk Drives

FTC Series

- Fixed and/or Removable Storage Media
- "Plug-in and Run" — *all* necessary components included
- Use with IBM-PC/XT and compatibles
- Works with all popular operating systems
- Storage Capacity: Cartridge 5.2MB; Fixed Disk 10-67MB
- High Speed LAN File Servers @ 22MB & 33MB
- Internally or Externally mounted
- Boots from Hard Disk
- Proven Reliability — 1000's of units in use
- Very Competitively Priced — from $1000
- Other Systems Available

Worth A Closer Look.

Now

IBM-AT Hard Disk add-on now available — 22 and/or 33MB

For more information or the dealer nearest you:

FRANKLIN TELECOM

31320 Via Colinas #114
Westlake Village, CA 91362
818/706-1186

Circle 909 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Special New Subscriber Offer!

See page 64 for details.

removable cartridge hard disk, and a 43MB streaming-tape drive. Each work station terminal consists of a 14-inch green phosphor nonglare monitor with 640- by 200-pixel graphics and a detachable 83-key keyboard with the IBM PC layout and indicator lights for the <NumLock> and <CapsLock> keys. MS-DOS, GW BASIC, and an integrated productivity package come with the system. List price: two-user system (256K per user) with 10MB hard disk $7805, each additional work station, including the APC $1495.
Corona Data Systems, Inc.
275 E. Hillcrest Dr.
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
800/621-6746, 805/495-5800

Modems

Cat Communication System
A communications package available in two versions, the Cat Communication System includes either an internal or external Smart-Cat Plus 300/1200-bits-per-second (bps) modem plus software (for either CP/M-86 or MS- or PC-DOS). The modem is compatible with Hayes commands and has additional commands as well. The internal modem plugs into a slot in the PC, the XT, or a hardware-compatible computer. The external modem plugs into a serial port and also works with the PCjr. List price: $499.
Novation, Inc.
20409 Prairie St.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
800/423-5419, 818/996-5060

Cat Communication System, Novation

Cermetek 1200
A Hayes-compatible 110/300/1200-bps external modem, the Cermetek 1200 enables the user to automatically dial, answer, or select the data transmission rate directly from the keyboard or from supported communications software. The modem has an internal speaker with adjustable volume for monitoring a call's progress and can also send silent status messages such as CONNECT, BUSY, RINGING, and VOICE directly to the screen. Two front-panel buttons on the modem can be used to switch between voice and data on the same line. The modem also supports 1200-bps synchronous communications. List price: $595.
Cermetek Microelectronics, Inc.
1308 Borregas Ave.
P.O. Box 3565
Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3565
408/752-5055

ProModem 1200
The ProModem 1200 is a Hayes-compatible 300/1200-bps modem with a built-in clock/calendar. It features auto-answering and auto-

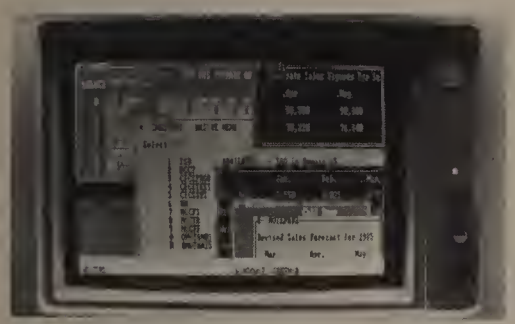
ProModem 1200, Prometheus Products

dialing, tone and pulse dialing, a built-in speaker with volume control, separate phone and data jacks to permit switching between voice and data, and built-in diagnostics. An optional buffer board with up to 64K of RAM is available and contains 2K of battery backup CMOS RAM to preserve time, date, operating parameters, and other data when the power is off. An optional 12-character alphanumeric display shows operating status, phone numbers, diagnostic messages, and time and date information. List price: $495, buffer board $99, alphanumeric display $99.
Prometheus Products, Inc.
45277 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
415/490-2370

Network Devices

3270-PC Connection

An add-in interface board and software package that enables the PC to emulate the features of an IBM 3270-PC, the 3270-PC Connection allows you to alternate between host and PC applications, transfer data to and from the host, and interact with several host applications concurrently, using multiple windows. The board can be used as a coaxial connection for attachment to IBM 3274 cluster controllers and as a modem connection for remote attachment



3270 PC Connection, CXI

emulating an IBM 3274. The 3270-PC Connection concurrently displays up to five interactive host application windows, a PC-DOS window, and two note-pad windows. Information can be transferred from one window to another. List price: $1495.
CXI, Inc.
3606 W. Bayshore Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94303-4229
415/424-0700

FINGERTIP CONTROL
of your
EPSON, OKIDATA, or IDS Printer

Adapta-Print© utility program provides:

- Instant popup menu that lets you control the features of your printer from the keyboard.
- Menu is always available at the press of a key and can be accessed while other software is running. Does not require you to exit to DOS to change the printer setup.
- Provides full control of forms layout (tab stops, page size, line spacing, margins), print modes (emphasized, enhanced, correspondence, proportional, underlined, double width, character size), and general printer control (redirect printer to LPT1, LPT2, COM1, COM2, and printer reset).
- Fully restores the display screen to its previous contents when you are finished with the menu. Instantly returns you to the program that you were running.
- Built in print spooler, adjustable size from 0 Kb to 640 Kb.
- Optional control code translator feature makes your printer fully graphics compatible with the IBM printer. Allows you to do graphics screen dumps, and use virtually all software that supports the IBM printer's graphics features.
- Versions also available for NEC, Toshiba, Mannsmann Talley, C. Itoh, Datasouth, and many other popular dot matrix printers.

Adapta-print© only $65.00

Direct Order: 615/966-1399
Operators are on duty until 9:00 P.M. EST

CSI
COMPUTATIONAL SYSTEMS INCORPORATED
MasterCard ONE ENERGY CENTER, PELLISSIPPI PARKWAY, KNOXVILLE, TN 37922 VISA
(615) 966-1399

Moving?

Be sure your subscription to *PC World* goes with you!

Use the coupon here for your convenience to change the mailing address on your *PC World* subscription.

Be sure to include the mailing label from a recent issue if possible or, if a label is not available, please send us your complete former address including the zip code. Allow 6–8 weeks for this change to be effective.

SAVE TIME. Call our toll-free service number for immediate service: 800-247-5470 (In Iowa 800-532-1272).

New address:

Name_____
Company_____
Address_____
City, State, Zip_____

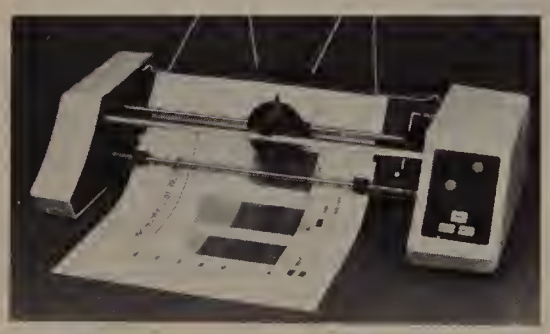
Former address:

Attach
mailing
label
here ▶

Send coupon and mailing label to *PC World* Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 6700, Bergenfield, NJ 07621. PCW 52100

Plotters

PC Plotter 595 and 695
Designed for professionals in business, education, engineering, and architecture, these plotters feature a four-pen carousel for producing multicolored graphics on either quality bond paper or overhead transparencies. Both plotters produce 8½- by 11-inch graphics; the 695 model also produces 11- by 17-inch graphics. Each model has a serial interface, a resolution of



PC Plotter 595, Houston Instrument

.004 inches, and a pen speed of up to 4.2 inches per second. List price: PC Plotter 595 $595, PC Plotter 695 $695.
Houston Instrument
P.O. Box 15720
Austin, TX 78761
800/531-5205, 512/835-0900

Printers

Colourjet 132
A 36-color ink jet printer from Great Britain that has a resolution of 252 dots per inch, the Colourjet prints 132 columns in compressed

Colourjet 132, Integrex

mode and 80 columns in standard mode. Other features include double-width, double-height, and double-size printing; underlining; italics; and programmable foreground and background colors. A parallel interface is standard, and RS-232C and FSK interface boards are optional. List price: $795.
Integrex, Inc.
233 N. Juniper St.
Philadelphia, PA 19107
215/568-9681

GP-550
Featuring a two-hammer design, the GP-550 printer prints both standard draft and near letter quality characters at 86 and 43 cps, respectively. Six character sizes are available in both modes: pica, expanded pica, elite, expanded elite, condensed, and expanded condensed. Italic, subscripts and superscripts, and proportional spacing are available in near letter quality mode. A 9- by 8-dot matrix is used in draft mode, and a 9- by 16-dot matrix is used in near letter quality mode. Sixteen vertical dots are used in graphics mode. The GP-550 accommodates three copies, including the original on fanfold (from 4.5 to 10 inches) or cut-sheet paper, and is used with a cassette-type ink ribbon that has a replaceable ink cartridge. A special version of this printer, the GP-550PC, is configured specifically for the IBM PC. List price: $299.
Axiom Corp.
1014 Griswold Ave.
San Fernando, CA 91340
818/365-9521

Spinwriter 8850
The Spinwriter 8850 is a letter quality thimble printer that offers automatic proportional spacing, bold and shadow printing, margin justification, and centering. This 55-cps printer, which is compatible with the Spinwriter 3550 and 2050, prints bidirectionally at 550 words per minute. More than 60 print thimbles are currently available. The printer connects to a parallel port. List price: $2495.
NEC Information Systems, Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719
617/264-8000

Miscellaneous

Screenshooter
A device for taking photographs and slides of the monitor screen, Screenshooter includes a Polaroid One Step 600 camera, a CRT hood, a CRT hood adapter, a diopter lens, and a 35mm camera

Screenshooter, NPC Photo Division

adapter. The Polaroid One Step 600 automatically determines camera exposure, but if you use a 35mm SLR, the camera's built-in metering system determines the exposure. List price: $169.
NPC Photo Division
1238 Chestnut St.
Newton, MA 02164
617/969-4522

PC Monitor Tilt
PC Monitor Tilt is a monitor stand that is compatible with most PC monitors. It has a low-profile platform that tilts forward or backward up to 20 degrees and rotates 360 degrees. The stand is designed to increase viewing comfort, reduce glare, and minimize the strain associated with monitor viewing. List price: $29.95.
Omnium Corp.
201 N. Second St.
P.O. Box 186
Stillwater, MN 55082
612/430-2060

PC Monitor Tilt, Omnium

System Software

Languages

Professional Pascal
A Pascal compiler that resides in RAM, Professional Pascal is designed to produce optimized code and features user-selected strict ANSI-standard error checking, varying-length strings (up to 64K), large set sizes (up to 64K elements), three precisions of integer and floating-point arithmetic, IEEE floating point, support for an 8087 coprocessor, and sophisticated user-error reporting and recovery. An extensive library of run-time routines and utilities is included. List price: $875. Requirements: 225K, 1.2MB hard disk.
Microtec Research, Inc.
P.O. Box 60337
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
408/733-2919

25 Pack Complete*

BEST BUY!

Single Sided Double Density $1.59

Soft sector 5¼" flexible diskettes

Double Sided Double Density $1.89

*Complete with hub reinforcing rings, Tyvek sleeves, color coded user labels, and write protect tabs.

Quality you expect at a price you don't.

Proven quality at a great price. BECK offers you a full satisfaction money-back guarantee – you can't lose! If you like the quality of 3M, Dysan, Verbatim, et al, you'll like BECK.

- Satisfaction, Money-Back Guarantee
- 100% Certified, 100% Error-Free
- Full 7-Year Warranty
- Tested and Retested 21 Times to 42 Rigid Specifications
- Meets or Exceeds ANSI Standards

For IBM, Apple, TRS, and 97% of popular computers.

Order Toll Free 1-800-232-5634.
Available in 25-Pack only plus freight.
Bulk product inquiries welcome.

COD's CASH ONLY
Corp. Accts Welcome
No personal checks accepted.

MasterCard VISA

Order Now Toll Free Door to Door in 48 hrs.

1-800-BECK MFG

(In New Hampshire call 924-3821)

Utilities

Mylstar's Symbolic Debugging (MSD)
The *MSD* program uses the same command structure as DEBUG and allows the substitution of symbol names and mathematical expressions for hexadecimal values. The program includes commands for breakpoint editing, repetitive loops, input/output redirection, on-line help, and multicommand macros. List price: $125. Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, DOS (with DEBUG.COM).
Mylstar Electronics
165 W. Lake St.
Northlake, IL 60164
312/562-7400

Application Software

Accounting and Inventory

Crystal Payroll Package
A payroll accounting package, *Crystal Payroll* features display forms, windowing, and complete tax reporting. After you enter employee hours, the program computes wages and prints paychecks. *Crystal Payroll* can compute up to ten types of wages, including regular, overtime, vacation, and sick leave. Wages can be calculated at hourly, flat, nondollar amount (for automobile allowances or trips), commission, or unit piece rates. The program takes up to ten voluntary deductions. List price: $295. Requirements: 128K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or 2.10, 132-column printer.
Software Resource Center
3100 Broadway #203
Boulder, CO 80302
303/443-5528

PC-General Ledger
PC-General Ledger is a user-supported accounting package designed for easy use. Features include a cash receipts journal, a check register, journal entries, trial balance, financial statements, and check printing. Suggested contribution: $50 including enhancements, updates, telephone support, and manual. Requirements: 128K, two disk drives.
Charter Software
P.O. Box 70
Monticello, IL 61856
217/762-7143

Business Management

Expert Choice
As a decision support system for individuals and groups, *Expert Choice* provides a structured approach to organizing and communicating the decision-making process. The program accommodates both quantitative data and subjective judgments. *Expert Choice* lets decision makers graphically portray a complex problem in hierarchical form. List price: $495. Requirements: 128K, one disk drive.
Decision Support Software, Inc.
1300 Vincent Pl.
McLean, VA 22101
703/442-7900

CRIS
CRIS is a conference management program that maintains an unlimited number of participant records, tracks up to 100 conference events for groups, and schedules up to five meals or special functions a day for up to six days. **CRIS** manages several types of fees and payments, plus 26 types of registrations. Users can ask specific questions and tabulate responses. The program can produce reports and mailing labels. List price: $700. Requirements: 128K, two disk drives.
Applied Humanomics, Inc.
1421 Chapala St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
805/965-0555

Communications

A.C.E.
An integrated family of asynchronous communications emulators, *A.C.E.* enables an IBM PC or compatible system to emulate the characteristics of the Honeywell VIP7200, VIP7301, or VIP7303 terminals. Terminal configuration options are menu-driven, and help screens are available. The programs provide data capture and transmission features and operate at up to 9600 bps.

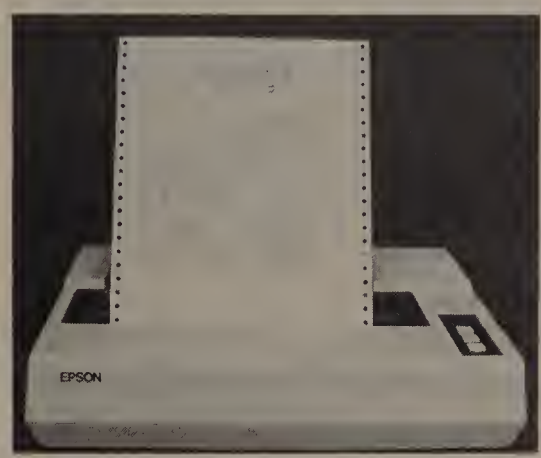
List price: $295. Requirements: 128K, one disk drive.
Insurance Technology Consultants
P.O. Box 6610
Fullerton, CA 92634-6610
714/773-1754

Educational

Customer Interaction Skills
Customer Interaction Skills is a course designed to complement technical training for service technicians by teaching communications and customer relations skills. Service managers and other personnel who interact with customers directly or by telephone may benefit from the course. List price: $250; $795 for 6-Pak, including text material for six people and a facilitator package containing two sets of disks to be shared plus training instructions. Requirements: 128K, color graphics board.
Concourse Corp.
2626 E. 82nd St. #215
Minneapolis, MN 55420
612/854-8848

Graphics

Plot88
Plot88 is a graphics program designed for engineers, scientists, and programmers familiar with line graphics packages on mainframe computers. Modules include PLOT, PLOTS, SYMBOL, and NUMBER. The program provides pen-plotter emulation on IBM and Epson printers, the screen, and the Tektronics 4025 graphics terminal and constructs high-resolution

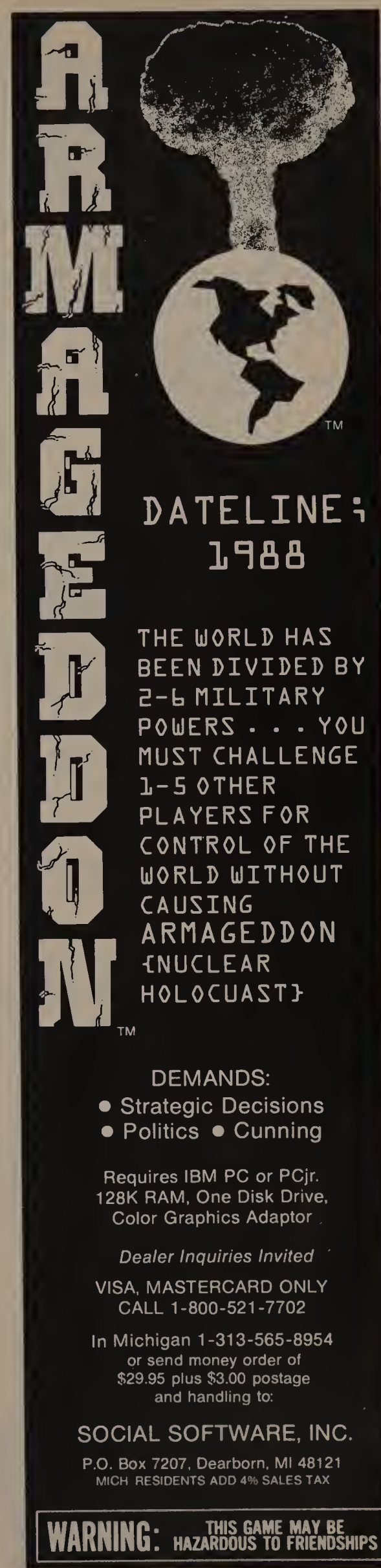


Plot88, Plotworks

drawings on the HP 7470A or HP 7475A graphics plotters. *Plot88* produces charts, graphs, and annotated contour maps with text drawn in varying sizes at any angle. The program includes an integrated set of subroutines for creating grids and contouring two-dimensional surface data. List price: $250. Requirements: 64K (128K for some routines), Microsoft FORTRAN.
Plotworks, Inc.
P.O. Box 12385
La Jolla, CA 92037-0635
619/457-5090

Job and Industry Specific

Dental Business System (DBS)
Designed to assist dentists in managing their practice, *DBS* functions include patient history updates, accounts receivable, and production of standard American Dental Association (ADA) insur-



Circle 870 on reader service card

The best buy you'll ever find!

Nashua™ Diskettes

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

5¼" SSDD **.99¢** ea. Qty. 50

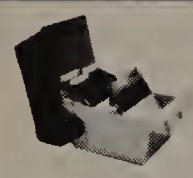
5¼" DSDD **$1.09** ea. Qty. 50

(These are poly-bagged diskettes with reinforced hubs, Tyvek sleeves, and write-protect tabs.)

SOFT SECTOR ONLY!
Sold in multiples of 50 only.
Prices good while sale quantities last.

INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL!
NASHUA Corporation is a half-billion dollar corporation and a recognized leader in magnetic media. You've used these diskettes before and didn't know it...since Nashua has sold primarily to software duplicators.

SUPER SPECIAL!



Order 50 NASHUA Diskettes on this special offer and you can get an Amaray Media Mate 50 for only $9.99 (shipping included). Normally, a $14.95 retail value, this is one of the best designed disk storage units we've seen. Special slots and ridges for stacking. A great buy.

With 50 NASHUA 5¼" Diskettes **$9.99**

Ordered alone: **$10.95** + $2.00 Shpng.

3M HEADCLEANING KITS
Stop swearing and start cleaning. This non-abrasive cleaning kit has everything you need for 30 applications. **$18.00** + $1.50 Shpng

DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY
Dust-free storage for 70 5¼" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value. **$11.95** + $3.00 Shpng

DISK CADDIES
The original flip-up holder for 10 5¼" diskettes. Beige or grey only.
$1.65 ea. + 20¢ Shpng

PRINTER RIBBONS AT BARGAIN PRICES!
Brand new ribbons produced to manufacturer's specs.

Epson MX-70/80	**$3.58** ea.	+ .25 Shpng
Epson MX-100	**$6.99** ea.	+ .25 Shpng
Okidata Micro 83	**$1.48** ea.	+ .25 Shpng
Okidata Micro 84	**$3.66** ea	+ .25 Shpng

Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. **Other Items:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. COD orders only, add $3.00 handling charge. **Taxes:** Illinois residents only, add 8% sales tax

MINIMUM ORDER: $35.00

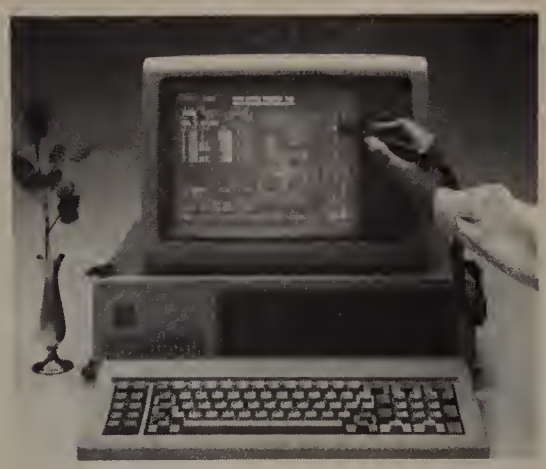
FOR ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES:
1-312-944-2788 only!
HOURS: 9AM - 5PM Central Time, Monday - Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!
DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Authorized Distributor NASHUA MAGNETIC MEDIA

Circle 780 on reader service card



Dental Business System, Cobb Dental Systems

ance forms. The menu-driven system includes help screens and an on-screen tutorial. *DBS* displays all information in color and employs a light pen for data entry; for example, patient treatment plans can be entered by touching a list of ADA codes on the screen. The program produces pie charts and bar graphs of dental practice data. List price: $4800. Requirements: PC XT, 192K, color monitor.
Cobb Dental Systems, Inc.
Rt. 3, Box 182M
Waxhaw, NC 28173
704/843-5109

Synthesis

Synthesis is a survey processing system suited for employee surveys, training needs assessment, and customer relations surveys. The program creates and reviews questionnaire, organization, and report format files. *Synthesis* permits up to 100 questions per questionnaire and accommodates question forms such as scale, multiple choice, and numeric. The report format includes two types of indexes, sum and average, and a correlation routine to determine whether individual questions are independent. List price: $595. Requirements: 128K, two disk drives.
Bauer & Assoc., Inc.
210 E. Huron
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
313/668-1303

MPS-PC

Designed for research and classroom instruction, *MPS-PC* is a menu-driven linear programming (LP) package for problem creation and solution that emulates MPS-X, IBM's mainframe LP system. The program can solve LP problems with up to 50 rows and 70 columns. Problems are saved on disk and can be printed in BCDOUT, TRANCOL, and PICTURE matrix reports. List price: $150; manual alone $8. Requirements: 128K, two disk drives.
Research Corp./Research Software
6840 Broadway Blvd.
Tucson, AZ 85710
602/296-6400

Just Announced *uses information provided by manufacturers. Send a description and a photograph of your new product along with complete system requirements (memory, disk drives, display, and software) and pricing information to* Just Announced, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

UniForum™

The International Conference of UNIX Users

January 21 - 25, 1985
INFOMART • Dallas, Texas

OFFICE SYSTEMS

EXPERIENCE THE WORLDS OF UNIX*

UniForum '85 is your passport to the fascinating "Worlds of UNIX." You'll examine the growing impact of UNIX in Office Systems, Personal Computers, Engineering/Programming, and Market Trends at UniForum '85, the largest UNIX event ever held.

PERSONAL COMPUTERS

More than 200 major vendors, in 850 booths, will display and demonstrate all that's new in UNIX products and applications.

An extensive conference and tutorial program will expand your UNIX database. This program, organized by /usr/group, will include 14 all-day tutorials on user-specific aspects of UNIX...40 in-depth and informative conference sessions...four nationally-known plenary speakers.

In addition, a number of introductory courses in UNIX will be presented throughout the event.

UniForum '85 will be your total UNIX experience. Whether you're just getting started... or are a seasoned UNIX veteran...UniForum '85 is *the* UNIX event of the year.

Sponsored by

For Complete Information, Call:

1-800-323-5155

(In Illinois, Call: 1-312-299-3131)

Or Write:

UniForum
Suite 205
2400 East Devon Avenue
Des Plaines, IL 60018

MARKET TRENDS

ENGINEERING/ PROGRAMMING

*UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-28 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS† . . .

In just the last few months, *The NETWORK* has saved its members more than $18,000,000 and processed over 45,000 orders.

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES! All software below is priced in IBM-PC format.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns ***Including some of the most important names in the computer industry:***

AT&T	*Harvard University*
Barclays Bank	***Hewlett Packard***
Bell & Howell	*Hughes Aircraft*
Citibank	***IBM***
Columbia University	***ITT***
Data General	*Kodak*
Farm Bureau Insurance	***Multimate***
Frontier Airlines	*Standard Oil of Ohio*
General Mills	*University of Chicago*
Gillette	*Veteran's Administration*

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and valuewise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

NEW HOLIDAY HOURS
M-F 7:30 AM–9:00 PM CST
SAT 9:00 AM–7:00 PM CST

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number: W215

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 7:30 AM to 9 PM, SAT. 9 AM to 7 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now . . . Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

PRICING MADNESS

Once again, as Federal Express picks up our ad at the very last millisecond before this issue's advertising deadline, ***here we sit with dozens of price reductions and new product announcements which have arrived too late for us to let you know.***

Why, our ad manager asks, do we always go through a last minute price update frenzy, just seconds before our ad is due at the publisher, when we know that despite our heroic effort, ***many of these products will cost even less by the time you read this ad.***

How she asks, can we get a crystal ball to forecast what fantastic promotions and specials our suppliers are going to offer from now to the date this ad gets to the newsstand ***over two months from today?***

Well, we decided that she has a good point. While we'll still keep getting our grey hairs and ulcers from last minute revisions, we will start publishing this notice and ask our readers to make a simple check. Look at any four back issues of this magazine *(yes we're in every one)* and track the prices on the most popular products. ***You will see that many drop with every issue.*** Most of these price changes were instituted well before the issue was printed and ***our members always pay the lower price.*** This should prove that this notice is much more than hype.

Given the current madness in the PC industry with its spur of the moment pricing and instant product introductions, ***you will find it always pays to call for our latest prices.*** You will be glad you did.

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale		Wholesale
Avant-Garde *Air Traffic Controller*	$ 16.50*	**Sierra On-Line** *Frogger*	$ 21.00*
Bluebush *Chess (Your Toughest Opponent)*	34.00*	**Sierra On-Line** *Crossfire*	18.00*
Broderbund *Lode Runner*	19.75*	**SubLogic** *Night Mission Pinball*	24.00*
CBS *Goren-Bridge Made Easy*	48.00*	**Spinnaker** *Alphabet Zoo*	17.00*
CBS *Mastering the SAT*	81.00*	**Spinnaker** *Delta Drawing*	29.00*
Epyx *Temple of Apshai*	21.97*	**Spinnaker** *FaceMaker*	20.00*
Infocom *Zork I or Witness*	21.50*	**Spinnaker** *Hey Diddle Diddle*	17.00*
Infocom *Deadline, or Suspended*	27.00*	**Spinnaker** *KinderComp*	17.00*
Microsoft *Flight Simulator*	27.00*	**Spinnaker** *Rhymes & Riddles*	17.00*
Orion *JBird (OBert Look Alike)*	22.00*	**Spinnaker** *Story Machine*	20.00*
Scarborough *Mastertype*	27.00*	**Spinnaker** *Most Amazing Thing*	23.00*
Screenplay *Asylum (works with mono card too)*	15.50*	**Virtual Combinatics** *Micro Cookbook*	21.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

ATI *How to use MultiMate*	$ 42.00*	**MicroRim** *C Compiler*	$275.00*
ATI *How to use Microsoft Word*	42.00*	**Microsoft** *Word with Mouse—Latest Version*	255.00*
ATI *How to use Lotus 1-2-3*	42.00*	**Microsoft** *Multiplan*	105.00*
► **Ashton-Tate** *DBase III*	347.50*	**Monogram** *Dollars & Sense*	CALL
► **Ashton-Tate** *Framework*	347.50*	► **Multimate** *Multimate (Latest Version)*	240.00*
Ashton-Tate *Friday!*	158.00*	**Oasis** *The Word Plus*	90.00*
Central Point *Copy II PC*	23.00*	**Open Systems** *P/O Sales A/R INV G/L A/P Team Mgr*	370.00* ea
Conceptual Instruments *Desk Organizer*	177.00*	**ROS** *Informix*	510.00*
Cosmos Revelation *(requires 8087*	575.00*	**Real World** *G/L A/P A/R P/R or OE/INV*	387.50*
Digital Research *CP/M-86*	33.00*	**Rosesoft** *Prokey Version 3*	74.00*
Digital Research *DR Logo*	57.00*	**Ryan McFarland** *RM COBOL (Dev System)*	570.00*
Digital Research *PL/I Compiler*	399.00*	**Samna** *Samna III Word Processor*	325.00*
Digital Research *Concurrent CP/M—Windows*	90.00*	**Satelite Software** *WordPerfect*	210.00*
Funk Software *Sideways*	36.00*	**Softcraft** *Fancy Fonts*	125.00*
Harvard *Harvard Project Manager*	215.00*	**Softstyle** *SET-FX*	35.00*
► **Hayes** *Smartcom II—New VT100 Emulator*	68.00*	**Software Publishing** *PFS File*	72.00*
Human Edge *The Management Edge*	145.00*	**Software Publishing** *PFS Report*	64.00*
Human Edge *The Sales Edge*	145.00*	**Software Publishing** *PFS Write*	72.00*
► **Lotus Development** *Lotus 1-2-3*	270.00*	**Software Publishing** *PFS Graph*	72.00*
Lotus Development *Symphony*	CALL	**TCS** *Client Ledger*	730.00*
MicroRim RBase 4000	230.00*	**Verbatim** *Disk Drive Analyzer*	25.00*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base System*	$ 1,580.00*	*(34 12)*
Apple *Apple IIc*	860.00*	*(18 58)*
Apple *Apple IIe*	CALL	
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL	
Compaq *All Models*	CALL	
Eagle *Desktop PC and Spirit portables*	CALL	
► **IBM** *PC Starter System 1 DSDD/ FDC/Color CD/Par Port/Monitor/64K*	1,642.00*	*(35 47)*
► **IBM** *PC Base System 2 DSDD/FDC/256K*	1,625.15*	*(35 10)*
► **IBM** *PC Professional Hard Disk (XT) (1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk/256K)*	2,195.15*	*(48 60)*
IBM *PC/AT All Configs*	CALL	
Sanyo *MBC 550 "Lowest Cost Compatible*	640.00*	*(13 82)*
Tava *PC Complete IBM Compatible (64K/Color or Mono Card/2 drives)*	1,450.00*	*(31 32)*
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

MMI *3" 10MB Low Power Winchester Mounts Like Half Height Drive*	$ 670.00*	*(14 69)*
Maynard *Floppy Disk Controller*	92.00*	*(2 50)*
► **Maynard** *WS-1 10MB Internal Hard Disk with Sandstar Multi Function Card*	770.00*	*(18 15)*
► **Maynard** *WS-2 same as WS-1 but with Sandstar Floppy Controller (uses 1 slot)*	930.00*	*(20 30)*
Maynard *Floppy Controller/Serial Port*	145.00*	*(2 50)*
► **Panasonic** *Half Height DSDD Drive Pair*	225.00*	*(5 40)*
Oume *Half Height DSDD Drive Pair (same as used on IBM Portable)*	350.00*	*(7 00)*
► **Tandon** *TM 100-2 Full Height DSDD Drive*	153.00*	*(3 16)*
► **Tandon** *10MB Internal Winchester w/IBM Controller*	675.00*	*(14 80)*
► **Tallgrass** *20MB External Hard Disk with Tape Backup*	2,150.00*	*(46 44)*

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life

64K Memory Upgrade Kits *(9 chips)*	$ 35.55*	*(1 00)*
64K Dynamic Ram Chips *(Each)*	3.95*	*(1 00)*
256K Dynamic Ram Chips *(Each)*	33.00*	*(1 00)*

MODEMS

Anchor *Mark XII LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS HAYES COMPATIBLE EXTERNAL MODEM!*	$ 230.00*	*(5 00)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	180.00*	*(3 60)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom II VT100 Emulator*	366.90*	*(2 50)*
Rixon *R212A Stand Alone 1200BPS*	335.00*	*(8 50)*
U.S. Robotics *Password (Compact 1200BPS External)*	290.00*	*(6 50)*

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 300G Composite Green*	$ 110.00*	*(3 00)*
Amdek *Video 300A Composite Amber*	120.00*	*(3 00)*
Amdek *Video 310A IBM Type Amber*	130.00*	*(3 00)*
Amdek *Color 300 (NEW!) Composite*	215.00*	*(4 64)*
Amdek *Color 500 (NEW!) Composite/RGB/VCR*	320.00*	*(6 91)*
Amdek *Color 600 (NEW!) High Res RGB*	395.00*	*(8 53)*
Amdek *Color 700 (NEW!) Ultra High Res*	455.00*	*(9 83)*
Amdek *Color 710 (NEW!) 700 w/Non Glare/Long Phosphor*	485.00*	*(10 48)*
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	CALL	
Princeton *MAX 12 IBM Mono*	CALL	
Princeton *SR-12 Ultra High Res RGB*	CALL	
► **Ouadram** *Quadchrome II NEW! 640x200 RGB w/14" Screen/ Black Phosphor Mask/IBM Case*	370.00*	*(8 21)*
Taxan *420 Super High Res RGB Monitor*	380.00*	*(8 21)*
Taxan *440 Highest Res RGB (720x400) Currently Available Works With Persyst Bob Card*	525.00*	*(11 34)*
Zenith *ZVM-123 Green High Res (Consumer Reports Rated Best Buy!)*	76.00*	*(2 50)*

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

Apparat *256K Memory Board with OK*	$ 67.00*	*(2 50)*
Apparat *Combo II w/ser/par/game/ clock/sfwr*	123.00*	*(2 50)*
AST *Six-Pack Plus with 64K*	232.00*	*(2 50)*
AST *MegaPlus II with 64K*	232.00*	*(2 50)*
AST *I/O Plus II*	105.00*	*(2 50)*
► **ORCHID BLOSSOM W/64K** *Multifunction with networking at an unbelievable price Up to 384K/Ser/Par/ Clock/Software/Net Slot*	205.00*	*(2 50)*
Ouadram *Improved Quadboard w/OK*	199.00*	*(2 50)*
Tecmar *Captain Multifunction Card O/K*	195.00*	*(2 50)*

PRINTERS

Amdek *5025 (NEW!) 25CPS LQ w/2K Buffer*	$525.00*	*(10 48)*
C. Itoh F10/40 *Starwriter 40 CPS LQ*	875.00*	*(18 90)*
C. Itoh *Prowriter 8510 AP*	285.00*	*(6 16)*
Epson *RX-80*	CALL	
Epson *FX-80*	CALL	
Epson *FX-100*	CALL	
Epson *LQ1500*	CALL	
Epson *IBM-to-EPSON parallel Cable*	CALL	
NEC *2030 20CPS LO Parallel*	625.00*	*(13 50)*
► **NEC** *2050 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	625.00*	*(13 50)*
NEC *3530 33CPS LO Parallel*	1,185.00*	*(31 54)*
► **NEC** *3550 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	1,260.00*	*(27 22)*
NEC *8850 55CPS LQ New Model IBM Version*	1,650.00*	*(35 64)*
► **Okidata** *ML84P 200CPS 132 Col*	620.00*	*(13 40)*
► **Okidata** *ML92P 160CPS 80 Col Printer*	350.00*	*(7 56)*
► **Okidata** *ML93P 160CPS Wide Platen*	550.00*	*(11 88)*
► **Okidata** *2410P Pacemark 350CPS*	1,640.00*	*(35 42)*
Okidata *IBM-to-Okidata Parallel Cable*	20.75*	*(1 00)*
Oume *Sprint 11/45 45CPS Letter Quality*	1,155.00*	*(24 00)*
Oume *Sprint 11/90 90CPS Letter Quality New! Fastest Daisywheel Out!*	CALL	
Oume *IBM Cable and Interface (required)*	72.00*	*(1 00)*
► **Star Micronics** *Gemini 10X 120 CPS w/Tractor Epson Graphics Compatible*	225.00*	*(4 86)*
► **Star Micronics** *Gemini 15X 10X Features w/132 Col*	325.00*	*(7 20)*
► **Star Micronics** *Powertype 18 CPS LO Diablo Code Compatible*	300.00*	*(6 48)*
Texas Instruments *855 DP/LO w/Tractor*	716.00*	*(15 50)*
Toshiba *P-1340 80 Col Version of P-1351*	696.00*	*(15 03)*
Toshiba *P-1351 160/100 CPS Draft/LO LO Printer*	1,200.00*	*(25 92)*

VIDEO CARDS

► **Amdek** *MAI Card*	$ 310.00*	*(2 50)*
Eagle *Monochrome Display Card*	160.00*	*(2 50)*
► **Hercules** *Monochrome Graphics Cards*	298.00*	*(2 50)*
► **Paradise** *New Modular Multidisplay Card*	255.00*	*(2 50)*
Persyst *Bob Card Ultra High Res Color Card with Mono Quality Text in Color*	365.00*	*(2 50)*
Ouadram *Quadcolor I Color Card*	170.00*	*(2 50)*
Ouadram *Quadvue Mono Card w/Ser/Par/Clock*	210.00*	*(2 50)*
STB *Graphix Plus II NEW! (simultaneous Mono Graphics & Color)*	295.00*	*(2 50)*

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

► **Brand Name DSDO Diskettes** *Guaranteed for Life!! Not Generic*	$ 16.00*	*(1 00)*
Curtiss *PC Pedestal II*	36.00*	*(2 50)*
► **Keytronic** *KB5151 Deluxe IBM Keyboard*	170.00*	*(4 00)*
Source-Tek *Replacement 100W IBM-PC Power Supply lets old PC's Drive Internal Hard Disk & More*	215.00*	*(4 64)*
WP Printer Paper *2600 sheets Microfine Perfs (Invisible when torn)*	17.00*	*(10 00)*

*PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order.

†RENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members are eligible to join The NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries and evaluate products for a full 14 (Regular) or 28 (VIP) days to see if it meets your needs. And The NETWORK's rental charges are far less than other software rental services—JUST 20% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE.

Hardware prices highlited by ► reflect recent major price reductions.

Circle 460 on reader service card

COMPLETE IBM™ PC SYSTEMS

IBM PC STARTER SYSTEM

IBM PC w/64K (256K capacity) **$1,642.00*** *(35.47)*

Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density 320/360 Disk Drive
Hercules Color Card w/Parallel Port
Zenith 2VM-123 Display Monitor

CALL FOR LATEST IBM PRICING

The NETWORK has the perfect starter system for you! The combination of double sided drive, color card and printer part allows you to run most any program and grow without need for replacing any component you buy now.

IBM PC BASE SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K **$1,625.15*** *(35.10)*

Floppy Drive Controller
2 Double Sided Double Density 320/360K Disk Drives

The Base System is your lowest cost starting point for configuring the exact system of your choice. Combine it with any of the monitors, video cards, multifunction cards and accessories listed in this ad, and prove The NETWORK can't be beat as your system source.

IBM PC PROFESSIONAL HARD DISK SYSTEM (XT)

$2,195.15* *(48.60)*

IBM PC w/256K

Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density 320/360K Disk Drive
w/MMI new technology 3" 10MB Hard Disk.
Uses less power than a floppy.
Shock mounted ½ height installation leaves room for tape drive in pc.
Automatic Hard Disk Boot Feature.

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

This system increases productivity in any business or professional situation. The 10MB hard disk eliminates cumbersome floppy disk changes, simplifies operations and dramatically speeds program execution time. The NETWORK's buying power provides you with better than XT performance at a price lower than you'd expect to pay for a standard PC.

*PC Network Members pay just 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping. These prices have been prepared in October, 1984 and may have been changed with new product announcements. Call for latest prices.

LATEST ISSUE REDUCTIONS!

64K MEMORY EXPANSION KITS . . . $ 32.50*
Set of 9 chips *Guaranteed for Life.*

LOTUS 1-2-3 . . . . . $270.00*
New Best Price!

TANDON 10MB INTERNAL HARD DISK 675.00*
Low Power Automatic Boot

PANASONIC SHUGART . . . . . per pair 225.00*
½ Height DSDD Disk Drives with Mounting Kit

STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 10X 225.00*
120 CPS Epson.IBM Graphics Compatible w/Tractor

TANDON TM100-2 DRIVES 153.00*

ORCHID BLOSSOM/64K installed 205.00*
New Price! Full Six-Pack Features
with networking capability!

AMDEK MONITORS
V300G Composite Green 110.00*
V300A Composite Amber 120.00*
V310A IBM Amber 130.00*

HERCULES MONOCHROME CARD 298.00*

HAYES 1200B with new Smartcom II 366.90*

NEC SPINWRITER 2050 . . . . . 625.00*
20 CPS-Letter Quality Printer

BRAND NAME DISKETTES 16.00*
DS/DD Box of 10 *Guaranteed for Life* *Not Generic*

**NETWORK members pay just 8% above these wholesale prices plus shipping*

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-621-S-A-V-E** (orders and memberships only)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code W215

PC NETWORK

MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION & INSTANT ORDER FORM

You must be a Member to order merchandise, but you need not order merchandise to become a member.

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES: I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership

- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year — 14 day rentals
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year — 14 day rentals

Special V.I.P. Membership

- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year — V.I.P. members only — 28 day rentals

I am already a member of PC NETWORK, and would like to order merchandise ONLY. My Membership number is: _____

INSTANT ORDER FORM

PC NETWORK offers integrated, completely assembled systems by dozens of manufacturers, warranted and fully serviceable in your area. Please call for configurations, prices and configuration codes. Then indicate your choices by filling in the quantity, code and price in the spaces provided below adjacent to the respective manufacturer(s).

Qty.	Manufacturer	Code	Wholesale Price	Shipping & Handling
_____	IBM PC	# _____	$	($)
_____	Other	# _____	$	($)

FOLD HERE ▶ ◀ FOLD HERE

Complete this section to order merchandise featured in this month's Advertisement:

Qty.	Description	Wholesale Price	Shipping & Handling
_____		$	($)
_____		$	($)
_____		$	($)
_____		$	($)
_____		$	($)
_____		$	($)
_____		$	($)

See other side of order form for more products

Be sure to add and TOTAL all shipping and handling charges.
($2.50 min. per order)

215 ☐

Total for Merchandise	$ _____
8% Administrative Fee	$ _____
Shipping and Handling	$ _____
SUBTOTAL	$ _____
Sales Tax (IL Residents)	$ _____
CREDIT CARD ORDERS ADD 3%	$ _____
TOTAL	$ _____

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

- ☐ **IBM PC** (be sure to indicate version of PC below)
  - ☐ 64K System board ☐ 256K System Board ☐ XT
- ☐ **Other:** _____
- ☐ Number of drives: _____ ☐ Amount of memory: _____
- ☐ Monochrome or ☐ Color monitor (check one)
- ☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: _____ Exp. Date _____ mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $_____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. # _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

Signature _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Complete order form — please print — then fold at arrows, seal with tape or staple and mail today.

Copyright ©1984 PC NETWORK INC.

PC NETWORK

LATEST ISSUE REDUCTIONS!

64K MEMORY EXPANSION KITS . . . $ 32.50*
Set of 9 chips *Guaranteed for Life.*

LOTUS 1-2-3 . . . . . $270.00*
New Best Price!

TANDON 10MB INTERNAL HARD DISK 675.00*
Low Power Automatic Boot

PANASONIC SHUGART . . . . . per pair 225.00*
½ Height DSDD Disk Drives with Mounting Kit

STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 10X 225.00*
120 CPS Epson IBM Graphics Compatible w/Tractor

TANDON TM100-2 DRIVES 153.00*

ORCHID BLOSSOM/64K installed 205.00*
New Price! Full Six-Pack Features
with networking capability!

AMDEK MONITORS
V300G Composite Green 110.00*
V300A Composite Amber 120.00*
V310A IBM Amber 130.00*

HERCULES MONOCHROME CARD 298.00*

HAYES 1200B with new Smartcom II 366.90*

NEC SPINWRITER 2050 . . . . . 625.00*
20 CPS-Letter Quality Printer

BRAND NAME DISKETTES 16.00*
DS/DD Box of 10 *Guaranteed for Life* *Not Generic*

**NETWORK members pay just 8% above these wholesale prices plus shipping*

ONLY PC NETWORK BRINGS YOU THESE 15 UNIQUE MONEY-SAVING BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING — The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 500 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG — Members receive our 500 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the IBM PC, APPLE and over 50 other popular computer systems. THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY.

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY — The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. *EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.*

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY — If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE — If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS — The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED — OR IS INCOMPATIBLE WITH YOUR SYSTEM — WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT — The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT — FREE!**

†8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY — All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNTED PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 28 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

†9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY — The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS — THE PRINTOUT — The NETWORK seeks every opportunity to save money for its members. We buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts regularly. We then turn around and make this merchandise (only top quality name brand products) available to our members at fantastic savings via THE PRINTOUT, our newsletter and savings bulletins.

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY — Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS — Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, THE NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM —Almost 50% of The NETWORK'S members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS — For large corporations, clubs and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION — The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 14823 CHICAGO, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

PC World Directory

PC World Directory *is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, look-alikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.*

FORMAT: *The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.*

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory *for increased exposure at low cost.*

RATES: *Listings are accepted for three-time consecutive insertions at a rate of $480 ($160 per issue). We offer a six-time insertion, 15 percent discount contract for a total of $816 ($136 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.*

DEADLINE: *For copy deadlines, contact a* PC World Directory *sales representative at 415/861-3861 or 800/872-7808 (CA), 800/872-7800 (nat'l). Please send copy and prepayment to* PC World Directory, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

Accessories

Computer Cases

PC Flight Cases
A complete line of rugged cases for PC equipment, w/full foam padding & key locks.

Flight Cases:		
CPU & keybd.	#18314	$169
Mon. & MX-80	#18315	$180
Mon. & FX-80	#19666	$209
ATA Shipping Cases:		
CPU & Keybd.	#18342	$277
Mon. & MX-80	#18343	$281
Mon. & FX-80	#19541	$291

UPS shippable. AmEx/Visa/MC. Prices F.O.B. NYC. Free catalog. *Fiberbilt Cases, Inc., 601 West 26th St., New York, NY 10001-1199, 800/847-4176, 212/675-5820 (NY)*

Computer Covers

Computer Cozies?
Beautiful, hand-made, quilted dustcovers. A classy alternative to vinyl. Vinyl can damage machines by retaining heat. These covers are anti-static & machine washable. Offered in six colors: grey, chocolate, cream, wine, navy, & rust. Perfect Christmas gift. Prices from $20. Send for brochure. *Covers A Lot, P.O. Box 369, La Honda, CA 94020, 415/747-0352*

COMPUTOGS
Luxurious fabric covers for your PC/XT. These covers are beige with brown binding & fit in any decor. Customize your covers with a 3 letter monogram for only $3/cover. Covers available for Monitor($18), Keyboard($16), IBM/MX80 or MX100 Printer($18 & $20), & a combo(mon/computer) ($29). Plus $2 s/h. For fast service use MC/Visa. *COMPUTOGS, P.O. Box 2493, Naperville, IL 60566-2493, 312/961-2958*

Supplies

Keytops/Key Overlays
Touchdown™ full size keytops enlarge major control keys on IBM & most compatibles. State model & color: black or IBM grey, $21.95. Touchdown™ key overlays available for 5251, 5520, DisplayWrite2, *WordStar* & most popular software, plus do-it-yourself kits. $6.95 -$29.95. U.S. orders postpaid. *Hooleon Company, Dept. WD, P.O. Box 201, Cornville, AZ 86325, 602/634-7517*

Compute Nonstop!
We've got the PC supplies & accessories to keep your system running smoothly. We can meet your continuous form paper, printwheel, ribbon & disk requirements. Major brands at competitive prices. Great values in accessories. Satisfaction guaranteed. Call or write today for free catalog. *Paxton Products, Inc., 1101 Paxton Rd. #5A, Cincinnati, OH 45208, 513/321-0400*

Agents, Software

Attention Programmers
Our established literary agency is seeking to represent talented software authors. We open doors for our clients at the leading software publishers & negotiate the best possible deals. For further information on the benefits of representation, please contact: *The Robert Jacob Agency, 1642 Eveningside Dr. #110, 1000 Oaks, CA 91362, 805/492-3597*

Business Opportunities

Medical/Dental Franchises
Software development company needs to establish dealers. Open item accounts receivable systems will print patient statements, all third party insurance claims, patient & clinical recall, day sheets, financial & statistical reporting for the medical office. Installed & supporting over 75 medical offices nationwide. *MTA Medical Systems, 4825 Heffield Circle, Syracuse, NY 13215, 315/488-1518*

Market Research/Survey
Entrepreneurs needed to establish local branches of research/survey dept. related to computer/engineering products. Full/part time. Regular amazing second income filling R & S questionnaires for domestic/international corporations. Limited offering. Send $2 or stamps for package. *KBW & Associates, P.O. Box 1304, Cerritos, CA 90701, 213/926-8983 eve. TLX 4940708*

Distributors Wanted
University Park Press, an innovative medical publisher established in 1969, is seeking distributors to sell its successful, high profit IBM PC & XT microsoftware for critical care medicine to the lucrative hospital markets. Call: *Vince Spittal, University Park Press, 800/638-7511*

Package Your Software
IBM Value-Added Dealer for PC, XT and AT seeks mutually beneficial business relationship with vertical market software development firms. Increase sales & profitability by selling your software & IBM hardware as a system. The preloaded & tested package can be drop-shipped to customers. Other sales & marketing services available. Reply to: *P.O. Box 612, San Mateo, CA 94401*

Computer Repair

IBM Circuit Board
Repairs for PC, XT & PPC. An alternate source of professional circuit board & subassembly repair available through PC dealers & maintainers. Lower prices & faster turn-around, utilizing Automatic Test Equipment(ATE), typically 5 days in house. From keyboards to power supplies. Have your dealer or maintainer contact: *Unitrace Incorporated, 3350 Scott Blvd. #20, Santa Clara, CA 95054-3106, 408/727-7573*

IBM Circuit Boards
Specializing in IBM Boards for the PC, PPC & XT. Fast turnaround, typically 2 days in-house. Very reasonable prices. 60 day unconditional guarantee. We fix FREE anything that goes wrong within 60 days on a board we have repaired. *ComProtek Services, Inc., 8101 Cameron Rd. #105, Austin, TX 78753, 512/837-4522*

Computers & Parts

IBM PC/Tava
We offer the parts & peripherals you need to expand or build your PC at the sharpest price. Tava CPU $995. Teac drive $119. AST six pak $210. 64K RAM set $39. 10MG HD $399. 64/256K RAM card $129. Amdek 310A $139. RGB color (720 x 480) $429. Color card $160. Diskettes $1.20. Dealer inquiries welcome. *Integrated Relational Systems, P.O. Box 3283, Gaithersburg, MD 20878, 301/840-9530*

Consultants
California

CompuSult
Now you can be assured that a qualified computer technician is available to speak with you about your computing questions. CompuSult is a computer consultant's agency. We can provide you with a specialized computer consultant who will zero in on your computing requirements & describe them to you in plain English. *CompuSult, 808 N. Kenter Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90049, 213/472-2568, 415/929-8780 (No. CA)*

dBASE Consultants
We're the experts!
- We write custom software
- Specialists in order entry, accounting, mailing list mgmt.
- Write for a catalog of *dBASE* utilities

Call or Write: *David Jenkins, Midway Software Inc., 1609 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94703, 415/644-2369*

Advance to Vance
Finding the perfect computer fit for your business can be time-consuming & costly! As data processing professionals specialized in IBM PC business systems integration, we understand these concerns. We offer user-needs analysis, hardware & software selection, training, custom programming w/dBASE III & Lotus *Symphony*, networking, telecommunications, etc. *Vance Info Systems, 2818 Clay St., San Francisco, CA 94115, 415/922-6539*

Disk Copy Service

Superior Disk Copying
Allenbach created the industry, & we've since been imitated—but never duplicated. Copies supplied on OEM quality Allenbach LIFETIME GUARANTEE diskettes, now avail. in a variety of colors! Virtually all formats & systems. Copy protection, serialization, downloading & packaging avail. Rapid delivery on 100 to 1,000,000 copies. *Allenbach Industries, Inc., 2101 Las Palmas Dr., Carlsbad, CA 92008, 800/854-1515, (CA) 619/438-2258 collect*

3½" • 5¼" • 8"
SOFTWARE DUPLICATION on Premium Diskettes. Full service duplication house, including copy protection, private labeling & custom packaging. YOUR NEEDS ARE UNIQUE. Our service is responsive, expert & cost effective. A decade of servicing small & major customers. *Computer Media Products, 5482 Complex St., San Diego, CA 92123, 619/565-7802*

Western Transdata, Inc.
Why risk duplicating your important programs on your computer, when *our* equipment is designed solely to duplicate disks & verify their perfection 100%? Over 600 formats including Commodore 64. Plus serialization, copy protection, labeling, packaging, shrink-wrapping and *fast*, personalized service. *Western Transdata, Inc., 1701 E. Edinger Ave. A-7, Santa Ana, CA 92705, 714/547-3383 (collect)*

9 Track Tape to Disks
Conversion from ASCII or EBCDIC 1600 BPI magnetic tape to PC-DOS 5¼" diskettes. New high speed automated process verifies transfer. Quality guaranteed. Only SIX CENTS per thousand characters. $95 minimum. Other conversions also available. *Austin Scientific Inc., 1259 El Camino #260, Menlo Park, CA 94025, 415/323-6338*

Duplication/Packaging
Specialists in product introductions & peak period needs. Duplication of 3.5, 5.25 and 8 disks. ProLock protection, package assembly of binders (30,000/day) & color disks. Professional attention to QC & inspection. Rapid turnaround. We can help you with 10 to 10,000,000 copies. *Hoffman Computer Products, 1720 Flower Ave., Duarte, CA 91010, 818/303-1571*

We'd Fire Our Mother
You made it right! We duplicate it right! We use SPECTRUM® diskettes made by us to exceed ANSI specs. We're so tough on quality control, we'd fire our own mother if she didn't do it right. We duplicate, serialize & copy protect all diskettes. Anything less than success is not quite good enough. *Memory Media Products, 17032 Murphy Ave., Irvine, CA 92714, 714/863-1101*

Disk Drive Diagnostic

Interchange Diagnostic
Assure interchangeability between drives. In a minute you can be sure to read & write with confidence. R.I.D., a precision recorded disk, checks: drive speed; W/R; alignment; backlash/histeresis; clamping & erase cross-talk to the exact spec. mfgr. established standards. Recover data with integrity. For users & service. Qty. 1-9, $34.95. *Unitrace Incorporated, 3350 Scott Blvd. #20, Santa Clara, CA 95054-3106, 408/727-7573*

Documentation

Technical Writing
Let our experienced staff of technical writers design or upgrade your present user documentation. We write manuals that can be understood by the most casual user. Documentation—from job aids to detailed manuals for:
- Custom systems
- Commercial software packages
- Hardware installation

Call or write for our brochure for more details. *Techwriters, P.O. Box 1954, New York, NY 10185, 718/748-2822*

Hardware
Add-On Boards

AST/Maynard/Quadram
AST MegaPlus(64K) $269, Six-Pak(64K) $269. I/OPlus $129. MonoGraphPlus $389. AST-3780 $659. PCnet-starter $809. MAYNARD Disk Controller $114. Sandstar Series $Call. QUADRAM Quadboard (64K) $269. Quadcolor I $199. HERCULES card $349. Set of nine 64K chips $45. HAYES modems $Call. *VLM Computer Electronics, 10 Park Place, Morristown, NJ 07960, 201/267-3268*

256K Expandable Mem
64K-256K User Expandable (Socketed) Parity Memory, Precision Delay, Line Timing, Switch Selectable Start Address on 64K Boundaries anywhere in 1M Address Space, Hold-Down Bracket & Card Guide. 1 year warranty. Fully tested memory board, $98. RAM 64K increments, $49 ea. (9 64K chips, 200ns). Call for latest prices. *Ontrax, Inc., P.O. Box 368, Oakhurst, NJ 07755, 201/244-2302*

IEEE-488 Interface
Complete implementation of the IEEE-488 std. On-board firmware supports all data/command transfers & many special features. Our customers include HP, TEK, IBM, & major

OEMs worldwide. Uses standard cables. Comprehensive documentation. See *Byte* 2/84, p. 334. $395. *Capital Equipment Corp., 10 Evergreen Ave., Burlington, MA 01803, 617/273-1818*

μP/Pal/Prom Programmer

PC compatible PROM-2000 card can program 2716, 32, 32A, 64, 128, MCM 68764 EPROMs & also 8748/49/51 processors. The software (CP/M-86, MS-DOS) can read, verify & program EPROMs & uses FAST programming algorithm. The zero-insertion socket is mounted on an external box. The external box for BI-POLAR proms & PAL is also avail. *Advanced Microcomputer Systems, Inc., 6802 NW 20th Ave., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309, 305/975-9515*

Graphics and Memory

High performance, low cost, color graphics adapter runs B & W, 16-color RGB output, light pen interface, composite video, characters for games, scientific notation, etc. $185. For memory, 128K for $228, 256K for $314, 384K for $408. 90-day warranty, 15-day return. Call for others. *H.M. Technologies, 4221 Ringwood Ave., San Jose, CA 95131, 800/225-5468, 408/946-9036*

Automated Data Entry

Bar Code

Read & generate bar code on one short card that talks directly to the PC bus. Two ports, on at all times, are transparent to all applications software. Commercial s/steel wand plugs into port 1 which autodiscriminates 7 codes. Port 2 allows RS232/422/CL input. Keyboard command prints BC from firmware directly through LPTI. Model BCS100. $495. Model BCS100. *Aedex Corporation, 181 W. Orangethorpe Ave., Ste. C, Placentia, CA 92670, 714/528-4700*

BIOS

Fixed Disk BIOS/Boot

FiXT boots from DATAMAC, DAVONG, XEBEC, PERCOM, GREAT LAKES, ZOBEX, others. Adds XT-like BIOS for your disk to IBM PC & COMPAQ. Plug-in installation. DOS 2.00/2.10 req. Specify controller model with order. $70 + $3 shpg. + tax. (Optional volume support at additional cost.) *Golden Bow Systems, Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

Disk Drives

Disk Drives for PC

Qume 142A(½ Ht):	$199
Teac FD55B(½ Ht):	$169
TM100-2,DS,40T:	$199
TM101-4,DS,80T:	$295
CDC 9409 DS,40T:	$219

MAYNARD complete Internal 10M Winchester Hard Drive System: WS1: $899, WS2: $1079. *VLM Computer Electronics, 10 Park Place, Morristown, NJ 07960, 201/267-3268*

1.2M PC-At Disk Drives

Replace your PC disk controller & full-height disk drive with our JDISKETTE controller plus our 1.2M & 360K half-height drives for $499. Only $375 without 360K drive, $549 with two 1.2M drives. Put 800K on ordinary diskettes. 1.2M diskettes are $59 per box (10). Mounting brackets & JFORMAT included. Jdiskette also plugs into our JRAM-2 multifunction board. *Tall Tree Systems, 1032 Elwell Court #124, Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/964-1980*

Graphics Systems

Angel Workstation

High resolution color graphics workstation, 640 × 480, 16 colors from a palette of 4,096. Business presentation, CAD and 3-D software available. Create graphics interactively with mice and digitizers & display images using monitors, computer cameras, video projectors, frame grabbers, printers & plotters. *Media Cybernetics Inc., 7042 Carroll Ave., Takoma Park, MD 20912, 301/270-0240, 301/270-6066*

Monitors

Finest .31mm Pitch RGB

Monitor in price range, PX-IV is better than Princeton Graphic Systems HX-12, larger 13" screen & sharper colors with tilt swivel base, green text mode, & cable. List $699. Also, CGA color graphics board (runs Flt. Sim & Lotus *1-2-3*). CGA List $244. Our price PX-IV @ $499. CGA @ $175. PX-IV w/CGA $649. *M. Systems Inc., 27 Station Square, Bergenfield, NJ 07621, 201/387-1109*

Printer Enhancements

PC-WRITER™

Easy to install plug-in module for Okidata ML82A/83A printers. Superior 30 cps LETTER QUALITY print, front panel access to all features, *full* IBM PC compatibility, dot addressable graphics, HEX dump, HELP mode, plus many more! Obsoletes "Plug 'N Play". See your dealer NOW! PC-WRITER makes your ML82A/83A printer TOP QUALITY! *Rainbow Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 7200, Costa Mesa, CA 92628, 714/241-0565, Telex 386078*

Printers

NEC Spinwriter Catalog

FREE CATALOG! Features the IBM PC compatibles 3550, 2050 and new NLQ PINWRITER. The Ziyad cutsheet feeder for all Spinwriters at $495. Catalog also illustrates all character sets (with alternate sets) available for the Spinwriter & identifies interchangeable Thimbles. Write or call: *WPPS Inc., One Industrial Way, Eatontown, NJ 07724, 201/389-1600*

Storage Devices

Tape Backup System

IBM compatible PCTAPE stores 17.7M per ¼" cartridge in file oriented streaming & start/stop modes w/DMA & menu-driven/batch software. The system is versatile, fast & easy to use w/full MS-DOS 2.00+ support. Ability to append only changed files keeps backups to a minimum. $1595 complete. *Advanced Peripheral Technology, Inc., Sales Dept. P, 9051-L Red Branch Rd., Columbia, MD 21045, 301/992-1952*

Wanted

Please Help!

Non-profit refugee relief fund desperately needs your old computer, printer, etc. Your gift is fully tax deductible. Please contact: *Brent Danninger, 1010 Corporation Way #201, Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/969-7682, days*

Insurance

Safeware

If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As little as $35 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8 to 8 Mon. thru Sat. *Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 North High St., Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469 (Nat), 614/262-0559 (OH)*

Mailing Lists

IBM PC Mailing Lists

100,000 IBM PC owners mailing list available now! We are the largest dealer of microcomputer owners' names, with over 600,000 total . . . many different brands. Plus 4519 stores, 2,600 computer clubs, educational lists, micro publications, & much more. Write or call for free catalog. *Irv Brechner, Targeted Marketing Inc., Box 5125, Ridgewood, NJ 07451, 201/445-7196*

Reusable Labels?
Names, addresses & industry codes of 1,000 LARGEST U.S. COMPANIES on diskette. USE OVER AND OVER. Ideal for test markets, press releases, roll-outs, surveys, job searches, etc. FREE SORT & LABEL PROGRAM. Compatible with *Mailmerge*, *dBASE*, & others. $45 postpaid. MC/Visa/MO/Chk. *Competitive Press, Inc., 2206 Pickwick Place, Dept. PW-1, Fullerton, CA 92633, 714/525-3684*

Online Services

SEXTEX
High Society Magazine announces the nation's first erotic online service. Features include: Nationwide multiuser "chatting", e-mail, personals, conferencing, shopping, Dear Gloria Leonard, sigs, games, travel, reviews & more. Very discrete. $65 fee/$11 hr. Send major card or call for brochure. *CVC Online, 801 Second Ave., New York, NY 10017, 212/582-2006*

Publications

dBASE II in English I
New Book Sensation. Simple—Logical—Easy to understand. Perhaps the finest computer book ever written. Will teach any novice to program in *dBASE II*. 242 pages full of great examples. Written by a father and son team who have decoded *dBASE*. Order your copy today. Dealer inquiry invited. Send $29.95 or MC/Visa to: *English I Computer Tutorials, 1617 N. Troy St., Dept. B, Chicago, IL 60647, 312/489-1588*

WordStar in English I
Simple memory codes help you master *WordStar* and *MailMerge* in a few hours. A great reference with 184 pages full of practical examples. Saves time and money for anyone writing letters, charts, envelopes, mailing labels, or form letters. Block moves and IBM special keys fully explained. Order your copy today. Send $12.95 or MC/VISA to: *English I Computer Tutorials, 1617 N. Troy St., Dept. B, Chicago, IL 60647, 312/489-1588*

The TechnoLetter
Finally! A microcomputer newsletter for the nontechnical user who would just as soon use a computer as a doorstop if it is not useful. Packed with how-to articles on the most popular software with tricks you don't read about in the manuals. $30/yr. (12 issues). Call or write for free copy. *The TechnoLetter, c/o The TechnoLit Center, 1001 Connecticut Ave. NW #628, Washington, D.C. 20036, 202/293-0909*

Retailers

Ohio

Discount Software
We'll do all we can to help you use & enjoy your computer. We offer software, hardware and feature:
- Service
- Attractive Prices
- Toll Free Ordering
- Prompt Shipping
- Free Catalog

Ascus Micro (formerly Access Micro), 680 Northland Blvd., Forest Park, OH 45240, 800/543-1114. OH, AK, HI, 513/825-5803. Call or come in!

Security Systems

HDW/SW Solutions
- PC-LOK™

Prevents theft of PC, or boards & locks power switch to protect hard disk data. Black anodized alum. no drilling or special tools. $99.
- DATA-LOK™

Keeps unauthorized users from your confidential info. Encryption protects one or groups of files, Dir. Mgmt. Fast, easy to use. MS-DOS $99. *Qualtec Data Products Inc., 1400 Coleman Ave., #D23, Santa Clara, CA 95050, 408/496-6184*

Software

Accounting

Accountants Software
Finally! A software source for the practicing accountant with programs designed especially for the professional practitioner. Depreciation, After-The-Fact Payroll, Form #1099 Generator, Account Analysis & Client Information System are just a few of many. Call or send for our complete catalog. *Omni Software Systems, Inc., 146 N. Broad St., Griffith, IN 46319, 219/924-3522*

Interactive Business Sys.
Integrated software package includes A/R with Order Entry/Commissions & Point-Of-Sale, A/P, Inventory Control/Bill of Material & P.O., auto calculating payroll & G/L with Fixed Assets. 53 detailed reports, audit trails & automatic posting from all modules. Floppy or hard drive. Free brochure. Demo & Manual, $25. *PEP Engineering, 390-N Oak Ave., Calrsbad, CA 92008, 619/434-6023*

Bookkeeping Made Easy
Fast, single entry checkbook accounting system in "C". Audit trail is built into normal use. Special built-in safe guards to prevent errors. Allows 999 account codes w/budgets, 729 departments, 729 charge cards, bank reconciliations. Options to print checks, flexible, sorting & reporting. Demo $10, complete program $95. MC/Visa. MICRO-ONE-WRITE™. *Permar & Associates, 1125 Sunnyhills Rd. Dept. W, Oakland, CA 94610, 800/443-0100, ext 644*

Construction System
Offers fully integrated Job Cost, GL, AP, PY & AR accounting for the XT. Getting Started book, audio-cassette, HELP, online slideshow, & sample company tutorials for the first-time user. Complete manuals to help set up your books on each application. Options: estimating & Lotus interface. *Software Shop Systems, 960 Holmdel Rd., Holmdel, NJ 07773, 800/554-9865*

MCBA Accounting Pkgs.
Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Fixed Assets & Depreciation, General Ledger, & Payroll adapted for the IBM PC using MS-DOS. Professional, easy to use software for any business, & affordable, too! Can be used separately or fully integrated. Complete documentation, installation & support. Over 11,000 installations. *MDM Systems Inc., 24525 Southfield Rd. #205, Southfield, MI 48075-2740, 313/557-1254*

Complete Client Ledger
COMPLETE includes many standard features plus:
- Bar Graphs on ANY Account
- Automatic Forms 1099, 941, & E.S.A. Reports
- Post & Print in ANY Prior Period
- Automatic Journal Entries from Payroll
- Departmental & Comparative Balance Sheets
- Client's Posting & Inquiry Module

Contact your local dealer or: *Merit Software, Inc., 1516 Monte Sano Ave., Augusta, GA 30904, 404/736-0941*

The Log
Accounting/recordkeeping program for rental property owners. New 1985 edition prints transaction journal, individual/summary reports. Instant cash flow analysis, depreciation, tenant information. Ideal for Tax preparation. Only $129 (s/h included.) Brochures available. Send check to: *Practical Software, 4162 Windsor Dr., Huntington Beach, CA 92649, 714/842-0386*

Agricultural

Feed Blending Programs
MIXIT-2 ($595) finds least-cost rations for all animals. Hundreds of ingredients & 57 user-chosen nutrients. MIXIT-3 ($995) runs multiple rations. Each ration is stored on disk and summarized in a one-page

output. PRICE-IT ($395) is a feed pricing and inventory program. Demo disks available. *Agricultural Software Consultants, P.O. Box 32, Dept. PF, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937. Telex 757375*

Architecture

Space Needs Analysis

Facilities Managers, Space Planners & Architects. Office square footage needs analyzed for 3 dates. Prints detailed & summary reports to determine office space requirements. Proven method, written by an architect. IBM PC, Color, DOS 2.00. $175 (CA add 6%). Dealers inquire. *Design Decisions, 1986 Stonecroft Ct., Westlake Village, CA 91361, 805/495-5116*

Assemblers

Cross-Assemblers

Use your desktop computer as a development system with Avocet assemblers—the industry standard since 1980. Available for CP/M-80, CP/M-86, & PC-DOS/MS-DOS host systems, in most popular disk formats. Target chip families: 6805, 6809, 1802/05, 8048, 8051, 6502, 6800, NEC7500, F8, Z8, COP400, 8085, Z80. $200 to $500. *Avocet Systems, Inc., 804-W South State St., Dover, DE 19901, 800/448-8500, 302/734-0151*

Simulate & Assemble

IBM PC will assemble, program & simulate microcomputer code for 8048, 8051, Z8, 7000, 8085, etc. Execute & debug HEX files w/unique windowed simulator. Watch your code run. EPROM Programmers avail. –Assemblers $195
–Progs. 8749/8751/27XX $245
–Simulator/debugger $395
Cybernetics Micro Systems, P.O. Box 3000, San Gregorio, CA 94074, 415/726-3000

Cross Assemblers

Operating on IBM PC & PC compatibles under MS-DOS, CP/M, relocatable assemblers are:

- Intel compatible for 8080,86,186,286,80
- Motorola compatible for 68010, 6809, 6800
- Manufacturer compatible for Z80, 6502 & others
- Relocatable meta assemblers

Full product line includes linkers, librarians. $600-$1800. *Microtec Research, Inc., 3930 Freedom Cir., Santa Clara, CA 95054, 408/733-2919*

Backup Restore

Backup Restore

Backup data base or other files from a Winchester to a floppy under Concurrent CP/M and/or CP/M-86.

- Automatic volume mgt.
- Selective file backup/restore
- Data base backup/restore
- Compression reduces space required to store data

Requires IBM PC/XT or clone w/128K RAM, 1 dd & Winchester disk. To order use MC/Visa, or send $99 to: *Award Software, Inc., 236 North Santa Cruz Ave., Los Gatos, CA 95030, 408/395-2773*

Fast XT Backup

DATACARE™ lets your XT fly! Backs up a full 10M hard disk to diskettes in 22 minutes–any type/number of files. Better verification. No more data loss. Optimum use of your time & equipment. Nothing to learn: works just like your DOS Backup. 30-day unconditional guarantee. $129. Visa/MC. *Ellicott Software, Inc., 3777 Plum Hill Court, Ellicott City, MD 21043, 301/465-2690*

Business Applications

Myte Myke™ Business Pkg

Commercial Grade—Integrated

- BUSINESS ACCT: o/e, p/o, a/r, s/a, inventory, a/p, g/l
- MFG CTRL: std cost bom, oper rtg, where used, fcst-sched, mrp, mpp, prod order proc, sfc
- PROTIME: time & analysis, installation + ongoing support avail. CP/M, PC-DOS, MS-DOS, UNIX, others. *M & D Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 108 Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6621*

Linear Programming

MINI-MAX ($395) is saving a copper refiner in Ashland, IL, $10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk ($30) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry. *Agricultural Software Consultants, P. O. Box 32, Dept. PL, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937. Telex 757375*

LP88-Linear Programming

Solves problems with 255 constraints & 2255 variables. Fully menu-driven, spreadsheet-style display, double-precision accuracy, Revised Simplex method start/restart options, primal & dual solutions, sensitivity analysis, report generator, storage of problems & bases, user's guide & examples. $88. *Eastern Software Products, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/360-6942*

Save $ On Phone Costs

Increase office efficiency with PHONECHEK The Telephone Manager for the IBM PC, XT & PCjr. Generates summary & detail reports necessary to allocate phone costs to departments, extensions, or to clients for bill back purposes. Discourages phone abuse. Helps determine need for WATS or SPRINT. $279. PHONECHEK, THE TELEPHONE MANAGER, *XIOX Corp., 1720 S. Amphlett Blvd. #120, San Mateo, CA 94402, 415/571-7911*

Solve Problems in English

MASCOPE solves Linear & Integer Programming problems in everyday English. No difficult jargon or syntax. Its just like writing on a sheet of paper. Everything is menu-driven. Helpful prompts & tutoring are provided at each step. Problems are entered, saved & recalled w/o using other software/editors. Demo disk with manual is available. *Management Analytic Support, Inc., Route 4, Box 4127, La Plata, MD 20646, 202/293-1624*

Do Surveys with Your PC

Assessment Survey Kit (A.S.K.). Customer satisfaction surveys, market research, employee surveys, opinion polls, ratings. Create questionnaires, process data quickly & easily, study sub-populations, print statistical reports. IBM PC, 128K, 1 drive. $395 + $4 shipping. Full-feature preview $25. *Shamrock Press, Division of Karl Albrecht & Associates, 1277 Garnet Ave., P.O. Box 90699, San Diego, CA 92109*

Consolidation Manager

CCM is a powerful, multi-dimensional data base for management planning & control. Designed for ease of use–full screen, English menus with complete in-context HELP. Features include:

- AUTOMATIC CONSOLIDATIONS
- Custom Reporting
- Data Feeds (in & out)
- Allocation
- Integrated Color Graphics

LP Software, Inc., 400 Cross Keys Office Park, Fairport, NY 14450, 716/223-1873

Business/Home

¢heapware™

TAX RECORD: Create & update ledger entries on disk for any calendar year in 32 different types and 8 classes. Program can display & print entire ledger or print ledger entries for any month, type or class. Video display is in 40 column width. RAM disk recommended. $27.50 postpaid. For more info call the ¢heapware order line. *Robert L. Nicolai, 4038 N. 9th St., St. Louis, MO 63147, 800/622-4070, 800/942-7313 (IL)*

Menu-Driven Lotus

Checkbook & shoebox acctng. Home or business. Menu entry tracks expenses & income. Your codes or IRS sched. A or C. Prints monthly summary by acctng. codes & totals. $35 ea. Business or home mailer. Prints form letters & labels, $25. IBM PC covers, set of 3, $21. Combo chkbook/mailer, $45. COD ok/$2 ship. Specify format: IBM/COMPAQ. Menu-driven programs to specs. Visa/MC. *Audi Electric, P.O. Box 7445, Fremont, CA 94537, 800/321-4130 (NAT), 800/621-5293 (CA)*

Public Domain Software
Our Users Group library can help you get more from your PC or PCjr! Choose from these software packages:
- SAMPLER DISK–One get-acquainted disk, $10.
- *WordStar* SPECIAL–Help for *WordStar* users, $10.
- PC SIX-PAC–Six disks containing a wide variety of useful software, $49.

Send in your order today (please include $2 s/h). Catalog included. *Central California Users Group, P.O. Box 8140, Santa Cruz, CA 95061*

Your Very Own Programs
YVO Programs now available for IBM PCs are: Home Inventory, Health History, Vehicle History, Office Inventory, & Automobile History. Extremely easy to use through (your very own) personalized, multiple-choice lists for both data entry & inquiry. $49.95 ea., plus $3 s/h. (CA res. add sales tax.) *YVO International, P.O. Box 20836, San Jose, CA 95160, 408/268-6637*

Calculator

The Disk Calculator
A premium desk-top calculator. Features: 18 digit results; decimal selector; constant; running totals; subtotals, item numbering; date stamping; printing comments; recalling results; accumulating a series of results; chained calculations; power; percentages; future & present values; User's Guide. $29. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Ave., Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

PC-Calculator™ Plus
Combine the simplicity of a calculator with the flexibility of a spreadsheet to solve financial, statistical & scientific problems with ease. Save/Recall/Edit/Print & Recalculate all entered functions. Provides over 40 functions with tutor & HELP facility. $49.95 + $2.50 ship. NY + 7%. Chk/MC/Visa. *Alternative Decision Software, Inc., 11 Robinwood Court, Lancaster, NY 14086, 716/683-4603*

Church Applications

Parish Data System™
Comprehensive church program, menu-driven, extremely easy to operate. Family, Member, Financial info & all reports integrated into one package. Ability to get selective listings, mailing labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User able to create own reports & letters. $950. *Parish Data Systems, Inc., 3140 N. 51st Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85031, 602/247-3341*

Collectors

"THE COLLECTOR"™
Our 4th yr. Now Avail. for PCs. Organize your collectibles (Dolls, Antiques, HHG's, Hummels, Trains, you name it) all on one disk. Disk holds 2000 items. Unlimited capability by copying master (it's allowed). Sorts Alph/Numeric with Cost/Cur Val at touch of a key. For PC/XT (128K-DOS 2.00/2.10). Free brochure, or $65. *The Third Rail, P.O. Box 143, O'Fallon, IL 62269, 618/632-7424*

Collections Unlimited
Finally, a single program enabling all types of collections-Coin/Stamp/General–to be recorded & maintained with the same easy to use, menu-driven program. File, correct, print, sort, calculate total value, generate "Want List" & many other features. For IBM PC & jr. $34.95–$2 s/h. PA res. add 6%. *Able Software, P.O. Box 422, Kulpsville, PA 19443, 215/368-2518*

Communications

File Transfer Utility
TRANSIT is an easy to use communications software program that links the Radio Shack Model-100 or NEC-8200 to the IBM PC via serial ports. Features: Menu-driven, upload/download, variable communication parameters, linefeed insertion (for file compatibility). $49, includes interconnect cable. *Synaptix, 5251 Theresa Way, Livermore, CA 94550, 415/443-4077*

Compilers

C Compiler Debugger
- *Full C Compiler per K&R.*

Inline 8087 or Assembler Floating Point. Full 1M Addressing for Code or Data
- *MS-DOS 1.10/2.00 Library Support*

Incl. Exec, Wait, Alloc & Free. Environment Avail. to Main
- *c-window™ C Source Code Debugger*
- *Fast 8088/8086 Assembler*

Combined pkg. $199. *c-systems, P.O Box 3253, Fullerton, CA 92634, 714/637-5362*

Wizard C Compiler
Great features, performance & compatibility make Wizard C the best choice for the C programmer. Full K&R C Compiler & more. Up to 1 megabyte of code & data. Full Lint. Inline assembly. No royalty for compiled programs. Library source included. MS-DOS 2.00 & 2.10. MSLINK compatible. $450. *Wizard Systems Software, Inc., 11 Willow St., Arlington, MA 02174, 617/641-2379*

F77L–FORTRAN
A complete implementation of the FORTRAN 77 Standard for the IBM PC. Mainframe performance: LOGICAL*1, INTEGER*2, REAL*8, COMPLEX*16. Features: Recursion, INCLUDE, OPTION, CHAIN statements & more. Subroutines: TIME, DATE PROMPT, etc. Commons & subprograms may be 64K. Requires 256K, 8087. List $477. For Brochure: *Lahey Computer Systems, Inc., 904 Silver Spur Rd. #417, Rolling Hills Estates, CA 90274, 213/541-1200*

Professional Pascal
Serious software developers:
- Full ANSI Standard with extensions
- Cross compiler generates optimized MS-DOS code for 8088, 80186, 80286
- 8087 native code or emulation
- Separate compilation & communication with other languages
- Five memory models
- Produces ROMable code

$895. *Microtec Research, Inc., 3930 Freedom Cir., Santa Clara, CA 95054, 409/733-2919*

Data Entry

Radar-II
RADAR-II is a powerful key-to-disk program that will do everything a 3741 or 5280 will do & more. Features: auto-duping, two-pass verification, accumulators for batch total checks, cross foot checks, check digit tests, data typing of fields, field tagging, operator stats., etc. Throughput permits 40,000 characters per hr. $995. *Southern Computer Systems, Inc., 2304 12th Ave. N, Birmingham, AL 35234, 205/933-1659, Telex: 755714*

Data Management

Instant Recall
Every record may have a full history of contacts or updates associated with it. This enables a truly complete file to be built on every record. When a client calls, you can instantly view and/or edit the last 1, 10, 100 times you talked to him. Old contacts may be deleted & printed out for a file copy. $245 *Intelligent Systems Inc., 490 Hickorynut Ave., Oldsmar, FL 33557, 813/785-0378*

APL Data Base Utilities
DOSFILE APL data base utilities directly access DOS random files (including *dBASE II*. User can create custom APL-file based system & easily integrate own functions into DOSFILE. GP gives random storage of functions & variables. Requires STSC APL, $99—DOSFILE, $30—GP, + $5 s/h. CA res. add 6.5%. *Enigma Research, John Uchida, 4534 Vista del Monte #104, Sherman Oaks, CA 91403, 818/990-8631*

PC-FILE III™
New for 1985, version 3.00, is faster than ever. Enhancements: 32767 record capacity, field size up to 1665 bytes, instant "snapshot" mailing labels, much more. Exchange data with *1-2-3*, *WORD*, *WordStar*, etc. Over 100,000 copies of *PC-*

File in use. Printed manual. $49 chk/MC/Visa. *ButtonWare, P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006, 206/746-4296*

Data Security

N-CODE™ Data Security
Fast, ultra-secure data encryption system. N-CODE protects your files from unauthorized access or change. Encrypt/decrypt a single file, entire disk. Select or change coding key when you want. Unique password & coding system supplied. 30-day money back guarantee. Uses DOS 1.10 or 2.00. $199 each. Demo disk, $10. For orders/free brochure call anytime. Visa/MC/chk. *K + L Software, White Flint Mall, P.O. Box 2303, Kensington, MD 20895-2303, 301/564-8669*

CYPHERTEX
Protect your data files & programs. These fast & easy to use encryption programs will protect any type file, can be used for file transfer, electronic mail, multiuser environment, etc. Money back if you can decrypt sample file. MS-DOS or PC-DOS, 64K, 1 disk, $89. *Binary Corporation, 4091 126 Dr. N., Royal Palm Beach, FL 33411, 305/798-3100*

Data Padlock
DATA PADLOCK is a software implementation of the Natl. Bur. of Std. DES. Written in Assembler, offers max speed w/no increase in file size. Several command line options complement encryption: Verify, Hide, Destroy . . . 8 char. password provides key for encryption. Protect sensitive data/text/program files from unauthorized access. Works w/all DOS versions. $150. Visa/MC. Object code avail. *Glenco Engineering, 3920 Ridge Ave., Arlington Hts., IL 60004, 312/392-2492*

Protect Your Data!
VAULT keeps the right information out of the wrong hands. In plain English, each user picks coding keys to turn data into random garbage. Confidential files, reports, software, etc. can be stored, mailed or telecommunicated & remain safe until needed again. VAULT informs of any attempted tampering. List $285. Demo disk & manual available. For brochure call/write: *Management Analytic Support, Inc., Route 4, Box 4127, La Plata, MD 20646, 202/293-1624*

Development Tools

BASIC . . . BDS!
Our 3,000 customers wouldn't dream of working in BASIC without BDS. You won't either, once you try it! BASIC Development System (BDS) is GUARANTEED to improve your programming productivity or your MONEY BACK. Ask for a free reprint of the RAVE REVIEWS from *PC World* and *InfoWorld*. $125 ppd. MC/Visa. *BetaTool Systems, 8972 E. Hampden Ave. #179, Denver, CO 80231, 303/793-0145*

Dictionary

¢heapware™
WORD LIST: Almost 27,000 words from 3 to 15 letters consisting of all but proper nouns, hyphenated words & words w/embedded foreign characters. Words are stored in random format supplied on a DSDD diskette. A utility to add, delete or change an entry as well as a display function are included. $19.95. For more info call the ¢heapware order line: *Robert L. Nicolai, 4038 N. 9th St., St. Louis, MO 63147, 800/622-4070, 800/942-7313 (IL)*

Directory

Leading Consultants
For micro, mini, & mainframe users who need to select a consultant to design or modify a custom software package. Provides complete credentials of leading active consultants & consulting firms. Arranged by state, w/a keyword index of multiple cross-references. Now available in a 290 pg. softbound vol. $75 per copy (incl. s/h). *Research Publications, 12 Lunar Drive/Drawer AB, Woodbridge, CT 06525, 203/397-2600*

Disk Conversion

Converts CP/M to DOS
CROSSDATA converts any data/text file format from:

CP/M to MS/PC-DOS
CP/M to CP/M
MS/PC-DOS to CP/M

CROSSDATA reads/writes on IBM PC or clone using MS/DOS 2.00. CROSSDATA is a self-contained program. Ready to run, comes with 25 formats plus, you can add your own formats. To order this proven package, use MC/Visa or send $99 to: *Award Software, Inc., 236 North Santa Cruz Ave., Los Gatos, CA 95030, 408/395-2773*

Edit

KEDIT
KEDIT is an XEDIT-like full screen editor for the PC. Split-screen editing of multiple files, targets, ARBCHAR, SCHANGE, GETFILE, SORT, wordwrap, prefix commands, block operations, key redefinition. Requires 80 column display, 192K. $125 + $3 shipping. Demo version $10. *Mansfield Software Group, Box 532, Storrs, CT 06268, 203/429-8402*

Super Screen Editor
(SSE) is a full featured screen editor including file encryption, split-screens, 4 way scrolling, macros, copy/move/delete blocks of data, opt. line numbering, file backup, search/replace/undo, print utility, help screens: $99. Shipping, $5. *Binary Corp., 4091 126 Dr. N, Royal Palm Beach, FL 33411, 305/798-3100*

PQfEDIT
Full-screen editor, the EDLIN alternative. Includes: 4-way cursor, char. insert/delete/replace, 4-way scroll, split/join lines, add/copy/move/delete lines, search/replace strings, get/put to disk, help screens. Edit multiple files at same time. Needs 80 column display, 128K, DOS. $45 + $2 shipping. *ADAM Systems Corp., 5919 Munson Court, Dept. 101, Falls Church, VA 22041, 703/379-0669*

Educational

PC/Pilot
Language for education & training. Now offered also by IBM as IBM Pilot. Support for color, graphics, fonts, windows, files, video control. We offer upgrades, advanced feature library ($300), tutorial ($125), authoring prompter & unlimited campus/site license ($2000). *Washington Computer Services, 3028 Silvern Lane, Bellingham, WA 98226, 206/734-8248*

Hebrew/English/Greek
Type any language combination on your PC, Compatible, or jr. Highest quality letters—80 column. Works right to left and/or left to right (with or without vowels). Insert/delete, wordwrap, etc. Requires: 128K, DOS, graphics, Okidata, IBM, Epson, C. Itoh printer. Price, $149.95 ($15 for Demo). To order/for info call: *Gamma Productions, 817 10th St., Santa Monica, CA 90403, 800/227-1617, 800/772-3545 (CA), ext 129.*

TYPIST™–Teach, test
Modern typing tutor for PC/XT/PCjr. The TYPIST teaches rapid, accurate typing using advanced keystroke analysis coupled with solid educational principles. Beginner through advanced. User prepared drills. Advanced window displays. Many options. 64K (128K preferred). $40 plus $3 shipping. *Choice Software, P.O. Box 726, Centerville, UT 84014, 801/292-7424*

Mr. Math
Four programs tutor basic math skills in arithmetic, money & fractions. Each program features 4 different games, optional step-by-step tutoring, annotated step-by-step solutions. All answers worked out directly on screen–no paper or pencil needed! 1dd, 64K (96K for 2.X) $34.95 ea., 2 for $65, 3 for $90, all 4 for $113. *TERM Computer Services, P.O. Box 725, New Providence, NJ 07974, 201/665-0923*

Lucinda's ABCs
Tired of children's programs that can't be modified? Then try these programs in BASIC *source code*. Does not need graphics card. The 52 "cross-stitch like" screens overcome computer phobia. *Lucinda's Christmas Fun* is still available. IBM-PC or PCjr, 1 disk drive. Specify Color/Graphics or B/W. $27.95. *Feller Associates, 550 CR PPA Rt.3, Ishpeming, MI 49849, 906/486-6024*

Hebrew Bible for the PC
Compu-Bible, an important & innovative study aid for schools, univ., libraries, congregations & at-home use. Complete Bible, Prophets & Scriptures in Hebrew. Convert screen, printer & keybd. to print in Hebrew & English. Complex string, word & phrase freq. analysis done in minutes! Also avail., Hebrew/English word processor-ability to enter Hebrew & English in same text. *Mikrah Computer Research Systems, 40 Jackson St., Freehold, NJ 07728, 201/780-1540*

Engineering

Structural Design
Quick, versatile, interactive structural programs—beams, columns & frames of any material efficiently analyzed & designed. Extremely friendly input/output with COLOR graphics options. Specify PC configuration and send $25 for demonstration disk to: *c^2b^2 - software design, 763 27th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94121, 415/751-1337*

Mech./Elec. Design
Programs for HVAC Loads, Building Energy Analysis, Faser Energy Acctng., Duct Sizing, Lighting, Short Circuit, Voltage Drop, Pipe Sizing, Critical Path Analysis, Life Cycle Costing, & more avail. for CP/M, CP/M-86, & MS-DOS computers. All disk formats supported. Demo disks avail. on each program for $33. Send/call for literature. *Elite Software, P.O. Drawer 1194, Bryan, TX 77806, Bus.: 409/775-1782, By Modem: 409/775-0760*

smARTWORK™
Printed-circuit artwork editor for double-sided boards up to 10" by 16"; runs on an IBM PC. Color display allows complete interactive control over the placement & routing process. 2X artwork can be made on a dot-matrix printer or pen-and-ink plotter. $895. Write or call for a brochure. *WINTEK Corp., 1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904-2993, 317/742-8428*

Simulation
GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Using GPSS/PC it is possible to predict the effects of managerial or engineering decisions on complex real-world systems. More than just a language, it is a simulation environment specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors. *Minuteman Software, P.O. Box 171/W, Stow, MA 01775-0171, 800/343-0664, ext. 4800 (U.S.), 800/322-1238, ext. 4800 (MA)*

Electronics/Controls
ACNAP2–AC Circuit Analysis, $69.95
DCNAP–DC Circuit Analysis, $59.95
SPP–Linear/Nonlinear Transient Signal Processing, $59.95
PCPLOT–Pixel resolution screen, printer graphics, $59.95
PLOTPRO–Generic graph printing program, $49.95
Write for free catalog & signal processing booklet. *BV Engineering, 2200 Business Way #207, Riverside, CA 92501, 714/781-0252*

Vision 2000™ CAD
Features auto-dimensioning & graphics tablet in pkg. price. Vision 2000™ simulates most 2D features of Computervision™ Graphics system. Features exceed $1500 + systems. Supports 9 graphics cards. Interfaces to the Mega CADD™ 3D drawing system & AUTOCAD™. Optional MC module. Feature comparison chart. Dealers invited. Intro: $495, Reg. $795. *THE CAD/CAN CENTER™, 15333 Kennedy Rd., P.O. Box 2360, Los Gatos, CA 95030, 414/633-7381*

Files

File Honey
No more memorizing subdirectory names, waiting for "Dir" or "Tree" commands, or fumbling to identify files. This directory-scanning aid uses windows for rapid access to your subdirectory tree, allows scrolling of sorted file directories, and much more. For PC/XT with 128K & DOS 2.00. Price, $42.50. Demo, $15. *Joe Phillips Co., 9071 Metcalf #145-A, Shawnee Mission, KS 66212*

Financial

Creative Amortization
Highly flexible/user friendly. Actual 360, 365/366 or 30/360 yr basis. Allows specific period changes, pmts of: p & i/prin only/p + i/int only, APR & grad. equity mort. calc., predetermined ending balloon pmt & MORE! Avble for IBM PC, XT or compatible. 30 day $ back satis. guar. $265 + $10 ($10 demo). *Wilson and Associates, Inc., P.O. Box 941, Paris, TN 38242, 901/642-3130*

Portfolio Management
ASSET TWO provides full professional & institutional investment management. More than 50 standard stock & bond reports for more timely, cost effective investment decisions. Includes comprehensive documentation & 24-hour "Hot Line" support. $495. *Compass Software, Inc., 335 Norwood Rd., Downingtown, PA 19335, 215/269-6412*

Food Management

OMNI Food Management
Food Service Professionals: COMPLETE SYSTEM includes: National Telecommunications, Mfg. Promotion access, Direct Order Processing, Inventory, Sales & Waste Control, Menu Explosion, Time Entry, Tip Reporting, optional Scheduling, Financial Costing Reports (Food & Labor). Includes a complete IBM SYSTEM–FREE! *OMNI Food Management Services Corp., 3400 Oakcliff Rd. #8B, Atlanta, GA 30340, 404/451-3049*

Gambling

Play the Horses
A scientifically derived system for handicapping thoroughbred races. Many factors analyzed, ten found to be vital in picking winners. See *Popular Computing*, Feb. 1984 for review. Simple to use. Obtain "Daily Racing Form" & answer ten questions on each horse. Computer will print out odds. $29.95. *3G Company Inc., Rt. 3, Box 28A, Gaston, OR 97119, 503/662-4492*

Games

Blackjack Analysis
Analysis of your Blackjack playing skills. Enter your technique, then the computer will play the dealer at 40,000 hands an hour. Comes with simple technique that will beat the dealer. Interactive play, help & odds keys. 1-2 players, 1-6 decks, 4 modes of play. Card counting may be used in automatic modes. $65. *Intelligent Systems, Inc., 490 Hickorynut Ave., Oldsmar, FL 33557, 813/785-0378*

World Class Blackjack
Realistic simulation of 21 with detailed graphics. Has all Blackjack options. Tracks game & gives analysis of your play. Can also count cards. It's educational & can save money in real situations. It's fun too. Hard disk comp. Uses color or mono monitor. DOS 1.10 or 2.00. Requires 128K of RAM. $18.95. *Bits & Pieces Software Co., 1803 Mission St. #402, Santa Cruz, CA 95060*

¢heapware™
Compute exact odds for any poker and & play DRAW POKER on your PC, XT or PCjr. Play for points to beat

your highest scores. Play against the dealer for most wins, play up to 6 others for fun or money. Requires color adapter, RGB monitor, & 128K. DOS 1.10 $19.95, DOS 2.xx $24.95. For more inof call the cheapware order line: *Robert Nicolai, 4038 N. 9th St., St. Louis, MO 63147, 800/622-4070, 800/942-7313 (IL).*

Hearts
3 computer players, 1 human. Computer: no random factor involved in cards played, plays cards within 2 seconds, shoots moon, defends against moon shots, tries to give queen to low man, does not cheat. No graphics. No color. Simple sound effects. 40 character lines. BASIC. Not protected. 96K. Disk. $20. *Andrew Lavis, 1443 Wake Forest #6, Davis, CA 95616, 916/756-5825*

Science Fiction Trivia
TRIVEAX–Over 3,000 questions, 2 full disks. Encyclopedia Intergalactica, Galactic Survey (12 categories; Aliens to Lovers to Starships). Try to Beat the Dragon. Hundreds of books & authors. 1-4 players, Options Menu. IBM PC & clones, SS or DS disks. $39.95. Visa/MC/chk. *Tessera, Route 6, Box 338K6, Columbia, SC 29210. Orders only, 800/334-0854, ext. 506*

TrivMania Game
Classic trivia game for IBM PC & compatibles. Features 6000 questions in 2 skill levels, 6 categories, 1-6 players, statistics, adjustable timer, game save. All play is done on the computer. Now available for immediate delivery. $59.95 + $2 P&H. CO residents add 3.5% tax. MC/Visa accepted. *Star Software, Inc., 3903 S. Espana St., Aurora, CO 80013, 303/699-7353*

Genealogy

Family Reunion II
For IBM PC, XT, PCjr or compatibles. Keeps track of living relatives as well as geneological data. Produces pedigree charts, group sheets, descendant charts, address labels, birthday lists, text data, & much more! Price $129.95. Requires 128K & PC DOS 1.10, 2.00 or 2.10. Supports monochrome or color. Any printer. Visa/MC/AmEx/COD. Add $3.50 S&H. *Personal Software Co., 1580 East Dawn Dr., Salt Lake City, UT 84121, 801/943-6908*

Graphics

Grafmatic: Fortran/Pascal
4 packs in 1! Other sources have text/graphics; pixels/lines/paints but GRAFMATIC follows thru w/2D interactive, 2D plots (contour too!), 3D plots & solid models (hidden line removal for realism). 100 pg. manual makes it easy! Specify compiler: MS (3.10 or 3.20) FORTRAN/Pascal. IBM 2.00. $135. Call for a personal response. *Microcompatibles, 11443 Oak Leaf Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

PC-Title/PC-Projector
See *PC* mag's review (Dec. '83, pg. 619) of this tool for creating large, proportional text for slides, screen displays & fliers. Add graphics with PCcrayon. For all IBM PC models & compatibles. PC-Title/PC Projector (Ver. 2.00), $49.95. PCcrayon, $59.95. Order all three for $89.95. Visa/MC. *PC Resources, Inc., 620 Hobart Terrace, Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/243-4169*

Halo
The most powerful library of graphics subroutines under MS-DOS. Extensive functions include point, line, pie, arc, circle, ellipse, hatch styles, pattern fills, clipping, dithering, world coordinates, image compression, multiple viewports, rubberband mode, etc. Compatible with multiple devices & languages. *Media Cybernetics, Inc., 7042 Carroll Ave., Takoma Park, MD 20912, 301/270-0240, 301/270-6066*

Fortran/Pascal Pen Plots
PLOTMATIC: Complete support for H-P, IBM, and HI pen plotters. All primitives available as subroutine/procedure calls PLUS total 2D plotting support package. Interfaces with GRAFMATIC. Specify compiler (version number) and plotter. $135. Plotmatic from Microcompatibles. *Microcompatibles, Dept. W, 11443 Oak Leaf Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

CAD Software
It's brilliant, fun to use, cost effective, & increases productivity! Over 100 packages on the market. Want to know more about CAD software? When you call or write us, you will receive expert advice, excellent prices, & most important... Professional Support! *Brighter Images, 936 Dewing Ave., Lafayette, CA 94549, 415/283-3340*

Executive Picture Show
For IBM PC & COMPAQ: the complete presentation graphics package. Easily the most powerful & distinctive package of its kind; with its ability to create presentations using literally hundreds of animated drawings, graphs, etc. Ideal for slides, displays, hard copies. Retail, $245. *PCsoftware, 9120 Gramercy Dr. #416, San Diego, CA 92123, 619/571-0981*

SignART
Whether it's a PARCEL POST label for your Xmas mail, a SPECIAL MEETING notice, a SALE sign or a WELCOME banner, print it with style in one of 4 fonts. Character sizes from ½ inch to 6 inches. Special effects & formatting options. Graphics Editor for drawing logos & other special symbols. $49.50. Requires: 128K, Color Graphics Adapter. *TechArt Associates, P.O. Box 370, Berkeley, CA 94701, 415/525-0870*

PLOTOGRAPHY™
Now PLOT your graphic drawings on paper or transparencies. Great for overhead presentations. Make them any size anywhere on the page, either direction. Will PLOT drawings from most graphic editors. Requires IBM PC, XT or PCjr. 128K, color board, floppy or hard disk, PC-DOS. Call to see if we support your plotter. Only $49.95. *Cactus Software Inc., P.O. Box 880, Peoria, AZ 85345, 602/242-7953*

Greeting Cards

Computerized Cards
Unique programmable greeting cards. You choose 1 of 9 tunes, 1 of 7 graphics-Xmas, New Years, Bday, Anniv., Wedding, Grad., Promotion. Personalize the card with your own message, your name, the receivers name. Reusable. IBM & compatible with color graphics. $29.95. MC/Visa. (CA residents add 6½%). Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. *Gold Mine Enterprises, P.O. Box 481100, Los Angeles, CA 90048, 213/273-5471*

Healthcare

OMNI DCI
Hospital, Healthcare, Physician, Dietitian & Other Medical: COMPLETE NUTRITION MANAGEMENT. Analysis of 25 Nutrients + Cholesterol & RDA. 10,000 data base; user add-on. 23 Lab Tests, Inventory Control, Forecast, Recipe-scaling/conversion, soft/hard version w/Telecommunications. INCLUDES IBM SYSTEM–FREE! *OMNI Dietary Consultants, Inc., 3400 Oakcliff Rd. #8B, Atlanta, GA 30340, 404/451-3283*

Home Use

Inexpensive Software
TELISOLAR–Determine hot-water usage & cost, home heat loss, investment payback, & solar collector sizing ($50). PASCAL UTILITIES–Prettyprint, fast XREF, superXREF, Pascal program execution analyzer, source compare, & misc. utilities ($30). Free brochures. Manual: $5 (refund w/order), 128K, color adapter. *Tesseract Enterprises Ltd., P.O. Box 25966, Colorado Springs, CO 80936, 303/594-6199*

Shop Cheap–Eat Smart
- COUPON-O-MIZER. Save more money with your discount coupons and rebates. 64K
- DIET ANALYZER. Perfect for weight control, menu planning & special diets. 128K

$49.95 ea + $2.50 s/h. Req's 1 diskette, 80 col display, ptr. Immediate shipment–2 week $ back trial. AmEx/MC/Visa. *Natural Software Limited, 7 Lake St. #7E, White Plains, NY 10603, 800/626-2511, 914/761-9329 (NY)*

Insurance

The Agency Manager™
Designed by insurance professionals for independent insurance agents, this integrated system performs customer & company accounting, General Ledger, Client/policy data base, over 100 marketing reports & sales tools, ACORD's, IVANS, single or multiuser, IBM XT, CP/M. *Applied Systems, P.O. Box 400, Monee, IL 60449, 312/534-5575*

Integrated

FREE 30-day Trial
Top-quality, fast & easiest to use. Data base manager, spreadsheet & word processor—all 3 for $99 ($600 list) or $50 each. 128K PC/XT/jr. 140-page manual. Enhanced TCS AR, GL, PR & AP—all 4 for $499 or $199 each. Program changes avail. Opt. inventory & report writer. Ultimate mail program. Add $10 for handling. *Micro Architect Inc., 6 Great Pine Ave., Burlington, MA 01803, 617/273-5658*

Inventory Control

Mr. QuarterMaster
Features: receipts & issues updating; inventory, reorder & usage reports; screen display of stock item(s); price quotes, purchase orders & invoices; reorder points adjusted automatically & file maintenance to add, change & delete stock items. List Price: $120. Manual alone: $20. Free brochure. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Ave., Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

Inventory Manager II
Ideal stand-alone program perfect for retailers, wholesalers or any business involved with merchandise sales. Up to 9999 items. Generates numerous reports including ave. cost & ave. sale, gross profit, margins, stock on hand, on order, sug. & actual P.O.s & more. Sort utility. Floppy (vers.) $199. XT $299. *Satori Software, 5507 Woodlawn N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469*

Inventory/Sales

Periodic Inventory/Sales
For retailer, wholesaler, restaurant, parts. PERIODIC Acctg. MTD (avg. cost, FIFO/SI). Mainframe techniques. Menu & Fkey driven. Index files, no dept/item limit. U set fiscal period, year, passwds. utility. Keep purchase hist. Update, inquire/print current & prior years/periods data. 9 Reports: PTD, YTD, VendorPO. In COBOL. Write free info. *Pidata Computer Systems, 4312 Ontario St., Dept. W, Vancouver, B.C. V5V 3G9 Canada, 604/876-3145*

Labels

¢heapware™
Type up to 5 lines of text in any of 3 type faces & 4 fonts on 1 x 2¾" labels. Program can insert a serial number or text from a sequential file on labels. Dot matrix printer & HiRes color monitor req'd. Program diskette, instruction booklet & box of 3,000 labels only $45 postpaid. For more info call the ¢heapware order line. *Robert L. Nicolai, 4038 N. Ninth St., St. Louis, MO 63147, 800/622-4070, 800/942-7313(IL)*

Languages

muLISP-83
An integrated environment for AI software development. Includes a high performance, pseudo-code LISP compiler; a resident, screen-oriented editor & debugging system; interactive LISP programming lessons; & a detailed reference manual. $250. Also available, the muMATH Symbolic Math System, $300. *The Soft Warehouse, P.O. Box 11174, Honolulu, HI 96828*

Pascal: Examples Plus
Jato Inc. now offers a diskette for the PC with over 300K bytes of useful info about IBM Pascal. More than 65 sample programs. Save time & effort, we have found the problems & documented the solutions. Send $30 for diskette (CA add 6%) or $3 (refund with order) for complete description to: *Jato Inc., 24861 Alicia Parkway #272, Laguna Hills, CA 92653*

FORTRAN Addenda
Subroutines for color graphics, screen pages, FULL keyboard, lightpens, date, ... ASMUTIL: 18 routines for color, graphics, key access, ... $70. BUTILE: Routines for string operations (+, =, ...), buffered string & number I/O, auto. formatting (No more overflows!), ... ($95). *IMPULSE Engineering, Benjamin R. Strong, Jr., P.O. Box 3540, San Francisco, CA 94119-3540, 415/788-4611*

Legal

Legal Billing
Complete time billing package for firms with up to 18 lawyers. Features exclusive "video timeslip" for "magic quick" entry. Prints detailed client statements, lawyer time & client aging reports plus more. Large record capacity. Trust accounts & automatic interest. Very friendly. $450. *Satori Software, 5507 Woodlawn N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469*

LawSearch for Westlaw
Certified & recommended by West Publishing to access their WESTLAW legal data base using an IBM PC or compatible. Easy to learn & use: Log on automatically w/one keystroke. Screen highlighting for key words & on-screen editing of inquiries. $350. *Direct.aid, Inc., P.O. Box 4420, Boulder, CO 80306, 303/442-8080*

LawLibrary
Build your own legal opinions & precedents data base. Written by a lawyer, menu-driven & very friendly. Comprehensive manual. Minimize work duplication & the unwitting giving of contradictory legal advice. Search by Statute name, by Statute name & Section #, & by Keyword. Screen or printer reports. Installation & Keyword-list utilities. $250 U.S. *ZYVAK Corporation, P.O. Box 2516, Station D, Ottawa, Ontario K1P 5W6 Canada, 613/523-4210*

Life Insurance

Client Mgmt. System
Data base manager for Home Office to distribute enabling agents to quickly & easily create client files. Flexible formats provide many storage & reporting options. Word processing link supports personalized correspondence. Easy information access increases productivity, improves service. Menu-driven for easy use. IBM XT, PC & WANG PC-DOS. *Informatics General Corp., Sigma Software Division, 248 Columbia Turnpike, Florham Park, NJ 07932, 201/966-1633*

Lotus

Lotus™ User?
Free Mail Order Catalog for Lotus software users. 4-5-6 WORLD specializes in Lotus software, templates, general purpose & specialized Lotus enhancement programs, books, training aids, hardware & accessories. *4-5-6 WORLD, Dept. A-103, P.O. Box 22657, Santa Barbara, CA 93121, 800/524-5678, 805/564-2424 (CA)*

Mail List Programs

Pony Express XL
For commercial & large lists. Fast machine code multisort. Prints labels 1-5 across, single line or user-defined format. Also CHESHIRE FORMAT. Multi file merge. Records can be selected by user-defined codes, zips or zip ranges. Auto

repeat for ease of record entry, corrections & deletions. Phone list option. $238. *Computech, 975 Forest Ave., Lakewood, NJ 08701, 201/364-3005*

Bulk Mailer
This is the most sophisticated mail list program available, & the only one to offer these features: Duplication elimination, up to 32,000 name capacity, coding capability, multi-label formats, zip & alpha sorts, easy to use plus much more. Floppy version (5400 names) $99. XT version (32,000 names) $350. *Satori Software, 5507 Woodlawn N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469*

Manufacturing

MCBA Software System
Adapted for the IBM PC using MS-DOS. Inventory Management, Bill of Materials, Order Processing, Purchasing, Job Costing, MRP, Labor Performance, Shop Floor Control, Standard Product. Costing & Routing, Accounting. Install. & support available. In use at over 11,000 installations! *MDM Systems, Inc., 24525 Southfield Rd. #205, Southfield, MI 48075, 313/557-1254*

Manufacturing Inventory
Designed with the small to medium sized manufacturing firm in mind, MISys is big enough to handle your needs, yet costs only $995. Integrated Inventory Control, Bills of Material, Purchase Orders. For IBM PC/XT & compatibles. Multiuser versions also available. Dealer inquiries invited. *Microcomputer Specialists, Inc., 18 Lyman St., Westboro, MA 01581, 800/833-1500, 617/366-1200*

Mathematics

Optimization
Optisolve solves nonlinear systems of equations & maximizes or minimizes nonlinear functions with nonlinear constraints. It can find all solutions, including complex ones. No programming language is required; the user simply inputs the problem directly in terms of symbolic equations & inequalities. $195. *Optisoft, 1445 Crone Ave., Anaheim, CA 92802*

Medical

Threshold
Medical office management. Features automatic insurance claim preparation, teleprocessing to Blue Shield and Medicare, unattended statement processing, total security, statistical reports, inquiry management reports & on-line help. FREE REMOTE DEMONSTRATIONS AVAILABLE. List $3,900. *Physicians Practice Management, Inc., 1810 S. Lynhurst Dr., Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, (Nat) 800/428-3515, (IN) 800/792-3525*

Dental Management
Multiple Practitioners, Procedure Codes & Insurance Co. Billing. Provides family billing, search by Name or Acct. #, Aged Walk-out & Monthly Stmts., Dun Notices, Recall Notices, Mail Lists, Daily Journals, Aged Trial Balance, Income & Procedure analysis & reports. Hard disk is desirable. Visa/MC. $595. *dATAMAR Systems, 5055-A N. Harbor Dr., San Diego, CA 92106, 619/223-3344*

PC*CLAIM
Physicians' office insurance claim filing with printed insurance forms & paperless claims processing. Overnight electronic claims submission. Speeds Blue Shield, Medicare, private insurance settlement. 23 programs, 3 diskettes, user manual, DOS/128K/modem/2 floppies or hard disk $89.95. $-back guarantee. *Physicians Practice Management, Inc. 1810 S. Lynhurst, Suite Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/246-0357, 800/792-3525 (IN), 800/428-3515 (Nat.)*

Diagnosis/Management
Presenting a powerful software package for IBM PC/XT, "Management of the Headache Patient" performs a comprehensive analysis of the chronic headache patient, generates diagnostic opinion of headache type(s), suggests workup & therapy regimens, searches for drug interactions or contraindications of therapy, produces summaries, surveys & follow-up reports. *Computer Enhanced Clinical Diagnosis, P.O. Box 338, Stayton, OR 97383, 503/769-4660*

Menu System

MenuMaster
Create custom menus for IBM PC & XT applications quickly & easily. You love PC-DOS, but do your users? MenuMaster supports complex job streams, run-time prompts, real-time clock display, hard disk, color, graphics & more. Menu system req. IBM PC, 64K, 1 disk. Menu editor (creates & modifies menus) req. 192K. Full system, $175. Demo disk & documentation, $25.00. MC/Visa. *DecisionWare, P.O. Box 505, Moorestown, NJ 08057, 609/778-0799*

Multitasking

Tascmaster Software
Multitasking IBM PC or IBM PC/XT. Operating under PC-DOS, allows up to 9 tasks to be run concurrently in background mode unattended. Can work in *WordStar*, do a calculation from *1-2-3*, monitor modem, data base sort & month-end closing from Accounting Program all at once. Price $475 including Addram Plus or Addram Elite multifunction board. *Profit Systems, Inc., 30150 Telegraph Rd., Birmingham, MI 48010, 313/647-5010*

Music

TuneSmith/PC™
Make GOOD Music on any IBM PC! It's easy with this amazing Music Development System—There's an ON-LINE TUTOR to guide you, + Help Screen. Simulated CHORDS allow you to create complex music. Special Full-Screen Music EDITOR; 8 sample TUNES to educate & entertain! Req. 96K, 1 Drive, 80 col. display. Send $49.95 (plus $5 ship.). Visa/MC. *Blackhawk Data Corp., 307 N. Michigan Ave. Dept. 3A, Chicago, IL 60601, 800/328-5727 ext. 132, 800/742-5785 ext. 132 (MN)*

Nutrition

Diet and Health
Our software puts you in control of your nutrition in ways impossible before. Now everything is at your fingertips to make it easy to follow diets, control weight, or simply live better. Includes data base of 15 nutrients & 800 foods + 100 pg. user & nutrition guide. PC/MS-DOS, AP/DOS, CP/M. Send for free information. *Nutritional Data Resources, P.O. Box 540, Willoughby, OH 44094, 216/951-6593*

Office Systems

Mail on a Local Net
Mailnet turns any local PC network into an office communications system. Scan your mailbox, Read & Answer, Write & Send messages to any person or list. English commands & options are exercized with a few keystrokes. Mailnet fits the way you like to work. PC/MS-DOS. Base Price $595, Demo $8. *hi concepts, 13263 Ventura Blvd. #8, Studio City, CA 91604, 818/905-6434*

Oil and Gas

Analyzer II
Economics analyzer for existing & proposed oil & gas properties. Projects financial performance for 15 years. Decline curve & reserve analysis. Ability to analyze "what if" cases every 11 seconds, evaluates investment terms & conditions. Vivid graphic displays of trends & comparisons. Dealer inquiries invited. *ITV Company, 4801 Spring Valley, A-109, Dallas, TX 75244, 214/387-1000*

Pricing

The PriceBook
A multi-purpose system that can be used to generate invoices, purchase orders, quotations or any other business application that requires price extensions & totals calculated. Ideal for sales & insurance agents, estimators, subcontractors, buyers, billing personnel, et al. Price $99.95. Manual alone, $15. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Ave., Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

Printer

Set Printers with Ease
PRINTSET™, the software pkg. that lets you take command of your dot matrix printer. Set *all* print types, fonts, line-spacing, margins, tabs & much more quickly & easily. Available for EPSON, IBM, ANADEX, & OKIDATA printers. Specify make & model. *Only* $29.95, manual & updates included. *EaseWare Development, Ltd., P.O. Box 274, Vilas, NC 28692, 704/264-1898*

Public Domain

Public Domain "Freeware"
Rent hundreds of games, utilities, & business programs that aren't copyrighted, and therefore are in the public domain. Copy them yourself & save! RENTALS: IBM PC SIG–220 Vols. $225. IBM PC BLUE–71 Vols. $85. Rental is for 7 days after receipt, 3 days grace for return. Credit cards accepted. 50 5" floppy disks, $100. *National Public Domain Library, 1533 Avohill Dr., Vista, CA 92083, 619/727-1015, 24 hr. order, 619/941-0925, customer service*

IBM PD disks $9.95 ea!
Send $9.95 for SS-DD Intro Disk: 2 challenging games, 1 artwork, 1 song, 2 banner makers, 5 utilities, 1 superb disk librarian. $4.95 for SS-DD Catalog Disk of 53 disks w/1,054 programs. BONUS FOR DS-DD DRIVES: $9.95 DS-DD disk has Programs AND Catalog! Specify SS or DS. *The El Dorado Group, P.O. Box 5626-J, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423*

Real Estate

Property Management +
A new easy-to-use system for single or MultiFamily properties. Print checks, rent statements & receipts reports—late rents, expired leases, vacancies, income/expenses & operating statements. Includes a bank reconciliation feature & graphics capabilities. Up to 70% reduction in management time. $525. *Realty Software Co., 1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy. #229 Redondo Beach, CA 90277, 213/372-9419*

Property Management
Software for owners of apartments, mini-storage, single family, condos, marinas, shopping centers and office complexes. Provides instant cash flow analysis, prints cash flow report, records expenditures on each unit, prints summary of operations report and accumulates cost for tax purposes. Visa/MC. *Tomar Productions, P.O. Box 740871, Dallas, TX 75374, 214/750-1212*

Management & Analysis
"Real Property Management" $395, for apts., offices . . . Records & projects income/expenses/budget by month/account/unit. No retyping of recurring monthly data. "Real Analyzer" $195, is 5 programs in 1 for analysis of Income Property and the Residence. Easy WHAT IF. PC/XT/jr. 30 day money back guarantee. Visa/MC. *Real-Comp Inc., P.O. Box 1263, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/996-1160*

Investors/Syndicators
Let your computer calculate the right price. A complete analysis: cash flow, taxes, projections, & syndication feasibility. All values easily changed for risk analysis or structuring an offer. A powerful tool for making sound investments. $250. Manual & demo disk, $35. IBM PC & CP/M computers. *DRF, Inc., 3333-F Soquel Dr., Soquel, CA 95073, 408/475-4456*

EZ-RE Investor Templates
Real Estate Investor Templates. Equity Share, Houses, Apartments, Warehouses, Office Bldgs. 10 year projection of cash flow, deduction, tax at sell, after tax IRR. Expenses, int., rent & apprec. adjustable annually. Mortgage types—ARM, FHA 245, amort, deferred int., int. only. Professional report. Req. *1-2-3*. $ back guar. $50 ppd. Visa/MC. *LB Associates, 8817 Skokie Lane, Vienna, VA 22180, 703/938-9093*

PMSplus
Property Management System & General Ledger for IBM & compatible computers. Reports include: Current Occupancy, Late Rent, Payment Journal, Vacancies, Deposits, Cash Receipts & Disbursements, G/L Trial Balance & P & L Statement. User friendly & support for $250. Demo disk & manual $25(refundable). *Comtronic Systems, 31620 121st Ave. SE, Auburn, WA 98002, 206/735-2916*

Data Realty Software
Complete Real Estate Data base mgmt. syst. consisting of: Listing & prospect input & maint., listing index, search, showing info., listings entered bet. 2 dates. Notice of showing, 10 yr. financial proj., new lstg. bulletin, exp. report. Prospect follow-up. Property bulletin, new prospect report. Req. 512K & 10M disk. IBM/XT or compatible. $3,795. *Data Realty Network, 201 Main St. #2A, Allenhurst, NJ 07711, 201/531-7770*

Recreational

PC-RR
PC-RR is a railroad train simulation program that runs on an IBM PC/XT w/graphics; DOS 1.00 or 2.00. Anti-collision block control; turnouts; separate speed control for five trains. Build your own routes with PC-NEWRR. Both programs, 20 sample routes, instructions, $35. Visa/MC. *Lewis Software, P.O. Box 835165, Richardson, TX 75080*

Sales/Marketing

Sales Forecast
SALES MANAGERS, SALESMEN: You know you've got to do that forecast, but you dread it anyway, since it takes you away from what you do best: SELLING. COMPUCAST can help. It is a *1-2-3* template that automates forecasting graphically & lets you use your own common sense. Std $90. Enhanced: $140. *CompuCast Software, 5328 Fulton St., San Francisco, CA 94121*

Sort

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program for the IBM PC. Can sort or merge multiple files containing fixed or variable length records. Run as a DOS command or call as a subroutine, plus many other features. Now also sorts dBASE II files! Compare before you buy any other. Write or call for more info. $99. *Opt-Tech Data Processing, P.O. Box 2167, Humble, TX 77347, 713/454-7428*

Spreadsheet

Format *1-2-3*
- Loads ANY data into Lotus!
- *1-2-3* & *Symphony* Utility!
- SAVES data entry time!
- EASY mainframe interface!
- Comprehensive User Guide
- On-line Help System
- FAST-FRIENDLY-FLEXIBLE
- Runs on PC, XT & lookalike
- DOS 2.00 with 64K, 1 Drive
- $105, Chk/MC/Visa

Reliable Software, Box 849, Marina, CA 93933, 800/235-6646, ext. 581 (Nat), 800/235-6647, ext. 581 (CA)

The Fix for Lotus
THE FIX runs *1-2-3* on XTs & compatible hard disk systems without the need for the Lotus "System" disk in the floppy drive. Loads Lotus quicker, frees the floppy drive to use other disks such as DOS. Saves wear on your Lotus "System" disk; $34.95, plus $5 s/h. The FIX is now availabe for *Symphony* too! *Blue Heron Publishing Company, 8350 Lincoln Ave., Skokie, IL 60077, 312/676-1080*

Stamp Collectors

Stamp Collectors
The Philatelic Management System is superior software for every level of collector. Covers every aspect of collection management. Inventory Module now available & upgradable to complete system. IBM PC, Apple //e and ///. Complete system $295, Inventory Module $159. Demo package $15, credited to final purchase. *SoftStyle, Inc., 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy. #205, Honolulu, HI 96825, 800/367-5600*

Statistics

Statistician's Mace 2.00
A *full-feature* program. Calculate multiple regression, correlations, several ANOVAs, nonparametric tests, descriptive stats, data transformations & much more. Read data from keyboard or files created by spreadsheet, data base, WPs, etc. For IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr & compatibles. Buy direct or from dealers. $195. *The MAtrix Calculating Engine (MACE) Inc., 2313 Center Ave., Madison, WI 53704, 608/241-4566*

BMDPC
BMDPC Statistical Software is a comprehensive package of programs that provide researchers with numerous statistical methods, ranging from simple data display & description to advanced statistical techniques. BMDPC programs are designed for ease of use & to handle all steps in an analysis. *BMDP Statistical Software, 1964 Westwood Blvd. #202, Los Angeles, CA 90025, 213/475-5700*

ELF-The Statistical Pkg
Reads & writes *VisiCalc*, *SuperCalc*, *Multiplan*, *dBASE II*, etc. Does Factor Analysis, Principal Components, Discriminant Analysis, Stepwise Regression, ANOVA (1 & 2 way), Correlations, Probabilities, t-Test, Crosstabs, Frequencies, transformations, permanent data base, & more. MC/Visa. *The Winchendon Group, Inc., P.O. Box 10339 #200, Alexandria, VA 22310, 703/960-2587*

M-STAT™
A menu-driven system for Tables, Descriptive, Regression, Factor, ANOVAS, Discriminant, Non Parametric, Transformations, & much more. Up to 255 variables, number of cases limited only by disk. For PC-DOS & MS-DOS, 256K, supports 8087. Includes 172 page manual, 17 sample data sets, $795. Demo $10. *M-STAT, P.O. Box 17075, Milwaukee, WI 53217, 414/351-2771*

1,2,3 FORECAST!
Menu-driven template for Lotus *1-2-3*, forecasts time series data in existing *1-2-3* files. Professional results even with little Lotus or forecasting experience. Linear & non-linear trends, regression, smoothing, decomposition, seasonal adjustments, more. Easy-to-read 50 page manual includes tutorial & documentation. $75 chk/MO ppd. USA, more info: *1,2,3 FORECAST!, P.O. Box 12582, Salem, OR 97309*

Stock Market

Stock Analysis System
Consists of 12 menu-based programs for analyzing current stock prices/trends, interpreting market direction via indexes, measuring strategy payoff & assessing portfolio value. Common data bases via screen input. Over 23 reports. Sample data bases included. Easy to use. $89. Visa/MC/chk. *Dalex Publications, Rt. 1, Box 970, King George, VA 22485, 703/663-2694*

Five Format Wave
A powerful stock market timing system. New Technical Analysis technique exploits the most accurate timing indicators. Updates quickly & easily. Generates long term Buy & Sell signals with amazing accuracy. Hardcopy reports. Registered with the Securities & Exchange Commission. For IBM PC/XT/jr & compatibles. $129 chk/Visa/MC. Send for free details. *Final Analysis, P.O. Box 3631, Langley Park, MD 20787, 301/445-1371*

Best Buy!
No need to look further! New, enhanced version of net worth™ only $59.95 (Reg. $295). "One of the best professional level portfolio management systems on the market." Runs on the IBM PC, XT & compatibles. Capability & performance you expect at a price you don't. Call or write for free brochure with sample reports. 30 day money back guarantee. *Bullish Investment Software, P.O. Box 853, Mansfield, TX 76063, 800/433-3605, 817/473-9249*

Systems

Multiuser PC-DOS
MultiLink turns PC-DOS into an efficient multi-user multitasking operating system. Additional users are supported by attaching inexpensive CRT terminals or modems to serial ports on the PC, and can run normal applications designed for PC-DOS. Includes host communications software for public dial-in. *Software Link, Inc., 8601 Dunwoody Place #336, Atlanta, GA, 30338, 404/998-0700*

Tax

A Tax Planning Template
Diskette used with *1-2-3* or *Symphony*. User can toggle between 1983 & 1984 law; includes both year's tax tables. Computes state income tax. 256K req. Flexible, menu-driven. Follows IRS forms by line. Includes 1040 schedules: A,B,C,D,E,G,W,SE; forms 2106,2441,3468,4562 & 6251, deprec. Send $75. Jan. 1985 update, $10. MC/Visa. *PERSONAL TAX PLANNER, Permar & Associates, 1125 Sunnyhills Rd., Dept. W, Oakland, CA 94610, 800/443-0100, ext. 644*

Tax Preparation
1984 Federal tax program follows IRS forms and includes form 1040, sch. A-G, R, RP, SE and W, and forms 2106, 2119, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 4797, 4835, 4952, 4972, 5695, and 6251. Available for the IBM PC, PCjr, TI Pro. and DEC Rainbow with MS-DOS. Req. 128K. Price: $99; updates $29. Check/MC/Visa. *Dunphy Systems Inc., 2215 Deewood Dr., Columbus, OH 43229, 614/891-2131*

Tax Surgeon I & II
Tax preparer & planner. Full screen display of forms make data entry/editing easy. Print IRS approved forms. Surgeon I ($49.95) has A,D,G,RRP,W, 2106,2119,2440,2441,3903. II for $89.95 adds 20 forms. 128K DOS 2.00 or PCjr. '84 update is ½ price. Professional version is $895. Visa/MC/COD. *TAXbyte Inc., 3803 28th St. Dept. JR, Moline, IL 61265, 309/764-7245*

TurboTax™
Full feature Federal tax prep & planning software. 33 forms plus multiples. FAST! Calculates complete return under 3 secs. WINDOWS! Exceeds IRS print specs. Operates like a spreadsheet. Full depreciation support. Much more. (CA/AZ module avail. Dec.). FREE update in Jan. Req. 192K. $65. Visa/MC. (CA res. 6 ½% tax). *ChipSoft, Inc., 5674 Honors Dr., San Diego, CA 92122, 619/453-8722*

1984 Tax Year Templates
3rd year! Our only product! Personal Service! Templates for individual income tax return prep. on your spreadsheet. 9 Forms; 9 Sched; Worksheets; avail. for *1-2-3*, *Perfect Calc*, *Multiplan*, *SuperCalc & SC2/3*, *VisiCalc IV/AV*. Supporting Forms & Schedules print IRS approved substitute forms. $45. Annual update $25. Visa/MC. *Application Engineering, 2238 Grey Fox Court, Orange Park, FL 32073, 904/264-4619*

Multiplan Tax Templates
Computes the LOWEST POSSIBLE TAX & saves time & frustration. 24 forms & scheds–in an IRS-acceptable format. Fast, modifiable & expandable. Use all year. Annual updates (or update yourself!). Requires *Multiplan*. $79 + $4.50 s/h. *Multiplan*, $159; BOTH $229. We have other products. MC/Visa. ORDER NOW! *Vision Information Products, Inc., 5500 Atherton St. #306, Long Beach, CA 90815, 213/431-5284*

TAX REFUND 1984™
Fully integrated 1040, Schs. A, B, W, D, E, 4562, & PA-40 tax system. All you need is access to a PC, XT, AT or jr. All forms are printed. Reg. 128K, DOS & DSDD. Deductible. A preview disk is available for TAX REFUND 1983™ for $6.95. TAX REFUND 1984™ is $39.95, (1040, A, B, & W). A professional package is also available. *User Friendly Systems, 534 Burmont Rd., Drexel Hill, PA 19026, 215/623-6140*

The PC Log
The tax laws have changed: now you need better records. "The PC Log" builds an activity file of all logons & logoffs on your IBM PC (with 2 DSDD drives & DOS 2.x) giving date, time, user & purpose. Show % spent on business & investment activities on a CRT &/or printer. Send $35 to order or SASE for details. *Microcomputer Business Applications, 4045 W. Mercer, Phoenix, AZ 85029*

Tax Relief II
Highly acclaimed professional tax package. "Ease of use: EXCELLENT. Performance: EXCELLENT. Overall: EXCELLENT", Tom Zapata, CPA. Completely menu-driven, efficient data entry, automatic computations, several options for printing, batch printing, powerful depreciation, client letter & much more. $399. *Micro Vision, 145 Wicks Rd., Commack, NY 11725, 516/499-4010*

TAXTIME for *1-2-3*™
* (formally Tax 4-5-6)
1040-REG 256K $35
1040,A,B,C,D,G,SE(2),W,62
* 51, + IRA,EIC worksheets.
1040-PRO 320K $95
* Above + C,E,F,R,2106,2210,
* 2441,3468,3903,4562,4797,
* 5695. Auto support state-
* ments. Multi C,F, & 4562.
* All forms IRS approved.
* See next 3 ads:

State Tax Forms
CALIF-540 256K $95
* State forms 540,540NR,A,B,
* CEF,D-1,G,H,P,R,3514,38
* 05L,N,U,X,3885,5805.
NY-201/203 256K $95
* New York forms IT-201,201
* ATT, + non-res 203,203ATT,
* NYC203,112R,220,250,360.

Corporate Tax Forms
CORP-1120 320K $195
1120,1120S,C,D,W,2220,3468,
* 4255,4562,4626,4684,4797,
* K-1. 2 complete programs
* Available March 1985.
PARTNER-1065 256K + $195
* 1065,D,F,K,K-1s,4684,4797.
* Stores indiv. partner data
* & prints K-1s. State info
* can be added. Avail Feb.85.

Order Information
* All forms highly integrat-
* ed. Most IRS/State apprvd.
* All forms updated in 10
* seconds after calc. Two
* line window always shows
* tax totals. Extensive use
* of menus & macros allows
* easy input/output. Needs
* LOTUS *1-2-3*™ 1A & * mem-
ory listed. Annual updates.
TAXTIME™ by Austin Scientific, 1259 El Camino #260, Menlo Park, CA 94025
USA 800/227-2634 x 998
CA 800/772-2666 x 998

Telex

CompuTelex Software
Use your PC as a Telex terminal. Send or Receive messages anywhere in the world. Non-technical menu-driven CompuTelex includes a Text Editor, Customer Directory, Disk Maintenance utilities, On-line Help, & User Guide with many examples. Req. PC/MS-DOS, 128K, modem. $150. LIMITED TIME FULL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. *Micro Computer Trends, 8383 Wilshire Blvd. #362 Dept. B, Beverly Hills, CA 90211, 213/653-4331*

Templates

1-2-3/Symphony Templates
Make Instant Use of Your
Lotus Spreadsheet
Practical Applications
1. 1984 Fed Tax Calculator
2. Personal Acct. System
3. Personal Mailing System
$35 ea. 2 or more On One Disk
$30 ea. Visa/MC. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee.
Easy-As ... Inc., 36 S. Charles St. #402, Baltimore, MD 21201, 301/539-5540

Terminal Emulation

PC950
PC950 transforms an IBM compatible PC into a Televideo 950™ for accessing other computers via serial interface or modem. PC950 also lets you transmit & receive text files to disc or printer. $150. Dealer inquires welcome. *Contel Corp., 416 W. Fifth Ave., Naperville, IL 60540, 312/355-8188*

Flexible Communications
Multi-Terminal Emulator: Ideal for those with broad or highly specific communications needs. Preconfigured emulations for VT52/100, ADM3A, IBM 3101 models 10 & 20, Televideo 912/950, Hazeltine, & more. Or customize your own emulation using the program's built-in communications "language". Virtually unlimited asynchronous capability. $195. *Direct.aid, Inc., P.O. Box 4420, Boulder, CO 80306, 303/442-8080*

Tektronix 4010
Interrupt driven communications program emulates a Tektronix 4010 graphics terminal with 4014 screen (4096 x 4096). File capture & upload, zoom, screen dump, interactive cursor, definable function keys. Plot-10 to Autocad conversion utility. For IBM, COMPAQ, Corona and Tecmar Graphics Master. $49. *Patalogic, Box 4826, Boulder, CO 80306, 303/482-4393*

Tools

Pascal and C TOOLS
TOOLS includes full string use, screen handling, graphics, and a general BIOS gate. TOOLS 2 supports all DOS 2.00 functions, including program chaining. VIEW MANAGER screens are painted and then stored in a screen data base. Source code is provided. TOOLS $125, TOOLS 2 $100, VIEW MANAGER $275. Visa/MC. *Blaise Computing Inc., 2034 Blake St., Berkeley, CA 94704, 415/540-5441*

Moviecode BASIC monitor
Very fast DUAL window visual animation for BASIC or BASICA programs. User program runs in window 1; animated program list, monitored variables & execution control data in 2. Features: variable change, breakpoint, skip, single-key control, fast mode, animation speeds from 5 to 5,000 stm./min. $99. S/h included. *Impulse Systems Limited, c/o PC World Directory Dept., Box A, 555 De Haro, San Francisco, CA 94107*

dBTOOLS™
Now you can easily & quickly create useful high quality *dBASE II* programs w/the tool kit developed & used by pro applications developers. Not a code generator, but actual programs w/full source code & instr. how to adapt to your needs. Save months of study. Send for dBTOOLS today, worth hundreds, only $49.95 + $2 s/h. PA res. add 6%. Visa/MC/chk. *dBTOOLS, P.O. Box 84, 103 Economy St., South Heights, PA 15081, 412/375-2884*

Transportation

TSA88-Transportation
Solves problems with 256 origins & 256 destinations. Fully menu-driven, spreadsheet style display, Transportation Simplex Algorithm start/restart options, primal & dual solutions, sensitivity analyses, report generator, storage of problems & solutions, user's guide & examples. $88. *Eastern Software Products, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/360-6942*

Utilities

Peeks 'n Pokes for the PC
A customer told us "Peeks 'n Pokes is the best bargain in *PC World*." We think you'll agree! Discover how to access and modify the status of the PC. Perform DOS and BIOS function calls from BASIC or Pascal. Learn how to find more Peeks 'n Pokes and much more. Disk (58 programs) and manual $30 + $2.50 shipping. MC/Visa. *Data Base Decisions, 14 Bonnie Lane, Atlanta, GA 30328, 404/256-3860*

The Inside Track
Another bargain! Give your programs speed and control. Read files as fast as DOS, display data faster, load programs faster, control memory use, run any program from your program, copy-protect your disks and much more. Fold-out mem-

ory map too! Disk (61 programs) and manual $45 + $2.50 shipping. MC/Visa. *Data Base Decisions, 14 Bonnie Lane, Atlanta, GA 30328, 404/256-3860*

Disk Mechanic
The ULTIMATE Floppy Disk Backup & Repair Utility. Can back up ALL software protected disks written on the IBM PC. Works manually or automatically. Files or sectors can be restored, searched, examined & changed. Checks disk drive speed. Requires IBM PC, DOS 1.10(128K)/ 2.00(192K), + 64K if only 1 floppy drive. $73 Ppd. USA. For info/MC/Visa: *MLI Microsystems, P.O. Box 825, Dept. PCWD, Framingham, MA 01701, 617/926-2055*

DOSshell
A complete menu & directory system for organizing a hard disk. Superior to other organizers because it is written with DOS files & batch files so that the user is always in DOS. DOSshell may be altered to match any users needs. Utilities included. Disk & manual, $70. *Handcrafted Software, P.O. Box 902, Santa Barbara, CA 93102, 805/967-7837*

Screen I/O Utility
SCRIO creates complex displays, menus & input screens under PC-DOS 2.00 using Lattice C (Lifeboat Assoc.). Separates the screen I/O parameters from the compiled program. Recompilation is not necessary to make changes. Immediate type checking, input limit checking & more. List, $250. Includes shipping & COD. *Delta-Pro Management Consultants Inc., 350 Sagamore Pkwy. #6, P.O. Box 2638, W. Lafayette, IN 47906, 317/463-1936*

RamDisk II
RamDisk II is a 180K RAMDISK & comes with a PRINT SPOOLER. Runs on IBM PC compatible systems, & WORKS EXACTLY LIKE ANOTHER DRIVE. Instantaneous loading of programs. NO hardware, NO commands, 100% software! Self-initializes at bootup. Searches ALL boards for memory. ONLY $59.95 for the ramdisk & our print spooler. *Rensin Communications, P.O. Box 414, College Park, MD 20740, 202/728-7955*

Attn: Fixed Disk Users!
Organize your fixed disk more effectively with FloatFiles! Easily access & use application programs & data files from any directory. No more confusing batch files or path commands. Find files with forgotten directory location. On line help eases use of both FloatFiles & DOS. Visa/MC accepted. $64.95. *K D Ware, Dept. 10, P.O. Box 712, DeKalb, IL 60115, 815/756-6286*

Padlock/Padlock II Disks
PADLOCK furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands. $99. PADLOCK II disks come preformatted with fingerprint & serialization. PADLOCK II disks offer superior protection. Ask about our fast data encryption product. All work w/hard disk, EXE/COM files & all DOS versions. MC/Visa. *Glenco Engineering, 3920 Ridge Ave., Arlington Hts., IL 60004, 312/392-2492*

DOS Data Path Command
Now Lotus *1-2-3*, *dBASE II*, *WordStar*, others can access data files no matter where they are located! Works with hard disks & floppies. A stay-resident function allowing you to organize your disk any way you like. Includes screen-oriented maintenance utility & 60-page man. DOS 2.00+. $25. Qty. discounts. *Personal Business Solutions Inc., P.O. Box 757, Frederick, MD 21701, 301/865-3376*

Print Package $39.95
LAYOUT–Print sideways. Split pages for brochures, booklets. Select char. style & size (to 35/inch)!
SETUP–Set printer features (Italics, compressed, etc.).
EDITCHAR–Create/Modify char. sets interactively. 20 sets incl.
Menus, online help! IBM/Epson printer, DOS, 128K. Chk/MO, PA + 6%. *Digital Concepts, P.O. Box 8345, Pittsburgh, PA 15218, 412/823-8314*

Cogitate Dump/Restore-XT
Seven programs make hard disk backups quick & easy. COGBKUP supports multiple positive & negative wildcards & runs up to 50% faster. COGTREE gives an interactive graphic or hardcopy display of directory trees. Other programs make this a complete backup system. Only $90. Visa/MC. *Cogitate, Incorporated, 24000 Telegraph Rd., Southfield, MI 48034, 313/352-2345, Telex #386581*

MATIS, Screen Manager
70 Assembler subroutines used as BASIC commands, PROCEDURES in C & PASCAL, & CALLS in Assembler. Features: window management, screen design, control of video attributes, screen loading from & saving to disk printer utility, demo program. 170-page manual. $150 + $2.50 shipping. (CA add 6.5%) Visa/MC. *Softway, Inc., 500 Sutter St. #221, San Francisco, CA 94102, 415/397-4666*

¢heapware™
BASIC CREF–Will format & print source code & all literal variables in it w/line number cross reference. If program fails to work as documented, you may get a refund of the purchase price. Hard copy $9.95; disk version $14.95, w/compiled code $19.95. Compiled code scans any program in under 3 minutes. For more info call the ¢heapware order line. *Robert L. Nicolai, 4038 N. 9th St., St. Louis, MO 63147, 800/622-4070, 800/942-7313 (IL).*

CapsLock Indicator
The state of all toggled keys (CapsLock, NumLock, & ScrollLock) is displayed in the upper right corner of the screen. Program is compatible with all versions of PC-DOS, *WordStar*, *dBASE II*, Lotus *1-2-3*, other major programs. Requires no installation. $17. CA add 6%. Dealer inquiries invited. *Martin Weekley, P.O. Box 45582, Westchester Station, Los Angeles, CA 90045*

COPY II PC
COPY II PC backs up protected & unprotected software, with verification. Available memory is fully utilized to minimize disk duplication time. Also includes a drive speed utility that can pinpoint drive problems. For IBM PC. $39.95 + $3 s/h ($8 outside North America). Prepayment required: Visa/MC/MO/chk. *Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100W, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782*

40-Character Filenames
SOFDEX appends 40-character descriptions to filenames, with the resulting directory sorted by name or extension or size or month/day. Has built-in editor to keep it current, generate hard copy directory, & print diskette labels! IBM PC, DOS 2.00, 128K, dual drive. $19.95 + $2.50 s/h (CO + 3%). *Colorado Computer Classics, P.O. Box 2419, Longmont, CO 80501, 303/678-0624*

Word Processing

Pelada-Science-Foreign
TEXT ENGINEER and LINGUIST are word processors with special symbols & character fonts. You can design characters, even whole alphabets. Italics, European characters, super/subscripts, math, chemistry & more. Text is displayed EXACTLY as printed. Instant, simple editing operations. $150 to $400. *Pelada Informatica Inc., 562 Johnson St., Kingston, Ontario K7L 2A1 Canada, 613/549-1747, Source STP892*

PC-Write™
Features: wordwrap, search/replace, justify, underline, boldface, headers/footers, etc. 9 help screens, quick ref card, 100 page manual. Split screen edits two files. Software & manual on disk, $10; registration w/ support, source, commissions $75. Visa/MC. Shareware: copy and share with others. *Quicksoft, 219 First N. #224F, Seattle, WA 98109, 206/282-0452*

MY WORD!™ Just $25!
Get a WS-like word processor for the IBM PC/XT/jr or compatibles (even Tandy 2000). Sort, mail merge, quick print; use 256 char.! Word wrap, 100+ operations, won't lose text, ASCII files. Manual with index included. Source code: just $25 more! 96K, 1 drive, DOS 1.10-2.10. 30-day money back guarantee. *T.N.T. Software, Inc., 34069 Hainesville Rd., Round Lake, IL 60073, 312/223-0832*

forMath™
- formats articles, books, theses in science/engg.
- on dotmatrix, daisywheel, laser printers, typesetters, CRTs
- automatically sizes & places matrices, ratios, integrals, equations, footnotes
- numbers chapters, equations, references
- multiple fonts/sizes, symbols, macros, indexes, tabs, hyphenation

$400. *Shantha Software, Inc., 50 West 97th St. Room 11N, New York, NY 10025, 212/222-SNIP, toll free (metro areas): 950-1088-wait-FORMATH*

TYPMATH
Easily create technical documents with Greek/math symbols & complex equations using *WordStar*. TYPMATH prints them on any NEC Spinwriter. Multiline headings/footings & other features. Req. 128K & DOS 1.10/2.X. Only $33 ppd. for disk, manual, & tech. typing hints. Write for info. *Sunol Sciences Corp., 11887 Dublin Blvd., Dublin, CA 94568, 415/462-8209*

Tape/Conv.

Conversion Services
Mag tape to disk conversion. Any 9 track 1600 BPI MAGNETIC TAPE converted to: 8":

CP/M	IBM 3740
DISPLAY WR.	CPT 8000
IBM SYS/??	IBM PC
5¼:	ZENITH
APPLE II	TELEVIDEO
MORROW	ALTOS
KAYPRO	SUPERBRAIN
XEROX	NORTHSTAR
TRS80	Many Others

Disk to disk & disk to tape conversion also avail. *Pivar Computing Services, Inc., 47 W. Dundee Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090, 312/459-6010*

Tutorials

Novice Tutorials
Quick guides for the novice. QUICKDOS–extensive examples of common DOS commands. Clear, easy. Only a few advanced commands. BATCHES. The what, why & how of batch files. Complete examples. VERY BASIC . . . a 20 minute tutorial, using only 15 commands, teaches how to write & run a menu-driven program. With listing. $9.95 for all 3 pamphlets. Chk/MO. Dealer discounts. *Glenn Abelson/Sales, P.O. Box 1031, Rockville Ctr., NY 11571, 516/766-7782*

Typesetting

High-Speed Typesetting
Your computer is now your own personal typesetting terminal! You control all typesetting parameters. Our automated Compugraphic equipment offers high speed & top quality. Excellent for: • Newsletters • Directories • Catalogs • Documentation • Books Friendly, personal service. Send your file direct to our BBS. Call our BBS for more details, or write for free brochure. *Cimarron Graphics, P.O. Box 12593W, Dallas, TX 75225, BBS–214/691-5092*

JL Network
Telecommunicate your manuals, catalogs, high tech pubs. to a specialist. Save time, save money. Fully paginated, camera-ready output. Call today. Ask about our "Instant Proof" service! Visa/MC. *JL Network, 373 Main St., Salem, NH 03079, 800/637-0707*

PC World Directory *is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, look-alikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.*

FORMAT: *The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.*

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory *for increased exposure at low cost.*

RATES: *Listings are accepted for three-time consecutive insertions at a rate of $480 ($160 per issue). We offer a six-time insertion, 15 percent discount contract for a total of $816 ($136 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.*

DEADLINE: *For copy deadlines, contact a* PC World Directory *sales representative at 415/861-3861 or 800/872-7808 (CA), 800/872-7800 (nat'l). Please send copy and prepayment to* PC World Directory, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

For your IBM/PC

mbp COBOL: 4 times faster, and now with SORT & CHAIN.

$750.

mbp COBOL can be summed up in one word: fast.

Because it generates native machine language object code, the mbp COBOL Compiler executes IBM/PC* programs *at least* 4 times faster (see chart). Fast also describes our **new SORT**, which can sort four-thousand 128-byte records in less than 30 seconds. A callable subroutine or stand-alone, 9 SORT control fields can be specified. And our **new CHAIN** is both fast and secure, conveniently transferring control from one program to another, passing 255 parameters. Plus, **new extensions** to ACCEPT & DISPLAY verbs give better, faster interactive programming.

GIBSON MIX Benchmark Results
Calculated S-Profile
(Representative COBOL statement mix)
Execution time ratio

mbp COBOL	Level II** COBOL	R-M*** COBOL	Microsoft**** COBOL
1.00	4.08	5.98	6.18

128K system with hard disk required. *IBM/PC is an IBM TM; **Level II is a Micro Focus TM; ***A Ryan-McFarland TM; **** A Microsoft TM.

The complete COBOL.

An Interactive Symbolic Debug Package included standard; Multi-Keyed ISAM Structure; listing options allow source & object code, map & cross-reference checking; GSA Certification to ANSI '74 Level II; mbp has it all.

It's no surprise companies like Bechtel, Chase, Citicorp, Connecticut Mutual, and Sikorsky choose mbp COBOL; make it your choice, too. mbp is available at Vanpak Software Centers, or direct; just send the coupon, or call for complete information—today.

mbp COBOL: 4 times faster.

mbp®

mbp Software & Systems Technology, Inc.
7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 360, Oakland, CA 94621
Phone 415/632-1555

Please send complete mbp COBOL information to:

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

PHONE _____

Circle 100 on reader service card

PC WORLD
EXPOSITION
HOUSTON

HOUSTON IS ABOUT TO HAVE A COMPUTER ENCOUNTER OF THE SECOND KIND.

AMERICA'S BEST PC SHOW RETURNS TO HOUSTON THIS JANUARY!

PC *World Exposition*—the personal computer show that's making sense out of the exploding PC marketplace for business professionals—is on its way back to Houston. This is the event that attracted over 15,000 Houstonians last year... business-minded people who wanted to learn everything they could about the IBM PC, its compatibles, peripherals and software.

And learn they did.

THREE VALUE-PACKED DAYS OF LOOKING, LISTENING & LEARNING.

This year's PC *World Exposition* will offer even more than last year's: three full days of conveniently-scheduled, information-packed seminars and conferences developed and presented by recognized leaders in both the industry and user communities; plus, a new feature this year—software briefings, an overview of currently-available software for specific tasks or industries; over 100 products and exhibitors, including AT&T, Racal Vadic, Epson, BASF, and more, organized so you can quickly find just what you want. One admission price buys it all!

WE'RE ALL BUSINESS.

If you're responsible for a thousand PC's or just one, PC *World Exposition* is a must for business people and professionals. No games, no gimmicks. Just serious business about the technology that's changing our lives at lightning speed.

Set aside January 16–18 right now for the return of the personal computer blockbuster Houston has been waiting a whole year for!

PC WORLD EXPOSITION®

HOUSTON

SPONSORED BY PC WORLD MAGAZINE.

COMING JAN. 16–18, 1985 ASTROHALL, HOUSTON

The PC *World Exposition* is produced by World Expo Co. and managed by Mitch Hall Associates. For any further information, call Mitch Hall Associates at 617-329-7466 or 617-329-8091.
PC World Exposition is a registered trademark of World Expo Co. Inc. ® signifies company's registered trademark.

Circle 38 on reader service card

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

DYNAMIC RAM			
256K	256Kx1	120 ns	$24.47
256K	256Kx1	150 ns	$22.47
64K	64Kx1	120 ns	3.87
64K	64Kx1	150 ns	3.67
64K	64Kx1	200 ns	3.56
EPROM			
27256	32Kx8	300 ns	$45.97
27128	16Kx8	300 ns	13.67
27C64	8Kx8	200 ns	22.50
2764	8Kx8	250 ns	6.50
2732	4Kx8	250 ns	6.37
2716	2Kx8	450 ns	3.50
STATIC RAM			
6264P	8Kx8	150 ns	$23.67
6116P	2Kx8	150 ns	4.37

QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN

Open 6½ days: We can ship via Fed-Ex on Sat.

MasterCard VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts µP∞
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED
24,000 South Peoria Ave
BEGGS, OK 74421 **(918) 267-4961**
Prices shown above are for November 3, 1984
Please call for current prices & volume discount. Prices subject to change. Please expect higher prices on some parts due to world wide shortages. Shipping and insurance extra. Cash discount prices shown. Small orders received by 6 PM CST can usually be delivered to you by the next morning, via Federal Express Standard Air @ $6.75!

Circle 103 on reader service card

IBM PC is a trademark of IBM CORPORATION

SAVE MORE THAN EVER ON IBM PC

- *256K 2-320K DR, FDC* $1795
- *256K 320K DR, FDC, COLORCARD MONITOR & 10 MB HDSS* $2699
- *PC XT, AT, PORTABLE & JR.* . . . . . $CALL
- *COMPAQ 256K 2-320K DR* $2139
- *TANDON 100-2/CDC 9409 320K DR* $199
- *64KB DRAMS SET OF 9* $41
- *TEAC SLIM LINE FD-55B 320 DR* $159
- *HARD DISK: INTERPHASE, TALLGRASS PEGASUS* . . . . . $CALL
- *10 MB INT. HARD DISK SUB SYS* $879
- *AST. SIX PAK PLUS, COMBO PLUS MEGA PLUS* $269
- *HERCULES NEW COLOR & GRAPHIC CARD* . . . . . $CALL
- *AMDEK: 300A/310A/COLOR IIS/ALL MODELS* . . . . . $CALL
- *PRINCETON GRAPHIX: ALL MODELS* . . . . . $CALL
- *EPSON: FX-100,MX-100,RX-80 F/T,10* . . . . . $CALL
- *OKIDATA, STB PRODUCTS* . . . . . $CALL
- *NEC, STAR MICRONICS, ALL MODEL* . . . . . $CALL
- *HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200/1200B* . . . . . $CALL
- *SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC 30% OFF* . . . . . $CALL

VISA **Quantity Disc. Available** MasterCard
PC COMPONENTS
17842 IRVINE BLVD., STE. 110, TUSTIN, CA 92680
(714) 669-0774 - (714) 786-1897
QUOTED PRICES DISCOUNT FOR CASH P.O.'s ACCEPTED

Circle 107 on reader service card

SAVE MORE THAN EVER ON 3M Scotch® DISKETTES

$1.53 ea. 5¼" SSDD Qty. 20 — 5¼" DSDD **$2.06** ea. Qty. 20
LIFETIME WARRANTY!

5¼" SSDD-96TPI	$2.29 ea	5¼" DSDD-96TPI	$2.90 ea
8" SSSD	$1.96 ea	8" SSDD	$2.42 ea
	8" DSDD	$2.76 ea	

All diskettes are boxed in 10's with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs on 5¼", user identification labels and write-protect tabs.
Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. 8" DISKETTES—Add $4.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. **Payment:** VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. COD orders only, add $3.00 handling charge. **Taxes:** Illinois residents only, add 8% sales tax.
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCT AND QUANTITIES!
MINIMUM ORDER $35.00
For orders only: 1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)
(All other calls: 1-312-944-2788)
Hours: 9AM-5PM Central, Mon.-Fri.
DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Authorized Distributor Information Processing Products 3M

Circle 780 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Special New Subscriber Offer!

See page 64 for details.

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION REQUIRED BY 39 U S C 3685

1. PC World Magazine, Pub. No. 07378939
2. Date of Filing: October 25, 1984
3. Published monthly except bimonthly in July and December
3A. No. of issues published annually: 14
3B. Annual subscription price: $24.00
4. Known office of publication: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107
5. Complete mailing address of the headquarters of general business offices of the publisher: PC WORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
6. The names and address of the publisher, editor and managing editor are:
Publisher: David Bunnell, PC WORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
Editor: Andrew Fluegelman, 555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
Managing editor: Harry Miller, 555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
7. The owner is: CW COMMUNICATIONS, INC., Patrick McGovern, 5 Speen St., Framingham, MA 01701
The names and address of stockholders owning or holding 1% or more of the total amount of stock are listed below.
None.
8. There are no known bondholders, mortgagees or other security holders owning or holding 1% or more of the total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities.
10. Extent and nature of circulation
Average no. copies each issue during preceding 12 months: A. Total no. copies (net press run) 339,336; B Paid and/or requested circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales 72,969; 2. Mail subscription, (paid and/or requested) 157,463; C. Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of 10B1 and 10B2), 230,432; D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means samples complimentary, and other free copies, 14,524; E. Total distribution (sum of C and D), 244,956. F Copies not distributed 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing, 25,437; 2. Return from News Agents, 68,943. G Total (sum of E, F1 and 2–should equal net press run shown in A), 339,336

Actual no. copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: A Total no copies (net press run), 417,000; B. Paid and/or requested circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales, 67,160; 2. Mail subscription (paid and/or requested), 214,057, C. Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of 10B1 and 10B2), 281,217, D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means samples, complimentary, and other free copies, 28,285; E Total distribution (sum of C and D), 309,502; F Copies not distributed 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing, 38,658, 2. Return from News Agents, 68,840; G. Total (sum of E, F1 and 2–should equal net press run shown in A), 417,000

11 I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. David Bunnell, Publisher

5 Year Warranty SPECIAL OFFER ON Verbatim Datalife Diskettes

Preserving your data is vitally important. Lose it and you've lost both time and money. That's why Verbatim Datalife Diskettes have 6 data-shielding improvements for greater disk durability and longer life. They come standard with the 5 year warranty that's 5 times longer than the industry standard—it guarantees trouble-free recording, storage, and retrieval. And to help introduce you to the Verbatim quality standard we're running a special on many of their products, including—

Datalife and Verex Diskettes
Cleaning Kits • Disk Drive Analyzers

PLUS! Specials on many other products in our full range discount catalog of computer supplies. Call, write, or utilize reader service to obtain your FREE catalog with special offer coupon encosed.

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
1250-E Rankin Dr. • Troy, MI 48083 • Phone (313) 589-3440
Simply #1 in service and reliability.

DATALIFE • THE NAME IS THE PROMISE
THE WARRANTY IS THE PROOF

Prevent Computer Theft!

Heavy duty 10 steel cable secures computer, other equipment, up to 6 units

Kāblit Systems

Unique Kāblit fasteners attach to equipment without drilling, using existing screws. Cable passes through fasteners preventing removal. Cable is then locked. When ordering multiples, specify locks keyed differently or alike. Installs in 10 min. Over 80 college installations.

Kāblit works with: •Computers •Printers •Disk Drives •Typewriters •Stereos •Monitors •Lab Equip. •Televisions •Other

$54.95 postage paid. Quantity pricing also avail. for schools, institutions, businesses, etc. Send P.O. Money back if returned in 30 days.

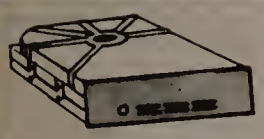
EXCLUSIVE!
Proprietary components prevent removal of mounting screws. (Pat. Pend.)

SECURE-IT Inc. 10 Center Square • E. Longmeadow, MA 01028
Phone orders 413-525-7039 **Dealer Inquiries Invited**

PCW 1

Circle 886 on reader service card

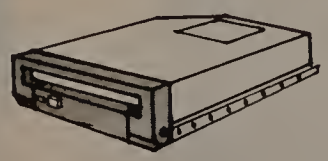
NEED MASS STORAGE?



'Creative Edge' **$799**
10 MB HARD DISK

The Creative Edge 10MB Hard Disk System features a power efficient ½-height winchester drive & controller. Boot DOS 2.0 directly from your hard disk! Includes drive, controller, cables, installation manual & one year warranty.

'Creative Advantage'
5 MB REMOVABLE HARD DISK



The 5 MB Hard Disk System features plated removable media, ½-height design, low power dissapation and unlimited storage capability. Includes drive, cartridge, controller, installation manual and a one year warranty.

$995

SIGMA Designs

10MB Hard Disk Kit	**$ 895**
Expansion Chassis	**$ 695**
Maximizer w/64Kb	**$ 249**
2.6Mb MegaFloppy	**$ 749**
45 Mb Streaming Tape Backup	**$1195**
HAYES 1200 Smartmodem	**$ 469**

Creative Microsales (800) 321-3324 (415) 945-1201
171 Mayhew Way, Suite 211, Pleasant Hill, California 94523

Circle 110 on reader service card

YOU DON'T HAVE TO CRAWL THROUGH MANUALS ANYMORE.

Now you can put them online with Explain™...the documentation system from Communication Sciences, Inc.

CSI's Explain takes you a step beyond the editing/printing cycle used for the traditional manual. With Explain, writers create and update documentation online, as a data base. And they don't have to be programmers to do it.

Once your documentation is online, it can stay online. Readers can get to it with the touch of a key, either directly from your applications or through Explain itself.

User help. Program guides. Procedures. Standards. Put it all online with Explain, the paperless documentation system.

For more information, please call us at (612) 332-7559, or write to Communication Sciences, Inc., 100 North Seventh Street, Minneapolis, MN 55403.

© Copyright 1984 Communication Sciences, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 25 on reader service card

Scroll & Recall™

Screen and Keyboard Enhancement for the IBM - PC, XT and Compatibles

Allows you to conveniently scroll back through data that has gone off the top of your display screen.

Allows you to easily recall and edit your previously entered DOS commands and data lines

Very easy to use, fully documented. Compatible with all versions of DOS, monochrome & graphic displays

$69 · Visa, M/C, Check, COD, POs Phone orders accepted

Make Your Work Easier!

To Order or to Receive Additional Information, Write or Call.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 2167 • Humble, Texas 77347
(713) 454-7428
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Circle 894 on reader service card

DUST COVER PROTECTION WITH ANTI-STATIC, LINT FREE NYLON PACK CLOTH

IBM PC™ Keyboard	14.00
IBM PC Monitor	16.00
IBM PC Drive	16.00
IBM PC Mon./Dr. Comb. (1 pc.)	28.00
IBM Graphics Printer	16.00
Apple IIe Comb.	28.00
Apple Printer Image Writer	16.00
Apple Disk II™ . . 9.00 . . 2 stacked	14.00

Silver Gray with Black Trim
CHECK/VISA/MC
Plus $2 Ship. & Hand. – R.I. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax

ComputerAid ©1984
P.O. BOX 293, BARRINGTON, R.I. 02806
FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS (401) 245-0532

Circle 146 on reader service card

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTORS

Get a New Handle on Your Business.

The Software Shop Construction System for the IBM Personal Computer AT.™

- Comprehensive construction accounting
- Fully integrated functions
- Easy to learn, easy to use
- Committed local dealer support
- 97.9% rate of user satisfaction

Call **800-554-9865** for the dealer nearest you.

Software Shop Authorized IBM Personal Computer Value Added Dealer

SYSTEMS A CGA Computer Company

™ Trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Circle 726 on reader service card

OPT-TECH SORT™

SORT/MERGE program for IBM-PC, XT & AT

Now also sorts dBASE II files!

- Written in assembly language for **high performance** Example: 4,000 records of 128 bytes sorted to give key & pointer file in 30 seconds. **COMPARE!**
- Sort ascending or descending on up to nine fields
- Ten input files may be sorted or merged at one time
- Supports many file structures & data types
- Filesize limited only by your disk space
- Output file can be full records, keys or pointers
- Can be run from keyboard or as a batch command
- Can be called as a subroutine to many languages
- Easy to use — Fully documented
- **$99** — VISA, M/C, Check, Money Order, COD, or PO Quantity discounts and OEM licensing available

To order or to receive additional information write or call:
OPT-TECH DATA PROCESSING
P.O. Box 2167 Humble, Texas 77347
(713) 454-7428

Requires DOS, 64K and One Disk Drive

Circle 894 on reader service card

CUT RIBBON COST

Re-ink most fabric ribbons with only one machine

INK MASTER
$159.00

- No Fuss No Mess
- Simple to Use
- Versatile
- Adjustable

E-ZEE INKER
$39.50

BORG INDUSTRIES, LTD
525 Main Street
Janesville Iowa 50647

ORDER TOLL-FREE:
800-553-2404
In Iowa: 319/987-2976
Visa/MC accepted

Circle 721 on reader service card

C UTILITY LIBRARY

The **C UTILITY LIBRARY** is a set of **200+** functions designed specifically for the PC software developer. Use of the Library will speed up your development efforts and improve the quality of your work.

- **BEST SCREEN HANDLING AVAILABLE**
- **WINDOW MANAGEMENT, COLOR GRAPHICS**
- **DOS 2 DIRECTORIES, COMMUNICATIONS**
- **KEYBOARD, PRINTER, TIME/DATE**
- **EXECUTE PROGRAMS, BATCH FILES**
- **STRINGS, BIOS, AND MUCH MORE**
- **ALL SOURCE INCLUDED—NO ROYALTIES**

Available for Microsoft/Lattice $149, Computer Innovations $149, Mark Williams $149, OeSmet $99. Add $3 shipping. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax. Visa, MC, checks—10 days to clear. Order direct or through your dealer. Dealer/Oistributor inquiries welcome.

ESSENTIAL SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 1003
Maplewood, N.J. 07040
(914) 762-6605

Circle 853 on reader service card

GOOD-BYE Basic Line Numbers!

Introducing
PREBASE-V2.3
A Symbolic Macro Preprocessor for **Basic**

Functions
- Macros with parameter passing
- Include file capabilities
- Symbolic line references
- Line number control

Advantages
- Symbols replace line numbers
- Build libraries of macro functions
- Use your word processor to create PREBASE source file
- Self documenting and MORE!

Requires IBM-PC, DISK, AND 128K RAM (Includes PREBASE Preprocessor on Disk, Manual, and Example Programs)

Send check or money order for $49.95 to:
PREBASE PACKAGE
P.O. BOX 71
ALPHA, OHIO 45301
(Shipping and handling included)

RSG RICKARD SOFTWARE GROUP

Circle 726 on reader service card

STATPLAN II

$99

Statistical Software for IBM PC Computers

- Easy to use. Menu driven. Full-screen data entry, editing. Transformations. Help screens.
- Cross plots, histograms, time series plots.
- Basic statistics, cross tabs, ANOVA.
- Multiple regression with residual analysis.
- Curve fitting, exponential smoothing, auto-correlation, seasonality.
- Interface with Lotus 1-2-3, VisiCalc, dBase II and ASCII files.

THE FUTURES GROUP
76 Eastern Boulevard
Glastonbury, CT 06033 (203) 633-3507

Circle 532 on reader service card

SAVE MORE THAN EVER ON 3M Scotch® DISKETTES

$1.53 ea. 5¼" SSDD Qty. 20 — 5¼" DSDD **$2.06** ea. Qty. 20

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

5¼" SSDD-96TPI	$2.29 ea	5¼" DSDD-96TPI	$2.90 ea
8" SSSD	$1.96 ea	8" SSDD	$2.42 ea
		8" DSDD	$2.76 ea

All diskettes are boxed in 10's with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs on 5¼", user identification labels and write-protect tabs **Shipping:** 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes 8" DISKETTES—Add $4.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes **Payment:** VISA and MASTERCARD accepted COD orders only, add $3.00 handling charge **Taxes:** Illinois residents only, add 8% sales tax

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCT AND QUANTITIES!

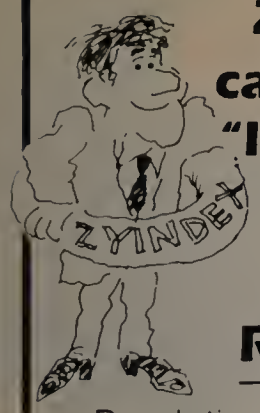
MINIMUM ORDER $35.00

For orders only: 1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)
(All other calls: 1-312-944-2788)
Hours: 9AM-5PM Central, Mon.-Fri

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Authorized Distributor Information Processing Products 3M

Circle 780 on reader service card



ZyINDEX™ can be your "lifesaver"!

INDEX
SEARCH
RETRIEVE

Revolutionary New File Content Retrieval System

Auto-Indexing Eliminates Key Words

ZyINDEX™ $295

ZyLAB™ Corporation
233 East Erie
Chicago, IL 60611
312/642-2201

Circle 704 on reader service card

HARD DISK BOOT + DATA SECURITY

FiXT ends boot hassles, stops data thieves—

DATAMAC, DAVONG, GREAT LAKES, IOMEGA, XEBEC, ZOBEX, others.

No-Slot Installation for IBM PC, COMPAQ, COLUMBIA

$70 - $95 + tax/shpg

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
Box 3039
San Diego
CA 92103
619/298-9349

Circle 851 on reader service card

"solidly crafted, thoroughly professional"
InfoWorld

WORD PROCESSOR

Great things have been said about QWERTY. . .

"Speed and ease of use are the first things you notice about QWERTY." **InfoWorld**

"Despite its simplicity, it can perform almost any function you need in a word processor." **jr Magazine**

"Any administrative word processing operation would appreciate QWERTY." **PC Magazine**

. . . and it's **GUARANTEED!**

$99 including Mail-merge

HFK Software, Inc.
Old Danbury Road
Danbury, NH 03230
(617) 259-0059

QWERTY™

Circle 913 on reader service card

EMULATE *HP* TERMINAL WITH YOUR IBM PC

Now your IBM Personal Computer can be used as a Hewlett-Packard 26XX family terminal. Instead of just a terminal, you'll have a general purpose microcomputer. **VDTE 2** is the powerful, easy to use terminal emulation program that provides the features you need!

- HP2624, HP2648 and DEC VT52 modes
- HP2624 block/format mode
- Eight displayed softkeys (program controlled)
- Subset of HP2648 vector graphics
- Supports both serial ports simultaneously
- Fourteen pages of off-screen scrolling memory
- Ten speeds include 300, 1200 and 9600 baud
- General purpose file transfer between PC and host

Price: $200. Visa and MasterCard welcome.

Inner Loop

Inner Loop Software
5456 McConnell, Ste 120
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 822-2800

Circle 624 on reader service card

IBM® PC COMPATIBLES

64K SUPER PC	$825.00
IBM Look-A-Like Metal Case	$89.00
Keyboard w/conventional shift keys	$145.00
Funpad (Joystick & Graphic Pad)	$89.95
135W IBM Compatible Power Supply	$185.00
PC/XT Motherboard (bare)	$60.00
PC/XT M.B. assembled & tested w/BIOS	$425.00
Disk Controller w/Cable	$150.00
Color Graphic Card	$195.00
Multifunction w/game port (OK)	$195.00
Parallel Printer Card	$75.00
Teac FD55B ½Ht DS/DD Disk Drive	$165.00
Ramex ⅔Ht DS/DD (w/full size panel)	$135.00
1200 baud Modem Card w/software	$280.00
10MB ½Ht Hard Disk w/controller	$850.00
5¼" Diskette Box (holds 75 disks)	$14.95
Joystick w/fine tuning & auto center	$19.95
64K D-RAM 200 nS (set of 9)	$40.00

Send $1.00 for our detailed catalog. Credit towards 1st order. NO C.O.D. please!

BETTER PRODUCTS, INC.
765 S. State College Blvd., Ste-E
Fullerton, CA 92631
(714) 526-7923

IBM PC is a trademark of IBM CORPORATION

Circle 784 on reader service card

SAVE MORE THAN EVER ON 3M Scotch® DISKETTES

$1.53 ea. 5¼" SSDD Qty. 20 — 5¼" DSDD **$2.06** ea. Qty. 20

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

5¼" SSDD-96TPI	$2.29 ea	5¼" DSDD-96TPI	$2.90 ea
8" SSSD	$1.96 ea.	8" SSDD	$2.42 ea.
8" DSDD..	$2.76 ea.		

All diskettes are boxed in 10's with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs on 5¼", user identification labels and write-protect tabs. **Shipping:** 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. 8" DISKETTES—Add $4.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes **Payment:** VISA and MASTERCARD accepted COD orders only, add $3.00 handling charge. **Taxes:** Illinois residents only, add 8% sales tax.

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCT AND QUANTITIES!

MINIMUM ORDER $35.00

For orders only: 1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)
(All other calls: 1-312-944-2788)
Hours: 9AM-5PM Central, Mon.-Fri.

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! — Authorized Distributor Information Processing Products — 3M

Circle 780 on reader service card

SAVE MONEY
Public Domain
&
(User Supported)
PC SOFTWARE

#1 PC-Write (word processor)
#2 PC-File III (data base manager)
#3 PC-Calc (spreadsheet)
#4 PC-Dial (modem communications)
#5 Bus & Finance (46 business & financial programs)
#6 Games (flight, adventure, startrek, packman, & many more)

$8.00 Each

Try our Six-Pac
all the above double sided $34.95

(Please specify, double or single sided format)
(all orders add $2.00, shipping & handling)
The above programs were tested on the IBM PC, will run on some compatibles
Be certain of compatability before ordering!

Soft/Plus Research
P.O. Box 590
Boonville, CA 95415
(707) 895-3521

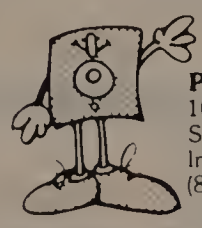
MasterCard — VISA

Circle 850 on reader service card

Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks with maximum quality.

Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D's accepted.
Call FREE (800) 235-4137



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd., San Luis
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

Circle 576 on reader service card

62 REASONS TO CALL PC Warehouse

404/432-5555 404/432-5555

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
(*IBM PC compatible)

TANDOM TM100-2 (DS/DD)	**$199.00**
1/2 HEIGHT (DS/DD)	**$169.00**
64k RAM CHIP SETS	**$45.00**

MONITORS

Amdek 310A	**$175.00**
Amdek 300A	**145.00**
Amdek 300G	**135.00**
Hitachi 12" (green)	**89.00**
Taxan RGB Vision III	**435.00**
Quadram Quadchrome	**479.00**
PGS HX12	**479.00**

HARD DISK DRIVES

PEGASUS (External 10MB)	**$1,229.00**
PEGASUS (Internal 10MB)	**1,049.00**
SHUGART (Internal 10MB)	**900.00**

PRINTERS

OKIDATA 82	**$302.00**	GEMINI 10X	**$285.00**	EPSON RX100	**419.00**
OKIDATA 83	**569.00**	GEMINI 15X	**389.00**	MANNESMANN TALLY SPIRIT 80	**289.00**
OKIDATA 84	**715.00**	EPSON RX80	**249.00**	QUME PRINTERS	**CALL!**
OKIDATA 92	**439.00**	EPSON FX80	**419.00**	DYNAX DX-15	**399.00**
OKIDATA 93	**649.00**	EPSON FX100	**649.00**		

DYNAX HR-25	**655.00**
DIABLO 620	**775.00**
DIABLO 630	**CALL!**
SILVER REED 500	**435.00**
SILVER REED 550	**480.00**
C. ITOH	**Best Price**

MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

PLANTRONICS COLOR +	**$389.00**
PC PEACOCK	**219.00**
USI MULTI-DISPLAY	**Best Price**
HERCULES HI-RES GRAPHICS	**349.00**
QUADRAM QUADCOLOR I	**215.00**
PARADISE MULTI-DISPLAY	**CALL!**

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 PAK PLUS (with 64k)	**$279.00**
AST GAMEPORT	**35.00**
QUADRAM QUADBOARD	**279.00**
TECMAR CAPTAIN	**Best Price**

64K RAM UPGRADE.. $45.00

MODEMS

HAYES SmartModem 1200	**$489.00**
HAYES SmartModem 1200B	**429.00**
HAYES SmartModem 300	**209.00**
NOVATION Modems	**CALL!**
SIGNALMAN Mark I	**99.00**
SIGNALMAN Mark VII	**129.00**
ANCHOR Volksmodem	**79.00**
RIXON (2400 BPS)	**Best Price**

SOFTWARE

LOTUS 1-2-3	**$ 319.00**
dBase II	**309.00**
WORDSTAR	**239.00**
HAYES Smartcom II	**89.00**
CROSSTALK	**108.00**
MULTIMATE	**CALL!**
PEACHTREE PEACHPAK 4	**239.00**
PEACHTREE PEACHPAK 5000	**CALL!**
IUS (GL, AR, AP)-per module	**299.00**

MISCELLANEOUS

KEYTRONICS KEYBOARD	**199.00**
MICROFAZER	**139.00**
MICROSOFT MOUSE	**130.00**

Please call for current prices.

Dealer inquiries welcome.

Qualified Purchase Orders Accepted

Circle 737 on reader service card

P.O. Box 723994 / Atlanta, Georgia 30339

MASTERCHARGE
VISA
ACCEPTED

CALL TODAY . . .

404/432-5555

PC Warehouse

PC WORLD INDEX VOLUME 2

Articles

Sections
C = Community
G = Getting Started
H = Hands On
R = Review
S = State of the Art

Subject	Author	Issue	Page	Section	Title and Description
Accounting	Dauphinais, Bill	1	84	R	**Accounts Usable** An in-depth look at Open Systems' accounting software.
	Hayles, George	2	186	R	**Minding Your Business** The Total Accounting Systems from TCS.
Artificial Intelligence	Ham, Michael	1	34	S	**Playing by the Rules** Expert systems—what they are and how they work.
Books	Young, Mike	1	123	R	**The McGraw-Hill Handbook** The 1000-page computer tome that claims to have all the answers.
Business	Brown, Eric & Faulkner, John	5	238	C	**Computers Ride the Range** Computers help cattle ranchers stay competitive in today's complex beef business.
		13	96	C	**Hollywood PC** The PC helps bring order to the chaos of TV and movie production.
	Gordon, Phillip	9	311	C	**Totally Unwarranted** The legal ins and outs of software warranties and disclaimers.
	Greenberg, Ken	10	286	C	**Executives Rate Their PCs** An Arthur Andersen report on corporate impressions of personal computers.
	Littman, Jonathan	4	254	C	**Perils of Software Publishing** What it takes to start a software company in today's marketplace.
	Micossi, Anita	13	118	C	**The Ten-Second Commute** The benefits of and drawbacks to working at home.

Subject	Author	Issue	Page	Section	Title and Description
Business Applications	Guttman, Michael K.	11	56	G	**How to Choose an Accounting Package** A simple and straightforward guide to accounting software.
Business Graphics	Wilcox, David L.	9	54	G	**The Boom in Business Graphics** Computer graphics can help your audience get the picture.
Calculations	Goodban, Nancy & Hakuta, Kenji	10	186	R	**Statistical Quintet** Five statistics packages—Abstat, Crisp, Microstat, SL-Micro, and Systat—are examined.
Close-Up	Brown, Eric	2	270	C	**COMPAQ Gets a 10** A conversation with David Bunnell and Compaq president Rod Canion.
	Fluegelman, Andrew, ed.	12	120	C	**In Quest of True BASIC** An interview with the authors of the world's most popular computer language.
	Littman, John	3	244	C	**Open Doors** New products and organizations help the disabled communicate and work.
	Micossi, Anita	6	262	C	**The Lotus Position** A conversation with Lotus Development president Mitch Kapor.
Communications	Blankenhorn, Dana	4	270	C	**The PC News** A look at the news media of the future.
	Bottomly, Kirk	13	56	G	**CompuServe Means Business** Start up with CompuServe's Executive Information Service.
	Brown, Eric	1	182	H	**Fear and Lurking on CB Simulator** CompuServe puts the party back in party line.
	Jordan, Larry	2	66	S	**Remote and Unattended** An introduction to unattended communications software.
		2	132	R	**A Host of Hosts** A comparison of six unattended host systems.
		6	132	S	**In Box Out Box** Electronic mail software turns the PC into an unattended post office.
		7	103	S	**Modems in the Fast Lane** Modems that make it possible for PCs to break the 1200-bps barrier.
		10	166	R	**Intelligent Communications** Five all-purpose smart-terminal communications packages.
	Magid, Lawrence J.	6	48	G	**Electronically Yours** A survey of four major electronic mail services.
	Pearson, Greg	5	102	S	**The Microcom Agreement** The Microcom Networking Protocol emerges as a telecommunications standard.
	Powers, Jack	4	80	S	**Modems: The Inside Story** The why and how of reducing computer communications to a single chip.
		1	148	H	**Build a PC Power Control** Build a device that turns your PC off and on automatically.
	Sachs, Jonathan	7	69	G	**Local Area Networks** Local area networks are becoming a reality.
	Schwaderer, David W.	4	184	H	**Communication Concepts** Understanding the concepts behind data communications.

Subject	Author	Issue	Page	Section	Title and Description
Data Management	Alperson, Burton L.	7	151	R	**A Champion Among Middleweights** R:base 4000 data base manager reviewed.
		7	234	H	**Choosing Data Management Software** A checklist of data base management software features to look for.
	Jenkins, David	2	34	S	**Logical Views** Windows and fast data manipulation are featured in SSI's new data manager.
		5	182	H	**The dBASE . report** dBASE's REPORT FORM commands generate sophisticated output.
		7	263	H	**Tuning Up dBASE** Tips for speeding up your dBASE II applications.
		11	232	H	**Take Command of dBASE II** dBASE II's command files automate complex command sequences.
		13	167	R	**dBASE III** The upgrade of and improvements to Ashton-Tate's popular data manager are evaluated.
	Ryals, Steven D.	5	67	G	**Before You Begin** dBASE II's new on-disk tutorial.
	Sotomayor, Manuel	7	56	G	**Blueprint Your Data Base** How to plan your data bases.
Disk Magazines	Cook, Keith Richard	3	114	R	**Direct to Disk** Disk magazines are changing the way people receive computer information.
Displays	Sachs, Jonathan	5	122	R	**Up on the Big Screen** Large-screen monitors and extended display adapter boards reviewed.
Education	Bacon, Gary	7	292	C	**A PC for the Teacher** Experiences with computers in the classroom.
	Stahr, Lisa B.	1	246	C	**The Electronic University** The TeleLearning network makes education by modem a reality.
	Steidtmann, N.	10	48	G	**PC Training: Which Way to Go?** The pros and cons of the most popular PC training methods.
Finance	Hunt, Donald	13	286	H	**Formulas for Profit** A 1-2-3 template simplifies cost-volume-profit analysis for businesses.
	Soucie, Ralph	6	220	H	**Can Your PC Survive a Tax Audit?** How to claim your PC as a tax write-off with the advice of a former IRS auditor.
		13	272	H	**Brilliant Deduction** Tips for writing off your PC under the new tax law.
	Steidtmann, N.	3	232	C	**Brokerage Firms Go On Line** Investors log on for instant information.
	Williams, Andrew T.	2	200	H	**Tracking Your Dividends** Build a spreadsheet to record your investment dividends—and relax at tax time.
		12	66	G	**Of Spreadsheets and Models** The history of electronic spreadsheets and their relationship to financial modeling programs.
Financial Modeling	Dauphinais, Bill	12	168	R	**Planning for Profit** A review of Micro/Prophit, a mainframe-style financial modeling program.
	Williams, Andrew T.	12	187	R	**Follow the Yellow Brick Road** Oz, a simple but sophisticated financial planning tool, reviewed.
Games	Cook, Keith Richard	3	126	R	**For Game Gourmets** Beneath Apple Manor, Frogger, and Gridstar.
		6	183	R	**For Game Gourmets** Pits & Stones, J-Bird, and Shultz's Treasure.
	Schwartz, Stuart R.	11	278	C	**Chess Champion of the 8088** Who plays a better game of chess, man or machine?

Subject	Author	Issue	Page	Section	Title and Description
Getting Started	Arnold, David & Novogrodsky, Seth	5	54	G	**Cooking Up a Batch File** Writing batch files—the simplest kind of programming.
	Miller, Harry	4	43	G	**Let's Get Started** Welcome to PC World's new section.
Graphics	Alperson, Burton L.	9	152	R	**Beyond Bar Charts** Chart-Master and BPS Business Graphics programs evaluated.
	Celentano, Joseph P.	9	271	H	**1-2-3 Graphs Made Easy** Learn to use 1-2-3's graphics functions.
	Crider, Bill	9	248	H	**Professional Presentations** Guidelines for a fail-safe business presentation.
	Dietrich, Mark & Stothers, Jennifer	12	264	S	**Toward a Graphics Standard** A new graphics communication standard takes hold.
	Hamburger, Cindy	9	261	H	**60-Second Slides** The Polaroid Palette makes presentation-quality slides from a computer.
	King, Kip	1	110	R	**Delta Drawing** A simple painting graphics program.
	Lambert, Steve	13	180	R	**The Graphics Gallery** A review of Microsoft Chart, a comprehensive business graphics program.
	Neuhaus, Peter	6	142	S	**Halo** Media Cybernetics' Halo is a step toward graphics programming standardization.
Graphics Hardware	McCune, David	9	168	R	**More Color Than Big Blue** The PC Peacock and the Graphics Plus II color graphics boards.
	Runchal, A., Treger, J., & Tam, C.	9	132	R	**Pick of the Plotters** Three multipen plotters: the Amplot II, the HP 7475 Graphics Plotter, and the Hiplot DMP29.
	Tucker, Michael	10	98	S	**The 3270 Improves Its Image** High-resolution PC Graphics and Host Graphics for the 3270-PC.
Hardware	Dicken, Howard & Luhn, Robert	4	66	S	**Cool Chips** CMOS keeps smaller and more powerful computers cool.
	Luhn, Robert & Cook, Rick	12	248	S	**80286: Intel's Multitask Master** The workings of Intel's multitasking processor chip.
Human Factors	Mauk, Susan	1	230	C	**The Radiation Question** Does your VDT make you sick?
Integrated Applications	Anderson, Dick	12	284	H	**Frame by Frame** Using Framework's Outline View to organize your work.
	Crider, Bill	12	148	R	**Framework: Simplicity and Synergy** A review of Ashton-Tate's integrated software.
		11	132	R	**A DesQ With Nine Views** DesQ, Quarterdeck's new windowing environment reviewed.
	Gordon, Phillip	11	72	G	**What Is Integrated Software?** The pros and cons of the three types of software integration.
	Powers, Jack	11	144	R	**The Communicator's Tool Chest** Data management and communications are married in MIST+.
	Shinyeda, Merrily	10	120	R	**The Real Jack2 Challenge** Jack2 integrates word processing, data base management, spreadsheets, and graphics.
	Usim, William	11	168	R	**A New Idea in Word Processing** The Idea Processor lets you search and sort text and graphics files.
	Wallach, Wendell	3	150	R	**The Almost-Perfect Library** Perfect Software enters the integrated-package race.

Subject	Author	Issue	Page	Section	Title and Description
Integrated Software	Anderson, Dick	7	143	R	**A Symphonic Performance** Symphony is put to the test with a real-world task that uses all five applications.
	Fluegelman, Andrew	7	116	R	**Five Complex Pieces** An analysis of how well Lotus has harmonized the five applications that make up the Symphony package.
	McDermott, Paul	6	232	H	**The Little Black Book** Learn about 1-2-3's data management functions.
		7	251	H	**The Little Black Book II** A 1-2-3 name and address template that prints mailing labels.
	Miller, Harry	7	130	R	**A Feast of Features** Symphony's features compared with five stand-alone applications.
International Business	Steidtmann, N.	6	274	C	**The PC in China** China launches a computer industry of its own.
Languages	Barnaby, Chip & Huizenga, Charlie	2	172	R	**But Is It Really FORTRAN?** A comparative review of available FORTRAN compilers.
	Fox, Jeff	3	72	S	**Big Ideas From Smalltalk** The little-known language that began concurrency, multitasking, and windows.
	Ham, Michael	5	151	R	**Four FORTHs** A comparative review of FORTH compilers.
	Powers, Jack	3	60	S	**Occam's Edge** A multitasking-oriented programming language.
	Smith, David W.	6	193	R	**The High Cs** A comparative review of four C compilers.
	Stone, Greg	4	136	R	**The Turtle Grows Up** Dr. Logo, PC Logo, and Waterloo Logo compared.
		7	177	R	**IBM Rides the Turtle** IBM's Logo reviewed.
Management	Dauphinais, Bill & Darnell, Leonard	10	135	R	**Task Force** MicroGANTT and Primavera Project Manager reviewed.
Memory	Goodman, Danny	6	62	G	**How Much Memory Is Enough?** The basics of computer memory—from RAM and ROM to disk emulation and expansion boards.
Operating Systems	Arnold, David	4	44	G	**DOS for Beginners** A tutorial on the PC's disk operating system.
	Novogrodsky, Seth	13	56	G	**The First Five Functions** How to use the function keys to simplify DOS commands.
	Smith, David & Marvit, Peter	9	106	S	**UNIX Tug-of-War** IBM's UNIX operating system for the PC.
	Tucker, Michael	5	192	H	**Understanding Operating Systems** An operating system primer.
Personal Management	Breslow, Jordan	5	139	R	**Legal Troubles** Lassen Software's Personal Lawyer reviewed.
	Guttman, Michael K.	6	166	R	**Mastering the Real Estate Market** Three real estate software packages compared.
Politics	Littman, Jonathan	9	294	C	**The New Political Machine** The PC's role in Campaign '84.
Printers	Martin, Janette	10	82	S	**Laser Printers** A look at laser printing technology.
	Martin, Janette & Schwartz, Stuart	3	84	R	**Good Impressions** Four letter quality printers compared.

Subject	Author	Issue	Page	Section	Title and Description
Programming	Covington, Michael A.	3	202	H	**Taming the Pascal Compiler** Using the IBM Pascal Compiler.
	DeMers, Raymond	11	244	H	**Single-Button Menu** BASIC commands and DOS 2.00 batch files build a menu system.
	Mickelsen, John K.	3	188	H	**Really Random** Test BASIC 2.00's random number generator.
	Ouchi, Glenn I.	10	60	G	**Super BASIC** Using the IBM PC BASIC Compiler to make your BASIC programs run faster.
Project Management	Dauphinais, Bill & Darnell, Leonard	10	240	H	**Project Management: One Step at a Time** An introduction to project management on the PC.
Psychology	Cook, Keith Richard	7	169	R	**Perfect Pitch** The Sales Edge helps salespeople analyze potential customers.
Scientific Applications	Littman, Jonathan	13	256	S	**PC in the Sky** Low-cost image processing of satellite photos.
Software Integration	Cook, Steven, ed.	1	58	S	**Microsoft Does Windows** Microsoft's new advanced user interface.
	Magid, Lawrence J.	7	282	C	**Window Talk** Bill Gates, Terry Opdendyk, and Gary Pope compare notes on their mouse and window products.
Spreadsheets	Miller, Harry	9	66	G	**Introduction to Spreadsheets** An electronic spreadsheet primer.
	Ouchi, Glen I.	2	222	H	**Lotus in the Lab** Import data from lab instruments and process it with 1-2-3.
	Permar, Bill	3	103	R	**SuperCalc3: A Step Up** A review of SuperCalc 3.
	Soucie, Ralph	12	294	H	**Personal Macro Economics** Using 1-2-3 to create and monitor your home budget.
	Weiss, Eric	3	164	H	**/X Marks the Macro** Automate spreadsheet functions with 1-2-3's advanced macro capabilities.
	Williams, Andrew T.	10	257	H	**Linking Worksheets With Multiplan** A tutorial on Multiplan's ability to link spreadsheets.
Storage	Cook, Rick	7	90	S	**Seeing Is Retrieving** A look at optical disk technology.
	Martin, Janette	9	230	H	**Media Conversion** Data format conversion by service bureaus, telecommunications, disk conversion devices, and optical character recognition.
	Neuhaus, Peter	10	154	R	**Bubbles That Last** A look at the first PC bubble memory boards.
	Powers, Jack	6	206	R	**Videotape Backup** The Corvus Mirror: hard disk data backup on videotape.
Systems	Birmele, Ricardo	11	158	R	**Family Resemblance** Sperry and Leading Edge PCs reviewed.
	D'Ignazio, Fred	2	280	C	**Portables Abroad** Tips for taking your computer to Europe.
	Goodman, Danny	13	152	R	**HP's Desktop in a Briefcase** A review of the HP 110, a full-functioned, lap-size PC compatible.
	Greenberg, Ken	9	94	S	**Compaq Settles Down and Powers Up** Compaq's Deskpro line of full-sized, modular computers.
	Greenberg, Ken & Koessel, Karl	13	234	S	**AT: The PC's Powerful Partner** IBM's top-of-the-line machine is aimed at power users.
	Luhn, Robert	4	102	R	**The Compatibles Line Up** Mini reviews and compatibility tests for 40 IBM PC compatibles.
	Miller, Harry & Brown, Eric	5	84	S	**PC to Go ...** IBM's Portable Personal Computer.
	Tucker, D. M.	1	48	S	**Mainframe PC** The 3270-PC and the XT/370 computers described.

Subject	Author	Issue	Page	Section	Title and Description
Utilities	Alperson, Burton L.	1	132	H	**Macro Mastery** How to use ProKey to create a personalized front end for DOS 2.00.
	Manes, Steve	2	212	H	**Making a Date** A short assembler program puts the system date to work.
	Mann, Brian	3	179	H	**Changing Keys** Use DOS 2.00 to redefine the PC keyboard.
	Plantz, Gene	12	200	R	**The PC's Space Program** Save disk space by compressing files.
	Ryals, Steven D.	9	242	H	**CP/M to DOS** Osborne-to-Compaq conversion.
	Sirota, Warren	7	162	R	**The Generators** Three dBASE application generators compared.
	Vaughan, J. G.	4	206	H	**Character Construction** BASIC and assembler programs create character fonts and download them to an Epson FX-80.
Video	Claxton, William	2	48	S	**PC-TV** Computer-controlled video editing with the IBM PC.
	Parker, Wayne	11	98	S	**Interactive Video: Calling the Shots** Interactive video programs on the PC.
Word Processing	Alperson, Burton L.	4	166	H	**Getting the Word** A tutorial on Microsoft Word's style sheets.
	Hewes, Jeremy Joan	1	168	H	**The Write Stuff** Twenty-two tips for writing in the computer age.
	Lagreca, Steven J.	11	214	H	**Enhancing the IBM Personal Editor** Use the Personal Editor's macro feature to simplify word processing and program editing.
	Leach, Bobbie Ray	10	271	H	**First-Class MailMerge** Use MicroPro's MailMerge to meld mailing lists with text.
	Littman, Jonathan	2	163	R	**ThinkTank** The ThinkTank outline processor.
	Maguire, Janis L.	4	150	R	**PIE à la PC** PIE: Writer and The Speller reviewed.
	Perotti, Steve	1	101	R	**Write From the Start** Sorcim's SuperWriter evaluated.
	Rogers, Raymond A.	6	285	C	**Pin Yin for the PC** The creation of a Chinese word processing program.
	Ryals, Steven D.	5	205	H	**Do It With Dots** Creating letterhead and envelope formats with WordStar's dot commands.
	Shinyeda, Merrily	2	151	R	**Play It Again, Samna** Samna Word II evaluated.
		6	156	R	**A Profound Irony** Leading Edge Word Processor reviewed.
	Wallach, Wendell	3	138	R	**Not-So-Identical Twins** Final Word and Perfect Writer compared.
World Class PC	Whyte, Christine	4	243	H	**World Class PC** A description of the second annual World Class PC contest.
		12	96	C	**World Class PC** Products voted best in their categories make up the 1984 World Class PC system.

Now you can instantly access PC World Software Reviews and Program Listings on-line with Direct-Net

Cooking up a software review has never been easier. With the Direct-Net online database, you can instantly access over 1500 software listings. PC World's own programs can also be accessed online. Direct-Net's own DN-COMM software package allows for instantaneous dial-up along with genuine terminal emulation. Direct-Net's interactive feature allows users to communicate on software problems and remedies. 500 hardware reviews will soon be available.

- Direct-Net is available at an introductory annual membership fee of $50. There is no initial connect fee—connect time charges are $10/hr.
- A demonstration disk and instruction manual is available for $10 (applied towards annual membership fee).
- Special membership information for computer retailers and consultants is available upon request.

Nationwide: 800-223-0822
(In California: 800-824-5526)
MasterCard Visa orders through 800#.

☐ $50.00: Membership Fee, DN-COMM Software Package, Instruction manual
☐ $10.00: Demonstration Disk, Instruction Manual (applies towards membership)

DIRECT-NET

Name _____
Address _____
City State Zip _____

PCjr World

Subject	Author	Issue	Page	Title and Description
Accounting	Nahman, Jaime	13	216	**Holding Yourself Accountable** Two personal accounting programs help you organize your home finances.
Applications Software	Mello, Adrian	3	14	**Working the Home Claim** Will software developers adapt PC programs for the home market?
BASIC Tutorial	Mello, Adrian	4	18	**Free and Simple BASIC** A BASIC graphics program for PCjr.
Banking	Matazzoni, Joe	6	100	**Banking at the Home Branch** Bank in the comfort of your own home.
Books	Spire, Evelyn	6	114	**First to the Finish Line** The first books about PCjr rush to the bookstore.
Communications	Martin, Janette	4	10	**Dial Up News and Entertainment** The Source and CompuServe provide up-to-date information at your fingertips.
	Stahr, Lisa B. & Pearson, Greg	3	4	**When PCjr Speaks** Telecommunications for home computer users.
Education	Williams, Linda	7	214	**Battling the Deadly Mathphobia** Three math games make learning arithmetic more enjoyable.
Games	Cook, Keith Richard	5	18	**PCjr's Great Escapes** Games you can play with PCjr.
Hardware	Altman, Rick	11	200	**Challenging the Chiclets** Key Tronic and Colby Computer cash in on dissatisfaction with the PCjr keyboard.
	Heilborn, John	11	194	**Off to a Good Start: PCjr Add-Ons** Add-on modules from Tecmar and Legacy bring the PCjr as much as 640K of computing power.
	Seger, Katie	9	216	**Plug in More Power** A tutorial that shows how to add an expansion board and a disk drive to the PCjr.
Health	Hager, Joseph C.	10	228	**The Stress Manager** Relax is a hardware and software package that turns your computer into a biofeedback machine.
Integrated Software	Cook, Keith Richard	10	218	**Electric Desk** Alpha Software's new package, Electric Desk, integrates four applications that suit many business needs.
Keyboard	Seger, Katie & Davis, Frederic E.	5	4	**Beam Me Up, PCjr** Getting to know PCjr's infrared keyboard.
Megabytes	Seger, Katie	3	10	**Megabytes** News and notes for the PCjr community.
		4	6	
		5	24	
		7	224	
Music	Sirota, Warren	7	204	**PCjr Strikes a Chord** A primer on PCjr's sophisticated musical capablities.

Subject	Author	Issue	Page	Title and Description
Programming	Sirota, Warren	9	208	**Three-Part Harmony** Cartridge BASIC's PLAY statement and the PCjr's three-voice programming are demonstrated in a musical piece.
ROM Cartridges	Novogrodsky, Seth	4	2	**Plug in a Program** A look at PCjr's ROM cartridges.
Special Reports	Mello, Adrian	2	102	**Old Faces in New Places** IBM updates the BASIC language and Disk Operating System for PCjr.
	Rietmann, Kearney	2	94	**PCjr World** Computing at home with PCjr.
	Seger, Katie & Mello, Adrian	2	114	**Charting the PCjr Software Course** IBM programs for the home computer.
	McManus, Reed	2	108	**PCjr Arrives With a Crowd** Big Blue unveils 12 new hardware products.
	Seger, Katie & Davis, Frederic E.	2	96	**IBM's Home Run** A look at the hardware components that make up PCjr.
Support	Seger, Katie	3	18	**What Happens If It Breaks?** IBM brings PCjr users many happy returns with its one-year warranty.
Systems	McManus, Reed	12	226	**PCjr Gets Bigger and Better** IBM presents a revamped PCjr.
Tutorial	Myers, David	5	10	**Learning to Speak Turtle** A look at the popular programming language Logo.
Video	Claxton, William	13	210	**Scene One, Take One** Dynamic demonstrations are possible when you combine your computer and video tape recorder.
	Seger, Katie	9	200	**PC + Video: Working Partners** Interactive video technology adds excitement to educational and entertainment programs on the PCjr.
Word Processing	Altman, Rick	12	232	**Two Word Processors in Search of a Home** Bank Street Writer and WordPlus-Jr are powerful word processing programs.
	Seger, Katie	6	90	**Home Is Where Your Word Processor Is** PCjr's first word processing program brings professional features to the home.

The Help Screen

Subject	Title	Issue	Page	Description
Applications	Apartment Management, With Reservations	12	80	A list of apartment management software; another possible management solution.
Assembler	Assembler Problem	2	241	Override an operand's type using the PTR attribute operator.
	Swapping Ports With Assembly Language	11	85	How to swap the LPT: or COM: port values using assembly language.
BASIC	BASIC Colors	6	74	Charts depicting the color combinations of BASIC's COLOR statement.
	BASIC Misunderstanding	13	77	Differences in IBM PC BASIC and the BASIC in compatible machines.
	Computer Dating	1	199	A program that derives the day of the week from the PC's clock/calendar.
	Garbage Collection Delays	1	200	How to avoid program execution delays caused by "garbage collection."
	Key Trapping	3	39	Using Advanced BASIC 2.0 to trap keys, including <Ctrl>-<Break>.
	Losing Its Memory	1	199	The relationship between string variables and free memory explained.
	Reducing BASIC Garbage	5	77	Correction to previous tip (Help Screen, Vol. 2, Issue 1) about string space and garbage.
	Scroll Protection	11	84	Using the BASIC POKE command to define a scroll-protected area.
Books	BASIC Routines	11	83	Recommended books containing ready-to-run BASIC programs.
Compaq	Compaq and <Shift>-<PrtSc>	7	79	How to disable the <Shift>-<PrtSc> function, which can cause freeze-ups.
	Creating PRTSCOFF.COM With DOS 1.10	12	82	Creating PRTSCOFF.COM (Help Screen, Vol. 2, Issue 7) with DOS 1.10.
Compatibles	PC Jungle	4	53	A discussion of PC compatibles; some buyers' selection criteria.
Correction		3	37	Corrections for "A Tandy New Peripheral" (PCW, Vol. 1, Issue 7).
		3	38	Corrections for "We Interrupt This Program" (PCW, Vol. 1, Issue 7).
DOS	Batch Test for Empty DOS Variable	13	80	How to have a batch file test for an empty DOS variable.
	Correct Copies	4	54	How to accurately copy files with the /V parameter and COMP.
	Disk Directories	9	81	Using DOS 2.00's tree-structure to surpass DOS 1.10's directory limits.
	Display Control for MS-DOS 1.25	12	81	Creating inverse video screens, rectangular cursors, etc., in DOS 1.25.
	Single-Sided DOS Disks	13	78	Why DOS is distributed on single-sided disks.

Subject	Title	Issue	Page	Description
	Subdirectory PATHs	9	82	An explanation of the PATH command and extended directory search paths.
	SYSible Disk	4	55	How to reserve space for DOS's system files on a program disk.
	Trimming the TREE	7	83	Using TREE and FIND to locate duplicate files on a hard disk.
	Volume Labels	3	39	Discussing read/write speeds of DOS 1.00 and 2.00; location of disk label.
Files	Spaced File Name	2	237	How to access and rename a file whose filename contains an embedded space.
Graphics	Active Display	10	72	Using the MODE command to switch between monochrome and color monitors.
	Epson Graphics Dump	6	73	An explanation of Graftrax Plus.
	Uninvited Guests	2	239	Avoid "squiggles" in BASIC graph printouts using the WIDTH command.
Hardware	Blackout Backups	10	73	Safeguards against frequent power failures.
	Expanding System Board Memory	5	75	Expanding memory: the correct type, speed, and handling of RAM chips.
	Foreign Frequency	10	72	Explanation of United States and foreign power supply differences.
	IBM's Hardware	9	84	Reassigning IBM's asynchronous board as COM2:; a hard disk on/off switch.
	PC vs. TV	5	75	The PC's radio frequency interference (RFI) effect on TV reception.
	Reducing Television Interference	10	71	Tips to reduce the PC's radio (and TV) frequency interference levels.
	To Buy or Not To Buy	10	71	Discussion of different processors' merits and the when-to-buy dilemma.
Maintenance	Maintenance Costs	3	38	An estimation of the annual maintenance costs of an IBM PC.
Miscellaneous	Airport X Rays	6	73	The effect of airport X rays on PCs and disks; a WordStar to DOS conversion.
	Encrypting Sensitive Data	11	83	Hardware and software products providing data encryption.
Printers	Hardware Switch or Software Selection	12	79	Merits and limitations of hardware versus software printer switching.
ROM	ROM Date	4	55	How to determine the ROM date of your PC.
VisiCalc	VisiCalc to WordStar	1	202	A way to transfer VisiCalc data into a WordStar file.
Word Processing	Special Symbols in Word Processing	7	80	Printing business characters (trademarks, etc.) with word processors.
WordStar	Bright or Light WordStar	13	79	Customizing the character intensity (both menu and text) of WordStar.

Star-Dot-Star

Subject	Title	Issue	Page	Description
1-2-3	1-2-3 Overhead	5	221	Discourse on how Lotus uses memory.
	1-2-3 as a Calculator	10	306	How to use 1-2-3 as a calculator without disturbing your spreadsheet.
	Leapin' Lotus	11	264	Interesting Lotus leap year information.
	Legendary Graphs	13	301	How to put floating legends anywhere on 1-2-3 graphs.
	Lotus Numeric Keypad	2	254	A quick method to enter data using the numeric keypad.
	Worksheet Printer Controls	13	301	Place printing codes in worksheet files to produce print enhancements.
Assembler	Build a Better Blanker	11	264	Improved screen-blanking program (see "Screen Respite," *.*, Vol. 2, Issue 4).
Assembly	Assembly Language SOUND	4	235	A subroutine that controls the speaker's tones with the 8253-5 timer.
	DOWNLOAD.ASM Bug	7	277	A fix for DOWNLOAD.ASM ("Character Construction," Vol. 2, Issue 4).
BASIC	Automatic DATA Statements	1	210	A program that converts machine code in memory to DATA statements.
	BASIC 1.1 Timer	1	214	A BASIC 1.1 clock timer that counts in hundredths of seconds.
	BASIC Advice for BASCOM	3	215	Tips on how to optimize BASIC programs for the BASIC compiler, BASCOM.
	BASIC Cross-Reference	5	224	A program that lists referenced line numbers of a BASIC program.
	BASIC Variable Reference	6	249	A utility that searches for a specific variable in a BASIC program.
	Batch Links	2	249	Batch files that compile and link BASIC programs using one command.
	Cassette Port Control Compiled	4	234	A program that demonstrates controlling the MOTOR statement.
	Compiler Swap	2	249	A discovery about the BASIC Compiler 1.0 and SWAP statements.
	Compiling TIMER	7	277	A bug fix that allows TIMER.BAS (*.*, Vol. 2, Issue 1) to work when compiled.
	Cross-Reference Checker	4	232	Checks all the cross-references in a BASIC program.
	Drop That Cap	10	304	A function that converts the first character of users' input into lowercase.
	Easy Printer Check	10	306	A short program that determines a printer's status.
	Fast Boot	1	211	A quicker boot for memory-heavy PCs.
	Input Subroutine	2	255	Allows programmers to specify several characteristics of input fields.
	Making 'Em Pause	1	214	A program that produces a pause in Interpreted or Compiled BASIC.
	Regarding REBOOT	11	264	Correction to program REBOOT.BAS (*.*, Vol. 1, Issue 7); makes PC cold boot.

Subject	Title	Issue	Page	Description
	Save the Keys	10	302	How to restore the BASIC function key assignments.
	Smarter Modem Switch	6	250	Software fix for phone dialing program PHONE.BAS (*.*, Vol. 1, Issue 7).
	Subroutine Locator	9	282	How to monitor the location of subroutines in BASIC files.
	Truly Random	13	306	A faster random number generator that allows larger fixed string lengths.
	Un-NEW BASIC	4	230	A method to recover files erased with the NEW command.
	Using INSTR to Check INPUT	7	276	How to verify that users' input conforms to the valid choices.
	VAL Tutorial	4	230	More explanations of the VAL command.
	Variable Checker	4	231	A subroutine that lists all scalar variables.
Batch Files	A Batch of Help	12	313	A batch file used to both organize and display help files.
	Batch	3	215	Interactive batch programs that allow yes or no input.
	Batch File Brilliance	12	313	A way to run all your application programs with a single batch file.
	Call Me When It's Over	11	264	Putting a beep in the PAUSE command.
	Defensive Disk Driving	10	302	A technique that lessens the disk wear that is possible with long batch files.
	ECHO Black	6	249	How to "turn off" the screen's display with the ECHO command.
	Hard Disk Backup	5	219	How to shorten the backup process and back up subsets of disk directories.
	Hard Disk Organization	7	274	Batch files that provide organization and menus for hard disk users.
	More Interactive Batch	5	216	How to use the ERRORLEVEL condition to direct the flow of batch files.
Compaq	Screen Respite	4	237	A subroutine that blanks the Compaq screen if no key is pressed for five minutes.
Correction		9	280	Correction of the screen blanking program BLANKMKR.BAS (*.*, Vol. 2, Issue 4).
		9	280	Where to find replacement doors for Tandon disk drives.
		12	311	A correction to the "PC-Beep III" item (*.*, Vol. 2, Issue 7).
		12	311	A correction to the program NUMOFF.COM (*.*, Vol. 2, Issue 9).
dBASE	dBASE Root	2	254	How to do square root functions in dBASE.
dBASE II	dBASE II SORT Magic	1	216	A quicker way to SORT.
DEBUG	Built-In Assembler	9	280	How to control RTS and DTR signals with assembly language.
DOS	Diskcopy Deuce	12	316	Verifying multiple DISKCOPY operations without repeating DISKCOMP.
	Memorable Commands	11	262	How to retrieve a DOS command after a second command "fills" the buffer.

Subject	Title	Issue	Page	Description
DOS 2.00	ANSI.SYS Key Reassignment	6	245	A correction to the DOS manual and an assembly program to reassign key meanings.
	Another DOS Secret	13	303	An undocumented configuration command, AVAILDEV, lets files and devices have the same name.
	Catching COMMAND.COM	1	213	Patching DISKCOPY so that it leaves COMMAND.COM resident.
	Custom Prompts	2	254	How to design a custom system prompt using the ANSI.SYS device driver.
	DOS 2.00 COLOR	4	232	A batch file that sets screen colors and monochrome character attributes.
	DOS Tips	13	302	Tips on the redirection feature, the EDLIN and control characters, and ECHO.
	FORMAT Bell	5	216	A patch that puts a bell in the FORMAT command.
	Format Fix	12	312	How to prevent unintentional FORMATting of the hard disk.
	Greasing the Pipe	1	212	COMMAND.COM patch that routes intermediate piping output to a RAM disk.
	Hidden File Attributes	6	245	A utility to change file attributes–even system files.
	Key Reassignments With DEBUG	13	304	Reassign keys definitions using DEBUG 2.00. .
	TREE Root Bug	7	273	Using DEBUG to patch a hole in TREE.COM.
	Unintentional Redirection	6	250	Warning about using DOS 2.00 reserved characters in batch files.
	User Beware	12	311	A problem with the use of SWITCHAR, from "TREE Root Bug" (*.*, Vol. 2, Issue 7).
Graphics	PC Picture Graphics	3	214	A graphics program with five character fonts and a symbol library (now sold by IBM).
	VCR as RF Modulator	13	306	How to use a video tape recorder in place of an RF modulator.
Keyboard	Build a Better Keyboard	9	283	A BASIC program that converts the QWERTY keyboard to the Dvorak format.
	Keyboard Clatter	12	314	A way to get audible keyboard feedback (clicks) from IBM compatibles.
	Keyboard Control	9	281	Assembly language routines to set the CapsLock and NumLock states.
	Self-Cleaning Keys	9	283	Using the escape code to clear the function key buffer (with BASIC).
Linker	Linker Bug	2	249	Bug fix for the IBM (version 2.00) and Microsoft (version 2.01) linkers.
Miscellaneous	Drive Door Parts	4	237	Solution for broken Tandon disk drive doors.
	Editor's Comment	11	262	BASIC program (XMAKER.BAS) that recreates binary files published here.
	Half-Height Fix	2	258	How to configure a Teac half-height drive for the IBM PC.
PC-Talk III	PC-Beep III	7	277	Using PC-Talk with slow-to-respond mainframes.
	PC-Talk III and Microcom Marriage	4	238	BASIC program that configures PC-Talk for the Microcom PCS 2000 modem.

Subject	Title	Issue	Page	Description
Pascal	Pascal Predicament	10	306	How to use IBM Pascal on different disk drives, including hard disks.
Printers	Gemini Graphics	10	304	Patch that allows owners of Gemini 10X to use GRAPHICS.COM.
	Okidata Mode Fix	2	258	MODE.COM patch providing line length and number of line codes for Okidata.
	Radio Shack Printer Fix	7	277	Correcting the incompatibility between the PC and Radio Shack's printer.
Word Processing	Imperfect Writer	3	221	How to avoid an erratic and destructive bug in Perfect Writer.
	Leading Periods in WordStar	3	219	How to avoid unexpected results from a WordStar leading period.
	More PATH and PeachText	7	273	Another PATH tip for PeachText users; also a way to bypass the menu.
	PeachText and DOS 2.00's PATH	3	219	How to create "paths" for PeachText files using batch files and BASIC.
	pfs:write With DOS 2.00	13	302	How to make room for DOS 2.00 on the pfs:write system disk.
	VW in Overdrive	3	215	Two methods that speed up Volkswriter's operation.
WordStar	NEC Sheet-Feeder Aid	1	217	Patch that configures WordStar for the NEC 3550's cut-sheet feeder.
	Strip Ease	11	270	A program that removes special codings (high-bits) from WordStar files.

PC WORLD

Reader Inquiry Service

Would you like further information on a product that's advertised in PC World?

Well, it's easy and best of all—FREE!

Just follow these simple instructions:

- Print or type your name and address on the attached card. One card per person, please.
- Circle the number(s) on the card corresponding to the Reader Service number in either the Advertiser Index or Product Index.
- Drop the card in a mailbox and wait to receive the literature that will be mailed to you free of charge from the manufacturer.

The address on the attached card is for product information only. Send editorial comments or inquiries to: PC World, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

PC WORLD

Name

Company

Address

City/State/Zip (Zip code needed to insure delivery)

Valid through 3/29/85

☐ Please bill me $28 for a 1-year (16-issue) subscription to *PC World* (U.S. and Canada only).

JDEA4

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125
126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175
176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225
226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275
276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325
326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375
376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425
426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475
476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525
526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575
576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625
626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675
676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725
726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775
776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825
826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875
876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925
926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950
951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975
976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000

PC WORLD

Reader Inquiry Service

PLEASE
PLACE
STAMP
HERE

PC World
P.O. Box 13897
Philadelphia, PA 19101

Advertiser Product Index

Reader Service Number

Computers

Data General Corp., 218-219
748 IBM, 162-163
694 Panasonic Industrial Co., 96C
— Televideo Systems, 88

Hardware

Boards
18 AST Research Inc., 6-7
243 Emulex/Persyst, 16,
77 Hercules Computer Technology, 21, 23
153 IDEAssociates, 26-27
531 Natural Microsystems, 95
906 Qubie' Distibuting, 79
190 Tecmar, Inc., 14-15, 92
193 Ven-Tel, Inc, 40

Storage Devices
820 ACT Marketing, 170
909 Franklin Telecom, 235
910 Lancore Technologies Inc., 96A
90 Linde Technology Inc., 216
802 Pacific Datanet, 158
905 Qubie Distributing, 33
169 Sigma Designs, Inc., 66-67
188 Tallgrass Technologies Corporation, 174-175
190 Tecmar, 106

Monitors
243 Emulex Persyst, 98
296 Princeton Graphic Systems, 17
149 Quadram Corporation, 8

Reader Service Number

Printers, Plotters, and Typewriter Interfaces
896 Brother International Corp., 80
685 DataSouth Computer Corporation, 9
95 Logicsoft, 94
285 Toshiba America Inc., 116

Communications
869 General Datacomm, 202-203
815 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 38-39
917 INS Corporation, 96F
531 Natural Microsystems, 95
907 Qubie Distributing, 93
193 Ven-Tel, Inc., 40

Miscellaneous
50 Cuesta Systems, Inc., 59
— Curtis Manufacturing, 41
895 Electronic Protection Devices, 204
78 Genest Technologies, 122
103 Microprocessors Unlimited, 264
531 Natural Microsystems, 95
886 Secure It, 265

Systems Software

Operating Systems
160 Rickerdata, 28

Utilities
— Bellsoft, Inc., BC
760 Borland International, 30-31
31 Central Point Software, Inc., 186
270 Computer Control Systems, Inc., 121
853 Essential Software, 266
851 Golden Bow Systems, 267
919 Keyword Office Technology, 159
894 Opt-Tech Data, 266
142 Persoft, 24
848 Polygon Software, 96B
— Quaid Software Limited, 63
726 Rickard Software Group, 266
163 RTCS Corp., 51
587 SoftStyle, Inc., 59
526 Software Link, Inc. 171

Reader Service Number

Languages
406 Computer Innovations, 143
92 Lifeboat Associates, 188-189
100 MBP Software Systems Technology, 261
— Microsoft Corporation, 107
118 MicroWay Inc., 118

Applications Software

General Business
— Bellsoft Inc., BC
436 Cosmos, 13
493 Ecosoft, Inc., 132
532 Futures Group, 266
913 HFK Software, 267
859 Human Edge Software, 185
— Microsoft Corporation, 56
911 Oceana Microsystems, 90
847 Omicron Software, 97
— POLYTRON Corp., 187
148 Primavera Systems, Inc., 223
889 Project Software Development, Inc., 136-137
818 Rio Grande Software Inc., 154
850 Soft/Plus Research, 267
587 SoftStyle Inc., 59
253 Software Arts, Inc., IBC
526 Software Link, Inc., 171
819 TLB, 82
Walonick Associates, 231

Financial & Spreadsheets
902 A. S. Gibson & Sons, Inc., 155
747 Barron Ross, 205
— Fidelity Investments, 267
532 Futures Group, 266
891 H & E Computronics, 25
97 H & E Computronics, 81
625 HowardSoft, 105
657 Meca, 134
321 Pacific Data Systems, 96G
— Rockware Data Corp., 186
915 Xanaro, 52-53, 54-55
704 Zylab, 267

Job and Industry Specific
111 Mitchell Management Systems, Inc., 63
587 Softstyle, Inc., 59
726 Software Shop Systems, 266

Reader Service Number

Data Management
436 Cosmos, 13
847 Omicron Software, 97
253 Software Arts, Inc., IBC
915 Xanaro, 52-53, 54-55

Word Processing/Text Editing
913 HFK Software, 267
919 Keyword Office Technology, 159
916 Lexisoft, Inc., 83
93 Lifetree Software, Inc., 117
— Microsoft Corporation, 206-207
533 Office Solutions, 65
868 SSI, 32
915 Xanaro, 52-53, 54-55

Communications
— Computational Systems, Inc., 237
49 Corvus Systems, Inc., IFC
633 Forte Data Systems, 169
624 Inner Loop Software, 267
275 Microstuf, Inc., 29
526 Software Link, Inc., 171
908 Software Synergy, 119

Graphics
903 Amcad, 91
77 Hercules Computer Technology, 21, 23
332 MICROGRAFX, Inc., 18
241 Polaroid, 156-157

Integrated Systems
6 Alpha Software, 10
— Bellsoft Inc., BC
884 Cullinet Software, 129, 131, 133
919 Keyword Office Technology, 159

PC WORLD BACK ISSUES!

PC World is much more than a magazine; it's an incredible reference library for getting the very most out of your IBM PC or compatible. Now you can complete that valuable reference set by ordering back issues of *PC World*.

Within the U.S. and Canada, the cost is $5 per copy for monthly issues and $7 per copy for the special *Hardware Review* and *Software Review* issues. This price includes second-class postage. Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. For first-class delivery, please add $3 per copy ordered. Outside the U.S. and Canada, the price (including first-class postage) is $11 per copy for monthly issues and $15 for special review issues. We regret we are unable to bill you or accept credit card orders for back issues.

To order: Check the issues you want below and enclose a check (in U.S. funds) with this form. Mail to: *PC World* Back Issues, 555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 1 PC Compatibility
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 2 PC Portability
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 3 MS DOS 2.00, PC XT
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 4 Disk Emulation
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 5 Communications Programs
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 6 Hard Disks
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 7 Computer/Aided Design
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 8 Modems
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 9 ($7) Annual Software Review
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 10 Ink Jet Printers
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 1 Artificial Intelligence
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 2 PCjr Home Computing
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 3 Customizing Spreadsheets
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 4 PC Compatibles
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 5 PC Portability
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 6 Electronic Mail
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 7 Data Management
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 8 ($7) Annual Hardware Review
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 9 Business Graphics
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 10 Project Management

Reader Service Number

Educational, Personal, Entertainment & Misc. Software

Educational
7 American Training International, (ATI) 5
25 Communication Sciences, 265
657 Meca, 134

Personal
902 A. S. Gibson & Sons, Inc., 155
202 Best Programs, 99
— Microsoft Corporation, 1

Entertainment
— Microsoft Corporation, 1
918 One Step Software, 168
870 Social Software, 241
850 Soft/Plus Research, 267
308 subLOGIC Corporation, 173

Miscellaneous
587 SoftStyle Inc., 59

General

Accessories
— Beck Manufacturing, 239
721 Borg Industries, 266
146 ComputerAid, 266
276 Contemporary ComputerWear, 132
634 Creative Computer Products, 172
289 Dennison Computer Supplies, 217
895 Electronic Protection Devices, 204

Services
856 Compuserve, 220
— Direct Net, 276

Books, Catalogs, and Periodicals
— D-Comp, Inc., 96
65 John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 120
797 Pico, 224

Events
904 Great Southern Computer Shows, 216
38 PC World Expositions, 262-263
— Uniforum, 243

Reader Service Number

Mail Order
205 Applied Computer Products, 124-125
825 Arlington Computer Products, 60
— Beck Manufacturing, 239
784 Better Products, 267
208 Bottom Line, 62
865 Bulldog Computer Products, 232
90 Compuclassics, 290
803 Compumail, 292
754 Computer Discount Products, 293
— Computer Inventory Control, 61
420 Computer Mail Order, 296
554 Conroy La Pointe, 96D-E
110 Creative Microsales, Inc., 265
58 Diamond Software, 120
880 Discount Computer Center, 297
780 Disk World!, 242, 264, 266, 267,
— Economy Software, 214
214 800 Software, 300
768 47th Street Photo, 294-295
95 Logicsoft, 96H
— Lyben Computer Systems, 265
762 Mandingo Computers & Cameras, 216
108 Micro Flash Computer Products, 135
112 Micro Mart, 298-299
116 Microshop, 291
681 Oryx Systems, 190-191
756 Oryx Systems, 190-191
576 Pacific Exchanges, 267
107 PC Components, 264
136 PC Connection, 144-147
800 PC Express/Computers Direct, 229
460 PC Network, 244
737 PC Warehouse, Inc., 268
274 Progressive Micro Distributors, 288-289

Advertisers Index

Reader Service Number

820 ACT Marketing, 170
6 Alpha Software, 10
902 A.S. Gibson & Sons, Inc., 155
903 Amcad, 91
205 Applied Computer Products, 124-125
825 Arlington Computer Products, 60
18 AST Research Inc., 6-7
7 American Training International (ATI) 5
747 Barron Ross, 205
— Beck Manufacturing, 239
784 Better Products, 267
— Bellsoft, Inc., BC
202 Best Programs, 99
721 Borg Industries, 266
760 Borland International, 30-31
208 Bottom Line, 62
896 Brother International Corp., 80
865 Bulldog Computer Products, 232
31 Central Point Software, Inc., 186
25 Communication Sciences, 265
90 Compuclassics, 290
803 Compumail, 292
856 Compuserve, 220
— Computational Systems, Inc., 237
146 ComputerAid, 266
270 Computer Control Systems, Inc., 121

Reader Service Number

754 Computer Discount Products, 293
406 Computer Innovations, 143
— Computer Inventory Control Inc., 61
420 Computer Mail Order, 296
554 Conroy La Pointe, 96D-E
276 Contemporary ComputerWear, 132
49 Corvus Systems, Inc., IFC
436 Cosmos, 13
634 Creative Computer Products, 172
110 Creative Microsales, Inc., 265
50 Cuesta Systems, Inc., 59
884 Cullinet Software, 129, 131, 133
— Curtis Manufacturing, 41
— D-Comp, Inc., 96
— Data General Corp., 218-219
685 DataSouth Computer Corporation, 9
289 Dennison Computer Supplies, 217
58 Diamond Software, 120
— Direct Net, 276
880 Discount Computer Center, 297
780 Disk World!, 242, 264, 266, 267
— Economy Software, 214
493 Ecosoft, Inc., 132
214 800 Software, 300
895 Electronic Protection Devices, 204
243 Emulex/Persyst, 16, 98
853 Essential Software, 266
— Fidelity Investments, 267
633 Forte Data Systems, 169
768 47th Street Photo, 294-295
909 Franklin Telecom, 235
532 Futures Group, 266
869 General Datacomm, 202-203
78 Genest Technologies, 122
851 Golden Bow Systems, 267
904 Great Southern Computer Shows, 216
815 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 38-39
891 H & E Computronics, 25
97 H & E Computronics, 81
77 Hercules Computer Technology, 21, 23
913 HFK Software, 267
— HowardSoft, 105
859 Human Edge Software, 185
748 IBM, 162-163
153 IDEAssociates, 26-27
624 Inner Loop Software, 267
917 INS Corporation, 96F
65 John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 121

Reader Service Number

919 Keyword Office Technology, 159
910 Lancore Technologies Inc., 96A
916 Lexisoft, Inc., 83
92 Lifeboat Associates, 188-189
93 Lifetree Software, Inc., 117
90 Linde Technology, Inc., 216
95 Logicsoft, 94, 96H
— Lyben Computer Systems, 265
762 Mandingo Computers & Cameras, 216
100 MBP Software Systems Technology, 261
657 Meca, 134
108 Micro Flash Computer Products, 135
332 MICROGRAFX, Inc., 18
112 Micro Mart, 298-299
103 Microprocessors Unlimited, 264
116 Microshop, 291
275 Microstuf, Inc., 29
— Microsoft Corporation, 1, 56, 107, 206-207
118 MicroWay Inc., 118
111 Mitchell Management Systems, 63
531 Natural Microsystems, 95
911 Oceana Microsystems, 90
533 Office Solutions, 65
847 Omicron Software, 97
918 One Step Software, 168
894 Opt-Tech Data, 266
681 Oryx Systems, 190-191
756 Oryx Systems, 190-191
802 Pacific Datanet, 158
321 Pacific Data Systems, 96G
576 Pacific Exchanges, 267
694 Panasonic Industrial Co., 96C
107 PC Components, 264
136 PC Connection, 144-147
800 PC Express/Computers Direct, 229
460 PC Network, 244
737 PC Warehouse, Inc., 268
38 PC World Expositions, 262-263
142 Persoft, 24
797 Pico, 224
241 Polaroid, 156-157
848 Polygon Software, 96B
POLYTRON Corporation, 187
148 Primavera Systems, Inc., 223

Reader Service Number

296 Princeton Graphic Systems, 17
274 Progressive Micro Distributors, 288-289
889 Project Software Development, Inc., 136-137
149 Quadram Corporation, 8
— Quaid Software Limited, 63
905 Qubie' Distrubiting, 33
906 Qubie' Distributing, 79
907 Qubie' Distributing, 93
726 Rickard Software Group, 266
160 Rickerdata, 28
818 Rio Grande Software, Inc., 154
— Rockware Data Corp., 186
163 RTCS Corp., 51
868 SSI, 32
886 Secure It, 265
169 Sigma Designs, Inc., 66-67
870 Social Software, 241
850 Soft/Plus Research, 267
587 SoftStyle, Inc., 59
253 Software Arts, Inc., IBC
526 Software Link, Inc., 171
726 Software Shop Systems, 266
908 Software Synergy, 119
308 subLOGIC Corporation, 173
188 Tallgrass Technologies Corp., 174-175
190 Tecmar Inc., 14-15, 92, 106
— Televideo Systems, 88
819 TLB, 82
285 Toshiba America, Inc., 116
— Uniforum, 243
193 Ven-Tel, Inc., 40
— Walonick Associates, 231
915 Xanaro, 52-53, 54-55
704 ZyLab Corporation, 267

HOW TO BE A

- Share a Hard Disk with Networked ATs and PC's. • Speed Up Your Spreadsheets with a Turbo Board or Math Coprocessor. • Download Corporate Data to Your PC.
- Share Word Processor with Low Cost Terminals. • Share Printers Among Several PCs.
- Make Your AT and PC Data Disks Compatible. • Add 30 - 280MB Hard Disks to Your AT or PC. • Use Your PC Printer for Mainframe Data.

The AT will appeal to buyers who need maximum performance

AT

Call to ask our AT specialists how to buy better value while avoiding hidden pitfalls

Disk Drives For Less:

TANDON TM 100-2 ...$179

HALF HEIGHTS ... each **$149**

Printers:

NEW EPSON & OKIDATA PRICES!!!

EPSON JX-80 (160cps, 10", 8 colors) ..... **BEST PRICE**
EPSON FX-80 (160cps, 10") **$425**
EPSON FX-100 (160cps, 15") **$625**
EPSON RX-80 (100cps, 10") **$245**
EPSON RX-80F/T (100cps, 10" w/platten) **$295**
EPSON RX-80F/T PLUS (100cps, 10" w/platten, near LQ) .... **CALL**
EPSON RX-100 (100cps, 15" while they last) **$425**
EPSON LQ-1500 (LQ dot matrix w/ parallel interface) ... **BEST PRICE**
OKIDATA ML92 (160cps, 10") ..... **NEW LOW PRICE**
OKIDATA ML93 (160cps, 15") ..... **NEW LOW PRICE**
OKIDATA ML84 (200cps, 15") **$795**
OKIDATA PACEMARK 2410 (350cps, 15") **$1995**
GEMINI 10X (120cps, 10") **$275**
GEMINI 15X (120cps, 15") **$395**
DATAPRODUCTS 8010 (180cps, dot matrix, 10") ..... **CALL**
DATAPRODUCTS 8020 (180cps, dot matrix, 15") ..... **CALL**
DATAPRODUCTS 8050 (200cps, dot matrix, 15") ..... **BEST PRICE**
DATAPRODUCTS 8070 (400cps, dot matrix, 15", LQ) .. **BEST PRICE**
TOSHIBA P1340 (LQ dot matrix, 10") **$745**
TOSHIBA P1351 (LQ dot matrix, 15") **$1295**
TI-855 (LQ dot matrix w/font cartridge) ..... **PRICE REDUCTION**
DIABLO 630API (40cps LQ) **$1595**
DIABLO 630ECS (192 chars on wheel) **$1995**
NEC 2050 (Durable, low cost LQ) ..... **BEST PRICE**
NEC 3550 (33cps LQ) ..... **NEW LOW PRICE**
NEC 7730 (55cps LQ) ..... **NEW LOW PRICE**
NEC 8850 (Fast LQ from the people who set the standard) ... **CALL**
C.ITOH A10 (New letter quality) ..... **CALL**
C.ITOH STARWRITER (40cps LQ) **$1025**
C.ITOH PRINTMASTER (55cps LQ) **$1325**
QUME LETTER PRO 20 (New, nice) ..... **CALL**
QUME SPRINT 1140 (40cps LQ) ..... **CALL**
QUME SPRINT 1155 (55cps LQ) ..... **CALL**
BROTHER HR-15 (13cps LQ, 10") **$395**
BROTHER HR-25 (23cps LQ, 15") **$675**
BROTHER HR-35 (32cps LQ, 15") **$895**
COMREX, DYNAX PRINTERS ..... **CALL**

CALL FOR ADD-ON TRACTORS & CUTT FEEDER SHEETS

Hard Disk Drives:

PEACHTREE PERIPHERALS 10MB internal & external ..... **CALL**
EVEREX 10MB internal ..... **CALL**
MAYNARD 10MB internal ..... **CALL**
MAYNARD 30MB internal **$2195**
MITSUBISHI (10MB & 25MB w/tape) ..... **CALL**
SYSGEN 10MB HARD DISK (w/tape back up) **$2395**
SYSGEN 20MB HARD DISK (w/tape back up) **$2895**
SYSGEN IMAGE 10 minute XT tape back up **$795**

CALL FOR TECMAR, DAVONG, AND TALLGRASS PRICES

Multifunction Boards:

EXPANDED QUADBOARD (64K-384K,S,P,G,C/C,bracket) . **$269/459**
AST 6-PAK (64-384K,S,P,C/C,opt G) **$269/459**
AST MEGAPLUS (64-512K*,S,C/C,opt S,P,G,K) ..... from **$269**
AST I/O PLUS (S,C/C,opt S,P,G) ..... from **$139**
ORCHID BLOSSOM (64-384K S,P,C/C, **opt PC Net**) ..... from **$249**
TECMAR CAPTAIN (64-384K,S,P,C/C) ..... from **$259**
BABY BLUE II (64-256K,Z80B,2S,P,C/C) ..... from **$429**
PERSYST Time Spectrum (64-384K,S,P,c/c, 2 yr. wrty) **$279**
PROFIT RAM ELITE & PLUS (64-512K,2S or S&P,C/C) ..... **CALL**
MAYNARD SANDSTAR MODULAR BOARDS ..... **CALL**

Modems:

HAYES 300 baud external **$209**
HAYES 1200 (300 or 1200 baud external) **$469**
HAYES 1200B (300 or 1200 baud int w/soft) **$399**
HAYES Compatibles ..... **CALL**
SIGNALMAN MARK 12 (1200 baud at 300 price) **$259**
VENTEL HALF CARD ..... **BEST PRICE**

Display Cards:

EVEREX GRAPHIC EDGE (Simult color & mono, w/ports & more) **$399**
TSENG UltraPAK (132 mono, S, P, C/C, opt RAM, FDC, color) **$439**

PARADISE MODULAR GRAPHICS CARD (Color/graphics in mono with modular ports options!) ..... **from $339**
PERSYST BoB (finally clear text on a color monitor) ..... **CALL**
STB GRAPHIX PLUS II (Mono, color, par) **$369**
PROFIT MULTIGRAPH (Mono, color, opt par) **$369**
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER (640x400 + mono) **$489**
QUAD COLOR I (Upgrades to hi/res w/QuadcolorII) **$199**
HERCULES COLOR CARD (New from old faithful) **$189**
AST MonoGraphPlus (LOTUS mono, serial, parallel, clock) ... **$399**
PLANTRONICS Colorplus (Hi/res w/color magic) **$379**

NEW IBM PRICES!!

IBM PC w/256K, 2 360K drives, controller, Monochrome/ Printer adapter, Amdek 310A **$2195**

IBM PC w/256K, 2 360K drives, controller, Color/ Graphics adapter, HX-12 color monitor **$2495**

IBM PC w/256K, 2 ½ ht. 360K drives, controller, 10MB hard disk w/autoboot **$2795**

(These systems are brand new fully tested and burned in fully warranteed for 90 days **AND ARE ALWAYS IN STOCK!**)

64K RAM MEMORY UPGRADES

$39.00

NINE CHIPS

CALL FOR QUANTITIES

PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS

corporate credit account

784 684 0005 4333

H M JONES

Ask for an application to join our Preferred Account Charge Club

XT-LIKE HARD DISKS

We specialize in new technology, state of the art internal hard disks for upgrading your PC's storage capabilities. With features like integral streamer tape back-up, auto-boot and auto-park to choose from, our experts can recommend the best choice for your particular application. **CALL FOR THE LATEST AND GREATEST BUYS AND CHOOSE FROM NAMES LIKE PEACHTREE PERIPHERALS, MAYNARD, EVEREX AND MITSUBISHI.**

BUDGET HERO.

- Max Out Your PC's Memory for Today's Popular Memory Hungry Programs.
- Upgrade Your PC to an XT with Low Cost Internal Hard Disks and Back Them Up with Tape. • Communicate Between Machines with High and Low Speed Modems.
- Emulate Mainframe Terminals with Low Cost AT and PC Upgrades. • CORPORATE ACCOUNTS ARE OUR SPECIALTY.

PROGRESSIVE will custom engineer a networking configuration for your office needs.

NETWORKS FOR YOUR IBM PC

Details below

Here's what you get:
- **Engineered Layout**
- **Custom Parts List**
- **Price Comparisons**
- **Service Options**

Monitors:

AMDEK COLOR 710(No glare, no flicker ultra hi/res) **$579**
AMDEK COLOR 700 (New ultra hi/res RGB) **$495**
AMDEK COLOR 600 (New hi/res RGB w/audio) **$429**
AMDEK 300 A and G (Amber or green) ..... **$149//$139**
AMDEK COLOR 500, 400, 300 (New hi/res RGB) ..... **CALL**
AMDEK 310A (Amber, dark non-glare tube) **$169**
PGS SR-12 (690x480 non-interlaced) **$599**
PGS HX-12 (690x480 interlaced) **$479**
PGS MAX-12 (720x350 mono) **$189**
WYSE 50,75,100 TERMINALS (Progammable funct. keys) ... **CALL**
TAXAN, NEC, ZENITH MONITORS ..... **CALL**

Chips (Always in stock):

64K RAM CHIP MEMORY UPGRADE (set of 9) full 90 day warranty **$39**
WE ARE CHIP BROKERS, ASK FOR QUANTITY PRICES

Networks:

ORCHID PC NET PLUS NODE CARDS ..... **BEST PRICES-CALL**
OTHER BRAND NAMES AVAILABLE. **WE CARRY ONLY THE BEST**

Miscellaneous:

ORCHID PC TURBO (80186 coprocessor-runs at 8MHz) ... **CALL**
INTEL 8087 (High speed math coprocessor) **$169**
KEYTRONIC 5151 KEYBOARD (Sep. cursor keys) **$199**
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Optical mouse, runs LOTUS) **$139**
MICROSOFT SERIAL OR BUS MOUSE (w/software) **$139**
ISOBAR SURGE PROTECTORS (4 & 8 plug) ..... **$49/$69**
POWER BACK-UP (200 & 425 watts) ..... **$269/$499**
MICROFAZER (8-128K print buffer) ..... from **$139**
BRET SALTER'S new debug board w/software ..... **CALL**

Verbatim Diskettes:

SS/DD Box ..... **$24**- Case **$199**
DS/DD Box ..... **$29**-Case **$249**

Software:

SYMPHONY (New from LOTUS) ..... **BEST PRICE-CALL**
FRAMEWORK (New from ASHTON-TATE) .... **BEST PRICE-CALL**
MULTIMATE (Emulates WANG dedicated WP) **$279**
SAMNA WORD III ("Ultra-WANG") **$295**
WORDSTAR PRO-PAK (WS/CS/MM/SI/Tutor) **$279**
MICROSOFT WORD w/MOUSE (4th generation WP) **$289**
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE w/Textmerge **$179**
BANK STREET WRITER **$59**
EASYWRITER II SYSTEM (-writer,-speller,-mailer) ..... **CALL**
SUPERCALC 3 (Better graphs than LOTUS) ..... **BEST PRICE**
PFS Write, File and Graph ..... each **$99**. Report **$79**
OPEN ACCESS (Proven Integrated Package) ..... **CALL**
dBASE II & III (From Ashton-Tate) **$299/375**
KNOWLEDGEMAN (Version 1.06) **$299**
RBASE 4000 & 6000 (Use w/CLOUT, REPORT WRITER) ... **CALL**
POWER BASE (Relational, hierarchical) **$279**
CIP (New and fantastic!) ..... **CALL**
DAYFLOW (Enhance with REPORTFLO) ..... **CALL**
OZ (from Fox & Geller) ..... **CALL**
NUTSHELL by Leading Edge ..... **CALL**
LIFEBOAT LATTICE C COMPILER (w/8087 support) **$289**
LIFEBOAT LATTICE C-FOOD SMORGASBORG ..... **CALL**
MICROSOFT C,BASIC,FORTRAN,PASCAL,COBOL ..... **CALL**
BORLAND TURBO PASCAL & TOOLBOX ..... **CALL**
DIGITAL RESEARCH (All products) ..... **CALL**
DOW JONES (All products) ..... **CALL**
IUS A/R, A/P, G/L **$299**
OPEN SYSTEMS ACCOUNTING MODULES ..... **BEST PRICE**
STATE OF THE ART (G/L,A/R,A/P,INV,PR) ..... **BEST PRICE**
BPI GENERAL ACCOUNTING AND MODULES ..... **CALL**
DOLLARS AND SENSE by Monogram **$119**
MANAGING YOUR MONEY by Tobias/Meca **$129**
HARVARD PROJECT MANAGER ..... **BEST PRICE**
TAX PREPARATION PACKAGES ..... **CALL FOR THE BEST**
DECISION RESOURCES CHART MASTER **$259**
BPS BUSINESS GRAPHICS **$259**
Z-SOFT PC PAINTBRUSH w/FRIEZE GRAPHICS **$99**
PROKEY VERSION 3.0 by Rosesoft **$95**
SET-FX for your EPSON **$45**
NORTON UTILITIES. **$59**
COPY II PC by CENTRAL POINT **$35**
COPYWRITE by Ouaid (Copies all IBM software) **$45**
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT **$35**
SIDEWAYS by FUNK SOFTWARE **$49**
CROSSTALK XVI by MICROSOFT **$109**
HAYES SMART COM II **$95**
TRACE 86 by Morgan (Assembly language debug) ..... **CALL**
FLIGHT SIMULATOR **$39**

NETWORKING APPLICATIONS ENGINEERING

We'd like to design a network application for your business using the PC. For a fee of $35 (refundable w/order) our networking applications department will custom sketch a layout designed for your hardware and software requirements. Send us your description of the PC configurations and the software applications to be considered. We will prepare and supply you with your own custon networking layout specific to your needs, complete with diagram, parts recommendations, our bottom line price (with price comparisons), and service options.

☑ PRICE

We stock huge quantities of the finest and most popular products for your PC.
Because we're on-line we can supply stock information accurately and ship immediately from our enormous inventory. There's no need to call around, because if we don't have it, you probably don't want it.

☑ STOCK

Quantity purchases allow us the best prices anywhere. The prices you see in our ads were prepared far in advance, due to magazine production requirements. We will always try to have the lowest possible prices. If you have any questions call our **TOLL-FREE NUMBER.**

☑ SERVICE

Simply the best. We pride ourselves on our unparalleled technical service and troubleshooting. In the unlikely event a problem should arise, our tech staff is trained to get to the bottom of things and help you get on-line ASAP. We have incredibly fast turn-around if repair is necessary.

☑ SUPPORT

We know and we care. We won't lead you into anything we know won't work. Our staff is trained to ask questions like "What is your application?" and won't avoid a lower cost alternative to push what's in stock. We'll gladly send you product information instead of pushing the close of a sale to an unsure buyer. Again, **WE CARE.**

PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS

"IBM PC System Enhancement Is Our Business ...Personal Service Is Our Commitment."

FOR ORDERS ONLY

1-800-446-7995

for further information and technical support

1-404-446-7995

HOURS: 9AM to 9PM EST
(Sat/Sun-12PM to 5PM EST)

7000 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, Georgia 30071

All prices are subject to change without notice
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA
MOST ORDERS SHIPPED NEXT DAY

Circle 274 on reader service card

Compuclassics

SOFTWARE

ALPHA SOFTWARE
ELECTRIC DESK $189
DATA BASE MANAGER II 175

ASHTON TATE
D BASE II 279
D BASE III 369
FRAMEWORK 369
FRIDAY 169

BORLAND
SIDEKICK 35
TURBO PASCAL 35

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS 82
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 295

DIGITAL RESEARCH
C BASIC COMPILER 360
PASCAL MT + ... 360
C 209

FOX & GELLER
QUICKCODE III 165
OZ 269

LEADING EDGE SOFTWARE
WORDPROCESSOR 85
WORDPROCESSOR/MERGEPRINT . 115
NUTSHELL 115

LIFETREE
DELUXE VOLKSWRITER 169

LIVING VIDEOTEXT
THINK TANK (IBM) 129
THINK TANK (MAC) 78

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CO.
1-2-3 (Version 1A) 309
SYMPHONY 435

MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS
KNOWLEDGEMAN 285
K. GRAPH 130
K. PAINT 59

MICROPRO
INFOSTAR+ 279
WORDSTAR 199
WORDSTAR PRO-PAC 279
MAILMERGE 55
CORRECTSTAR 99
PLANSTAR 289

MICRORIM
R BASE 4000 289
CLOUT 129
EXTENDED REPORT WRITER 89

MULTIMATE INT.
MULTIMATE 279

MICROSOFT
MULTIPLAN 125
WORD 239
WORD AND MOUSE 299
BASIC COMPILER 229
PASCAL COMPILER 229
FORTRAN COMPILER 229
BASIC INTERPRETER 249

MICROSTUF
CROSSTALK 99
INFOSCOPE 125

SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTL.
WORD PERFECT $269
PERSONAL WORD PERFECT 99

SORCIM
SUPERCALC II 159
SUPERCALC III 229

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS REPORT 69
PFS FILE (IBM) 85
PFS FILE (APPLE) 69
PFS GRAPH (IBM) 85
PFS GRAPH (APPLE) 69
PFS WRITE (IBM) 85
PFS WRITE (APPLE) 69
PFS ACCESS 60

WOOLF SOFTWARE
MOVE-IT 85

HARDWARE

AST RESEARCH
MEGAPLUS 64K 259
SIX PAC PLUS 64K 259

BIZCOMP
INTELLIMODEM 325
EXTERNAL MODEM 369

HAYES
SMARTMODEM 300 205
SMARTMODEM 1200B (with SMARTCOM II) 419
SMARTMODEM 1200 485

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD 335

C. ITOH
PROWRITER 8510 339
PROWRITER 1550 629
STARWRITER 40CPS 1100

INTERMATRIX
MACPHONE 155

OKIDATA
MICROLINE 82A 329
MICROLINE 92 425
MICROLINE 93 669

INCREDIBLE PRICES WITH PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT!

- Corporate Accounts Welcome
- We Accept VISA & MasterCharge
- No Credit Charge Surcharge
- Free Technical Support

HOURS
Order Desk & Technical Support Open
8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday thru Friday
10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturday

SHIPPING
$4 per item UPS surface ($8 for Blue Label printers $25

TO ORDER CALL
1-800-328-4473 or (818) 705-1895 (CA.)
6934 CANBY STREET (SUITE 104) RESEDA, CA 91335

TERMS
ALL prices subject to change. We honor Cashiers Check/MO/Bank transfers immediately. Allow time for company & personal checks to clear. California residents add sales tax.

Circle 90 on reader service card

SOMEBODY
Has To Have The Lowest Prices!

IBM PC, 256k, 320k Disk Drive, (Toshiba Half or Tandon Full-High), Persyst Color Card, Amdek 300 Monitor, Dos 2.1

PLUS!-A 10MB HARD DISK SUB SYSTEM

All For Only:

$2699.00

(We configure and test the system for you at no extra cost)

MONITORS

AMDEK 300	$135.00
AMDEK 300A	$149.00
AMDEK 310A	$165.00
AMDEK COLOR I	BEST PRICE
AMDEK COLOR II	BEST PRICE
PGS HX-12	$475.00
PGS MAX-12	$195.00
PGS SR-12	$625.00
IBM MONOCHROME DISPLAY	$260.00
IBM COLOR DISPLAY	$590.00
QUADCHROME C. DISPLAY	$590.00

PRINTERS

EPSON FX 80	$489.00
EPSON FX 100	$689.00
EPSON RX 80	$295.00
EPSON RX 80 FT	$349.00
OKIDATA 82A	$299.00
OKIDATA 83A	$569.00
OKIDATA 92P	$399.00
OKIDATA 93P	$649.00
OKIDATA 84P	$799.00
OKIDATA 2410P	$1999.00
OKIDATA 2350P	$1849.00
TOSHIBA P1351	$1399.00
TOSHIBA 1340	$825.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3550	$1650.00
NEC SPINWRITER 7730	$1750.00
NEC PINWRITER 80 COL.	$720.00
NEC PINWRITER 136 COL.	$960.00
QUAD INK JET PRINT	$799.00
CITOH 40 CPS	BEST PRICE
CITOH 55 CPS	BEST PRICE
GEMINI 10X	$290.00
GEMINI 15X	$390.00
BROTHER HR-25	$719.00
BROTHER HR-35	$925.00
SILVER REED 500P	$465.00
SILVER REED 550P	$570.00
SILVER REED 770P	$995.00

ACCESSORIES ON NEC & OKIDATA PRINTERS AVAILABLE.

DRIVES

TANDON TM-100-2	$199.00
SLIMLINE DRIVES:	
TOSHIBA	$165.00
HITACHI	$165.00
PANASONIC	$165.00
TEAC 55B	$165.00

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST I/O+1 SER & 1 PAR	$179.00
AST SIX PACK 64K, 1 SER, 1 PAR	$269.00
AST MEGA+64K, 1 SER	$269.00
AST COMBO	$269.00
QUADBOARD 64K (EXPANDABLE TO 256K)	$269.00
QUADBOARD 64K, 1s, 1p, GAME PORT (EXPANDABLE TO 384K)	$299.00
IBM COLOR GRAPHIC ADAPTER	$225.00
IBM MONO/PRINTER ADAPTER	$230.00
PERSYST COLOR ADAPTER	$199.00
PERSYST MONO/PRINTER ADAPTER	$215.00
HERCULES GRAPHIC	$349.00
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS	BEST PRICE
PARADISE MULTIFUNCTION CARD	BEST PRICE
ORCHID BLOSSOM	BEST PRICE
64K RAM UPGRADE KIT	$50.00
PEACOCK COLOR CARD W/PP	$215.00
STB RIO PLUS 64K	BEST PRICE
STB SUPER RIO 64K	BEST PRICE
STB PIGGYBACK FOR SUPER RIO	BEST PRICE
STB GRAPHIX PLUS II	$375.00

MODEMS

HAYES SMART MODEM 1200	$469.00
HAYES SMART MODEM 300	$209.00
HAYES 1200B PLUG IN MODEM CARD	$429.00
QUBIE PC 212A/1200 INTERNAL	$275.00
QUBIE 212E/1200 EXTERNAL	$299.00

HARD DISKS

10MB HARD DISK SUB SYSTEM INCLUDES:
SOFTWARE, CONTROLLER, CABLES, ETC.

INTERNAL	$850.00
EXTERNAL	$1025.00

TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGY

12MB W/TAPE BACKUP	$2750.00
20MB W/TAPE BACKUP	$3199.00
35MB W/TAPE BACKUP	$4350.00
INTERFACE IBM	$125.00
POWER BACK-UP SYSTEM	$479.00

GENERAL

MAXELL DISKETTES MD2	$35.00/box
CONTROL DATA DISKETTES	$30.00/box
MICROSOFT MOUSE	$130.00
MOUSE W/WORD	$339.00
KEYTRONIC KEYBOARD KB5151	$199.00
PARALLEL CABLES	BEST PRICE
IBM PC DOS 2.1	BEST PRICE

We also carry
CORONA, APPLE IIe, APPLE IIc, MACINTOSH, TECMAR

Many other products available, Please call for Low, Low Prices!

Microshop
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

(714) 838-7530

2640 Walnut Avenue, Unit K, Tustin, California 92680

Prices & availability subject to change without notice - IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

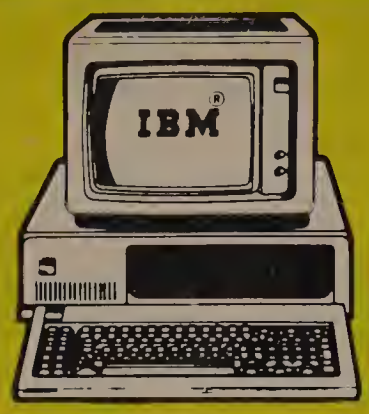
Circle 116 on reader service card

AMERICA'S NO. 1

IBM® Systems Specialists

WE CUSTOMIZE IBM PC SYSTEMS

IBM PC $1699
256K, two disk drives 360K each,
Drive Controller and Keyboard



IBMPC w/10MB $2399
256K, one floppy Drive, Keyboard
10 M8 Hard Disk with Controller
BOOTS FROM HARD DISK

ALL SYSTEMS ARE CONFIGURED AND TESTED AT NO EXTRA CHARGE

IBMPCw/30MB $3499
256K, one floppy Drive, Keyboard
30 M8 Hard Disk with Controller
ond Booster Power Supply
BOOTS FROM HARD DISK

★ PRICE WAR ★ CALL US LAST WITH YOUR BEST QUOTES ★

PRINTERS

EPSON RX-80 ....$259 FX-80 .....$429
RX-80FT ...$299 FX-100 ....$629
LQ-1500 Parallel ...$1,149 Serial $1199
LQ-1500 Tractor .....$50 Cutsheet feeder $399

OKIDATA 92P $399
93P $619
84P $749
INCLUDES PLUG & PLAY

JUKI 6100 Ltr Quality, 18 CPS, 13" wide $399
Tractor $129

TOSHIBA 1351 .....$1299
Tractor .....$169 Cut Sheet Feeder $799

DYNAX DX-15 $369
Keyboard ...$149 Tractor ...$99 Sheet Feeder ...$199

BROTHER HR-25 ...$619 HR-35 ...$899
Tractor .....$119 Cut Sheet Feeder $199

QUME SPRINT 1140.....$1299
With IBM Interface Module 1155.....$1499

NEC SPINWRITER
2050 .....$799
3550 .....$1499
8550 .....$1899

NEC PINWRITER
P2 .....$699
P3 .....$899

MONITORS

PGS MAX-12 Amber—Monochrome $179
HX-12—Hi-Res Color $449
SR-12—Super Hi-Res Color $649
Scan Doubler .....CALL

TAXAN 440 Color - Super Hi Res $599
122A(M) ...$169 121G(M) ...$159 116A(C) ...$149

300A (Composite) .....$159 300G $139
AMDEK 310A (Mono) $179

MODEMS

MICROCOM ERA 2 $359
PC Internal 1200 Baud w/software, 4 Yr. Warranty

HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 Standalone ..$469
12008 w/software ..$389

QUBIE Standalone ....$329 Internal $299

POPCOM Internal or Standalone .....CALL

PROMETHEUS
PROMODEM 1200 Standalone $399

P.O. & FOREIGN DEALERS
Call, write or telex for details

HARD DRIVES

TALL GRASS TECHNOLOGY
20 MB w/20 MB Backup $2,599
35 MB w/45 MB Backup $3,999
70 MB w/60 MB Backup $5,999
Controller Card.....$140 Cartridge.....$40

QUBIE 10MB $888

EVEREX 10MB . . . $888

MAYNARD 10MB/30MB
10MB/WS-1 .....$888 10MB/WS-2 .....$1,029
30MB/WS1A .....$1999 30MB/WS-2A $2,099
WS-1 Gemini .....$1049 WS-2 Gemini $1149
"The Gemini" includes 10MB Hard Disk & Half Ht. Floppy

FLOPPY DRIVES

TEAC HALF HEIGHT 558-DSDD $129

CDC Full Ht. - DSDD $199

TANDON 100-2 $149
Full Ht. DSDD

★ SUPER SPECIALS ★

64K RAM Set of 9 chips $36

HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 Standalone .$469
1200B w/Software $389

8087 CHIP $159

JUKI 6100 .....$399

MAYNARD 10MB/WS-2 ..$1,029

IBM PC Keyboard (original) ..CALL

OKIDATA 92P $399
93P $619
84P $749
INCLUDES PLUG & PLAY

BROTHER HR-25 (23CPS) $619
HR-35 (36CPS) $899

KEYTRONIC
Deluxe Keyboard KB5151 $179

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
Blossom 64-K (to 384K) $249
Turbo 186 .....CALL

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS
NO SURCHARGE ON COD, VISA or MC AMEX 5%

NETWORKING

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
PC Net PLUS Starter Kit $899
PC net8lossom, PC turbo, PC netPlusRam .....CALL

IRMALINE
CALL FOR YOUR BEST PRICES

MULTI-DISPLAY CARDS

PERSYST Mono OR Color $199
B08 Color.....CALL

AST MonoGroph Plus w/clock & PP $369
Seriol Port Option $30

EVEREX Graphics Edge CALL

PC PEACOCK $219

TECMAR Graphics Master CALL

HERCULES Mono Graphics.....$329
Color Graphics $199

NEW **STB** Graphix Plus II $349

VUTEK Color with Parallel & Serial.....$249

PARADISE Multi-display Card $299
NEW Modular Card .....CALL

MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
Blossom 64K (to 384K) $249
PC net/upgrades .....CALL

NEW **QUADBOARD** 0-K (to 384K) $219

AST SIX PAK with 64K (to 384K) $249

AST MEGA PLUS with 64K (to 512K) $249

MISC. ADD ONS

8087 CHIP $159

CABLE Parallel .....$20 Serial $25
Keyboard Extension, 6 ft.....$10

PLATINUM DISKETTES $32
Box of 10 .....

VERBATIM Datalife DSDD
Box of 10 .....$29

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES POWER DIRECTOR P2 $109 P12 $149

STANDBY POWER SUPPLY 200 WATTS.....$279
300 WATTS.....$379
Surge Protection, up to 30 minutes Standby Power

WILL CALL: Please coll first for workorder number.

COMPUMAIL 805-498-6635

3541 OLD CONEJO ROAD, SUITE 102, THOUSAND OAKS, CA 91320 **TELEX 888522** Ad #992

Circle 803 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

HUGE Inventories • IBM Specialists

★ ASK ABOUT OUR FAIR PRICE POLICY – *IT'S GUARANTEED!* ★

ADVENTURE & GAMES

BRODERBUND Apple Panic	21.99	ULTIMA II	44.99
Loderunner	24.99	MICROLAB Miner 20-49er	27.99
Serpentine	26.99	SIR-TECH Wizardry	44.99
SIERRA Crossfire	26.99	SUBLOGIC Night Mission Pinball	32.99
Frogger	21.99	**Flight Simulator II**	**39.99**

INFOCOM™ TEXT ADVENTURE GAMES

CP/M Versions: $CALL

Cutthroats *NEW*	27.99	Sorcerer	31.99
Deadline	34.99	Starcross, Suspended	ea34.99
Enchanter	27.99	Witness	27.99
Infidel	31.99	Zork I	27.99
Planetfall, Seastalker	ea27.99	Zork II-III	ea31.99

UTILITIES & ENHANCEMENTS

ALPHA Typefaces	74.99
CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC	25.99
NORTON Utilities	55.99
PC Crayon	49.99
SIDEWAYS	44.99

KOALA SPEED KEY
Touch Pad Enhancement 79.99

DISKETTES & STORAGE

Flip 'n File w/Locktray Holds 25		17.99
Flip 'n File w/Locktray Holds 50		27.99
Library Case		1.99
Media Mate 5¼" Holds 50		12.99
Media Mate 3½" Holds 30		11.99
Printer Stand-Large		29.99
Printer Stand-Small		24.99
	10	100
Dysan 5¼" SS/DD	31.99	299.99
Dysan 5¼" DS/DD	37.99	359.99
Maxell 5¼" SS/DD	22.99	209.99
Maxell 5¼" DS/DD	37.99	359.99
Memorex 3½" SS/DD	41.99	399.99
Memorex 5¼" SS/DD	19.99	189.99
Memorex 5¼" DS/DD	26.99	259.99

HARDWARE

AST I/O Plus	*$CALL*
Mega Plus II 64K	289.99
Six Pack Plus 64K	279.99
MODEMS: Hayes 300 Baud	209.99
Hayes 1200 Smartmodem	479.99
Hayes 1200B Modem	409.99
Novation 103 Smart Cat	169.99
Novation 103/212 Auto Cat	399.99
NOVATION Access 1-2-3	439.99
Expansion Module	29.99
ORANGE MICRO Chipmunk	359.99
Mr. Chips-4 Functions	116.99
PLANTRONICS Color Plus	375.99
TITAN 64K Board	499.99

MicroPro

Infostar	259.99
Spellstar	139.99
Wordstar	239.99
Wordstar Pro	349.99
Pro Options Pack	181.99

NEW MICROPRO
Chartstar Graphics 319.99
TelMerge Communications 119.99

SPECIAL THIS MONTH

RECENT RELEASES!!

INFOCOM Suspect (You're IT!)	34.99
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	27.99
SIERRA Ultima II for IBM	36.99
WINDHAM CLASSICS Text Adventure by Famous Authors	*$CALL*

QUADRAM

Quad 512+ 64K	229.99
Quadboard I or II No K	219.99
Quadboard I or II 64K	269.99
Quadcolor I	205.99
Quadcolor I Upgrade	209.99

MICROFAZER
All Configurations 149.99

APPLE PRODUCTS

COMPLETE PRODUCT LINES AVAILABLE FOR APPLE!
Call For Pricing

BEAGLE Utilities Galore!	*$CALL*
BRODERBUND Print Shop	39.99
DLM Home & School Versions	*$CALL*
DAN PAYMAR Low. Case 2 Rev 7	19.99
Lower Case 1 Rev 1-6	25.99
KENSINGTON System Saver	65.00
MOCKINGBOARD	99.99
NOVATION Applecat II 300Bd.	249.99
ORANGE MICRO Grappler +	114.99
TAXAN 12" Monitor Amb 20mhz	139.99
TITAN Accelerator IIe	449.99
VIDEX Pre-Boots (Assorted)	*$CALL*

ACCESSORIES & PERIPHERALS

OTHER PRINTERS & MONITORS
– $CALL –

KENSINGTON PC Saver	29.99
KOALA Touch Pad	95.99
Touch Pad PCjr	85.99
KRAFT Joystick	44.99
Paddles	31.99
MONITORS: Amdek 310A	179.99
Princeton HX-12	459.99
Princeton Max-12	189.99
Quadram Quadchrome RGB	529.99
Taxan 12" Amber #122	169.99
Taxan 12" Green #121	159.99
Taxan 420RGB Hi-Res	439.99
PRINTERS: Epson FX80	499.99
Epson RX80	329.99
Oki 92P w/Plug 'n Play	*$CALL*
RIBBONS: FX, MX, RX80	4.99
FX, MX, RX100	7.99
TG Joystick	44.99
TEAC ½ Height Drive	179.99

APPLICATION SOFTWARE

FOR THE HOME

BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer	59.99
CONTINENTAL Home Accountant	84.99
Tax Advantage	49.99
MICRO COOKBOOK	31.99
MONOGRAM Dollars & $ense	109.99

FOR THE BUSINESS

ASHTON TATE dBASE III	474.99
Encyclopedia	59.99
Frame Work	474.99
Friday	184.99
CONTINENTAL Ultrafile	119.99
CROSSTALK	139.99
LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe	219.99
MICROSOFT Multiplan	165.99
Word	239.99
Word with Mouse	315.99
MULTIMATE	379.99
PFS File, Graph, Write	99.99
Report	89.99

EDUCATIONAL

LEARNING COMPANY *NEW*	
Addition Magician	26.99
Magic Spell/Word Spinner	ea27.99
Reader Rabbit/Moptown	ea31.99
PEACHTREE Algebra I	34.99
SCARBOROUGH Mastertype	34.99
SPINNAKER Alphabet Zoo	21.99
Hey Diddle/Kindercomp	ea21.99
Delta Drawing	32.99
Facemaker/Fraction Fever	ea23.99
Most Amazing Thing	26.99
Snooper Troops I-II	ea29.99
Story Machine	23.99

KOALA
Muppet Learning Keys 59.99

MAIL AND PHONE ORDERS
Inquiries Welcome!
(408) 985-0400
MAIL, PHONE, WILL-CALL SERVICE FROM 6AM (PST)

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS – SINCE 1977
860 So. Winchester Bl., San Jose, CA 95128
– CALL (408) 985-0400 –
Retail Showrooms In California
San Jose • San Mateo • San Francisco

- No Charge For Credit Cards
- Prices Subject To Change
- Software Sales Are Final
- International Orders Welcome
- Min. UPS Chg. $4 + Ins.
- Min. US Postal Chg. $10
- P.O's Welcome – $CALL

VISA · AMERICAN EXPRESS · MasterCard

Circle 764 on reader service card

Business or pleasure, we're your one-stop

HARDWARE

AST RESEARCH

AST 6-PACK PLUS multi-function board. 64K-384K expandable memory, clock calendar, 1 serial and 1 parallel port, includes Super Drive and Super Spool software (optional game port adapter available). 6-Pack Plus 64K 269.95
For game port option add 34.95

64K RAM set (consists of 9 pieces) upgrades memory by 64K 49.95
$10.00 *installation fee (per 64K) with purchase of memory board at time of board purchase only.*

CDC DS/DD disk drive 189.95

CURTIS

PC-II Pedestal for IBM monochrome display ***New Low Price*** 39.95
AD-1 Adapter for use of PC-I with Princeton or Quadrome color monitor 7.95
UNI/1 Universal tilt and swivel base for use with monitor 36.95
EC-I 3' monochrome extension cable 36.95
EC-II 3'-9' coiled keyboard extension cable 27.95

8087 Math coprocessor with diagnostics Diskette 174.95

DCA INC.

Irma Board 3278 Emulation .. 949.95

IQ TECHNOLOGY

Smart Cable (RS-232C) 79.95
Eliminates RS-232C cable compatibility problems. Please specify male or female to computer.

KEYTRONICS

New! KB-5151 keyboard 179.95
KB-5150 ..... 159.95

MICROSOFT

New! Mouse with software .. 129.95

MOUSE SYSTEMS

Mouse with pop-up menus. Design your own menus for most programs. Complete software included *(requires RS-232 port)* 148.50

PERSYST

Memory expansion card 64K-384K, Parallel and Serial ports, Clock/Calendar and software w/64K 259.95

QUADRAM QUADBOARD

New! **Expanded Quadboard,** expandable from 64K to 384K, 1 parallel 1 serial and game port I/O bracket and quadmaster software
64K ..... 264.95 384K 569.95

STB

RIO PLUS Multi function board 64K-384K exp. memory. 1 serial 1 parallel and game port (game port cable included) clock calendar and PC Accelerator software.
Rio Plus 64K 254.95

TEAC

Half Height DS/DD Disk Drive 134.95
CDC DS/DD Disk Drive 199.95

TECMAR

CAPTAIN multifunction memory board expandable from 64K to 384K, with Treasure Chest Software.
64K ..... 259.95 256K 399.95

HARD DISK DRIVES

ALLOY

Cartridge back-up system for PC/XT & compatibles. 16.5 MB per single cart. *Interface card included* ... 1749.00

ALLOY PC STOR

New! **PC-STOR** Hard disk drive subsystem w/cartridge tape backup
20 MB (16 FMT) . **Call** 52 MB (41 FMT) . **Call**
40 MB (32 FMT) . **Call** 85 MB (67 FMT) . **Call**

DATAMAC TRUSTOR

10 mega byte external hard disk drive with cabinet and power supply for IBM-PC. Interface card and controller included 999.95

FIXT Autoboot ROM for Trustor/10 ..... 64.95

IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOX

10 MB Bernoulli box 2295.00
20 MB (2-10 MB in cabinet) . 2895.00
10 MB cartridge 69.95
FIXT Autoboot ROM f/above .. 94.95

TALLGRASS

Hard drive sub system with backup.
TG-3020 20 MB w/backup . ***See Box***
Controller for PC *(req.)* 124.95
DC-600 Data cartridge 34.95

DISPLAY CARDS

AST Monograph Plus parallel/serial and clock calendar, Lotus 1-2-3 graphics compatible 399.95

HERCULES Color Card 179.95
Graphics Card (Monochrome) 339.95

New! **PARADISE** Modular Graphics Card 294.95
64K RAM board expandable to 256K, with clock 209.95
Parallel port for above 79.95

PLANTRONICS Color Plus .. 324.95

STB Graphix Plus II (Color and Monochrome) 349.95

TSENG Ultrapak Monochrome card, 132 column with Lotus and graphics 469.95

MODEMS

HAYES

Smartmodem 300 ..... 199.95
Smartmodem 1200 RS-232 .. 479.95
Smartmodem 1200B Internal with Smartcom II 419.95

VEN-TEL

PC Half Modem-Internal 300/1200 modem fits in short slot of XT or PC portable w/Crosstalk XVI 429.95

1200 Plus-External 300/1200 . 379.95
(Requires RS-232 Card and Cable)
1200 Baud, Internal Auto Dial/Answer 259.95

MONITORS

10 MB Internal Hard Drive for PC w/controller card, Auto boot, Low power 949.00

PRINCETON

HX-12 Hi-res RGB Color 469.95
MAX-12 Monochrome (to use with Monochrome Card) Amber .. 184.95

TAXAN

420-12"-super hi-res RGB color 429.95
122-12"- Amber for PC *(requires monochrome card)* . 144.95
121-12"-green for PC *(requires monochrome card)* . 154.95

PRINTERS

BROTHER

HR-15 13 CPS 399.00
HR-25 23 CPS 649.00
HR-35 36 CPS 899.00
Tractor Feed f/HR-15 or HR-25 124.95
Single Sheet Feeder for HR-15 or HR-25 ..... 219.95

DIABLO

630 API letter quality 1499.95
Tractor Feed 269.00
Parallel Cable for 630 to PC .. 45.00
Single Sheet Feeder for 630 . 479.95

EPSON

RX-100 ... 399.95 RX-80 F/T . 299.95
FX-80 .... 419.95 FX-100 ... 609.95
RX-80 .... 249.95 JX-80 Color 599.95

JUKI

6100 18 CPS Letter Quality .. 429.95

NEC

3550 letter quality 33 CPS . ***See Box***
2050 letter quality, 18 CPS .. 749.95
Tractor Feed 3550/2050 ..... 209.95

OKIDATA

OKI-92 ..... ***Call*** OKI-84 ..... ***Call***
OKI-93 ..... ***Call*** OKI-82 ... 319.95

OLYMPIA

Compact R/O parallel and serial letter quality 369.95

HARDWARE SPECIALS

NEC 3550 Letter quality printer — **$1495.00**

HYPERION **256K portable IBM® compatible**
2-320K drives and 7" amber monitor. **Free** Lotus 1-2-3 and an Internal 300 baud modem — **$1795.00**

TALLGRASS TG-3020
20MB Hard Drive with Cartridge — **$2495.00**

QUADRAM QUADBOARD **Model #5256**
Memory expansion board w/256K RAM installed, 1 parallel, 1 serial port & Quadmaster Software — **$349.95**

ACCOUNTING

OPEN SYSTEM ACCOUNTING
General Ledger, Acct's Receivable, Acct's Payable, Payroll, Inventory, Sales Order Proc., Team Manager **$419.95** each
BI-286 D (Required to run programs) **$149.95**

IUS Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Order Entry ..... **$289.95** each
Payroll **$349.95**

OSPREY ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE
Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General, Ledger, Inventory, Sales Invoicing ..... **$219.95** each

PANASONIC

KXP-1090 80 CPS F/T 269.95
KXP-1091 120 CPS F/T 329.95

QUME

SPRINT II/55 plus 55 CPS with interface 1599.00
(Specify IBM PC parallel or standard Centronics parallel).

SILVER REED

EXP-550 16 CPS 449.95
EXP-770 31 CPS 869.00
Tractor Feed for EXP-550 ... 124.95

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

855 with Tractor Feed 799.95

TOSHIBA

P1351 Printer 1329.00
P1340 Printer 779.95

GENESIS SINGLE SHEET FEEDERS

for Juki 6100 ..... 279.95
for NEC 3550 ..... 349.95
for Diablo 630 ..... 349.95
for Silver Reed 550/770 ..... 209.95

FLOPPY DISKS

	SS/DD	DS/DD
IBM 5¼" *(10 pk.)*		29.95
MAXELL 5¼"	19.95	29.95
FUJI 5¼" *(10 pk.)*	18.95	24.95
NASHUA 5¼" *(10 pk.)*	17.95	22.95

SOFTWARE

ALPHA

Electric Desk 229.95
Data Base Manager II 169.95

ASHTON TATE

Dbase II 289.50
New! Ashton Tate DBASE III 379.95
Ashton Tate Framework 379.95

BPS

BPS-Business Graphics *(requires color card)* 209.95

BILLBRIGHT—ROBERTS

Graphics Partner 89.95

CBS SOFTWARE

Managing for Success
People Management 59.00
Personal Development 59.00
Micro SpeedRead 87.50
Mastering The SAT 99.50

COMPUTER EDI TYPE

MagicBind for Wordstar 174.95
(Req. Diablo, Nec or Qume compatible letter quality printer).

CONCENTRIC DATA SYSTEMS

C.I.P. Concentric Information Processor 249.00

DOW JONES

Connector 39.95
Investment Evaluator 99.95
Market Analyzer *(req clor card)* .. 239.95
Market Manager 199.95
Market Microscope 239.95
Spread Sheet Link 169.95

DAYFLO Dayflo (XT/256K) 339.95

FOX & GELLER *for D Base*

Quick Code* 144.95
Dutil* 44.50
D Graph* 149.95
**For D Base II or III. Please specify*

OZ *(req 256K & color card)* 219.95
R Graph (for R Base 4000) 149.00

FUNK SOFTWARE

Sideways 44.95

HARVARD SOFTWARE

Harvard project manager 259.95

HARVARD ASSOC

PC Logo *(req 128K/color card)* 99.95

HAYES

"PLEASE" Data Base 229.95

HERITAGE SOFTWARE

Smartkey II 49.95

HUMAN EDGE

The Management Edge (128K) 165.00
The Sales Edge (128K) 165.00

KNOWARE

Knoware *(requires color card)* 64.50

shopping center for any IBM® PC products.

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

WARNER Desk Organizer	$159.95
PRENTICE HALL Execuvision *(Req. color card)*	$259.95
PC PAINTBRUSH Requires Mouse and Color Card *Draws like MACPAINT**	$79.95 **MECAPAINT is a trademark of Apple Computer*
IN SEARCH by Menlo Park	$279.95
VISICORP VISIWORD PLUS	$104.95

SYSTEMS

MBSI (Real World) ACCOUNTING
General Ledger, Acct's Payable, Acct's Receivable, Inventory Control, Order Entry/Billing, Payroll ..... $399.95 each
Sales Analysis $249.95

STATE OF THE ART ACCOUNTING
General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Payroll ..... $409.95 each

Budget and Financial Reporting, Sales Invoicing *(Requires Accounts Receivable)* $379.95 each

Professional Time and Billing $594.95

KRELL SAT 199.95

LIFE TREE
Volkswriter Deluxe 169.95

LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Think Tank *(requires 256K)* .. 134.95

MECA
Andrew Tobias Managing Your Money (128K) 134.95

MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS
Knowledge Man 1.6 ..... 274.95

MICRO PRO
INFOSTAR PLUS Version 1.6 .. 299.95
Includes Star Burst
Wordstar Pro Pack 269.95
Wordstar 3.3 ..... 189.95

MICRORIM
R Base 4000 *(requires 256K)* 279.95
Extended Reportwriter 96.50
Clout 119.95

MICROSOFT
Chart 159.95
New! Flight Simulator 34.95
Fortran Compiler MS/DOS ... 229.95
Pascal Compiler 194.95
Macro Assembler 69.95
Multiplan 129.95
Word w/Mouse 279.95

MICROSTUF
Crosstalk XVI 99.95

MONOGRAM
Dollars & ene 104.95

MULTIMATE
Multimate Version 3.22 ..... 269.95

PETER NORTON
Norton Utilities 49.95

POWER BASE SYSTEMS
Power Base 259.95

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Word Plus PC with BOSS 279.00

ROSESOFT
Prokey 3.0 ..... 84.00

SIMON & SCHUSTER
Typing Tutor III 32.95

SOFTSTYLE
SET-FX + (f/Epson FX printers) 49.95

SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
Open Access *(req 256K color card)* . 329.95

SOFTREND
Aura (DOS 2.0/256K) 329.95

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS File ... 89.95 PFS Graph . 89.95
PFS Report 79.95 PFS Write . 89.95

SSI
Word Perfect with Speller 269.95

STATE-OF-THE-ART
The Bookkeeping System 359.95

SOFTWARE ARTS
TK Solver 259.95

SUMMA SOFTWARE
Traders Accountant 299.95
Winning on Wall Street
Traders Data Manager 139.95
Traders Forcaster 169.95

VISICORP VISI^ON
(Reqires XT with 512K)
Calc ..... 229.95 Mouse ... 159.95
Graph .... 149.95 Word 219.95
Application Manager *(required)* 57.95

VISICORP
VisiCalc 4 w/Stretch Calc 149.95
VisiWord Plus 104.95
VisiFile Version 3.0 ..... 99.95

VM COMPUTING
Relay Communication software 99.50

WARNER SOFTWARE
Desk Organizer ..... *See Box*

WESTERN UNION EASY LINK
Instant Mail Manager 69.95

- *No surcharge for credit cards.*
- *Prompt and efficient service.*
- *Extensive inventory of PC products.*
- *Knowledgable and experienced sales staff.*

We stock an extensive inventory on IBM PC/XT,® Apple,® AT&T,® Kaypro,® Compaq,® Hyperion® and Olivetti® .

Remember Our Name — It's all the Memory You Need.

47st. Computer

Computers and Business Equipment ®

A Division of 47st. Photo Inc.

Now at 3 convenient locations

67 W. 47th St. • 115 W. 45th St.
39 Ann Street *Near City Hall and the World Trade Center*

Mail Order Address: 36 East 19th Street
New York, N.Y. 10003

212-260-4410

TOLL-FREE
OUT-OF-STATE **800-221-7774**

STORE HOURS:
Sunday 10-4, Monday-Thursday 9-6, Friday 9-2

We accept MC, Visa, American Express & personal checks (no delays if approved). Minimum shipping and handling $4.95. Software found to be defective will be replaced immediately. Defective hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion within the warranty period of manufacturer. Defective items must be sent to 36 East 19th Street, New York, N.Y. 10003, Att: Service Dept. Prices herein are for mail & phone orders only. Store prices may differ. Some items are subject to availability. Due to manufacturers price fluctuations, the prices may change beyond our control. This ad supersedes all previous PC ads.

Keep in touch with the latest items on the market and our up-to-date sale prices by checking our weekly ads in the National editions of the N.Y. Times and Wall Street Journal.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc
PC Magazine Dec 11-Dec 25. PC World Jan 1985 Submitted Oct 03 1984

Circle 768 on reader service card

ALL THE BEST PRICES

IBM PC SYSTEMS PRICED FROM $1399.99

MODEMS

ANCHOR

Volksmodem $59.99
Mark XII (12 Baud) $259.00

HAYES

300 ..... $199.00
1200B $399.00
1200 ..... $479.00

NOVATION

J-Cat $99.99
Smart Cat Plus $339.00

MONITORS

AMDEK

300 Green $129.00
300 Amber $149.00
310 Amber IBM-Plug $169.00
Color 300/Audio $259.00
Color 500 Composite/BRGB/VCR $389.00
Color 600 Hi-Res (640x240) $439.00
Color 700 Hi-Res (720x240) $499.00
Color 710 Long Phosphor $579.00

BMC

1201 ..... $88.99
9191 Color Plus $249.00

NEC

JB 1201 Green $139.00
JB 1205 Amber $149.00
JC 1215 Color $259.00
JC 1216 RGB $399.00

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

Max-12 Mono $199.00
HX-12 RGB $489.00
SR-12 RGB $629.00

QUADRAM

8400 RGB $489.00

ZENITH

ZVM 122 Amber $89.99
ZVM 123 Green $84.99
ZVM 124 IBM Amber $149.00
ZVM 131 Color $309.00
ZVM 133 RGB $429.00
ZVM 135 RGB/Composite $459.00

PRINTERS

DIABLO

36 ..... $1099.00
620 Letter Quality $749.00
630 API $1549.00
630-ECS $1779.00

EPSON

RX80, RX80FT, RX100 ..... CALL
FX80, FX100 ..... CALL
LQ 1500 ..... CALL
JX 80 Color ..... CALL

NEC

2050-IBM $749.00
3550-IBM $1449.00
8850-IBM $1799.00

OKIDATA

82, 83, 84 ..... CALL
92, 93, 2350, 2410 ..... CALL

OLYMPIA

Needlepoint Dot Matrix $329.00
Compact 2 Letter Quality $469.00
Compact RO $499.00
ESW 3000 ..... $1399.00

CALL FOR YOUR FAVORITE PC/COMPATIBLE

Columbia Data **Sanyo**
Compaq **TeleVideo**
Eagle **Zenith**

SOFTWARE

ASHTON-TATE

Framework $389.00
dBASE II $299.00
dBASE II upgrade $139.00
dBase III $389.00
Friday! $179.00

ALPHA SOFTWARE

Electronic Desk $219.00

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Get Organized $139.00

LOTUS

1-2-3 ..... $309.00
Symphony $489.00

MICROPRO

WordStar $219.00
WordStar ProPack $279.00
WordStar ProPack Plus $419.00
MailMerge $69.00
InfoStar Plus $379.00
CorrectStar $99.00

MICROSOFT

Multi Plan $139.00
Multi Tool Word w/Mouse $299.00

PEACHTREE SOFTWARE

Peachtext 5000 ..... $199.00
Peachpack (GL/AP/AR) $219.00

PFS

File $89.99
Report $79.99
Graph $89.99
Write $89.99
Proof $89.99
Access $55.99
Plan $89.99

VISICORP

VisiCalc 4 ..... $159.00

MICROMIM

R:Base 4000 ..... $279.00

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

PC Plus/The Boss $269.00

FUNK SOFTWARE

Sideways $39.99

CENTRAL POINT

PC Copy II $29.99

DISKETTES

MAXELL

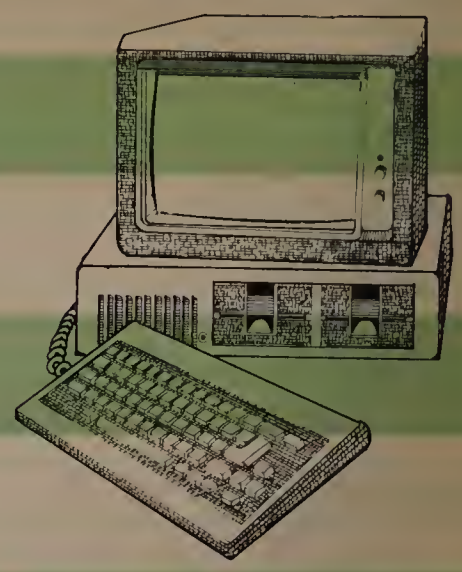
MD-1 ..... $19.99
MD-2 ..... $26.99

DENNISON

Elephant SS/SD EM-1 ..... $15.99
Elephant SS/DD EM-2 ..... $17.99
Elephant DS/DD EM-5 ..... $24.99
Elephant EMSP-5 DS/DD $34.99

VERBATIM

SS/DD $21.99
DS/DD $29.99



CARDS & ACCESSORIES

AST RESEARCH

MEGA PLUS II ..... as low as $299.00
I/O-PLUS II ..... as low as $139.00
SIXPAKPLUS ..... as low as $249.00

MAIN FRAME

AST-5251 ..... $699.00
AST-SNA $699.00
AST-BSC $699.00
AST-3870 ..... $749.00

MONOGRAPH PLUS

Video Board ..... CALL

IDEAssociates

IDEAmax ZPR-64K, C, SP $229.00
IDEAmini YPR-C,SP $189.00
IDEAminimax MPR-128 ..... $229.00
IDEAcomm CPR-3278 ..... $699.00

IDEAdisk

5MB to 45MB Hard-drives with removable Cart. backup ..... as low as $1399

PARADISE

Multi-Display Card $339.00
Modular Graphics Card $319.00

QUADRAM

Quadlink 64K $479.00
Quadboard II ..... as low as $249.00
New Expanded Quadboard ..... as low as $249.00
Quad 512 Plus ..... as low as $259.00
Quad I/O $189.00

QUADCOLOR

Quadcolor I $209.00
Quadcolor II (640 x 200) $449.00
Upgrade I-II $299.00

QUADDISK

6, 12, 20, 27, 72 Meg ..... starting at $1799

CHRONOGRAPH

Clock/Calendar $89.99

PARALLEL BOARD

Printer Interface w/8' Cable $89.99

QUADJET

QJ9000 Ink Jet Printer $749.00

MICROFAZER

Call for Configurations...P/P, P/S, S/S, S/P
Starting at $159.00

EFAZER

Epson Internal Buffers

8K $129.99
64K $169.00

KEYTRONICS

5150, 5151 Keyboards ..... CALL

MEMORY CHIPS

4164 Ram Chips (set of 9) $39.99

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

west
800-648-3311
In NV call (702)588-5654
Order Status Number: 588-5654
P.O.Box 6689, **Dept. 140**
Stateline, NV 89449

canada
Ontario/Quebec 800-268-3974
Other Provinces800-268-4559
In Toronto call (416) 828-0866
Telex: 06-218960
2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 3B, **Dept.140**
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

east
800-233-8950
In PA call (717)327-9575
Order Status Number: 327-9576
Customer Service Number: 327-1450
477 E. 3rd St., **Dept.140,** Williamsport, PA 17701

No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders and no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum $5) shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. Call today for our catalog.

Circle 420 on reader service card

TOLL FREE ORDERS ONLY! 800-631-0962
(INSIDE CALIFORNIA) 800-521-6162

Customer Service HOTLINE (408) 371-9078

GUARANTEED the LOWEST!

OUR PRICE GUARANTEE – It's Simple! We'll beat any ad in this magazine – same terms – call TOLL FREE for details!

DCC DISCOUNT COMPUTER CENTERS

OUR CUSTOMER SATISFACTION GUARANTEE: If for any reason your DCC purchase fails to meet manufacturers specifications within 30 days of purchase, please return it to us for a full refund or exchange of your choice! Sorry, software excluded due to copyright laws.

EPSON all models! RX/FX and LQ1500 also NEW JX80 (7colors) — PRINTER SALE!!! models 82/83/84 and 92/93!! also 2410 (350 cps!) — **OKIDATA**

IBM PC or 2 drives/256K, 10 mg hard disk **$2495** — $1695 2 drvs 256K — **IBM XT** 10 mg. hard disk 256K, 1-360Kb drive only **$3495**

FRAMEWORK $355 ASHTON • TATE *****SPECIAL***** **$355 dBASE III**

COMPUTERS

IBM PC & XT ..... See special above!!!
PC with 1 drive/64K 1395
PC with 1 drive/256K 1575
PC with 2 drives/256K 1695
PC with 10mg HD/2 drvs/256K 2495
XT with 1 drive/128K 3449
XT with 2 drives/256K 3695

MONITORS

IBM MONOCHROME 259
COLOR 589
AMDEK 300G 129
300A 145
310A 165
COLOR 600 419
COLOR 700 469
TAXAN 12" Green 114
12" Amber 117
420 RGB 439
PRINCETON HX-12 467
SR-12 649
MAX-12 184
ZENITH 122 – 12" G 93
12" A 93
124 MONO – IBM 169
133 RGB 446
135 RGB/COMP 475

MODEMS

HAYES 300 199
1200 468
1200B IBM INTERNAL 389
MICROMODEM II E 209
ANCHOR MARK XII 259

PRINTERS

*****DOT MATRIX*****
EPSON RX 80 100 cps 239
RX 80 F/T 100 cps 294
RX 100 100 cps, 132 col. 399
FX 80 or JX 80 ..... best price
FX 100 160 cps, 132 col. ..... in
LQ 1500 200 cps NEW! ..... magazine
OKIDATA 82A/83/84 ..... Save
92P ..... All
93P ..... Models
2410 ..... Drastically Reduced!!
GEMINI 10-X 239
15-X 349
DELTA 10 or 15 ..... Special
RADIX 10 or 15 ..... $Call

*****DAISY WHEEL*****
PRIMAGE I 55 cps, SER/PARR 1395
w/Cut Sheet Feeder 1695
BROTHER DAISY WHEEL
HR-15 339
HR-25 569
HR-35 (36 cps) 769
JUKI 6100 409
JUKI 6300 749
DIABLO 620 829
36 1276
630 1689
DYNAX DX-15 339
NEC all models ..... $Call
QUME all models ..... $Call

DRIVES

IBM 360 KB 219
TANDON 100-2 360KB 185
APPLE DRIVES Sale 149
TEAC ½ Hi-360 KB 124
SHUGART ½ Hi-360 KB 115
COGITO 10 MG H.D. W/CONTRL 699
ATARI INDUS GT 349

IBM SOFTWARE

*****SPREADSHEET*****
FRAMEWORK Monthly Special 355
FRIDAY 195
SUPERCALC 3 228
MULTIPLAN 136
IBM WORDPROCESSORS
WORDSTAR PRO PACK 249
PFS WRITE 84
MULTIMATE 249
WORD W/MOUSE 269
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE 159
PFS PROOF 84
IBM DATA BASE
dBASE II 284
dBASE III 355
PFS FILE 84
CONDOR III 249
R-BASE 4000 279
R-BASE CLOUT 129
IBM MISC
SIDEKICK 45
COPY II PC 29
THINKTANK 129
PROKEY 3.0 79
HARVARD PROJECT MGR 245
SIDEWAYS 45
NORTON UTILITIES 55
PFS REPORT 79
DOW JONES ANALYST 219
SET FX + ... 47
IBM GAMES
FLIGHT SIMULATOR 34
PINBALL 39
MATHBLASTER 45
FROGGER 28
ULTIMA III 35
ZAXXON 35
GATO SUB SIMULATOR 35

IBM – BOARDS

HERCULES GRAPHICS 315
HERCULES COLOR New! 175
AST SIX PAK W/64K 249
MEGAPLUS 259
STB GRAPHIX PLUS 322
EVEREX GRAPHIC EDGE 379
H.D. CONTROLLER 299
MAGIC CARD 199
QUADRAM QUADBOARD W/64K 269
QUADLINK 449
IBM MONOCHROME 249
COLOR GRAPHICS 219
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS 358
MA SYSTEMS PC PEACOCK
COLOR GRAPHICS 235
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER 475

IBM ACCESSORIES

64K RAM CHIPS 200ns 39
150ns 39
IBM KEYBOARDS 179
KEYTRONICS 5151 NEW! 199
5150 189
MICRO-SOFT MOUSE 144
MOUSE SYSTEM-MOUSE 139
KOALA PAD 85
JOYSTICKS – KRAFT/HAYES 45

APPLE – BOARDS

ORANGE MICRO GRAPPLER + ... 113
BUFFERED w 64K 168
MICROMAX GRAPHMAX 99
VIEWMAX 80 139
VIEWMAX 80E W/64K 189
MAC DISKETTES 26
IIc PRINTER INTERFACE 59
SUPER COOLING FAN 49

ACCESSORIES

PRINTER RIBBONS all makes ..... Low!!!
64K RAM chips SALE 39
VERBATIM SS/DD diskettes 21
DS/DD diskettes 27
DYSAN SS/DD diskettes 26
DS/DD diskettes 34
DISK MINDER-PLEXI (75) 19
DISK MINDER W/KEY (100) 24
SURGE PROTECTOR Compugard 59
PTI POWER BACK-UP 200 w 299
300 w 399
FINGERPRINTS – EPSON all models .. 48
PRINTER DUST COVER all models 10
MONI-BASE Monitor Stands 19
COMPUTER PAPER all makes ..... Low!!!
PRINTER STANDS Plexiglass 29/39
SURGE PROTECTORS ..... $Call

ATARI/C-64

ACCESSORIES low, low ..... CALL!!
C-64 CARDCO +G 79
ATARI MP1150 94
APE FACE 69
GRAPPLER CD COMMODORE 99

QUADRAM 384K QUADBOARD w/64K RAM **$249**

AST $229 SIX PAK PLUS w/64K RAM **$249**

WORDSTAR PRO PACK • Wordstar • Star Index • Correct Star • Mail Merge only **$295**

COGITO 10 MG HARD DISK • ½ Hi Internal • Controllers Card and Cables! **$699**

SHUGART ½ Hi-Drives $119 **IBM™ $219** 360Kb drvs.

DCC DISCOUNT COMPUTER CENTERS

an established mail order/retail distribution network

BUYER FRIENDLY TERMS! • DELIVERY We ship immediately! Most orders delivered within 5 days! Add 3% ($5.00 min) for UPS shipping, handling, insurance. Calif. residents add 6.5% sales tax. 2nd day UPS available at extra charge. • PAYMENT Visa, M/C, cashiers checks, money orders, personal checks accepted. (Allow 10 business days for personal/company checks to clear). WE NEVER CHARGE EXTRA FOR CREDIT CARDS! C.O.D.'s welcome (20% p/p deposit) with cash, certified check or money order. • WARRANTY All items shipped are new, include FACTORY WARRANTY and are GUARANTEED TO WORK. DCC is an AUTHORIZED DEALER and SERVICE CENTER for most major brands. • RETURNS Must be accompanied by RMA number (supplied by DEALER) and may be subject to a 20% restocking fee. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items limited to stock on hand. • MAIL ORDER PRICES NOT VALID AT RETAIL OUTLETS DUE TO REGIONAL PRICING RESTRICTIONS. Minimum order $50.00.

FREE – VISA/MC!

1707 S. BASCOM AVE • SAN JOSE, CA 95008 • (408) 559-6555
1243 W. EL CAMINO • SUNNYVALE, CA 94087 • (415) 965-4494
1341 FULTON AVE • SACRAMENTO, CA 95825 • (916) 971-3503

VISIT OUR DISCOUNT SHOWROOMS!

Circle 880 on reader service card

HOW TO SHOP AT MICRO MART BY PHONE.

For when you can't stop by your local Micro Mart store.
ORDERS ONLY

1-800-241-8149

New Micro Mart stores are opening all over the Southeast. But if we haven't yet opened a store near you, don't give up. Call us on the phone. It's the next best thing to the personal, professional service you'll find in every one of our stores. Expert advice, your best price and immediate support service. Plus the largest selection of computer products around.

Networking/ Protocol Conversion

SNA & BISYNC 3780, 5251, 3274, 3278.
PC TURBO 186 by ORCHID, 80186 coprocessor board.
IRMA / IRMALINE Replaces 3278's w/PC's.
IRMAGRAPH Upgrades *IRMA* to 3279 graphics capability.
IRMAPRINT Enhances *IRMA* graphics.
PCnet By ORCHID, complete line.
BLUE LYNX *5251 Mod 12 & 3276* Emulators by TECHLAND.
SANTACLARA PC *Terminal*. Local area network.
SOFTWARE LINK *Multilink*. Allows multiple users under PCDOS.

Printers & Plotters

Micro Mart has thousands in stock.
AMDEK *AMPLOT II*, 6 pen plotter, supports Lotus.
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS Plotters and digitizers.

Dot Matrix

EPSON *FX80 & 100*, RX80 & 100 and LQ1500
EPSON *JX 80*, color printer.
SMITH CORONA *D-300*, by TEC, 140 cps.
OKIDATA *92 & 93, ML84*, (200 cps.) w/opt. IBM PROMS, *Pacemark 2410*, (350 cps).
TOSHIBA *P-1351 & 1340*.
DATAPRODUCTS *PRISM 8050 Color*, 132 col., 200 cps.
STAR MICRONICS Complete line of *Gemini, Delta* and *Radix*.
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS *855*.
NEC *Pinwriters, P2 & P3*, 180 cps.
DIABLO *C-Series C-150*. Color ink jet printer. IBM color compatible.
QUADRAM *Quadjet*. Color ink jet printer. Lotus compatible.

Letter Quality

NEC *Spinwriters 2050, 3550* & the new *8850*.
DIABLO *620, 630 & 630 ECS*.
C-ITOH *Starwriter*, 40 cps; *Printmaster*, 55 cps.

Micro Mart has a full range of Form Handling options and Peripheral Devices.

Floppy Disk Drives

TANDON *TM 100-2*, DD/DS, 360K.
1/2 HEIGHT DISK DRIVES From SHUGART, PANASONIC, TEAC. PC, XT and AT compatible.

Hard Discs

We carry all major name brands so if you don't see it—ask for it.

PEACHTREE PERIPHERALS *The P-10, 20 & 50*, auto boot, int. & ext. instal.
SYSGEN *10 & 20* Meg w/streamer tape.
SYSGEN *Image*, streamer tape back-up for your IBM XT.
BERNOULLI TECHNOLOGY Hard Disc Subsystems.

Chips

INTEL 8087 High speed math coprocessor.
64K RAMCHIPS For the IBM-PC compatibles and their boards.

Multifunction Boards

SIX PAK 64-384K, multifunc.
MEGAPLUS 64-512K, max. 8 func.
I/O PLUS Ser., Clk., Splr., Ramdisk, opt. 2nd Ser., Par., & Game.
QUADRAM *QUADBOARD*, New Version, 64-384K, multifunc.
TECMAR *CAPTAIN*, 64-384K, multifunc.
TALLTREE *J-RAM II*, 0-512K, multi-func., w/J-RAM Software.
MICROLOG *BABY BLUE II*, 64-256K, Z80 coproc., extra software.
ORCHID *PC Blossom*, 64-384K multifunction with optional *PCnet* Piggy-Back.
MAYNARD *Sandstar*, mod. Floppy & Hard Disc Controllers.

Graphic Cards

PERSYST *BoB board*.
STB *Graphics Plus II*, color & mono, w/par. port & software.
HERCULES Mono & color graphics cards support Lotus on IBM.
PLANTRONICS *ColorPlus +*, HiRes color bd., par. port w/software.
TECMAR *Graphics Master*, HiRes color & mono supports Lotus.
QUADRAM *QUADCOLOR I & II*, color cards.
PARADISE SYSTEM *Multi-display* or *Modular Graphics Cards*, color & mono, parallel port.

Software

Accounting

SORCIM / IUS A/P, A/R, G/L, inventory, order entry, payroll.
PEACHTREE A/P, A/R, G/L, payroll, job cost, inventory, order entry.

Spreadsheets & Integrated Packages

ASHTON-TATE *Framework*.
LOTUS *Symphony and Lotus*.
MICROSOFT *MultiPlan*, comes with choice of templates.
MDBS *Knowledge Man*.
SORCIM *SuperCalc 3, Version 2.0*, new enhancement pkg.

Atlanta, New Orleans, Charlotte, Louisville, Nashville, Raleigh,

SPI *Open Access.*

Enhancements & Utilities

FOX & GELLER Complete line of enhancements for *dBase II, III & Rbase 4000.*
NORTON Utilities.
ROSESOFT *ProKey 3.0.*
CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE *Copy II PC.*
ATI *Training*, critic's choice software tutorials.
SOFTSTYLE *Set FX + and Printworks.* Printer control packages.
SIDEWAYS Inverts printout.
BORLAND *Sidekick.*
LIVING VIDEO TEXT Think Tank.

Compilers & Language Tools

LATTICE *C*-Compilers.
MICROSOFT Complete line.
DIGITAL RESEARCH Complete line.
BORLAND *Turbo Pascal, Turbo Toolbox* and more.

Graphics & CAD

Zsoft *PC Paint Brush*, mouse driven graphics w/screen dump util.
DECISION RESOURCES *ChartMaster/ Sign-Master* graphics pkgs.
AUTODESK *AutoCAD.*
ENERTRONICS *Energraphics*, low cost graphics & CAD package.
MICROPRO *ChartStar.*
DIGITAL RESEARCH Presentation Master.

Communications

MICROSTUF *CROSSTALK XVI.*
HAYES *SMARTCOM II.*
VM *Relay.*

Word Processors

MULTIMATE With spelling checker and tutorial.
SAMNA *III*, New Flagship wd. processor.

Office & Project Planning

HARVARD *Harvard Project Manager.*
IUS *Easy SalesPro.*
MICROSOFT *Project.*

Data Base Managers

MICRORIM *4000* or *6000*, Report Writer & Clout options.
GMS SYSTEMS *Power-base.*
ASHTON-TATE *dBase II & III.*
MICROSTUF *Infoscope.*

Modems

HAYES *Smartmodem 300, 1200, & 1200B.*
NOVATION Complete line of int. & ext.
RIXON 1200-4800 BAUD sync. & async. models.
ANCHOR AUTOMATION *Signalman Mark XII.*
VEN-TEL 1200 BAUD Half Card for the IBM portable & XT.
POPCOM *Popcom.* Internal and external modems with voice & data communications.

Miscellaneous Hardware & Accessories

DYSAN DS/DD. Quantity savings.
MICRO MART DS/DD, a 7 year warranty.
KEYTRONICS *5150 & 5151* keyboards.
LQ SHEET FEEDERS Cut sheet feeders for the NEC 3550 & C-ITOH printers.
MOUSE SYSTEMS *PC Mouse*, optical w/software.
MICROSOFT *Mouse;* Bus or serial mech. mouse with mouse menu software.
CURTIS Monitor pedestal, keyboard extension cable, monitor extension cable.
HAYES *Mach II & Mach III* Joysticks.
PENCEPT *Penpad.* Revolutionary digitizing tablet.
TOUCHSTONE TECHNOLOGY *Touchstone 1.* Ten key pad w/ cursor control.
QUADRAM *MICROFAZER*, print buffer: 8-128K.
TRIPPELITE Back up power supply 200-1000 Watts, and *ISOBAR* surge protectors with 4 & 8 plug.

Monitors & CRT's

PGS *MAX 12*, amber, monochrome, 720h x 350v.
PGS *SR-12*, 690h x 480v, w/dual scan cd.
PGS *HX-12*, 690 Dot RGB.
QUADRAM *QUADCHROME*, 690 Dot RGB.
AMDEK *COLOR I, IIA & IVT*, RGB's.
AMDEK *COLOR 300, 500, 600, 700, 710, 725*, new complete line of HiRes RGB's.
AMDEK *300A/300G*, composite monitors.
AMDEK *310A*, amber monochrome w/3 yr. warranty.
WYSE Terminals, 100, 75, 50, entire line in stock.

We'd really like you to come by our stores, but if you can't, call us direct. When you need the right product at the right price, remember the service and support our local store experts and national distribution center can give you.

Ask for expert advice and your best price.

For information or the store location nearest you, call

(404) 449-8089

©Copyright Micro Mart 1984.

Technology Corporate Campus
3159 Campus Drive
Norcross, Georgia 30071

MICROSOFT *Word;* w/or without mouse.
LIFETREE *VOLKSWRITER DELUXE.*
MICROPRO *WordStar Professional* series with Tutor, CorrectStar, MailMerge & Star Index.
SSI *WordPerfect.*
PEACHTREE *PeachText 5000*, Personal Productivity Series.
WORDMARC *Wordmarc.* Critically acclaimed word processor.

America's PC Specialist.

MICRO MART™

Micro Mart is a registered trademark of Micro Mart, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Miami, Ft. Lauderdale, Tampa, Orlando, Tyson's Corner, Rockville.

Circle 112 on reader service card

LOOK WHO BUYS SOFTWARE FROM US!

IBM • XEROX • NCR
CHEVRON • GTE • SPERRY
JFK SPACE CENTER • ARAMCO
AT&T • BENDIX • PRICE WATERHOUSE
HEWLETT PACKARD • GENERAL ELECTRIC
GENERAL DYNAMICS • TRW • KAISER CEMENT

If you order software from us, you're in good company. You see, some of our best customers are America's biggest corporations.

Maybe they're attracted by our low, low prices (big companies are price-conscious too!).

Or maybe when you're an "IBM", you're looking for something extra. Like the personal service, giant inventory, and in-depth technical support you'll find at 800-SOFTWARE.

You see, when you call us, we'll take care of you like our business depends on it. Because it does. Which means when you place an order, you can be sure we'll fill it promptly. And that our unique Order Tracking System™ is keeping tabs on your order every step of the way.

Most important, we'll be there if you need us after your software arrives. We'll make sure that you'll receive the finest technical support and customer service in the industry. And that's a promise. If you purchase in large quantities, you'll be delighted by the service our National Accounts Program provides.

Next time you're looking for low price and great service, do what IBM, General Electric, and a lot of other big companies do. Pick up the phone and give us a call.

We'll show you why some hard-headed companies buy their software from us.

CHECK OUT ALL OUR INCREDIBLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE PRICES:

Lotus 1-2-3 $319	**dBase II/III** $309/$399	**Framework** $399	**WordStar Pro Pack** $299
Lotus Symphony $449	**Crosstalk** $105	**SuperCalc 3** $219	**Hayes Modems 1200/1200B** $499/$425

AMDEK™	
Monitors	CALL
ASHTON-TATE™	
dBase II/III	$309/$399
Framework	$399
Friday!	$219
AST™ PRODUCTS	CALL
ATI™ & CDEX™ TRAINING	CALL
DIGITAL RESEARCH™	CALL
FOX & GELLER	CALL
HAYES™	
Smartmodems	
1200/1200B	$499/$425
All Other Products	CALL
HERCULES™	
Graphic Card	$375
IMSI™	
4-Point Graphics	$129
PC Paintbrush	$149
LIFETREE™	
Volkswriter Deluxe	$179
LOTUS™	
1-2-3	$319
Symphony	$449
MAXELL™ DISKETTES	CALL
MEMOREX™ DISKETTES	CALL
MICROPRO®	
WordStar	$209
WordStar Prof Package	$299
InfoStar	CALL
ChartStar	$239
TelMerge	$ 99
All Other Products	CALL
MICRORIM™	
RBase 4000	$309
MICROSOFT®	
Multiplan	$149
Word w/Mouse	$359
Fortran	$269
All Other Products	CALL
MICROSTUF™	
Crosstalk	$105
MULTIMATE™	$299
NORTON UTILITIES™	$ 59
QUADRAM™	CALL
ROSESOFT™	
Pro Key	$ 99
SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS™ (PFS)	CALL
SORCIM/IUS™	
SuperCalc 2/3	$159/$219
EasyWriter II System	$195
IUS Easy Business Accounting	$299/mod.
All Other Products	CALL
WESTERN UNION EASY LINK®	FREE

WE ALSO CARRY HUNDREDS OF OTHER PRODUCTS!

WRITE:
800-SOFTWARE, INC.
940 Dwight Way, Suite 14
Berkeley, CA 94710

Copyright 800 Software 1984
Microsoft is a registered trademark

800-SOFTWARE

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE:
800-227-4587 or 415-644-3611

Circle 214 on reader service card

- ☐ Dealer inquiries welcome.
- ☐ Quantity discounts available through our National Accounts Program.
- ☐ Purchase orders accepted. Please call in advance.
- ☐ Call for shipping charges. Overnight delivery available.
- ☐ We do not add surcharge for credit card purchases.
- ☐ Prices may change. Above prices are for IBM-PC and compatibles.
- ☐ International orders welcome: TELEX #751743 800-SOFTWARE UD
- ☐ Compuserve Key Word "GO-EH"
- ☐ Member of Direct Marketing Association and Better Business Bureau

BEHIND EVERY GREAT PROGRAM IS A GREAT PROGRAM

Introducing Spotlight.™
Note it. File it. Schedule it. Calculate it. Save it. Find it fast.

The Spotlight™ program is a set of convenient desktop accessories all in one package. No matter which application program you're working in—including VisiCalc,® 1-2-3,™ WordStar,® dBase II,® pfs:File,® MultiMate,® MicroSoft Word,™ TK!Solver,® and Symphony™—Spotlight gives you instant access to six essential functions.

Just a keystroke suspends your application program and gives you a window into Spotlight. Another keystroke gets you back to where you were just as fast. It's that easy.

Here's what you get:

Appointment Book—schedule daily and weekly meetings or display monthly calendar. Set a sound alarm to remind you of appointments, even if you're using another program.

DOS Filer—perform operating system tasks without leaving your program. List, create, delete, copy, and sort files and directories. Even format disks.

Phone Book—find and instantly display any name, address and phone number from 36 available lists. Each list can hold 500 different entries.

Note Pad—jot a note or write and edit messages up to eight pages long.

Index Card File—search up to 36 separate files, each of which contains 500 cards. Cards are alphabetically sorted.

Calculator—calculate any problems and insert the answers into the program you're using.

Spotlight is the great program behind any great program you use.

System requirements: IBM® PC or XT™, or COMPAQ® portable computers, one disk drive, 75K memory for RAM resident portion, DOS 2.0 or higher. Printer optional. Can be installed on hard disk. Runs with most IBM PC software packages.

Spotlight™
By Software Arts™

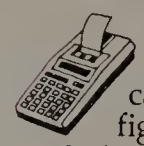
27 Mica Lane, Wellesley, Massachusetts 02181

Circle 253 on reader service card

Introducing Pop-Ups™

6 desk tool programs only a keystroke away.

Imagine: one keystroke puts a calculator, a notepad, or a host of other tools into windows on your screen! Even in the middle of Wordstar™, 1-2-3™ or other programs, you can have instant access to . . .



Pop-Up Calculator One keystroke instantly displays a full-function calculator on your screen! Enter your figures on the numeric keypad and watch them appear on the tape display. It will move the total into your program for you! **$39.95**, including Pop-Up AlarmClock.

Pop-Up Notepad Now, the touch of a key pops up a notepad window for jotting down your thoughts or reviewing your notes. You may even use it as a handy address and phone directory! Print out your ideas or copy them to a file for later reference! **$39.95** including Pop-Up AlarmClock.

Pop-Up Calendar You're developing a production schedule on your PC and you find yourself squinting at the wall across the room to see the calendar. No longer! Strike a key and up pops a calendar that windows 3 months at a time. And there's room for 30 messages on your calendar to highlight special dates! **$19.95**, including Pop-Up AlarmClock.

Pop-Up TeleComm With a modem, your computer can now autodial a number, retrieve information, and insert it into an application program at the touch of a key! You have instant access to Dow Jones™, data bases, or even the computer across the room! **$79.95**, including Pop-Up AlarmClock.

Pop-Up PopDOS From the middle of an application, just hit a key to pop up a menu of commonly-used DOS functions. Delete a file, check disk space, look at a directory, and more . . . all without exiting your program! **$39.95**, including Pop-Up AlarmClock.

Pop-Up Alarm Clock It's a clock and more! Set messages in advance that will "pop up" on your screen to remind you of appointments. Pop-Up Alarm Clock has a stopwatch, optional hourly chimes, a "snooze alarm" and it will even run programs for you when you're not there! Go ahead — lose yourself in your work. Your PC will keep track of time *for* you! ~~$19.95~~ **FREE** *with the purchase of any Pop-Up, or see coupon.*

Work more efficiently — with Pop-Ups from Bellsoft. Available at computer stores nationwide.

BELLSOFT

Pop-Ups are designed for use on the IBM PC, XT, PCjr and compatibles operating under MS-DOS or PC-DOS.

Pop-Up and Pop-Ups are trademarks of Bellsoft, Inc. Wordstar is a trademark of MicroPro Corp. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Co. Dow Jones is a trademark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

FREE Pop-Up™ Alarm Clock!

Included with the purchase of any Pop-Up

To show you these remarkable tools on your PC, we'll give you your own Pop-Up Alarm Clock on an IBM PC diskette. Take this coupon and $2 to your dealer or send it, along with $5 postage and handling to Bellsoft.

Name

Address

City, State, Zip

☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX Signature

Acct. No. Exp. Date

Bellsoft, Inc., 2820 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 828-7282

Cash value 1 20¢